

ABSTRACTS OF WORLD MEDICINE



A Monthly Critical Survey
of Periodicals in
Medicine and its Allied Sciences

LONDON
BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
TAVISTOCK SQUARE, W.C.1

Copyright © 1960

YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION £4.4.0

U.S.A. AND CANADA \$13.50

SINGLE NUMBER 8/6

ABSTRACTS OF WORLD MEDICINE

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

HUGH CLEGG, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., Editor, *BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL*

EDITOR

DONALD CROWTHER, B.A., B.M., B.Ch.

ASSISTANT EDITOR

A. DEWAR DUFF, M.B., Ch.B.

SUB-EDITOR

MARJORIE H. HOLLOWELL

It is the aim of this journal to provide the reader with abstracts of all important articles appearing in medical periodicals published in every part of the world, and in this way to enable him to keep in touch with new developments throughout the whole field of medicine and in each of its special branches, including those aspects of surgery which are of particular concern to the physician.

More than 1,600 periodicals are surveyed, from which are selected for abstracting those papers which appear to make some useful contribution to the sum of medical knowledge or experience. Each paper is abstracted in sufficient detail to indicate to the general reader the nature and value of that contribution and to enable the specialist to assess its importance in relation to his own work and to decide whether the original article should be read in full. The author's own summary or an editorial summary published with the original article may occasionally be reproduced if it is suitable for these purposes, and the title and reference alone may be published in order to draw attention to a review article or other type of paper which cannot readily be abstracted.

The abstracts in each issue are grouped in sections according to subject and, so far as possible, those dealing with medical and surgical aspects of the same problem appear together. The titles of papers written in languages other than English are given both in translation and in the original form. The titles of journals are given in full and also abbreviated according to the rules adopted in the *World List of Scientific Periodicals*, as modified by *ISO Recommendation R4: International Code for the Abbreviation of Titles of Periodicals* (International Standards Organization, 1957), and in *World Medical Periodicals* (Second Edition, World Medical Association, 1957). The transliteration of authors' names from the Cyrillic alphabets is in accordance with *ISO Recommendation R9: International System for the Transliteration of Cyrillic Characters* (International Standards Organization, 1955).

Explanatory or critical comments by the abstractor or editor are enclosed within square brackets.



ONE preparation... THREE routes

Parenteral administration of CHLOROMYCETIN* by any of the common routes is facilitated by its presentation as the highly soluble monosuccinic ester, CHLOROMYCETIN SUCCINATE.

Available in rubber-capped vials each containing the equivalent of 1 g. CHLOROMYCETIN.

CHLOROMYCETIN SUCCINATE

PARKE-DAVIS

for Intravenous, Intramuscular
and Subcutaneous Injection

*Trade Mark



PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY Inc USA Liability Limited HOUNSLOW • MIDDLESEX • TEL: HOUNSLOW 2361

WPS-1080



Medical Surveys and Clinical Trials

Edited by L. J. WITTS C.B.E.

Nuffield Professor of Clinical Medicine in the University of Oxford

During the present century a new technique of clinical research has been developed which consists of the study of disease in groups instead of—as in past centuries—in individual patients. This book, which is the first to be written on this increasingly important branch of research, will prove invaluable not only to those holding full-time research appointments, but also to all engaged in any branch of clinical medicine, whether as consultants or general practitioners. The book is divided into two parts; Part I Methods and Part II Applications. The first part commences with a chapter on the general principles of group research followed by chapters on diagnosis in group research; prevalence surveys; prospective and retrospective studies; follow-up studies; prophylactic and therapeutic trials; the use of volunteers, controls, placebos, and questionnaires in clinical trials; and operational research in medicine.

The second part shows how these methods may be applied in many different branches of medical science, each chapter being illustrated by a number of relevant examples which show what has already been achieved by these methods of research, such as the elucidation of retrolental fibroplasia—soon followed by its virtual disappearance; the role of maternal rubella in the causation of foetal abnormalities; or the importance of tobacco smoking in the aetiology of cancer of the lung. No attempt has been made to include all branches of clinical medicine but those selected for detailed discussion provide ample information for workers in any other branch of medicine. Part II contains chapters on genetics, human nutrition, child development and health, chest diseases, cardiovascular diseases, diseases of joints, mental illness, cancer, and tropical diseases.

Every author has written from wide personal experience and all have made a number of distinguished contributions to medical research, many of which are used as the actual working examples that appear in the different chapters of this book.

Contributors

R. M. Acheson
A. C. Allison
N. T. J. Bailey
B. Bronte-Stewart
G. M. Carstairs
R. Doll

C. M. Fletcher
E. M. Glaser
J. Knowelden
J. Lawrence
P. D. Oldham
Sir George Pickering

H. M. Sinclair
V. H. Springett
Alice M. Stewart
S. C. Truelove
L. J. Witts
A. W. Woodruff

336 pages

17 illustrations

35s. net

CONTENTS

[For Subject Index see end of text]

	Page		Page
PATHOLOGY	429-435	RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.. .. .	465-466
HAEMATOLOGY	430		
MORBID ANATOMY AND CYTOLOGY	431	UROGENITAL SYSTEM	467
MICROBIOLOGY AND PARASITOLOGY	436-437	ENDOCRINOLOGY	468-470
		PITUITARY GLAND	468
PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS	438-441	DIABETES MELLITUS	470
INFECTIOUS DISEASES	442-443	PHYSICAL MEDICINE	471-473
TUBERCULOSIS	444-445	NEUROLOGY AND NEUROSURGERY	474-477
		BRAIN AND MENINGES	474
VENEREAL DISEASES	446	SPINAL CORD	476
		NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES	476
		DISSEMINATED SCLEROSIS	477
TROPICAL DISEASES	447-450		
NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISORDERS	447	PSYCHIATRY	478-483
INFECTIOUS DISEASES	448	SCHIZOPHRENIA	480
		TREATMENT	482
ALLERGY	451		
		DERMATOLOGY	484-486
NUTRITION AND METABOLISM	452		
		PAEDIATRICS	487-489
GASTROENTEROLOGY	453-455	CLINICAL PAEDIATRICS	487
LIVER DISEASES	454		
		MEDICAL GENETICS	490
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	456-462		
MYOCARDIUM	457	PUBLIC HEALTH AND INDUSTRIAL	
DISTURBANCES OF RHYTHM AND CONDUCTION	458	MEDICINE	491-493
CORONARY DISEASE AND MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION	459	INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE	492
BLOOD VESSELS	460		
SYSTEMIC CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	462	ANAESTHETICS	494-496
CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	463-464	RADIOLOGY	497-500
NEOPLASTIC DISEASES	464	RADIODIAGNOSIS	497
		RADIOTHERAPY	499

Enavid

Brand of Norethynodrel and
Ethinyloestradiol 3-methyl ether

*for all
types of
abnormal
uterine
bleeding
of
functional
origin*

SEARLE

ABSTRACTS OF WORLD MEDICINE

VOL. 28 No. 6

DECEMBER, 1960

Pathology

1364. The Interaction of Plasma Proteins and Mucoïd Substances in the Pathogenesis of Pulmonary Hyaline Membranes

F. A. CARONE and W. G. SPECTOR. *Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology* [J. Path. Bact.] 80, 63-71, 1960. 6 figs., 27 refs.

The various theories of the mechanism of hyaline membrane formation are stated and experiments carried out at University College Hospital Medical School, London, on rats to see whether the interaction of various acidic polysaccharides and plasma protein in the pulmonary air spaces would give rise to structures looking and staining like hyaline membranes are described. In a first series of experiments pulmonary oedema was induced by the intraperitoneal injection of α -naphthyl thiourea (ANTU) and dextran sulphate, mucus, or meconium introduced into the trachea up to one hour later, resulting in most cases in the subsequent development of structures resembling typical hyaline membranes. The endotracheal introduction of amniotic fluid had the same result only if the fluid had previously been concentrated. In the absence of pulmonary oedema these substances had no such effect. In a further group of animals the endotracheal injection of dextran sulphate, nasal, tracheal, or bronchial mucus, or meconium together with rat plasma gave rise to similar membranes.

It is suggested that in the human foetus or newborn infant mucus from the bronchi or stomach, meconium, or amniotic fluid inhaled into the lung may form hyaline membranes by interaction with protein if pulmonary oedema is present. This theory is very fully discussed in the light of a comparison of the experimental and natural hyaline membranes. It is concluded that fibrinogen is the important constituent of oedema fluid which reacts with acidic mucopolysaccharides to form these membranes.

G. J. Cunningham

1365. Fatty-acid Distribution in Lipids of the Aortic Wall

C. J. F. BÖTTCHER, F. P. WOODFORD, C. C. TER HAAR ROMENY-WACHTER, E. BOELSMA-VAN HOUTE, and C. M. VAN GENT. *Lancet* [Lancet] 1, 1378-1383, June 25, 1960. 17 refs.

From the University of Leiden the authors present a further report of analysis of the lipids of the aortic wall at various stages of atherosclerosis, this analysis being more detailed than that in their preliminary study (*Lancet*, 1958, 2, 1207; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1959, 25, 306), since the use of polyester stationary phases has enabled them to separate fatty acids having the same chain length

but different degrees of unsaturation. In all, 23 analyses were made of the intima and media of whole aortas obtained from subjects coming to necropsy. The degree of atherosclerosis was classified in four grades, for which the criteria are given, and the lipids were separated into phospholipids, free fatty acids, cholesterol esters, and glycerides, the fatty acids obtained from these 4 fractions being analysed by gas chromatography; the methods are described. The fatty acid patterns for each fraction, which are tabulated, were examined in relation to current theories of atherogenesis.

The chief findings were the marked increase in the control of polyunsaturated acids and decrease in that of all saturated acids with advancing atherosclerosis. These changes were most marked in the cholesterol ester fatty acid fraction, in which the proportion of polyunsaturated acids rose from 29 to 46% and that of saturated acids fell from 31 to 17%, the mono-unsaturated acids showing no significant change. These results do not support the hypothesis of Sinclair and other workers that cholesterol esters of saturated and/or mono-unsaturated acids tend to be deposited in the arterial wall in atheroma. The suggestion by Sinclair (*Lancet*, 1959, 2, 789) that cholesterol esters of "abnormal" polyunsaturated acids, rather than true essential fatty acids, are to be found in atheroma is also refuted by the present authors' finding that the major polyunsaturated acid of the cholesterol esters was in fact at least 90% true linoleic acid and not an isomer of it. The fatty acids of the glyceride fraction and free fatty acid fraction showed similar but smaller changes to those of the cholesterol ester fraction. The changes in the phospholipids were irregular and did not follow the pattern of the other fractions; it is thought that they reflect the changes in the ratio of the different phosphatides to one another. Further analyses of the phospholipids are to be published later.

A comparison is made between the fatty acid components of the lipids deposited in the arterial wall and those found in plasma, as reported by various workers. The similarity of the fatty acid components of the cholesterol esters, free fatty acids, and glycerides in both plasma and deposits suggests that the deposits are derived from the blood. However, a marked difference was found in the fatty acids from the phospholipid of plasma and those from phospholipid of the deposits; this, it is suggested, may be due to synthesis of phospholipids in the deposits or to preferential accumulation of one of the phosphatides of the blood in atheroma. The authors are investi-

gating these possibilities by more detailed analysis, and are also studying the lipids of the coronary and cerebral arteries.

J. Berkinshaw-Smith

1366. Serum Detection of Carcinoma: Experience with the Schultz-Dale Technique

E. HACKETT and E. GARDONYI. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1785-1787, June 11, 1960. 9 refs.

From the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science, Adelaide, S. Australia, the authors describe an attempt to apply the Schultz-Dale technique for the diagnosis of cancer to sera from 49 proved cases of carcinoma. They found that in 23 (47%) the result was positive, in 8 it was inconclusive, and in 18 was negative. They therefore conclude that the claims of Makari (*Brit. med. J.*, 1955, 2, 1291, and 1958, 2, 358; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1956, 19, 417, and 1959, 25, 146) that the test has an accuracy of about 90% have not been substantiated. However, the present results are considered to offer further confirmation of the two main features of Makari's work: (1) that there is a difference between the responses of some guinea-pigs immunized with carcinoma antigens from non-carcinomatous organs, and (2) that these responses are excited by sera from some patients with carcinoma and not by sera from healthy subjects.

L. A. Elson

HAEMATOLOGY

1367. The E.S.R. in a New Dress

J. B. DAWSON. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1697-1704, June 4, 1960. 12 figs., 19 refs.

The investigation here reported from the University of Edinburgh was carried out in an attempt to establish the most convenient method of determining the erythrocyte sedimentation rate (E.S.R.), some of the various modifications of the classic Westergren method being suspected of serious anomalies. After a brief historical review the author discusses the theoretical and practical factors concerned in determining the final numerical value of the E.S.R. and gives a precise definition of the aims of his study. The materials and methods employed are then described in detail. Standard Westergren pipettes were employed and these were usually suspended from hooks according to the method of Duxbury, the distal end being blocked by a rubber cap. It was shown that lateral swinging of the suspended pipette did not affect the result.

The results of the various experiments are analysed statistically and expressed graphically. It is concluded that the best method of determining the E.S.R. is to dilute 2 ml. of a sequestrenized blood sample with one-quarter its volume of isotonic (3.8%) sodium citrate solution and then examine the rate of fall of the erythrocytes in a freely suspended tube. Good correlation was obtained between this method and a standard method in which oxalated blood diluted with 3.8% sodium citrate was used, and a similarly good correlation was obtained with the classic Westergren method. The use of undiluted blood to which a solid anticoagulant has been added was shown to give unreliable results with the Westergren pipette. One

advantage of "sequestrene" (EDTA) is that deterioration, especially of the nuclei and membranes of abnormal blood cells, is less than with other anticoagulants so that other haematological investigations may be carried out on the same blood sample. It was noted that the use of relatively dirty pipettes which had simply been washed in tap water and allowed to dry did not affect the accuracy of the results. On the other hand increased accuracy was obtained when microburettes and accurate pipettes were employed for making the 1:4 dilution of blood and anticoagulant.

From a review of the literature, supported by his own experimental results, the author deduces that Westergren's original normal ranges for the E.S.R. (male adults 0 to 5 mm., female adults 0 to 10 mm. in one hour) are too narrow and that 5 mm. should be added to the upper limit in each case. However, in adults over 50 higher values may be normal, while in pregnancy the normal range is up to 45 mm. in one hour. Normal newborn infants have a low E.S.R.—about 2 mm. in one hour by the standard method.

A. Brown

1368. Immunologically Different "Normal" Fetal Hemoglobins

W. F. McCORMICK and R. H. WALKER. *American Journal of Clinical Pathology* [Amer. J. clin. Path.] 33, 500-504, June, 1960. 4 figs., 20 refs.

In this paper from the University of Tennessee, Memphis, experimental immunological evidence is brought forward which is held to indicate the existence of different types of normal foetal haemoglobin. Guinea-pigs were injected with a single foetal haemoglobin and the anti-serum produced was tested by the agar diffusion precipitation technique. It was found to react with some samples of human foetal haemoglobin, but not with others. When pooled foetal haemoglobin was injected a polyvalent antibody was obtained which precipitated all samples of foetal haemoglobin. These foetal haemoglobins could not be distinguished by means of the alkali denaturation test, paper electrophoresis, or other techniques at present available. The authors state that the antibody produced in the guinea-pig resulted solely from foetal haemoglobin and not from erythrocyte stroma, since the latter cannot pass through the Seitz filter used in preparing the haemoglobin solution.

[The authors do not seem to take into account the fact that a water-soluble extract of erythrocytes contains, in addition to haemoglobin, certain other proteins whose presence may well have been involved in the reactions observed.]

H. Lehmann

1369. The Cellular Distribution of Foetal and Adult Haemoglobins

C. S. BREATHNACH. *Irish Journal of Medical Science* [Irish J. med. Sci.] 286-290, June, 1960. 3 figs., 12 refs.

Whereas dried blood films from adults normally show a complete elution of haemoglobin from the erythrocytes when washed for a few minutes in acid phosphate buffer, this is not so when the cells contain foetal haemoglobin. If adult and foetal cells are mixed and eluted with acid buffer subsequent staining with eosin will show erythro-

cyte "ghosts" in the case of the adult cells and clearly stained corpuscles in the case of the foetal cells. This phenomenon is not due to some property of the membrane or stroma of the erythrocytes, since the differential elution can be equally well produced when filter paper is soaked with the haemoglobin solutions and subsequently treated with acid buffer.

In the present investigation, reported from University College, Dublin, the percentage of cells shown to contain foetal haemoglobin by staining and the total percentage of foetal haemoglobin in samples of cord or capillary blood from infants up to 17 weeks old were remarkably alike. The author concludes that there are two erythrocyte populations in early infancy, one containing only foetal haemoglobin and one containing only adult haemoglobin.

[It has to be pointed out that certainly in some cases of thalassaemia the presence of foetal haemoglobin and adult haemoglobin can be demonstrated in all the erythrocytes, and it is of course well known that in the sickle-cell trait virtually all the erythrocytes contain a mixture of adult and sickle-cell haemoglobin.]

H. Lehmann

1370. Clinical Significance of the Sedimentation Rate of Leukocytes. [In English]

E. STORTI, E. LUSVARGHI, L. BELLESIA, and P. MUCCI. *Acta medica Scandinavica* [Acta med. scand.] 167, 1-21, 1960. 10 figs., 11 refs.

At the University of Modena, Italy, the leucocyte sedimentation rate (L.S.R.) was estimated in 300 healthy adults aged 18 to 60 years and 133 patients with various disorders, including leukaemia and various types of tumour. The technique involves setting up a column of diluted leucocyte-rich plasma on top of a column of undiluted leucocyte-free plasma, both contained in a vertical cylindrical tube 20 cm. in length and 0.7 cm. in diameter. Samples of the plasma are withdrawn after one and 2 hours by means of a needle and syringe through rubber-plugged holes set in the side of the tube at 15-mm. intervals; the level of the sedimentation front is determined by microscopical examination. The L.S.R. was slightly increased in 40 untreated cases of chronic leukaemia and greatly increased in 10 of acute leukaemia, but was not increased in cases of carcinoma until hepatic metastases developed. In lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma the rate was also normal, whereas in Hodgkin's disease in relapse or at the time of the first manifestation leucocyte sedimentation was accelerated. In patients with tuberculous infection or acute or chronic bacterial sepsis the leucocyte sedimentation usually paralleled the erythrocyte sedimentation rate.

In contrast to erythrocyte sedimentation, it has been shown that cellular rather than plasma factors are responsible for acceleration of leucocyte sedimentation, except that a gross increase in plasma fibrinogen content does increase it. The authors suggest that this new test will be of value in differentiating pulmonary and mediastinal lesions (tuberculosis, Hodgkin's disease, and carcinoma), in helping to determine if the liver has yet been invaded by carcinoma, in differentiating lympho- or reticulo-

sarcoma from Hodgkin's disease, and in measuring the effectiveness of treatment in Hodgkin's disease.

[This test is of theoretical interest, but it would appear to be difficult to find a useful place for such a non-specific investigation in the face of the many other available techniques.]

T. B. Begg

1371. Measurement of Overall Coagulability during Coumarin Treatment with Reference to the Quick Test. [In English]

M. VERSTRAETE, C. VERMYLEN, and J. VANDENBROUCKE. *Acta medica Scandinavica* [Acta med. scand.] 167, 127-138, 1960. 7 figs., 31 refs.

The authors note that the Quick test for one-stage prothrombin time does not measure changes in the Christmas factor (Factor IX), since this makes no contribution to one-stage prothrombin time, and it may also miss other factors. At the University of Louvain, Belgium, they have investigated a variety of other tests and here describe the sodium chloride tolerance test of Jürgens (*Blut*, 1956, 2, 301) which seemed most worth consideration. This test depends on the fact that the clotting process can be retarded by increasing the concentration of ions in the clotting mixture; this is achieved by recalcifying the plasma under test with a mixture of 2.5% sodium chloride in 0.05 M calcium chloride, the result being expressed as the percentage increase in clotting time compared with the normal time. Changes in the test reflect changes in the Stuart-Prower and Christmas factors, and therefore the test is a valuable complement to the usual techniques, especially for the control of patients receiving long-term anticoagulant therapy.

[The authors apparently did not investigate Owren's latest modification, the "thrombotest", which does take account of the Christmas factor.]

M. C. G. Israëls

MORBID ANATOMY AND CYTOLOGY

1372. The Histopathology of Cerebral Rheumatism. (К гистопатологии мозгового ревматизма)

K. N. ČALISOVA. *Журнал Невропатологии и Психиатрии* [Ž. Nevropat. Psihiat.] 60, 269-272, No. 3, 1960. 4 figs., 8 refs.

This communication reports a series of 16 cases of cardiovascular rheumatism in which lesions of the brain developed, usually as a sequel to diffuse thrombovasculitis. One case is described in detail.

A woman of 33 who had suffered from rheumatism from childhood and had had recurrent attacks of carditis, developed a sudden paralysis of the right arm and leg, with nuclear paralysis of the left facial nerve. This cleared up in 4 days, but 2 months later she developed right hemiplegia and aphasia, with pseudobulbar symptoms. This again remitted, but after 7 months the bulbar symptoms recurred, with severe headache, vomiting, and at times loss of consciousness. On admission to hospital she was febrile and the erythrocyte sedimentation rate was 38 mm. in one hour. There were signs of mitral disease and congestive cardiac failure; the blood

pressure was 105/70 mm. Hg. Left laryngeal paralysis was present and she had a right hemiplegia. She did not respond to treatment and died a month after admission.

At necropsy the diagnosis of mitral valvular disease was confirmed and in addition the myocardium showed numerous foci of fibrosis. There were multiple haemorrhagic infarcts of the lungs and kidneys. The cerebral hemispheres showed large areas of softening with cyst formation. The vessels of the cerebral cortex, cerebellum, subcortical ganglia, pons, and medulla showed advanced vasculitis with thickening and often calcification of the walls, narrowing of the lumen, and hyalinization of the muscular coat; the collagen fibres were swollen and stained poorly. In some areas there was oedema of the perivascular spaces. Diffuse proliferation of the glia was observed. Thus in this case the brain symptoms resulted, not from embolism, but from a diffuse vascular disease of rheumatic nature.

L. Firman-Edwards

1373. The "Benign" Form of Hodgkin's Disease (Hodgkin's Paragranuloma)

C. J. E. WRIGHT. *Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology* [*J. Path. Bact.*] **80**, 157-171, 1960. 18 figs., 24 refs.

A review, carried out in the Department of Pathology, University of Leeds, of surgical material from 339 cases of Hodgkin's disease showed that Hodgkin's paragranuloma was present in 26 (1 in 13). In 24 of these for which records were complete, a study of the clinical course in relation to the biopsy and post-mortem findings revealed a group of cases with a certain histologically variable but fairly well-defined pattern and a good prognosis, 7 of the patients being alive 10 to 35 years after the condition was first diagnosed. The author points out that although, characteristically, only a few lymph nodes may be affected at first, the disease may eventually become generalized. There was generalized spread in 6 of the 24 patients, 4 of whom are dead.

The importance, from the point of view of prognosis, of differentiating this group of cases from those of Hodgkin's disease and lymphosarcoma is emphasized.

J. B. Wilson

1374. Lymph Nodes in Human Bone Marrow. (Die Lymphknötchen im menschlichen Knochenmark)

W. WERNER. *Frankfurter Zeitschrift für Pathologie* [*Frankfurt. Z. Path.*] **70**, 398-408, 1960. 5 figs., 36 refs.

Working at the Pathological Institute of the University of Griefswald the author has determined the frequency of the occurrence of lymph nodes in the marrow of the vertebrae and ribs. Both smears and sections of necropsy specimens from 345 unselected subjects aged 0 to 87 years were examined. Lymph nodes were seen in 21% of these cases compared with a frequency of 3 to 62% recorded by other authors.

The lymph nodes were always in the cellular part of the marrow and never in fatty tissue. Their average diameter was 250 μ . They consisted mainly of small lymphocytes with a reticular framework. Germinal centres were occasionally seen. Nodes were found in the vertebrae, sternum, ribs, and long bones in decreasing

order of frequency. The youngest subject in whose marrow lymph nodes were found was 10 months old, and the frequency of their occurrence was found to increase with age. On combining the author's series with those reported by others it was found that lymph nodes were present in the marrow of 113 out of 682 individuals under 40 and of 282 out of 784 over 40. The only pathological correlation that could be discovered was a higher incidence in cases of accidental death than in patients dying from natural causes.

G. Loewi

1375. A Study of Certain Microscopic Features in Regional Enteritis, and Their Possible Prognostic Significance

J. I. ANTONIUS, F. E. GUMP, R. LATTES, and M. LEPORE. *Gastroenterology* [*Gastroenterology*] **38**, 889-905, June, 1960. 13 figs., 14 refs.

In a histological study of 56 cases of regional enteritis [at the Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center, New York] it was found that "aberrant pyloric glands" occurred in 58.9% of the specimens examined, "epithelioid and giant cell granulomas" in 37.5%, "neuromatous" lesions in 14.3%, and vascular arterial lesions in 16.1%. No satisfactory clinical-pathological correlation could be established between these histological lesions and prognosis, in terms of postoperative recurrences after a minimal 5-year follow-up period.

The pathogenesis and the specificity of these four histologic lesions are not clear. The "aberrant pyloric glands" are quite likely an acquired rather than a congenital lesion. They may represent an adaptation of the intestinal mucosa to an abnormal environment. In this series the granulomatous lesions were never associated with systemic sarcoidosis or with demonstrable acid-fast bacteria or fungi. The "neuromatous" lesions are probably an acquired, diffuse hyperplasia of the myenteric neural system, almost certainly different from the common amputation neuroma. The occasional vascular arterial lesions observed in this series of cases seemed to be nonspecific responses to inflammation, secondary to the chronic ulcerative disease.

It appears that none of these histologic lesions is pathognomonic for the entity known as regional enteritis. —[Authors' summary.]

1376. The Mechanism of Malarial Hepatomegaly and Its Relationship to Hepatic Fibrosis

J. H. WALTERS and I. A. MCGREGOR. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* [*Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*] **54**, 135-145, March [received June], 1960. 6 figs., 18 refs.

The authors examined liver biopsy specimens obtained by the Roholm-Iversen technique from 20 Gambian children aged 3 to 3½ years, 9 of whom (Group A) had received antimalarial drugs from birth, whereas the remaining 11 (Group B) had been given drugs only to control attacks of malaria. Only in one child in Group A was the liver enlarged, while in Group B both liver and spleen were enlarged in all cases. The groups were otherwise alike so far as nutritional status and parasitological findings at the time of the investigation were concerned. The biopsy specimens were fixed immedi-

ately in 80% ethyl alcohol and later stained with haematoxylin and eosin and by Gomori's silver impregnation method.

Some fatty infiltration of hepatic cells [unspecified] was observed in one child of Group A and in 3 of Group B. No other cellular changes were observed; there was no hyperplasia. Evidence of an inflammatory reaction in the form of "an infiltration or aggregation of mononuclear cells, polymorphonuclear leucocytes and histiocytes in the portal tracts and sinusoids" was found in 5 cases in Group A and in all in Group B. (The authors suggest that malarial pigment may have constituted an irritant factor.) As expected, there was an increase in both the size and number of Kupffer cells in all specimens from Group B, the cells being loaded with black pigment. In all specimens from Group B there was an increase in the calibre of the sinusoids. Numerical evaluation of this feature was carried out by projecting the image of an area of each section, under standard magnification, on to a standard-sized circular filter paper and tracing the outline of the sinusoids. The paper was then weighed, the sinusoidal area cut out, and the residuum weighed again, figures representing the ratio hepatic area:sinusoidal area and sinusoidal area as a percentage of the whole being obtained in this way. The mean relative area of sinusoidal space, calculated by both methods, was greater in Group B than in Group A, the difference being highly significant.

On examination of the silver-impregnated specimens an excess of fibrous tissue in the portal tracts was judged to be present in 6 specimens from children in Group A (including one with congenital syphilis) and in 9 from children in Group B. "Abnormal outgrowths" of fibres from the margins of the portal tracts were present in all cases in Group B, but in only the syphilitic case in Group A. Some thickening of the longitudinal fibres in the sinusoidal wall was seen in one specimen in Group B; in this specimen and in one other in the same group there was also some excess of fine encircling fibres. Slight thickening of the central vein was noted in 3 specimens in Group A (out of 7) and in 3 in Group B (out of 11).

The authors conclude, in agreement with other workers, that the pathological processes of chronic malarial hepatomegaly include hyperplasia of the perilobular connective tissue and "capillary dilatation". The latter is the most important factor. They did not find evidence of hyperplasia in their material. They consider that in the absence of liver cell damage from other causes the periportal fibrosis does not extend farther into the lobule.

B. G. Macgrath

1377. **Changes in Hepatic Structure in Wilson's Disease**
P. J. ANDERSON and H. POPPER. *American Journal of Pathology* [Amer. J. Path.] 36, 483-497, May, 1960. 11 figs., 19 refs.

In a study undertaken at the Mount Sinai Hospital, New York, in order to gain further knowledge of the pathogenesis, the histological appearances in the liver in 20 cases of hepatolenticular degeneration (Wilson's disease) are described. Cirrhosis was present in 19 and

was post-necrotic in type, as opposed to the fine granular type seen in Laënnec's cirrhosis. Most of the specimens were obtained post mortem, but a few by biopsy.

In all the necropsy material the fibrosis was irregular, with stromal collapse and formation of septa of varying width. The lobular pattern was preserved in many of the nodules, and there was conspicuous parenchymal regeneration. In one biopsy and 4 necropsy specimens the disease was in the arrested stage, and the parenchyma showed little abnormality excepting for focal necrosis. The border between the nodules and septa was sharp and the portal tracts showed only slight inflammatory reaction. In 6 necropsy specimens a partially arrested stage was seen; here the nuclei of many parenchymal cells located peripherally in the nodules were markedly distended, being enlarged up to 20μ and containing glycogen. Also, especially in the smaller nodules, there were large regenerating liver cells with giant nuclei. There was some mononuclear leucocyte infiltration and areas of disintegrating liver cells with conspicuous fatty metamorphosis were noted. The active stage of the disease was observed in 7 necropsy specimens; in 6 of these large nuclei containing glycogen were found, and in 5 they were abundant. Fatty metamorphosis was present in all but one case, with disintegration of fatty cells, while the cytoplasm frequently showed acidophilic coagulation; neighbouring Kupffer cells were large and contained cellular debris. Regeneration was prominent. In one further necropsy specimen there was acute parenchymal breakdown, and in one biopsy specimen precirrhotic fatty metamorphosis was seen. Two biopsy specimens taken from an apparently healthy sibling of a patient with Wilson's disease showed normal appearances, except that nuclei distended with glycogen were seen in the periphery of the lobules.

In a control group of 15 cases of active post-necrotic cirrhosis distension of nuclei was observed in 3, fatty metamorphosis in 8, and in one case only was there necrosis and breakdown of fatty cells, this occurring in the absence of enlarged Kupffer cells.

W. H. Horner Andrews

1378. **Myocardial Infarction in Women: a Study of Autopsy Populations**

F. GOODALE, W. A. THOMAS, and R. M. O'NEAL. *A.M.A. Archives of Pathology* [A.M.A. Arch. Path.] 69, 599-604, June, 1960. 1 fig., 14 refs.

It has up till now been generally held that acute myocardial infarction is much commoner in men than in women, the ratios quoted varying between 6:1 and 3:1. In recent years, however, post-mortem studies have suggested that this difference no longer exists. The present paper, from Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, reports a review of the incidence of acute myocardial infarction as ascertained at three large medical centres, widely separated geographically, and based on a total of 13,485 records of necropsies performed on adults aged over 20 years of age, 4,436 being from Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, for the period 1940-54, 5,460 from Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, for the period 1945-54, and 3,589 from the Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford, for the period 1946-53. The criteria for diagnosing

acute myocardial infarcts were muscle necrosis and an inflammatory cellular reaction, thus excluding very old or very recent infarcts. The clinical records from Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, were also reviewed and data tabulated for age and sex in four groups as follows: (1) all deaths; (2) all deaths with clinically diagnosed acute myocardial infarcts; (3) all patients with acute myocardial infarction discharged alive; (4) a random sample consisting of 3 out of every 200 patients discharged alive during 1942-54.

It was shown that the only difference in sex incidence of acute myocardial infarction found at necropsy occurred in subjects below the age of 50 years. Even in those under this age the ratio of men to women was only 2.87:1 (the ratio for all ages being 1.17:1). There was very little difference between the results obtained at the three hospitals. The sex incidence of acute myocardial infarction in fatal cases diagnosed clinically agreed closely with the figures obtained from the necropsy records, the ratio of men to women being 2.2:1 among patients aged 50 and over and 1.2:1 in the whole group. One striking difference between the sexes in regard to acute myocardial infarction, however, was in the number of patients discharged from hospital alive: thus in this category there were 3½ times as many men as women and the ratio of men to women under 50 years of age was 12:1.

The authors discuss this difference and point out that it may be due to failure to diagnose mild acute myocardial infarction in women, perhaps because it is not thought of in their sex. They conclude that the post-mortem incidence of acute myocardial infarction is now similar in men and in women, except for the small percentage of infarcts occurring in patients under 50 years of age; but they stress that "great caution is necessary in using data derived from autopsies for drawing conclusions regarding the general population because immeasurable factors of selection are present".

I. Berkinshaw-Smith

1379. Nuclear Changes in Squamous Cells from Buccal Mucosa in Pernicious Anaemia

P. C. FARRANT. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1694-1697, June 4, 1960. 6 figs., 19 refs.

The author, working at Bristol Royal Infirmary, studied the nuclear abnormalities in the oral squamous mucosa in 25 cases of pernicious anaemia before and after treatment. Films of scrapings of oral mucosa were stained by the May-Grünwald-Giemsa technique and projected, a microscope and a powerful light source being used so as to give a magnification of $\times 1,000$. The means of the measurements of the long and short axes of the oval-shaped nuclei were used for comparison.

It has previously been shown (Farrant, *Lancet*, 1958, 1, 830; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1958, 24, 355) that in untreated pernicious anaemia the nuclei are irregular in shape and usually abnormally large, but that the degree of enlargement is independent of the degree of anaemia. In the present series after treatment with vitamin B₁₂ (cyanocobalamin) there was a slight increase in both axes in 4 cases and a diminution in size of the short axis only in 2; in the remaining 19 cases there was a significant decrease

in nuclear size, the decrease being greater in the short axis than in the long, and in irregularity of shape. In many cases the nuclear chromatin became more pyknotic and dense. The change to normal size and shape of the nuclei took only a few days once treatment was started.

The possible significance of these findings is discussed, the author considering that there is much evidence of a disorder of nucleic acid metabolism in this type of anaemia.

H. Caplan

1380. Study of Renal Ischaemic Tubular Atrophy in 79 Patients with Arterial Hypertension

R. LEFEBVRE and J. GENEST. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* [Canad. med. Ass. J.] 82, 1249-1253, June 18, 1960. 2 figs., 11 refs.

This study was undertaken in order to evaluate the degree of ischaemic tubular atrophy (I.T.A.) in an unselected consecutive series of 79 hypertensive patients. I.T.A. is characterized histologically by crowded intact glomeruli surrounded by small, atrophic but viable tubules of very narrow lumen lined with cuboidal cells, usually with clear cytoplasm. Of these patients, who were all treated at the Hôtel-Dieu Hospital, Montreal, during the years 1953 to 1958, the kidneys in 71 cases were examined at necropsy and in the other 8 cases unilateral nephrectomy was carried out for relief of hypertension.

Varying degrees of I.T.A. were found in 45 patients (63%) in the necropsy series; in 3 of the 7 most severely affected cases the lesions were unilateral. It is noteworthy that only 20 out of 57 cases of essential hypertension showed significant areas of I.T.A., whereas in all 14 cases of renal hypertension these lesions were found. Histological evidence of pyelonephritis was found in 28 (62%) of the 45 cases with I.T.A., while of the 18 cases of malignant hypertension 14 were associated with pyelonephritis and 2 with chronic glomerulonephritis. Of the 8 kidneys removed at operation ischaemic tubular atrophy was found in 6. In all 79 cases there was close correlation between the degree of I.T.A. and the amount of renal vascular sclerosis, the severity of hypertension, the degree of retinopathy, and the extent of decrease in renal function and reduction in weight of kidneys. The authors state that a control study is now under way to determine the significance of these lesions of I.T.A. in relation to hypertension.

A. W. H. Foxell

1381. The Frequency of Differentiation in Oat-cell Carcinoma of the Lung

J. B. WALTER and D. M. PRYCE. *Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology* [J. Path. Bact.] 80, 121-125, 1960. 9 figs., 24 refs.

The histological classification of carcinoma of the lung is made confusing by the failure of some workers to recognize that oat-cell tumours may be differentiated by showing the presence of rosettes or tubules. In the present study, reported from the Royal College of Surgeons of England and St. Mary's Hospital, London, 127 surgically resected oat-cell carcinomata were examined. They were distinguished from undifferentiated adenocarcinomata by the individual cytological structure and

by the fact that they never stained positively for mucus. The characteristic features of tubular differentiation were found in 12 cases, rosette formation in 72, and basal-cell palisading in 82. The differential diagnosis of oat-cell tumours from neuroblastomata and other similar tumours is discussed.

[This paper is important in view of recent attempts to correlate histological types of lung cancer with aetiological factors.]

G. J. Cunningham

1382. Congenital Cystic Disease of the Lungs and Its Classification

A. D. MOFFAT. *Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology* [*J. Path. Bact.*] 79, 361-372, 1960. 21 figs., 28 refs.

This paper from Stobhill General Hospital, Glasgow, presents a study of 9 cases of cystic lung, 8 of which were investigated by macroscopical and histological techniques, including in some cases serial section. The patients ranged in age from 2 hours to 2 years, and the author concludes that in all the condition was congenital in nature. Careful histological examination enabled the cases to be divided into three groups according to whether the cysts had been derived from (a) the air passages, (b) the lymphatics, or (c) pleural elements. The reasons for the classification of each of the cases are given in detail.

[This is an excellent study. The structure from which the cysts were derived could be identified with some certainty, but the actual aetiology of the condition is much more doubtful in such a purely histological study. In some of the cases the disease occurred so early in life that a congenital origin appears certain, but in others an acquired aetiology cannot be excluded with certainty.]

G. J. Cunningham

1383. Problems in the Pathologic Diagnosis of Carcinoma of the Thyroid

R. C. HORN JR. *A.M.A. Archives of Pathology* [*A.M.A. Arch. Path.*] 69, 481-492, May, 1960. 12 figs., 14 refs.

The difficulties in the histopathological diagnosis of certain types of tumour of the thyroid gland are now well recognized. In this paper from the Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, the author reviews 68 cases of thyroid disease treated surgically which presented such problems.

Carcinomata were differentiated from atypical adenomata on the basis of vascular or capsular invasion. In cases of "thyroiditis" the striking papillary hyperplasia, marked pleomorphism with bizarre nuclei, and an appearance simulating invasion all presented diagnostic problems. The author suggests that a papillary pattern can be safely considered benign in the presence of the other characteristic features of thyroiditis; the diffuseness of apparent invasion is usually strongly suggestive of fibrosis and of the trapping of epithelial elements rather than true invasions. The bizarre features seen in Hürthle cells actually occur more frequently in benign than in malignant lesions of the thyroid, excluding of course true anaplasia. Lymphoid infiltration may be so dense that lymphoma must be considered in the differential diagnosis. Hyperplasia of extreme degree is difficult to differentiate from carcinoma, especially if

associated with atypical nodules or an atypical cytological pattern. It is emphasized that knowledge of a history of severe Graves's disease and of any treatment with iodine or other antithyroid agent is essential in these cases.

On the basis of these criteria 58 of the 68 cases were classified with reasonable assurance, presumptive diagnoses were made in a further 7, but 3 cases remained undiagnosable. The paper contains some 27 photomicrographs illustrating various types of thyroid disorder.

H. Caplan

1384. Microlithiasis (Calcospherites) and Carcinoma of the Thyroid Gland

J. G. BATSAKIS, R. H. NISHIYAMA, and C. R. RICH. *A.M.A. Archives of Pathology* [*A.M.A. Arch. Path.*] 69, 493-498, May, 1960. 1 fig., 31 refs.

In this report, from the University of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, evidence is presented to support the hypothesis that the presence of calcospherites (psammoma bodies) is of assistance in differentiating benign from malignant thyroid neoplasms. An average of 10 sections from each of 819 thyroid glands removed at operation were examined.

Calcospherites, seen as blue-staining, round, usually laminated bodies 25 to 75 μ in diameter, were found in 84 out of 207 cases of malignant epithelial neoplasm of the thyroid gland and in 10 of 612 non-malignant thyroid tumours. [The high ratio of carcinoma is more apparent than real, since the authors were primarily investigating cases of thyroid carcinoma.] Calcospherites were particularly prominent in papillary neoplasms, but they occurred in all types of primary carcinoma of thyroid. Sex and age of the patient or previous operative procedures had no bearing on the presence of calcospherites. The authors conclude that the identification of calcospherites may serve as a diagnostic but not as a prognostic aid in thyroid carcinoma and as such should be added to the various diagnostic criteria employed in the diagnosis of such lesions.

H. Caplan

1385. Influenzal Encephalopathy and Post-influenzal Encephalitis: Histological and Other Observations

J. G. HOULT and T. H. FLEWETT. *British Medical Journal* [*Brit. med. J.*] 1, 1847-1850, June 18, 1960. 6 figs., 8 refs.

The histological findings in the central nervous system of 4 children and one adult who died from encephalitis associated with influenza are described. The children were aged 5 to 13 years and the adult 44; the clinical details of these cases have been described elsewhere (Flewett and Houlton, *Lancet*, 1958, 2, 11; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1959, 25, 10). The changes observed in the children's brains were (1) scanty lymphocytic infiltration of the perivascular spaces of the brain and meninges, and (2) microglial nodules replacing isolated Purkinje cells and cells of the spinal grey matter. The findings in the adult were those of acute haemorrhagic leuco-encephalitis. Only in this last case was the diagnosis of influenzal infection not confirmed virologically.

J. B. Cavanagh

Microbiology and Parasitology

1386. Screening for *Salmonella* with Bacteriophage
M. J. PICKETT and S. M. LAUGHNER. *American Journal of Clinical Pathology* [Amer. J. clin. Path.] 33, 298-302, April, 1960. 10 refs.

In 1954 Cherry *et al.* (*J. Lab. clin. Med.*, 44, 51; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1955, 17, 177) reported highly satisfactory results in the identification of organisms of the *Salmonella* group by means of the "O-1" bacteriophage of Felix and Callow (*Brit. med. J.*, 1943, 2, 127). The present authors, working at the University of California, Los Angeles, have used a pooled suspension of this O-1 phage and an adapted Group-D phage of Wassermann and Saphra (*J. Bact.*, 1955, 69, 97). The media and methods employed are fully described. Rapid detection of *Salmonella* species was possible and because the procedure is labour-saving, reliable, and gives results within 4 to 6 hours the authors advocate its use as a screening test, particularly in epidemiological surveys. In tests carried out on 133 strains of *Salmonella* and also members of the Arizona group of enterobacteria in which representatives of all the important species were included, only 3 strains were found to be resistant. The authors point out that their procedures for increasing the sensitivity of this screening test did not affect its specificity.

R. Hare

1387. Experimental Vaccination against Measles. I. Tests of Live Measles and Distemper Vaccine in Monkeys and Two Human Volunteers under Laboratory Conditions
A. J. F. SCHWARZ, P. A. BOYER, L. W. ZIRBEL, and C. J. YORK. *Journal of the American Medical Association* [J. Amer. med. Ass.] 173, 861-867, June 25, 1960. 2 figs., 13 refs.

In these experiments carried out on cynomolgus monkeys and 2 child "volunteers" (aged 2½ and 4 years respectively) the Edmonston strain of measles virus passaged in chick embryo tissue cultures 17 times was used as a living vaccine. Of the 4 monkeys inoculated orally, 12 intramuscularly, and 12 intercerebrally all developed neutralizing and complement-fixing (C.F.) antibodies to measles virus. None of the monkeys showed any signs of illness nor did susceptible monkeys kept in the same cages as the infected monkeys develop antibodies. Blood specimens and throat washings taken every second day for 15 days and inoculated into human amnion or human heart tissue cultures, as sensitive indicators of virus, resulted in the isolation of the virus from the blood and throat of a few monkeys in each group. The 2 children, neither of whom possessed antibody to measles, were inoculated intramuscularly with the vaccine. A week later both had a raised temperature, a lowered leucocyte count, and mild tonsillitis, but no rash or Koplik's spots were seen. Virus was not isolated from their throats, but was isolated from the blood of one child after a week. Both children developed

neutralizing and C.F. antibodies. The authors conclude that monkeys are not as sensitive to this virus as children, and that experiments with living vaccines must therefore be performed on human volunteers.

Since the virus causing canine distemper is known to be immunologically related to the measles virus 6 monkeys which developed specific neutralizing antibody after an injection of live distemper virus (also grown in chick embryo tissue culture) were challenged with measles vaccine. Antibody titres against distemper rose quickly, as with a booster dose of antigen, but those against measles showed only a typical primary response. On the other hand, however, when 3 monkeys which had developed measles antibody after vaccination with measles virus were given distemper virus, neutralizing antibodies to distemper again increased rapidly, but no rise in measles C.F. antibody was observed. It appears, therefore, that the strain of distemper virus used lacked the antigenic component which causes the production of measles antibodies, whereas measles virus stimulates the production of antibodies against both measles and distemper.

Janice Taverne

1388. Experimental Vaccination against Measles. II. Tests of Live Measles and Live Distemper Vaccine in Human Volunteers during a Measles Epidemic in Panama
M. T. HOEKENGA, A. J. F. SCHWARZ, H. C. PALMA, and P. A. BOYER. *Journal of the American Medical Association* [J. Amer. Med. Ass.] 173, 868-872, June 25, 1960. 2 figs.

This paper describes a field trial of the live measles and distemper vaccines described above [see Abstract 1387] which was carried out in 1959 during a measles epidemic among families living in the banana plantations of western Panama, in which 1,611 individuals, most of them children, who had no clinical history of measles were offered vaccination, the control group consisting of those who refused it. Of these subjects 453 were given one dose of live-virus measles vaccine intramuscularly, 388 were given the distemper vaccine, and 770 acted as controls. No reactions to distemper vaccination were observed, nor to the measles vaccine in those over 5 years of age. About 80% of the children under 5, however, suffered a fever about a week after measles vaccination, some developing a rash and a few Koplik's spots. In 4 cases the reactions were severe enough to require hospital treatment. The severity of reactions to the vaccine appeared to be related to the degree of undernourishment.

During the 4 months following vaccination 0.7% of those who received the measles vaccine developed measles, against 9% of the controls. Of 243 vaccinated children under 5 years of age 0.8% got measles, as compared with 15.5% of 103 unvaccinated children. Less protection was provided by the distemper vaccine, 3.6% of older

inoculated children catching measles, compared with 6% of the controls, while 4.1% of 221 children under 5 years of age developed measles, compared with 12.1% of 116 similar controls. Thus distemper vaccine was effective only in children under 5, and although the measles vaccine was undoubtedly effective, the authors conclude that the high incidence of reactions limits its usefulness.

Janice Taverne

1389. **The Phenomenon of Inhibition of Circulating Antibodies by Hyperimmunization.** (Le phénomène de l'inhibition d'anticorps circulants par hyperimmunisation)

J. GRAS. *Revue d'immunologie et de thérapie antimicrobienne* [Rev. Immunol. (Paris)] 24, 354-366, April-June, 1960. 6 figs., 8 refs.

The phenomenon of "immunological paralysis"—the absence of response to an excessive antigenic stimulus—was first described by Felton *et al.* (*J. Immunol.*, 1955, 74, 17 and 26), whose experiments were carried out with pneumococcal polysaccharide in white mice. At the Municipal Infectious Diseases Hospital, Barcelona, the present author has studied a similar phenomenon in greater detail. Rabbits were used in hyperimmunization experiments in which suspensions of human erythrocytes of Group O and of *Brucella abortus* (Strain 19) organisms were used as corpuscular antigens and horse serum as a soluble antigen. Intravenous injections of 1 ml. of a 50% suspension of erythrocytes were given to 2 rabbits twice weekly for 7 months, after which one of them received 2 ml. daily for a further 187 days and finally 4 ml. daily for 20 days. *Br. abortus* was given intravenously as a suspension containing 2,000 to 2,500 million organisms per ml., 0.3 ml. being given 3 times weekly for 202 days and 0.6 ml. for another 182 days. Two of the 3 rabbits thus immunized received further doses of 1.8 ml. for 38 days and of 9 ml. for 7 days. Horse serum was injected intravenously into 3 rabbits 3 times weekly in increasing doses, one receiving a total of 14.969 g. of protein over a period of 550 days, another a total of 17.912 g. in 595 days, and the third a total of 0.986 g. in an unspecified period. Antibody titres to the corpuscular antigens were determined by serial agglutination with the customary double-dilution technique and those to horse serum by Ouchterlony's agar diffusion technique, again using doubling dilutions.

Haemagglutination titres were highest after 2 to 4 months and then fell steeply to between one-half and one-quarter of their peak values, remaining at the lower level in spite of continued immunization. When the immunizing dose was increased a slight rise of titre was observed, but the level then fell again and never reached the previous maximum. The titres of *Br. abortus* agglutinins rose to their peak values within 1 to 2 months and then fell steeply to between one-tenth and one-twentieth of their peak values, where they remained apart from minor temporary rises due to increased doses. The titres of precipitins against horse serum also reached their maximum values after 2 to 3 months' immunization, then falling to between one-quarter and one-twentieth of the peak value.

The author considers the phenomenon observed by him to be of a different nature from that described by

Felton *et al.*, who used one single overwhelming dose of antigen so that a quantitative factor in the relationship between circulating antigen and absorbing antibodies as they were formed must have played a great part. It is postulated that under the conditions of the present investigation a state of equilibrium exists between antigenic stimulation and circulating antibodies. This state of equilibrium is not dependent on an excess of circulating antigen because the titres of the various antibodies do not fall when the dose of antigen is increased, but on the contrary show a moderate rise. The phenomenon observed may have some bearing on human desensitization and also possibly on the state of acquired immunological tolerance during the foetal and immediate post-natal periods.

K. Zinnemann

1390. **Evaluation of the Hemagglutination Reaction as a Diagnostic Tool in Infectious Hepatitis**

J. A. MORRIS and K. NAKAMURA. *Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine* [J. Lab. clin. Med.] 55, 726-732, May, 1960. 7 refs.

In view of the report by Hoyt and Morrison (*Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. N.Y.*, 1956, 93, 547 [and also *J. Lab. clin. Med.*, 1957, 49, 774; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1957, 22, 424]) that serum from patients with infective hepatitis agglutinates the erythrocytes of the rhesus monkey, the present authors, working at the 406th Medical General Laboratory, San Francisco, have tested acetone extracts of serum for agglutinins against both monkey and chick erythrocytes. Paired sera from 20 patients with clinically diagnosed infective hepatitis contained the same titres of monkey cell haemagglutinins as sera from 20 healthy controls. With regard to chick cell haemagglutinins, of the sera from the 20 hepatic patients 8 showed a fall in titre during the course of illness, 2 with high titres showed no change, and the remaining 10 contained no haemagglutinins at any time. In the 20 control subjects the serum of 17 at no time contained any chick haemagglutinins, whereas in that of the other 3 the factor was present at a constant level. The results of tests on paired sera from patients suffering from mumps, leptospirosis, poliomyelitis, lymphocytic choriomeningitis, and jaundice did not differ from the findings in the controls. However, sera from 6 cases of infectious mononucleosis, like many from cases of infective hepatitis, contained in the acute phase a high level of chick cell haemagglutinins which markedly diminished or disappeared completely during convalescence. It had been hoped to be possible to isolate a specific inhibitor of chick cell haemagglutinins in sera from patients convalescent from infective hepatitis, but tests designed to do so gave disappointingly negative results.

The authors point out that the unusually high frequency of monkey erythrocyte haemagglutinins observed in this study might be accounted for by small differences in technique in different laboratories. They suggest that a fall in serum levels of chick cell haemagglutinins occurring during the course of an illness may be a useful aid in the differential diagnosis of infective hepatitis, provided that infectious mononucleosis can be excluded.

Janice Taverne

Pharmacology and Therapeutics

1391. A Controlled Study of Trimethobenzamide (Tigan), a Specific Antiemetic

A. L. KOLODNY. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* [Amer. J. med. Sci.] 239, 682-689, June, 1960. 2 figs., 17 refs.

The author describes an investigation to determine the anti-emetic efficacy of trimethobenzamide hydrochloride ("tigan") which was carried out, using the double-blind technique, on 161 patients with nausea and vomiting associated with infection, drug-induced allergy, hyperemesis gravidarum, and other conditions. The drug was given in a dosage of 200 mg. every 6 hours orally, intramuscularly, or by rectal suppository to 95 patients, the other 66 receiving an identical placebo by the same routes. The groups were closely similar in regard to average age (26.9 and 25.6 years respectively) and the duration of symptoms before treatment was 1 or 2 days. The patients were observed for evidence of dryness of the mouth, dizziness, changes in pulse rate and blood pressure, and rapidity of relief of symptoms after administration of the drug.

Nausea was suppressed in 58 (61%) and vomiting in 79 (83%) of the 95 treated patients; slight nausea persisted after treatment in 21. A further 32 patients receiving the drug and 12 who received the placebo experienced a decrease in the severity of the symptoms. No amelioration occurred in 5 patients receiving trimethobenzamide or in 54 receiving the placebo. Of the 5 in the treated group who failed to respond to medication 2 had virus gastritis and 3 had gastro-enteritis, alcoholic gastritis, and congestive cardiac failure respectively. The onset of relief occurred within an average period of 30 minutes after administration of the drug, and the duration of relief was 4 to 5 hours. No side-effects were observed in either group. The author concludes that trimethobenzamide is a safe and effective anti-emetic.

Anne Tothill

1392. Further Studies on the Evaluation of Antitussive Agents Employing Experimentally Induced Cough in Human Subjects

H. A. BICKERMAN and S. E. ITKIN. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* [Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.] 1, 180-191, March-April, 1960. 6 figs., 4 refs.

Experimental cough induced by the inhalation of citric acid aerosols (Bickerman *et al.*, *Amer. J. med. Sci.*, 1956, 232, 57) was used at the Goldwater Memorial Hospital (College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University), New York, in an evaluation of the antitussive activity of 13 drug preparations (including 3 placebos). The preparations were administered by mouth in random sequence to each of 16 healthy subjects and cough tests performed at hourly intervals for either 4 or 7 hours. Differences in both degree and duration of effect on the cough response as indicated by pneumo-

tachographic tracings permitted the groupings of the preparations into three categories: (1) ineffective drugs—the 3 placebos and 9558-U (6-dimethylamino-4:4-diphenyl-3-hexanone HCl); (2) drugs with sustained antitussive activity over the 4-hour test period—morpholinylethylmorphine (10 mg.), dihydrocodeinone resin (5 mg.), and 4964-U (β -methyl- α , α -diphenyl-1-piperidine ethanol HCl) (60 mg.); and (3) drugs with maximum cough suppression at the second hour and reduced effect thereafter—benzonatrate (ω -methoxypoly-(ethyleneoxy)-ethyl *p*-butylaminobenzoate) (100 mg.), methadone (DL-4:4-diphenyl-6-dimethylamino-3-heptanone) (2.5 mg.), homarylamine (*N*-methylhomopiperonylamine) (20 mg.), and codeine (15 mg.). The mechanisms responsible for the differences are discussed.

J. E. Page

1393. Clinical Evaluation of Benzthiazide, an Oral Diuretic

C. W. H. HAVARD and P. H. N. WOOD. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1773-1776, June 11, 1960. 2 figs., 12 refs.

A comparison of the diuretic properties of benzthiazide with those of chlorothiazide was carried out at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, on 17 patients, of whom 15 were oedematous and 2 were control subjects without oedema. Of the oedematous patients, 9 were in cardiac failure and had not previously undergone treatment with diuretics and 6 were suffering from hepatic cirrhosis. During the experimental period the food and fluid intake of the 2 control subjects was similar. Urine was collected under strictly anaerobic conditions at 2-hourly intervals for 10 hours and the urine passed in the next 14 hours was collected and pooled. Observations were made both before and after single doses of either 100 mg. of benzthiazide or 1 g. of chlorothiazide, given by mouth; 3 complete days elapsed between each experiment. The pH, CO₂ content, titratable acidity, and sodium, potassium, and chloride concentrations in the urine were measured. In the 15 oedematous patients fluid consumption was maintained at 1.5 litres and the sodium intake restricted to 25 mEq. daily. All patients were weighed daily and 24-hour collections of urine were made throughout. The trial was introduced with a 4-day control period of bed rest and one of the test diuretics was then administered for 4 days, after which a rest period of 2 to 4 days elapsed before the administration of the other diuretic for a further 4 days, the dosage of chlorothiazide being 1 g. and that of benzthiazide 100 mg. daily, both being given by mouth. Urine volume and electrolyte excretion were measured daily and serum electrolyte levels and blood urea content twice weekly.

In the 2 control subjects with both diuretics urine flow was maximal in the first 6 hours after administration and returned to normal within 10 hours. The electrolyte

excretion pattern was similar to that of water excretion but benzthiazide caused a greater loss of sodium. Chlorothiazide caused secretion of alkaline urine in the first 6 hours, but thereafter the urinary pH was the same as on the control days. Bicarbonate excretion was greatly increased in the first 6 hours after chlorothiazide but was unchanged after benzthiazide.

Four of the 9 patients with cardiac failure lost an average of 5.5 kg. (12 lb.) in weight during the combined periods of treatment; the remaining 5 lost only 0.7 kg. (1.5 lb.). In all cases benzthiazide caused a urinary loss of chloride in excess of that of sodium, whereas chlorothiazide caused equimolecular loss of these electrolytes. Potassium loss was of the same order for both drugs. The blood urea level was reduced in all patients. No hepatic, haematological, or gastro-intestinal disturbances were observed.

In all the cases of hepatic cirrhosis the disease was advanced and the serum albumin level low. Two patients had undergone a portal-systemic shunt operation some years previously and presented with oedema but no ascites. In one of these 2 cases treatment was associated with an increased urinary loss of sodium and chloride, with little change in potassium excretion. In the other there was no response to treatment, the blood urea level rose rapidly, and death occurred within a week. In the remaining 4 patients, whose ascites had become refractory to conservative measures so that they had been referred for portacaval anastomosis, treatment with the two diuretics resulted in a loss of weight in only 2 cases.

The results suggest that benzthiazide is an effective diuretic, 100 mg. being equivalent to 1 g. of chlorothiazide. Both drugs have the disadvantage of causing an increased excretion of potassium, but benzthiazide causes a disproportionate increase in chloride excretion compared with that of sodium. However, benzthiazide does not increase the excretion of bicarbonate as does chlorothiazide and the volume of urine excreted is greater with the former drug.

Anne Tothill

1394. The Diuretic Activity of Bendrofluazide

A. C. KENNEDY, K. D. BUCHANAN, and C. CUNNINGHAM. *Lancet* [Lancet] 1, 1267-1270, June 11, 1960. 3 figs., 9 refs.

An investigation of the action of the oral diuretic bendrofluazide ("aprinox"), another benzothiadiazine derivative, is here reported from the Royal Infirmary, Glasgow. It was carried out on 19 oedematous patients, of whom 14 had congestive cardiac failure, 3 hepatic cirrhosis, one the nephrotic syndrome, and one premenstrual oedema, and on 2 healthy young male subjects. To 14 oedematous patients a single dose of 5 or 7.5 mg. of the drug was given, the urine having been previously collected for a control period of 24 hours and again for two periods each of 12 hours after medication. Blood samples were also taken just before the drug was given and again 24 hours later. The samples of urine were analysed for content of sodium, chloride, potassium, and inorganic phosphorus and the volume recorded, while the blood samples were analysed for content of urea, sodium, chloride, and potassium. In a sub-group

of 7 oedematous patients the serum potassium level was determined before and after several different doses of bendrofluazide, and the 2 healthy young men were given 5, 7.5, and 10 mg. of the drug at intervals of 7 days, the urine being collected on each occasion and the estimations mentioned above carried out.

A definite diuresis was obtained in 3 oedematous patients and in one normal subject given 5 mg. of bendrofluazide, and in all oedematous patients and both normal subjects when the dose was 7.5 mg. In all cases the diuresis was greatest in the first 12 hours and less in the second 12 hours. The urinary excretion of sodium, chloride, and potassium was increased, a 2-fold increase in sodium and chloride being obtained with the 5-mg. dose and a 3- to 4-fold increase with the 7.5 mg. dose. Potassium excretion was increased to a lesser extent, and the excretion of inorganic phosphorus was not significantly affected in the 13 cases studied. The plasma levels of sodium, chloride, and urea were unchanged after a single dose of bendrofluazide, but the plasma potassium level fell after a dose of 7.5 mg. No toxic effects were observed in any case. It is concluded that bendrofluazide, in the optimum dose of 7.5 mg., acts as an osmotic diuretic, causes a powerful excretion of sodium and chloride, and does not give rise to hypokalaemia.

Anne Tothill

1395. The Hypotensive Action of Diuretic Agents

E. G. McQUEEN and R. B. I. MORRISON. *Lancet* [Lancet] 1, 1209-1212, June 4, 1960. 5 figs., 31 refs.

In a study carried out at the University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand, the relationship between the diuretic and hypotensive actions of chlorothiazide and hydrochlorothiazide were compared with those of mersalyl in non-oedematous hypertensive patients who showed no evidence of heart failure and were on a free diet, with uncontrolled sodium and fluid intake. During the control period, the patients received placebo tablets and were familiarized with the method of multiple recording of blood pressure, and three 24-hour samples of urine were collected. The diuretic was then given for 3 days, during which further 24-hour urinary samples were collected. Chlorothiazide was given to 16 patients in a dosage of 0.5 g. twice daily, hydrochlorothiazide (50 mg. twice daily) to 30 patients, and mersalyl (2 ml. daily) to 16 patients.

The three diuretics produced equivalent hypotensive responses, the fall in blood pressure corresponding to the amount of water and sodium excreted. The plasma volume was also reduced and its restoration by means of infusion of salt-free dextran also restored the blood pressure to its pre-treatment level.

Norval Taylor

1396. A Rapid Quantitative Method for the Comparison of Diuretic Agents in Bed-patients with Congestive Failure

H. GOLD, N. T. KWIT, A. J. GOLFINOS, and I. D. J. BROSS. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* [Amer. J. med. Sci.] 239, 665-681, June, 1960. 3 figs., 16 refs.

A technique for the evaluation of diuretic agents during the routine treatment of cardiac failure is described in this paper from Cornell University Medical

College and three New York hospitals. It is claimed that a rapid assessment of diuretic effect is possible with comparatively few patients by this method, in which the agent under test is assayed against a "standard" agent in the same patients. The two diuretics (A and B) are administered in doses giving a maximal response on 4 successive days, the order being ABBA and BAAB in alternate cases. The diuretic response to each dose is assessed by measuring the loss of weight in the next 24 hours. The efficacy of the test drug in relation to that of the standard is then computed "from the ratios of the measured responses in a group of patients, and from an analysis based on signs with the sign test for the reliability of the answer".

In a number of tests of the reliability of the method the patients received a standard regimen of treatment for heart failure throughout. The diet contained 2 g. of sodium daily, often given as 1.5 litre of water and 1.5 litre of milk, and digitalis was prescribed. The standard diuretic used was meralluride in a dose of 2 ml. injected intramuscularly. Consistent results were obtained when meralluride was also used as the test drug in the same dosage in 20 patients. When 1 ml. of meralluride was compared with the standard in 9 patients the response to the former was 61.6% of that to the latter. Chlorothiazide in a dose of 2 g. given by mouth to 7 patients produced 47.2% and 1 g. of an experimental phenothiazine compound given by mouth to 8 patients produced 47.3% of the response to 2 ml. of meralluride intramuscularly.

David Phear

1397. Comparison of Chlorothiazide and Meralluride: New Rapid Method for Quantitative Evaluation of Diuretics in Bed-patients in Congestive Heart Failure

H. GOLD, N. T. KWIT, C. R. MESSELOFF, M. L. KRAMER, A. J. GOLFINOS, T. H. GREINER, E. A. GOESSEL, J. H. HUGHES, and L. WARSHAW. *Journal of the American Medical Association [J. Amer. med. Ass.]* 173, 745-752, June 18, 1960. 4 figs., 15 refs.

The method previously described by Gold *et al.* [see Abstract 1396] was used at the Hospital for Joint Diseases and the Beth Israel and Lincoln Hospitals, New York, to compare the diuretic effect of chlorothiazide with that of meralluride in 22 patients with congestive heart failure. In addition to the diuretics they were treated with rest in bed, restriction of salt intake, and digitalis.

Chlorothiazide in doses of 2 g. by mouth produced an average maximum diuretic response equivalent to 40% of the response to 2 ml. of meralluride injected intramuscularly or 70% of that to 1 ml. of meralluride. Clearing of oedema took 2½ times longer with chlorothiazide than with meralluride.

David Phear

1398. Human Pharmacology and Addiction Liability of Norcodeine

H. F. FRASER, H. ISBELL, and G. D. VAN HORN. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics [J. Pharmacol. exp. Ther.]* 129, 172-177, June, 1960. 10 refs.

At the Addiction Research Center, U.S. Public Health Service, Lexington, Kentucky, the effects and the liability to cause addiction of codeine sulphate and nor-

codeine hydrochloride were compared, the drugs being given by mouth to volunteers (from among prisoners convicted of offences against U.S. State or Federal narcotic laws) in a dosage each of 75 mg. per 80 kg. body weight. The effects of a single dose of the two drugs on respiration, temperature, and pupillary contraction were approximately the same. In morphine addicts abstinence symptoms were suppressed by administration of norcodeine in a dosage four times greater than the dose of morphine. Tolerance to norcodeine developed more slowly than to codeine; thus after 18 days the subjects could take an average dose of 1,485 mg. of codeine but only 400 mg. of norcodeine, and withdrawal symptoms were also much milder after withdrawal of norcodeine than of codeine. The behaviour of patients addicted to norcodeine was much the same as that of those addicted to codeine or morphine; in all cases, abstinence symptoms could be precipitated by administration of 3 mg. of nalorphine, but abstinence symptoms after withdrawal of norcodeine were extremely mild.

V. J. Woolley

1399. Clinical Experiences with Methypyrlyon, a Non-barbiturate Sedative and Hypnotic Drug

B. W. BILLOW, M. STEINBERG, S. B. LUPINI, H. ROTHMAN, R. CAREY, S. S. PALEY, and F. J. MARTORELLA. *International Record of Medicine [Int. Rec. Med.]* 173, 288-292, May, 1960. 14 refs.

In a clinical trial carried out at Harlem Hospital, New York, methypyrlyon ("noludar"), a piperidine derivative was given as a sedative hypnotic to 1,131 adult patients, of whom 885 had functional disturbances associated with organic disease and 246 had emotional disturbances only. The dose used was 50 mg. four times a day, but in 14 cases this had to be reduced to twice a day as the patient became unduly drowsy. In 93% of these cases relief of tension was reported. In addition 25 patients with insomnia were given 300 mg. of methypyrlyon at night; in 22 cases a good night's sleep was obtained. Studies with radioactive iodine showed that the drug had no effect on iodine uptake, nor were there any other side-effects except drowsiness.

The authors conclude that the drug is an effective and safe sedative and hypnotic.

G. S. Crockett

1400. The Stimulant Effect of 2-Dimethylaminoethanol (Deanol) in Human Volunteer Subjects

H. B. MURPHREE JR., C. C. PFEIFFER, and I. A. BACKERMAN. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics [Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.]* 1, 303-310, May-June, 1960. 15 refs.

The stimulant effect of "deanol" (2-dimethylaminoethanol) on the central nervous system was compared with that of lactose in 35 healthy volunteer subjects at Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia. Both deanol and lactose were given in tablet form, the tablets being dusted with quinine to make them taste alike. Deanol was given as the acid tartrate salt, each tablet containing the equivalent of 10 mg. of the base. During the first week of the test one tablet was taken daily, the dose being increased to 2 tablets daily, taken together for the second week; thereafter it was 1, 2, or 3 tablets daily to

allow for individual variations in response. The subjects were told something of the nature of the drug, but were not told what results might be expected, nor did they know whether they were receiving the drug or the placebo. After 6 weeks the double-blind test was concluded and all 35 subjects were given deanol for a further 6 weeks.

Neither the placebo nor the drug produced any change in systolic or diastolic blood pressure, heart rate, muscle power, hand steadiness, vital capacity, or body weight, while the serum cholesterol and protein-bound iodine levels, gastric acid content, and the cephalin-cholesterol flocculation reaction were all unaffected. At the end of each week the subjects filled in a questionnaire concerning the subjective effects of the drugs. Statistical analysis of the replies revealed that there was a significant improvement in mental concentration and muscle tone among the subjects taking deanol, some of whom also noted that sleep was sounder and that less was required. Most of these changes were recorded at the end of the second week, when the subjects had been taking a daily dose of 20 mg. of the drug.

P. A. Nasmyth

1401. A Preliminary Study of Glutethimide (Doriden) Injectable

B. SMITH, T. F. McDERMOTT, and T. KOPPANYI. *Anesthesia and Analgesia; Current Researches* [Anesth. Analg. curr. Res.] 39, 240-248, May-June, 1960. 5 figs., 7 refs.

The effects of glutethimide, a non-barbiturate hypnotic, were studied in 16 young volunteers at Georgetown University Medical Center, Washington, D.C. The drug was dissolved in polyethylene glycol 400 and administered intravenously in doses of up to 2 g.; the electroencephalogram and electrocardiogram were recorded before, during, and after injection of the drug, and the respiratory changes also recorded.

The rapid injection of 1 to 2 g. of glutethimide produced loss of consciousness and a short period of skin analgesia, the injection being accompanied by discomfort or burning pain radiating up the arm. There was no appreciable depression of pulmonary ventilation except for respiratory arrest for a brief period in 2 of the subjects and there were no significant changes in the blood pressure. The drug exerted a general parasympatholytic effect. Recovery of consciousness was rapid; in a few cases the intravenous administration of bemegride successfully shortened the time before ambulation became possible. There was marked variation in the degree of effect produced by glutethimide in different patients and a lack of correlation between blood level of the drug and clinical state.

Mark Swerdlow

1402. Intravenous Nonbarbiturate, Nonnarcotic Analgesics: Preliminary Studies. I. Cyclohexylamines

V. J. COLLINS, C. A. GOROSPE, and E. A. ROVENSTINE. *Anesthesia and Analgesia; Current Researches* [Anesth. Analg. curr. Res.] 39, 302-306, May-June, 1960. 2 refs.

Working at New York University-Cornell Medical Center the authors have studied two new cyclohexylamines, 1-(1-phenylcyclohexyl) piperidine hydrochloride ("sernyl" or CI 395) and N-ethyl-1-phenylcyclohexyl-

amine hydrochloride (CI 400). Sernyl was shown to produce analgesia of a depth sufficient for simple extra-peritoneal surgery and its effects could be supplemented by administration of nitrous oxide and barbiturates. However, it produces disorientation, agitation, and hallucinations of a severity sufficient to preclude its clinical use.

CI 400, which was claimed to be largely devoid of these undesirable effects, was administered to 29 unpremedicated patients about to undergo dilatation and curettage in doses ranging from 0.15 to 0.25 mg. per kg. body weight. Soon after injection a state of catatonia developed followed by generalized rigidity without myoclonic movements which, when sensory blockade was established, gave way to "plastic stiffness". Three minutes after injection the patient did not respond to her name and after 5 minutes sensory blockade was complete and surgery could be performed. However, this state was achieved in less than half the patients, and in the remainder marked agitation and hallucinations occurred. The pulse rate and blood pressure showed rises of about 35%, but there were no electrocardiographic abnormalities. The rate and depth of respiration increased in all patients. The state of catatonic rigidity subsided in most patients in about 10 minutes. By the end of 15 to 20 minutes most patients could respond to commands, and after 30 minutes blurred speech was present. Drowsiness, blurring of vision, and incoordination, however, persisted for one to 4 hours. These side-effects impair the therapeutic value of the drugs, but it is hoped that analogues of the cyclohexylamines may be found which do not produce such undesirable reactions.

Mark Swerdlow

1403. Cultured Human Respiratory Epithelium: Its Use in the Comparison of the Cytotoxic Properties of Local Anesthetics

G. CORSEN and C. R. ALLEN. *Anesthesiology* [Anesthesiology] 21, 237-243, May-June, 1960. 2 figs., 25 refs.

Tissue cultures of human bronchial and tracheal epithelium have been maintained at the University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, since 1956 and in this study were used to assess the toxic effects of various local anaesthetics on the assumption that these substances act as protoplasmic poisons, impairment of ciliary motion being interpreted as a cytotoxic effect. The 6 drugs tested in various concentrations were procaine, chlorprocaine, lignocaine, cocaine, tetracaine, and dibucaine. The results were recorded by means of photomicrography and cinematography and are tabulated for each drug. They showed that procaine hydrochloride, for example, in a 0.05% solution had no visible effect on ciliary movement, caused persistent stimulation in a 0.1% solution, and temporary loss of ciliary motility in concentrations ranging from 5 to 20%. Cocaine stimulated activity in concentrations of 0.1 to 0.5%, but a 20% solution damaged the cells permanently; cocaine appeared to occupy an intermediate position between the procaine-chlorprocaine-lignocaine group and the tetracaine-dibucaine group.

W. Stanley Sykes

College and three New York hospitals. It is claimed that a rapid assessment of diuretic effect is possible with comparatively few patients by this method, in which the agent under test is assayed against a "standard" agent in the same patients. The two diuretics (A and B) are administered in doses giving a maximal response on 4 successive days, the order being ABBA and BAAB in alternate cases. The diuretic response to each dose is assessed by measuring the loss of weight in the next 24 hours. The efficacy of the test drug in relation to that of the standard is then computed "from the ratios of the measured responses in a group of patients, and from an analysis based on signs with the sign test for the reliability of the answer".

In a number of tests of the reliability of the method the patients received a standard regimen of treatment for heart failure throughout. The diet contained 2 g. of sodium daily, often given as 1.5 litre of water and 1.5 litre of milk, and digitalis was prescribed. The standard diuretic used was meralluride in a dose of 2 ml. injected intramuscularly. Consistent results were obtained when meralluride was also used as the test drug in the same dosage in 20 patients. When 1 ml. of meralluride was compared with the standard in 9 patients the response to the former was 61.6% of that to the latter. Chlorothiazide in a dose of 2 g. given by mouth to 7 patients produced 47.2% and 1 g. of an experimental phenothiazine compound given by mouth to 8 patients produced 47.3% of the response to 2 ml. of meralluride intramuscularly.

David Phear

1397. Comparison of Chlorothiazide and Meralluride: New Rapid Method for Quantitative Evaluation of Diuretics in Bed-patients in Congestive Heart Failure

H. GOLD, N. T. KWIT, C. R. MESSELOFF, M. L. KRAMER, A. J. GOLFINOS, T. H. GREINER, E. A. GOESSEL, J. H. HUGHES, and L. WARSHAW. *Journal of the American Medical Association* [J. Amer. med. Ass.] 173, 745-752, June 18, 1960. 4 figs., 15 refs.

The method previously described by Gold *et al.* [see Abstract 1396] was used at the Hospital for Joint Diseases and the Beth Israel and Lincoln Hospitals, New York, to compare the diuretic effect of chlorothiazide with that of meralluride in 22 patients with congestive heart failure. In addition to the diuretics they were treated with rest in bed, restriction of salt intake, and digitalis.

Chlorothiazide in doses of 2 g. by mouth produced an average maximum diuretic response equivalent to 40% of the response to 2 ml. of meralluride injected intramuscularly or 70% of that to 1 ml. of meralluride. Clearing of oedema took 2½ times longer with chlorothiazide than with meralluride.

David Phear

1398. Human Pharmacology and Addiction Liability of Norcodeine

H. F. FRASER, H. ISBELL, and G. D. VAN HORN. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* [J. Pharmacol. exp. Ther.] 129, 172-177, June, 1960. 10 refs.

At the Addiction Research Center, U.S. Public Health Service, Lexington, Kentucky, the effects and the liability to cause addiction of codeine sulphate and nor-

codeine hydrochloride were compared, the drugs being given by mouth to volunteers (from among prisoners convicted of offences against U.S. State or Federal narcotic laws) in a dosage each of 75 mg. per 80 kg. body weight. The effects of a single dose of the two drugs on respiration, temperature, and pupillary contraction were approximately the same. In morphine addicts abstinence symptoms were suppressed by administration of norcodeine in a dosage four times greater than the dose of morphine. Tolerance to norcodeine developed more slowly than to codeine; thus after 18 days the subjects could take an average dose of 1,485 mg. of codeine but only 400 mg. of norcodeine, and withdrawal symptoms were also much milder after withdrawal of norcodeine than of codeine. The behaviour of patients addicted to norcodeine was much the same as that of those addicted to codeine or morphine; in all cases, abstinence symptoms could be precipitated by administration of 3 mg. of nalorphine, but abstinence symptoms after withdrawal of norcodeine were extremely mild.

V. J. Woolley

1399. Clinical Experiences with Methypylon, a Non-barbiturate Sedative and Hypnotic Drug

B. W. BILLOW, M. STEINBERG, S. B. LUPINI, H. ROTHMAN, R. CAREY, S. S. PALEY, and F. J. MARTORELLA. *International Record of Medicine* [Int. Rec. Med.] 173, 288-292, May, 1960. 14 refs.

In a clinical trial carried out at Harlem Hospital, New York, methypylone ("noludar"), a piperidine derivative was given as a sedative hypnotic to 1,131 adult patients, of whom 885 had functional disturbances associated with organic disease and 246 had emotional disturbances only. The dose used was 50 mg. four times a day, but in 14 cases this had to be reduced to twice a day as the patient became unduly drowsy. In 93% of these cases relief of tension was reported. In addition 25 patients with insomnia were given 300 mg. of methypylone at night; in 22 cases a good night's sleep was obtained. Studies with radioactive iodine showed that the drug had no effect on iodine uptake, nor were there any other side-effects except drowsiness.

The authors conclude that the drug is an effective and safe sedative and hypnotic.

G. S. Crockett

1400. The Stimulant Effect of 2-Dimethylaminoethanol (Deanol) in Human Volunteer Subjects

H. B. MURPHREE JR., C. C. PFEIFFER, and I. A. BACKERMAN. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* [Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.] 1, 303-310, May-June, 1960. 15 refs.

The stimulant effect of "deanol" (2-dimethylaminoethanol) on the central nervous system was compared with that of lactose in 35 healthy volunteer subjects at Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia. Both deanol and lactose were given in tablet form, the tablets being dusted with quinine to make them taste alike. Deanol was given as the acid tartrate salt, each tablet containing the equivalent of 10 mg. of the base. During the first week of the test one tablet was taken daily, the dose being increased to 2 tablets daily, taken together for the second week; thereafter it was 1, 2, or 3 tablets daily to

allow for individual variations in response. The subjects were told something of the nature of the drug, but were not told what results might be expected, nor did they know whether they were receiving the drug or the placebo. After 6 weeks the double-blind test was concluded and all 35 subjects were given deanol for a further 6 weeks.

Neither the placebo nor the drug produced any change in systolic or diastolic blood pressure, heart rate, muscle power, hand steadiness, vital capacity, or body weight, while the serum cholesterol and protein-bound iodine levels, gastric acid content, and the cephalin-cholesterol flocculation reaction were all unaffected. At the end of each week the subjects filled in a questionnaire concerning the subjective effects of the drugs. Statistical analysis of the replies revealed that there was a significant improvement in mental concentration and muscle tone among the subjects taking deanol, some of whom also noted that sleep was sounder and that less was required. Most of these changes were recorded at the end of the second week, when the subjects had been taking a daily dose of 20 mg. of the drug.

P. A. Nasmyth

1401. A Preliminary Study of Glutethimide (Doriden) Injectable

B. SMITH, T. F. McDERMOTT, and T. KOPpanyi. *Anesthesia and Analgesia; Current Researches* [Anesth. Analg. curr. Res.] 39, 240-248, May-June, 1960. 5 figs., 7 refs.

The effects of glutethimide, a non-barbiturate hypnotic, were studied in 16 young volunteers at Georgetown University Medical Center, Washington, D.C. The drug was dissolved in polyethylene glycol 400 and administered intravenously in doses of up to 2 g.; the electroencephalogram and electrocardiogram were recorded before, during, and after injection of the drug, and the respiratory changes also recorded.

The rapid injection of 1 to 2 g. of glutethimide produced loss of consciousness and a short period of skin analgesia, the injection being accompanied by discomfort or burning pain radiating up the arm. There was no appreciable depression of pulmonary ventilation except for respiratory arrest for a brief period in 2 of the subjects and there were no significant changes in the blood pressure. The drug exerted a general parasympatholytic effect. Recovery of consciousness was rapid; in a few cases the intravenous administration of bemegride successfully shortened the time before ambulation became possible. There was marked variation in the degree of effect produced by glutethimide in different patients and a lack of correlation between blood level of the drug and clinical state.

Mark Swerdlow

1402. Intravenous Nonbarbiturate, Nonnarcotic Analgesics: Preliminary Studies. I. Cyclohexylamines

V. J. COLLINS, C. A. GOROSPE, and E. A. ROVENSTINE. *Anesthesia and Analgesia; Current Researches* [Anesth. Analg. curr. Res.] 39, 302-306, May-June, 1960. 2 refs.

Working at New York University-Cornell Medical Center the authors have studied two new cyclohexylamines, 1-(1-phenylcyclohexyl) piperidine hydrochloride ("sernyl" or CI 395) and N-ethyl-1-phenylcyclohexyl-

amine hydrochloride (CI 400). Sernyl was shown to produce analgesia of a depth sufficient for simple extra-peritoneal surgery and its effects could be supplemented by administration of nitrous oxide and barbiturates. However, it produces disorientation, agitation, and hallucinations of a severity sufficient to preclude its clinical use.

CI 400, which was claimed to be largely devoid of these undesirable effects, was administered to 29 unpremedicated patients about to undergo dilatation and curettage in doses ranging from 0.15 to 0.25 mg. per kg. body weight. Soon after injection a state of catatonia developed followed by generalized rigidity without myoclonic movements which, when sensory blockade was established, gave way to "plastic stiffness". Three minutes after injection the patient did not respond to her name and after 5 minutes sensory blockade was complete and surgery could be performed. However, this state was achieved in less than half the patients, and in the remainder marked agitation and hallucinations occurred. The pulse rate and blood pressure showed rises of about 35%, but there were no electrocardiographic abnormalities. The rate and depth of respiration increased in all patients. The state of catatonic rigidity subsided in most patients in about 10 minutes. By the end of 15 to 20 minutes most patients could respond to commands, and after 30 minutes blurred speech was present. Drowsiness, blurring of vision, and incoordination, however, persisted for one to 4 hours. These side-effects impair the therapeutic value of the drugs, but it is hoped that analogues of the cyclohexylamines may be found which do not produce such undesirable reactions.

Mark Swerdlow

1403. Cultured Human Respiratory Epithelium: Its Use in the Comparison of the Cytotoxic Properties of Local Anesthetics

G. CORSEN and C. R. ALLEN. *Anesthesiology* [Anesthesiology] 21, 237-243, May-June, 1960. 2 figs., 25 refs.

Tissue cultures of human bronchial and tracheal epithelium have been maintained at the University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, since 1956 and in this study were used to assess the toxic effects of various local anaesthetics on the assumption that these substances act as protoplasmic poisons, impairment of ciliary motion being interpreted as a cytotoxic effect. The 6 drugs tested in various concentrations were procaine, chlorprocaine, lignocaine, cocaine, tetracaine, and dibucaine. The results were recorded by means of photomicrography and cinematography and are tabulated for each drug. They showed that procaine hydrochloride, for example, in a 0.05% solution had no visible effect on ciliary movement, caused persistent stimulation in a 0.1% solution, and temporary loss of ciliary motility in concentrations ranging from 5 to 20%. Cocaine stimulated activity in concentrations of 0.1 to 0.5%, but a 20% solution damaged the cells permanently; cocaine appeared to occupy an intermediate position between the procaine-chlorprocaine-lignocaine group and the tetracaine-dibucaine group.

W. Stanley Sykes

Infectious Diseases

1404. Mumps Virus Infection Simulating Paralytic Poliomyelitis

E. H. LENNETTE, G. E. CAPLAN, and R. L. MAGOFFIN. *Pediatrics [Pediatrics]* 25, 788-797, May, 1960. 18 refs.

During an investigation into the virus aetiology of diseases of the central nervous system an opportunity occurred to study a number of cases clinically regarded as of paralytic poliomyelitis but which, for various reasons, did not appear to be due to infection with poliomyelitis virus. In this paper from the California State Department of Public Health, Berkeley, 11 cases are reported in which the presenting symptoms were fever, nuchal rigidity and stiffness of the back, muscle pains, and slight to moderate muscle weakness. In all the cases there was definite serological evidence of mumps virus infection but no evidence of poliomyelitis infection. The cerebrospinal fluid contained 100 to 300 lymphocytes per c.mm. Electroencephalography was carried out in 8 cases and in 3 of these the tracing was abnormal. Evidence of parotitis was found in only 2 cases. All the patients had muscle weakness during the acute phase of the disease and slight weakness persisted in 4 during convalescence. No particular muscle group was affected.

Winston Turner

1405. Inoculation Hepatitis Associated with Anti-measles Serum. (Инокуляционный гепатит, связанный с введением противокоревой сыворотки)

I. N. RUDENSKAJA. *Вопросы Охраны Материнства и Детства [Vop. Ohrany Materin. Dets.]* 5, 31-35, May-June, 1960. 13 refs.

The author describes an outbreak of virus hepatitis which occurred in the Komi region of the U.S.S.R. during February and March, 1959, among a number of children who had received prophylactic injections of anti-measles serum of a particular batch. No children receiving serum of other batches or those not inoculated contracted the disease, but 41% of those receiving this particular batch did so, and of these 60% were under 3 years of age; in 40% of the cases the disease was severe and the mortality high (15%). The average incubation period was 75 days (range 40 to 133 days). Contrary to the reports of previous authors, there was no relationship between length of incubation and severity, except that 5 children with an incubation period of over 100 days were very mildly affected and did not develop jaundice.

Clinically the disease did not differ, apart from the high proportion of severe cases, from the usual type of infective hepatitis. Of the affected children 7 suffered short relapses in the course of the illness, but none had late relapses or developed chronic hepatitis. The severity of the attack was not associated with the state of the child's nutrition or with the fact of its having developed measles or not in the interval between inocula-

tion and the onset of hepatitis. These children had all received gamma-globulin in addition to anti-measles serum, but this did not appear to have decreased the liability to hepatitis, since the incidence of this complication was higher than that in previously reported outbreaks in which gamma-globulin had not been given. In only one case was there any question of transmission to another child, one girl developing fatal hepatitis 54 days after her brother had been admitted to hospital for inoculation hepatitis (also with fatal outcome). The mothers of 2 children suffering from inoculation hepatitis also developed the disease, but in these cases infection may have been transmitted from cases of enteral virus hepatitis while the mothers were in the hospital with their children.

L. Firman-Edwards

1406. Glucolytic Enzymes in the Serum of Children Suffering from Infective Hepatitis. (Некоторые ферменты гликолиза в сыворотке крови детей страдающих болезнью Боткина)

R. F. EZERSKIJ. *Вопросы Охраны Материнства и Детства [Vop. Ohrany Materin. Dets.]* 5, 40-43, May-June, 1960. 2 figs., 9 refs.

In this study the clinical progress of infective hepatitis (Botkin's disease) was correlated with the changes in aldolase and phospho-glucose isomerase activity in the serum of 58 children with the disease and 20 controls. Activity of the former enzyme was estimated by the method of Tovarnitskii and Voluiskaya and that of the latter by the method of Bodansky and Bruns. The changes in isomerase levels bore a closer relation to the clinical progress than did those of aldolase and the technique of determining the former is simpler. The normal isomerase level is given as 1 to 5 units [but Jegatheesan and Joplin (*Proc. roy. Soc. Med.*, 1960, 53, 3) reported the normal maximum as 25 units]. In the milder cases the fall in isomerase level was continuous, but in the more severe cases there was a tendency to a slight rise after the second week, while the serum bilirubin level fell until the third week and then remained constant at around 1.5 mg. per 100 ml. The author suggests that from the dynamic changes in the levels of these glucolytic enzymes it is possible to judge of the severity of the hepatic involvement.

L. Firman-Edwards

1407. Natural History of 338 Treated and Untreated Patients with Staphylococcal Septicaemia (1936-1955)

I. M. SMITH and A. B. VICKERS. *Lancet [Lancet]* 1, 1318-1322, June 18, 1960. 4 figs., 26 refs.

A review carried out at the University Hospitals and State University of Iowa, Iowa City, of the clinical and necropsy records of 338 cases of staphylococcal septicaemia occurring in the period 1936-55 showed that in 69 cases the infection had supervened during the course

of a fatal illness such as malignant tumour. Patients aged less than 10 years or more than 69 years formed 35.5% of the series. The ratio of males to females was 1.94 to 1, with corresponding fatality rates of 75.3 and 81%. The months of highest incidence were November, January, March, and April. A statistically significant decline in mortality occurred during the years 1952-5.

Bacteriological investigation revealed that in the majority of cases the infecting organism was *Staphylococcus aureus*. Although the skin was an important focus of infection in patients with primary septicaemia, infections originating in the respiratory tract or after surgical intervention were associated with a higher death rate. The authors state that "a distressing number of infections were acquired in hospital" and suggest that transoral or transnasal catheter suction may have led to severe pneumonia in nasal carriers of hospital staphylococci. A maximum leucocyte count of more than 20,000 per c.mm. was a bad prognostic sign. Endocarditis was detected in 10% of cases with staphylococci in the blood-stream. Haemorrhagic necrotizing pneumonia was a common finding at necropsy, and multiple abscesses were also often encountered, especially in the kidneys. During the period 1936-40 antimicrobial drugs were employed in only 21% of cases, but between 1941 and 1955 most patients received these drugs. It was noted that mortality decreased as each new drug was introduced, but these new agents lost their efficacy with continued use. The fatality rate was relatively low among patients given combined penicillin and sulphonamide therapy.

The authors point out that, in view of the increasing proportion of aged and debilitated patients in hospital, prevention of cross-infection becomes of particular urgency, especially when adrenal steroid therapy is employed. A series of three blood cultures should suffice for diagnostic purposes. They conclude that provided the diagnosis is correct and that the antibiotic sensitivity of the strain is known the fatality rate should not exceed 25%.

A. Garland

1408. Combined Phenylbutazone and Tetracycline in the Treatment of Typhoid Fever

F. RUIZ SÁNCHEZ and E. NARANJO GRANDA. *Antibiotic Medicine and Clinical Therapy* [Antibiot. Med.] 6, 537-544, Sept., 1959 [received May, 1960]. 3 figs., 13 refs.

At the Civil Hospital, Guadalajara, Mexico, satisfactory results had previously been obtained in treating typhoid fever with a combination of phenylbutazone and chloramphenicol.

In the present study 18 patients suffering from typhoid fever, 11 males and 7 females aged between 5 and 38 years, were treated with a combination of phenylbutazone and tetracycline with citric acid ("achromycin V"). The dosage of phenylbutazone was 300 to 1,200 mg. daily and of tetracycline 50 mg. per kg. body weight per day. The results are reported as "very good" in 15 (83.3%) of the patients, in whom the fever was controlled within 36 hours. In 2 patients treated with tetracycline alone as a control the results are described as "unsatisfactory".

John Fry

1409. Treatment of Tetanus with Acetylpromazine

R. WRIGHT. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* [Trans. roy. Soc. trop. med. Hyg.] 54, 270-273, May, 1960. 12 refs.

From King Edward VIII Hospital, Durban, the author describes the use of the phenothiazine derivative acetylpromazine in the treatment of 33 cases of tetanus, 25 neonatal and 8 non-neonatal. Initially the drug was given alone in high dosage in 3 very severe cases of the 25 of tetanus neonatorum, but the treatment failed to control the spasms and the infants died within 24 hours. Subsequently, in view of the known potentiation of barbiturates by phenothiazine derivatives, the drug was combined with phenobarbitone sodium and recovery was obtained in 3 of the 22 infants so treated. In many of the fatal cases, although the spasms were controlled within 48 hours, the infants became flaccid and died from respiratory failure. The treatment regimen was as follows. While the spasms were severe 10 mg. of acetylpromazine was administered together with 30 mg. of phenobarbitone sodium, 2 to 4 times daily. For the 8 older patients the first dose of acetylpromazine ranged from 10 to 50 mg. according to the frequency and severity of the spasms, this being followed by 20 to 25 mg. or more every 4 to 6 hours, phenobarbitone being sometimes added to control the spasms. With this treatment 5 of the 8 patients recovered.

The author states that there was little doubt concerning the value of acetylpromazine in relieving spasms and removing muscle rigidity, for neither tube nor intravenous feeding was required by those patients who recovered. In regard to toxic symptoms, confusion, hallucinations, and incontinence developed in one male patient aged 19 after a total dosage of 2,140 mg. of acetylpromazine, while slight hypotension and tachycardia were side-effects in other cases. Discussing his previous experience with chlorpromazine the author points out that acetylpromazine has 5 to 10 times the antitetanic effect of the latter. Respiratory failure particularly in neonatal infants is a constant hazard, however, and in this context it is hoped to pursue investigations into the use of neuromuscular block and intermittent positive-pressure respiration.

A. Garland

1410. Excessive Perinatal Mortality in a Small Town Associated with Evidence of Toxoplasmosis

J. S. ROBERTSON. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 2, 91-96, July 9, 1960. 1 fig., 20 refs.

Significant differences in perinatal mortality among three areas of Lincolnshire over a 3-year period are shown to be due to variation in stillbirth rate. Investigation of possible causes of this showed that there was a significantly higher incidence of cytoplasm-modifying antibody to *Toxoplasma gondii* in the women whose babies had been stillborn, when compared with a group of mothers who had been delivered of live babies in the same month and in the same place. The two groups did not differ greatly in age, parity, or in any other respect. The hypothesis that toxoplasmosis may have been the cause of these stillbirths is discussed.—[Author's summary.]

Tuberculosis

1411. **The Treatment of Juvenile Tuberculosis with Tebafen (GT3).** (Über die Behandlung kindlicher Tuberkuloseformen mit Tebafen (GT3))

H. W. KIRCHHOFF. *Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose und Pneumologie* [Schweiz. Z. Tuberk.] 17, 93-116, 1960. 6 figs., 19 refs.

This paper from the Children's Clinic of Saar University records the experience accumulated since 1954 in the treatment of 392 children, aged from 3 months to 14 years, who were suffering from various forms of primary tuberculosis and who were given "tebafen", a combination of isoniazid and thiosemicarbazone (thiacetazone).

The dosage of 5 to 10 mg. per kg. body weight was well tolerated and the results were generally favourable. Thus haematogenous or bronchogenic spread was prevented; hilar lymph nodes were not, as reported in other forms of treatment, particularly affected: reduction of hilar adenopathy was observed radiologically in 45 cases, in 36 others there was temporary enlargement followed by later clearing, while in 102 cases the process remained stationary.

A. J. Karlish

1412. **Mass Chemoprophylaxis of Tuberculosis. The Acceptability and Untoward Side Effects of Isoniazid in a Control Study in Greenland**

E. GROTH-PETERSEN, U. GAD, and F. ØSTERGAARD. *American Review of Respiratory Diseases* [Amer. Rev. resp. Dis.] 81, 643-652, May, 1960. 1 fig., 17 refs.

A large-scale controlled study of the potential value of isoniazid in the chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis in adults was started among the general population of Greenland in the summer of 1956. The present paper from the Danish Tuberculosis Index, Copenhagen, and Dronning Ingrid's Sanatorium, Godthaab, Greenland, presents observations on the acceptability of prophylactic medication by a population of presumably healthy adults and on the side-effects of isoniazid. The long-term effect on morbidity cannot yet be assessed.

The entire native population of West Greenland aged 14 years and over, except for those living in the smallest and most remote villages, was included in the trial, the participants numbering 10,112 (84.7% of the total adult population) and inhabiting 79 villages. Children were excluded because it was considered too risky to prescribe different doses to different persons in the same village; moreover, most of the children had received B.C.G. vaccination. All participants were required to submit to radiographic examination of the chest, the films being read independently by two radiologists, and sputum examination was included as a routine measure. Persons with active tuberculosis were excluded. The participating villages were arranged in order according to the number of adult inhabitants and by random selection one of every two successive villages was assigned to isoniazid treatment and the other to placebo treatment.

The numbers of persons receiving isoniazid and placebo were thus approximately equal, though their identity was known to 2 persons only, both in Copenhagen. The dose of isoniazid was 400 mg. or, in some cases, 600 mg. given in 2 or 3 pills on two successive days each week. No added vitamins were given. "For tactical reasons" the placebo pills each contained 0.1 mg. of isoniazid, together with 2 mg. of quinine sulphate to give them a bitter taste like that of isoniazid. Both groups were treated for two periods of 13 weeks separated by an interval of 13 weeks. Only 1.3% of the population of the area studied failed to participate and subsequent defaulters amounted to 4.8% of those entering the trial.

The participants were deliberately not questioned about special symptoms. There were, however, various spontaneous complaints from 1.1% of the isoniazid group and from 1.3% of the placebo group. In no case were serious side-effects observed, nor were complaints more frequent from those receiving 600 mg. than from those receiving 400 mg. of isoniazid. At the same time the authors state that there are several indications that side-effects may actually have been more frequent in the isoniazid group and that they differed in some respects from those in the placebo group. No evaluation can yet be made of the potential harm caused by the development of isoniazid-resistant bacilli in comparison with the potential benefit of prophylaxis in reducing tuberculosis morbidity.

[This is an exceptionally interesting account of a survey carried out under rigorous conditions.]

Norman F. Smith

1413. **Experience in Tracing Sources of Infection of Tuberculin Converters**

D. VAN ZWANENBERG. *Tubercle* [Tubercle (Lond.)] 41, 171-177, June, 1960. 13 refs.

Writing from the Chest Clinic, St. Helen's Hospital, Ipswich, the author describes the use of a tuberculin index which was established for all tuberculin-tested children in Ipswich and East Suffolk, and which was compiled from school surveys, examination of contacts at the chest clinic, and children in hospital. Up to July, 1958, by reference to this index 109 children whose tuberculin reaction converted from negative to positive were discovered, but in only 95 was it possible to investigate the cause of the conversion. Of 31 of these cases (designated as "explained converters") the probable source of infection in 28 cases was traced to 23 individuals, of whom 16 were already known to the clinic, and the other 7 were identified on examination of the children's contacts; the remaining 3 "explained" cases were traced to the milk supply. That the use of the index failed to trace the sources in most cases is disappointing and the author suggests that there must be much chance infection outside the household, for example in public places and buses. It is noted that more sources of infection were found when the tuberculin conversion

had taken place recently or when all the children in a household were tuberculin positive. Of the 95 children discovered in this survey who converted 7 developed definite tuberculous disease.

Paul B. Woolley

1414. The Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis at Work: a Controlled Trial

REPORT FROM THE RESEARCH COMMITTEE OF THE TUBERCULOSIS SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND. *Tubercle [Tubercle (Lond.)]* 41, 161-170, June, 1960. 3 figs., 18 refs.

In view of the striking success of chemotherapy in recent years in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis many physicians have come to doubt if bed rest in addition is an essential curative factor. This paper deals with a total of 103 tuberculous patients who were selected according to an agreed protocol by individual physicians at 11 centres in Scotland and divided at random into two groups: (1) 49 who in addition to chemotherapy were kept at rest in bed, and (2) 54 who were allowed to continue at work. The sputum of all the patients was initially negative on direct smear or concentrate examination, but in about half the cases gave a positive culture, and the disease was of only minimal or moderate extent, in none being "far advanced". Both groups received the same drug treatment, namely, 5 g. of sodium PAS and 100 mg. of isoniazid twice daily for a period of 6 months. The patients underwent periodic sputum and x-ray examinations, when the weight was also recorded, and the erythrocyte sedimentation rate determined.

At the end of 3 months (the minimum period of bed rest) it was found that those who had continued to work did at least as well as those who had bed rest and in some respects slightly better. At the end of 2 years 6 patients (2 in the bed rest and 4 in the work group) had deteriorated, but in 5 of these there was good evidence that this was due to neglecting their chemotherapy. This is of course more likely to occur in those who are allowed to continue working. The authors conclude from this and other reported studies that patients with slight active tuberculous disease may be allowed to continue their occupation provided they can be relied on to take their drugs regularly, but that such treatment should not be undertaken lightly.

Paul B. Woolley

1415. New Stick Test for P.A.S. in Urine: Report on Use of "Phenistix" and Problems of Long-term Chemotherapy for Tuberculosis

G. R. W. N. LUNTZ and R. AUSTIN. *British Medical Journal [Brit. med. J.]* 1, 1679-1684, June 4, 1960. 26 refs.

"Phenistix" strips are paper sticks impregnated with a mixture containing ferric and magnesium salts plus cyclohexyl sulphaminic acid. The strip remains yellow in normal urine, but becomes green in the presence of phenylpyruvic acid and pink or purple when the urine contains *p*-aminosalicylic acid (PAS).

On the basis of their findings in experimental tests of specificity and sensitivity and in extensive clinical trials on patients in hospital and attending chest clinics who were under treatment the authors conclude that, though not absolutely specific for PAS the phenistix test gives a

good indication as to whether or not a tuberculous patient is taking his medicine. False positive results may occur if the patient is taking aspirin.

J. Robertson Sinton

1416. Tuberculosis Peritonitis: a Study of Forty-seven Proved Cases Encountered by a General Medical Unit in Twenty-five Years

W. R. BURACK and R. M. HOLLISTER. *American Journal of Medicine [Amer. J. Med.]* 28, 510-523, April, 1960. 8 figs., 17 refs.

Over a 25-year period 47 proved cases of tuberculous peritonitis were seen at the Boston City Hospital, Massachusetts, and in this paper the clinical and laboratory findings in these cases and the incidence of the disease are analysed. Of the 47 patients (26 male and 21 female) 20 had cirrhosis of the liver. There were 33 deaths during the period, and the findings at necropsy (27 cases) included widespread miliary tuberculosis in 12, involvement of the intestinal mucosa in 4, and genital tuberculosis in one. Abdominal swelling (29 patients) and abdominal pain (21) were the commonest symptoms. All the patients had fever at some time during the illness. In 28 there were abnormal physical findings in the lungs, including evidence of pleural effusion and/or upper lobe signs suggestive of tuberculosis. In a similar number there was "a suspicion of free abdominal fluid", and in all except 7 overt ascites eventually developed. A "doughy" abdomen was found only in 2 cases, and was considered to be an unreliable sign of tuberculous peritonitis; characteristically in this series the abdomen was distended and drum-like. Abdominal tenderness was present in 24 patients; in 7 the right upper quadrant was tender. The liver was palpable in 20 patients, including 11 alcoholics.

Of a group of 75 patients with cirrhosis and ascites without peritoneal tuberculosis, only 6 had abdominal pain not accounted for by other complications, and it was rarely the chief complaint; in 26 there was abdominal tenderness, usually in the right upper quadrant over an enlarged liver.

Chest radiographs were available in 40 of the 47 cases of tuberculous peritonitis. Of these, 14 were normal and 4, which were initially normal, later showed apical disease; the findings in the remainder were infiltration in 14, effusions in 3, and non-specific abnormalities in 5. The specific gravity of the ascitic fluid was highest (1.020) in cases of uncomplicated tuberculous peritonitis and lowest (1.002) in those with co-existing cirrhosis. In patients with uncomplicated cirrhosis the protein concentration of the ascitic fluid was less than 2.5 g. per 100 ml., whereas in most of those with tuberculous peritonitis the value was higher. The total leucocyte count of the fluid in the former group was less than 250 per c.mm.; it was above this figure in more than half the patients in the latter group. A differential count showed that the ascitic fluid from the tuberculous patients never contained more than 20% polymorphonuclear leucocytes. The authors state that nearly one in every 3 ascitic fluid inoculations into guinea-pigs proved negative for tuberculosis and more than half the cultures examined were also negative.

B. Golberg

Venereal Diseases

1417. Results of Treatment of Primary and Secondary Syphilis by a Single Injection of Slowly Released Depot Penicillin. (Résultats du traitement de la syphilis primo-secondaire par l'injection unique de pénicilline retard à long terme)

P. DE GRACIANSKY and C. GRUPPER. *Semaine des hôpitaux de Paris* [Sem. Hôp. Paris] 36, 1441-1450, May 18, 1960. 8 figs., 4 refs.

At the Hôpital St.-Louis, Paris, the authors have sought to reduce the treatment of primary and secondary syphilis to a single injection of a penicillin preparation with a sufficiently prolonged action. Since 1952 they have treated 147 patients in this way, 3 mega units of P.A.M. being given in 15 cases, 2.4 mega units of "pan-biotic" or "extencilline bipenicillin" in 56 cases, and 2.4 mega units of extencilline or benzathine penicillin in 76 cases. As no differences appeared between the effects of these preparations the results in all three groups are presented together. In all cases corticosteroids were given before the penicillin to prevent a Herxheimer reaction, the dosage being equivalent to 30 mg. of prednisone each day for 5 days. The observations made included the changes in clinical signs, the rapidity of disappearance of treponemes, and the serological reactions, four separate standard tests (S.T.S.) and the treponemal immobilization (T.P.I.) test being performed. The cerebrospinal fluid (C.S.F.) was examined before treatment and again 2 years later. Fifteen of the patients were excluded from the analysis of results because of an insufficient period of observation or because they had received additional treatment by other doctors alarmed by persistent positive serological reactions. Eight patients were treated again for reinfections, 2 having actually achieved 2 reinfections. The period of observation varied from one year (12 cases) to 7 years (4 cases).

Of 11 patients treated for seronegative primary syphilis, 9 were adequately followed up, in all of whom treatment was successful. Of 57 patients with seropositive primary syphilis, 48 were observed for one year or more. In 43 cases the serology became negative and remained so, while 5 patients never became seronegative, but gave low-titre positive reactions. The T.P.I. reaction before treatment was reported as negative in 15 cases (31.3%), doubtful in 16 (35.4%), and positive in 17 (35.4%). After treatment the reaction remained negative in all of the first group, became negative within 6 months in all of the second group, and became negative in less than one year in 12 cases in the third group.

Of 79 patients with secondary (seropositive) syphilis, 75 were followed up successfully. The results of the S.T.S. became negative in 60 cases and remained positive, but in low titre, in 15; one patient only achieved this status after 4 years. The T.P.I. reaction became negative in 33 (47.8%), remained doubtful in one (1.5%), and remained positive in 35 (50.7%) of the 69 cases in which the test was repeated after treatment. No ab-

normality of the C.S.F. was found in these patients. Nine women treated for secondary syphilis became pregnant during the observation period and all their children were healthy. In a few cases temporary positive S.T.S. reactions appeared, without clinical signs and without a positive T.P.I. reaction, but reverted to negative within 3 months. The authors consider the results of treatment with a single dose of 2.4 mega units of penicillin in a slow-absorption form to be eminently successful.

Robert Lees

1418. Surface Manifestations of Reiter's Disease in the Male

J. A. H. HANCOCK. *British Journal of Venereal Diseases* [Brit. J. vener. Dis.] 36, 36-39, March [received May], 1960. 13 figs., 4 refs.

A detailed study is reported of the surface manifestations in 76 cases of Reiter's disease in males seen at the Whitechapel [Venereal Diseases] Clinic of the London Hospital. It is pointed out that the clinical material was partly selected in that some of the more severely ill patients were referred for forms of treatment which were not at that time available elsewhere. Involvement of the eyes was encountered in 45%, conjunctivitis being present in 37% and anterior uveitis in 8%; balanitis circinata was observed in 26%, lesions of the buccal cavity in 10%, and keratoderma blennorrhagica in 7.8%. The vesicular and erythematous lesions of the tongue and buccal cavity are described in detail [with some excellent colour plates] as are also the lesions of keratoderma and balanitis. All but 2 patients in the series (with non-gonococcal urethritis, buccal lesions, and keratoderma) exhibited arthritis.

R. R. Willcox

1419. Diagnosis and Treatment of Trichomonal Urethritis in Men

R. D. CATTERALL. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 2, 113-115, July 9, 1960. 14 refs.

The symptoms and signs in 126 cases of trichomonal urethritis in men attending the Whitechapel Clinic of the London Hospital are reviewed. Eighteen patients had no genito-urinary symptoms; in the others the most common complaint was of urethral discharge, sometimes with itching inside the penis. The combination of examination of wet urethral smears and cultures is recommended for diagnosis and follow-up. In the author's experience the most satisfactory method of treatment is by urethrovesical irrigation with a weak solution of potassium permanganate, oxycyanide of mercury, or dequalinium chloride. Amongst various groups of patients treated by irrigation with different agents the lowest cure rate was about 60%. Urethral stricture was found in 10 patients, all of whom showed a marked tendency to relapse, but the results of treatment improved after dilatation of the strictures.

G. W. Csonka

Tropical Diseases

1420. The Pathogenesis of Anhidrotic Asthenia. An Aspect of Heat Intolerance

J. P. O'BRIEN. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* [Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.] 54, 235-241, May, 1960. 2 figs., 25 refs.

Writing from the University of Sydney, New South Wales, the author describes the symptoms and discusses the mechanism of anhidrotic asthenia, a heat disorder first noted among the troops in the war of 1939-45. It takes the form of heat exhaustion characterized by absence of sweating, a peculiar rash, asthenia, and a rise in temperature. The rash (recently termed miliaria profunda) is due to blockage of the ducts of the sweat glands. The accumulated sweat distends the coil glands in the corium and may later be extravasated under the superficial layers of the epidermis, leading to miliaria crystallina; this is more likely to occur after sunburn, when the superficial layer is already becoming detached. The rash affects mainly the covered parts of the body and the face is never affected, so that a wet face, dry body, and asthenia are characteristic features of the syndrome.

Experimentally it can be shown that the anhidrosis is due to local obstruction rather than to any central defect. The author describes (and illustrates) the effect of applying lanolin locally on the skin. In the treated patch the pores of the sweat glands remain open. Similarly it can be shown that desquamation, even when caused by sunburn, prevents anhidrosis, presumably by keeping the pores open. It is probable that infection, particularly by staphylococci and monilia, may play some part in obstructing the sweat glands. An endocrine factor may be involved in the polyuria which is present in some cases, but this is more likely to be the result rather than the cause of the anhidrosis. The author considers that the origin of the condition is peripheral, and is due to mechanical blocking of the sweat glands, initiated by miliaria rubra (prickly heat). He concludes: "whatever causes miliaria rubra is therefore the cause of miliaria profunda".

William Hughes

1421. Observations on the Capability of Freshwater Vector Snails to Survive Dry Conditions

C. J. SHIFF. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* [J. trop. Med. Hyg.] 63, 89-93, April, 1960. 10 refs.

It has been shown that if the treatment of waters with molluscides is carried out at the height of the dry season, when most rivulets have dried up, it may not prove to be successful.

Experiments were therefore carried out at the Malaria and Bilharzia Research Laboratory, Salisbury, S. Rhodesia, on the survival of three major vector snails, *Biomphalaria pfeifferi*, *Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus*, and *Lymnaea natalensis* under varying conditions of dryness, temperature, and relative humidity both in and out of doors. These showed that the first two snails could

survive in damp mud for 30 to 50 days if protected from direct sunlight. *L. natalensis* was less well adapted to dryness, but could deposit viable eggs for up to 20 days under similar conditions. It is concluded that if a molluscide is applied when most of the water has dried up, many snails will not come into contact with it and will remain alive to repopulate the stream when it is replenished by rain.

Clement C. Chesterman

NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISORDERS

1422. The Effect of Folic Acid on the Steatorrhea of Tropical Sprue and Other Tests for Intestinal Absorption

R. RODRIGUEZ-MOLINA, M. CANCIO, and C. F. ASENJO. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* [Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.] 9, 308-314, May [received July], 1960. 2 figs., 15 refs.

The effect of administration of folic acid in the treatment of tropical sprue was studied in 12 male Puerto Ricans, who were given 15 mg. of the drug daily (by mouth in 11 and by intramuscular injection in one) over periods varying from 9 to 44 days. Clinical improvement was noted in 11 of the 12 patients, and there was some improvement in vitamin-A absorption in 4. No striking change was observed in the results of the glucose tolerance test or the D-xylose excretion test. In 5 patients the steatorrhea became more severe during treatment; in the remainder there was no significant change.

[Persistent steatorrhea in patients with tropical sprue receiving folic acid treatment has been described by Frazer who attributed it to changes in the intestinal flora, since under these conditions the steatorrhea usually responds to antibacterial therapy. (Frazer, A. C., *World Congress of Gastroenterology*, 1958, 1, 624.)]

R. Schneider

1423. Nitrogen Metabolism in Children with Kwashiorkor Receiving Milk and Vegetable Diets

J. D. L. HANSEN, H. E. SCHENDEL, J. A. WILKINS, and J. F. BROCK. *Pediatrics* [Pediatrics] 25, 258-282, Feb., 1960. 8 figs., 42 refs.

This study of nitrogen metabolism in kwashiorkor was carried out at the University of Cape Town on 43 children aged between 7 months and 3 years admitted to the Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital with frank signs of the syndrome and grossly underweight. Each child received penicillin and sulphadiazine during the first week after admission and the efficacy of the following four diets was then tested. (1) Skimmed milk plus sugar for 2 weeks, followed by milk plus a cereal, usually maize meal. (2) Maize meal (mealie meal) supplemented with (a) sugar with or without

glycine, or (b) with egg or milk and sugar. (3) A "three component vegetable mix" consisting of maize meal, maize germ, and cow pea meal (*Pisum sativum*) in equal parts, with added sugar. (4) A "two component vegetable mix" consisting of maize meal, two parts, and cow pea meal, one part, with added sugar. In addition, all children received a vitamin supplement, and those on the vegetable diets a mineral mixture. Balance studies were carried out (on male children only) over 3-day periods, but not in patients with severe diarrhoea or infection. Progress was also assessed clinically.

In the children given the milk diets nitrogen retention was significantly higher during the first 2 weeks than later, although nitrogen absorption was more impaired during this period than later. It is pointed out that the initial degree of protein depletion is therefore an important variable in the interpretation of nitrogen balance studies. With the diet of pure maize meal nitrogen retention was significantly less, and was not influenced by the glycine supplement; when given during convalescence this diet produced a reduction in the plasma albumin level. Supplementation of the maize with pea flour, with or without added maize germ, resulted in a significant improvement in nitrogen retention, and the supplemented diet proved capable of curing mild cases of kwashiorkor and maintaining a satisfactory concentration of serum albumin and a weight gain for as long as 150 days, at least in the conditions prevailing in the metabolic ward. It is suggested that such diets may therefore prove useful in the prevention of this disease.

[The wealth of data derived from these balance studies and presented in full in the original paper merits consideration by those interested in kwashiorkor.]

W. H. Horner Andrews

1424. Diseases of Nutritional Deficiency of Children in South India: a Review of Some Salient Conditions

C. GOPALAN. *Journal of Pediatrics* [J. Pediat.] 57, 89-100, July, 1960. 34 refs.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

1425. Acute Cardiac Failure in Rickettsiosis. (L'insuffisance cardiaque aiguë au cours de rickettsioses)

P. LE GAC and P. GIROUD. *Bulletin de la Société de pathologie exotique et de ses filiales* [Bull. Soc. Path. exot.] 53, 20-24, Jan.-Feb. [received June], 1960. 4 figs., 9 refs.

The senior author (Le Gac) has on several occasions since 1939 reported cases of severe and sometimes fatal typhus fever occurring in savannah areas of tropical Africa during the dry season. It is particularly associated with brushwood fires, which drive rats and other rodents to seek shelter in human habitations, where they shed their parasites (fleas and ticks) and so infect the inhabitants. The disease affects both Europeans and native Africans. The authors now return to the subject because of the increasing danger, through rapid air travel, of cases of this kind occurring in persons after their return to metropolitan France.

Writing from the Institut Pasteur, Paris, they describe 6 cases, all in young adults, 3 of the patients being male Europeans, one an American woman missionary, and 2 Africans; the female patient died. As in many cases of severe typhus fever these patients all suffered from episodes of delirium, sometimes with suicidal tendencies, and in addition they all had grave attacks, either short or prolonged, of severe cardiac insufficiency. Particular stress is laid on the latter observation, and the authors link the cardiac condition with the well-known tendency of the rickettsiae to invade the vascular system. In 5 of these cases the infection was almost certainly flea-borne typhus (*Rickettsia mooseri* was isolated from 3), and one was a typical tick-borne typhus (*fièvre boutonneuse*) similar to Rocky Mountain spotted fever. Treatment is mainly supportive and may include broad-spectrum antibiotics and cardiac stimulants; convalescence is prolonged.

H. Stanley Banks

1426. Acute Renal Failure in Asiatic Cholera: Clinicopathologic Correlations with Acute Tubular Necrosis and Hypokalemic Nephropathy

C. BENYAJATI, M. KEOPLUG, W. R. BEISEL, E. J. GARGAROSA, H. SPRINZ, and V. SITPRIJA. *Annals of Internal Medicine* [Ann. intern. Med.] 52, 960-975, May, 1960. 2 figs., 30 refs.

From the Chulalongkorn Hospital Medical School, Bangkok, and the Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Washington, D.C., the authors report the cases of 13 Thai patients with cholera, with necropsy reports on 5 of them, in an attempt to clarify the nature of the renal damage seen in such patients. Transient oliguria, which yields to the control of shock and replacement of fluids, is very frequent. In a few patients the disease ran the typical course associated with acute tubular necrosis and in these the oliguria persisted for many days; it was sometimes fatal, while in other cases it was followed by a diuretic phase. A rise in the plasma potassium level was exceptional, however, and this deviation from the usual findings in acute renal failure is attributed to potassium depletion caused by the profuse diarrhoea. In all of the 5 patients who died tubular necrosis was demonstrated post mortem, and 2 of these also showed the vascular degeneration of the proximal tubules which is characteristic of "kaliopenic nephropathy".

D. A. K. Black

1427. Fluid and Electrolyte Disturbances in Cholera before Treatment, and the Effect of Intravenous Administration of Various Saline Solutions: a Study of Ninety-three Cases

M. KRUATRACHUE, R. BURI, S. NA-NAKORN, V. PHANICH, C. SATHAPANAKUL, and C. TUCHINDA. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* [Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.] 54, 106-111, April, 1960. 12 refs.

During an epidemic of cholera in Thailand in 1958 the authors, working at the University of Medical Sciences, Bangkok, determined the serum concentrations of sodium, potassium, and chloride ions and also the carbon dioxide combining power of the serum in 69 patients before treatment. In 33 of these patients and in another

24 who had had venoclysis before admission to hospital the effect of intravenous infusion of saline solutions on the specific gravity of the blood and on the serum electrolyte levels was assessed, measurements being made before and 30 minutes after each infusion.

Before treatment the serum sodium level was high, 30% of the patients having a concentration of over 145 mEq. per litre, while in 85% the chloride concentration was over 100 mEq. per litre; in about 66%, however, the serum potassium concentration was less than 4 mEq. per litre, presumably owing to loss of potassium in the stools. In most patients the specific gravity of the blood was 1.065 or higher. The authors conclude that in choosing solutions for intravenous therapy it is the quantity of fluid rather than its composition (isotonic, hypertonic, or hypertonic-alkaline) which is important in the initial treatment of cholera, and that isotonic saline should be used for maintenance therapy. Certain modifications of the composition of the fluid may be necessary according to the severity of the electrolyte loss. Replacement of potassium may be necessary and for this the oral route is to be preferred.

W. H. Horner Andrews

1428. Clinical Evaluation Studies in Lepromatous Leprosy: a 24-Weeks' Study of Pyrazinamide-Isoniazid Therapy

J. A. DOULL, J. N. RODRIGUEZ, J. G. TOLENTINO, and J. V. FERNANDEZ. *International Journal of Leprosy [Int. J. Leprosy]* 28, 12-17, Jan.-March [received July], 1960. 10 refs.

In this comparative study reported from the Philippines Department of Health, Manila, 30 patients with lepromatous leprosy were treated with pyrazinamide (30 mg. per kg. body weight) plus isoniazid (5 mg. per kg.) daily for 24 weeks; no toxic reactions occurred. A control group of 30 matched patients were treated with dapsone, beginning with 50 mg. daily and increasing to 200 mg. daily by the 10th week. After 24 weeks 6 of the patients receiving pyrazinamide plus isoniazid had improved clinically, 13 were stationary, 7 were worse, and 4 had absconded. Of the dapsone-treated patients 9 had improved, 16 were stationary, one was worse, and 4 had absconded. Bacteriologically there was no significant change for better or worse in either group. It is concluded that the results of treatment of leprosy with pyrazinamide plus isoniazid are not superior to those obtained with dapsone [in fact, the former combination might be slightly less efficacious].

F. Hawking

1429. Clinical Evaluation Studies in Lepromatous Leprosy: a 48-Weeks' Study of Cycloserine Therapy

J. A. DOULL, J. N. RODRIGUEZ, J. G. TOLENTINO, and J. V. FERNANDEZ. *International Journal of Leprosy [Int. J. Leprosy]* 28, 18-21, Jan.-March [received July], 1960. 13 refs.

In this further study carried out in the Philippines [see Abstract 1428] 20 lepromatous patients were treated with cycloserine, 250 mg. daily [apparently by mouth], increased in the 3rd week to 500 mg., in the 5th week to 750 mg., and in the 7th week to 1 g. daily; treatment was

continued for 48 weeks. The results were compared with those in 20 matched patients receiving dapsone in an initial dose of 50 mg. by mouth thrice weekly, increased by the 9th week to 200 mg. daily. There were no serious signs of intolerance to either drug.

Of the 14 patients given cycloserine who completed the treatment 4 showed clinical improvement, compared with 14 of the 18 completing treatment with dapsone. The "bacteriological score" for smears from skin sites fell from 25.0 to 16.2 after 48 weeks' treatment with dapsone and from 24.0 to 18.2 after that with cycloserine, while the score for smears from nasal septa declined from 7.2 to 4.2 for the dapsone group and from 7.9 to 5.7 for the cycloserine group. It is concluded that cycloserine was well tolerated, but that it showed no therapeutic superiority over dapsone [rather a slight inferiority to that drug].

F. Hawking

1430. Some Recent Chemotherapeutic Work in Leprosy: with a Discussion of Some of the Problems Involved in Clinical Trials

T. F. DAVEY. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene [Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.]* 54, 199-206, May, 1960. 12 figs., 7 refs.

The author, on the basis of his wide experience in leprosy control in Nigeria, describes the effects of new drugs in the treatment of leprosy and discusses the difficulties of assessing their value. Dapsone (DDS), which has become the standard treatment and provides a yardstick to measure the efficacy of any new drug, is cheap and efficient. In one area the author notes that no case of leprosy occurred during the past 9 years in the children of mothers receiving dapsone. Nevertheless there are still many drawbacks to sulphone therapy, including hypersensitive reactions and intolerance to the drug. In the assessment of a new drug it is a serious drawback that it has not yet been possible to cultivate *Mycobacterium leprae* outside the body. The author also points out that it is not certain that the organism seen in stained preparations is the same in all parts of the world.

There is much evidence to suggest that the length of time the organism has been in the body influences its susceptibility to drugs, recent infections responding more quickly to therapy than those of longer standing. It is also noted that there is no constant relationship between magnitude of the infection and size of the lesion. Recent observations suggest that the morphological appearances of the bacilli may vary with the progress of the disease. Thus fragmentation of the bacilli into a granular form is regarded as evidence that the tissue reaction is successful. Ideally new remedies should be tested on subjects who have had no previous treatment, but such patients are now becoming rather scarce. The author has been carrying out clinical trials with two recent preparations, "CIBA 1906" and "etisul" (diethyl dithiolisophthalate). With Ciba 1906 the early results were good and there were no signs of toxicity and no side-effects, but unfortunately relapses were frequent after the 36th month. The author has already presented (with Hogerzeil in one paper) two progress reports on the results achieved with

etisul (*Leprosy Rev.*, 1959, 30, 61 and 141; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1959, 26, 144 and 1960, 27, 20). This drug has an objectionable odour which, however, can be disguised to some extent by adding a perfume. He considers that both these drugs have a place in the treatment of leprosy.

William Hughes

1431. A Combination of Amodiaquin and Primaquine (Camoprim) in the Prevention and Cure of Sporozoite-induced Chesson Strain *Vivax* Malaria

K. O. COURTNEY, R. HODGKINSON, R. RAMSEY, and M. HAGGERTY. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* [*Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*] 9, 149-154, March, 1960. 2 figs., 15 refs.

An investigation was undertaken at the State Prison, Raiford, Florida, to assess the possibility of using a mixture of amodiaquine and primaquine for mass chemotherapy in malarious areas where, for one reason or another, residual insecticides could not be employed. A total of 18 white prisoners volunteered to take part and each was bitten and rebitten by *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* infected with the Chesson strain of *Plasmodium vivax* until 10 positive bites had been received.

In the first part of the trial 6 subjects received 300 mg. of amodiaquine base and 30 mg. of primaquine base ("one dose") weekly for 8 weeks before infection and for 10 weeks afterwards. None developed fever and no parasites could be found in the blood during a period of over 6 months. Clean mosquitoes fed on the subjects 20, 22, and 24 days after they had been bitten failed to become infective.

In the second part, all the 9 volunteers who remained in the trial received a single dose of 600 mg. of amodiaquine base 20 days after infection. This treatment was rapidly effective; chills and fever stopped within one day and parasites disappeared from the blood stream within 24 to 36 hours. Subsequent doses of "camoprim", a combination of amodiaquine and primaquine, weekly in 5 volunteers and fortnightly in 4, to a total of 10 doses, resulted in radical cure in all cases. Mosquitoes fed on the volunteers 36 and 72 hours after the single dose of amodiaquine failed to become infective.

I. M. Rollo

1432. Effect of Malaria Control on Haemoglobin Levels
C. C. DRAPER. *British Medical Journal* [*Brit. med. J.*] 1, 1480-1483, May 14, 1960. 1 fig., 15 refs.

In the study of the effect of malaria control on the health of the population, as estimated by haemoglobin levels, here reported from the East African Institute of Malaria, African dwellings in an experimental area of the Taveta and Pare districts of Kenya and Tanganyika were sprayed annually with the residual insecticide dieldrin 6 times between 1954 and 1959. A considerable reduction in the transmission of malaria occurred, parasite rates decreasing more than 10-fold and spleen rates being reduced in all age groups. More than 90% of the infections were due to *Plasmodium falciparum*. Haemoglobin levels were determined on 5 occasions on some 2,000 people in the experimental (sprayed) area, similar control surveys being carried out in smaller groups of

people in a lowland area 70 miles away in which malaria was uncontrolled, and also at a school in a malaria-free area in the Pare mountains. Schistosomiasis and hookworm infection were common in the sprayed area throughout the experiment.

During the period of malaria control there was a progressive rise in the mean haemoglobin values in all age groups, the greatest proportional increases being noted in the non-immune infants and young children and the least in girls and young adult females; there was also a small rise in the mean total leucocyte counts. Analysis of the data showed that low haemoglobin levels were correlated with splenomegaly. Haemoglobin levels in the area in which malaria was not controlled remained unchanged during the period of the experiment. At the school in the malaria-free district, a small increase in haemoglobin values was observed, which the author considers may have resulted from development of the area and consequent improved living conditions. It is concluded that the rise in haemoglobin levels was probably due to the reduction of malaria transmission, but that a general rise in living standards which took place during the observation may also have had some effect.

L. G. Goodwin

1433. Sickling and Malaria in South-west Nigeria

J. P. GARLICK. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* [*Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*] 54, 146-154, March [received June], 1960. 2 figs., 18 refs.

Two series of children from out-patient clinics in Ibadan, W. Nigeria, showed reduced *Plasmodium falciparum* rates and densities in sicklers. In a series of older school-children no reduction in rate and little lowering of the mean density was found. Children complaining of fever showed a conspicuously lower sickling rate than a control group. The *P. malariae* parasite rate for sicklers was reduced in all series. The distribution of sickling between mothers and children suggests the possibility of a relatively greater number of successful pregnancies for sickler women.—[Author's summary.]

1434. Diloxanide ("Entamide") in the Treatment of Amoebiasis

S. P. MEHTA, F. T. PADARIA, and M. M. RATHI. *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* [*J. trop. Med. Hyg.*] 63, 93-95, April, 1960. 1 ref.

A clinical trial of diloxamide ("entamide"), an anilide derivative, in the treatment of amoebiasis is reported from Grant Hospital, Bombay. The drug was given in doses of 20 mg. per kg. body weight daily for 10 days to 24 patients whose stools were positive for *Entamoeba histolytica*, 2 of whom had hepatic complications. Though well tolerated, the drug rendered the stools cyst-free in only 17 of these cases, and in only 9 of these did the stools remain cyst-free after another 14 days. It had no effect in hepatic amoebiasis. It is concluded nevertheless that the drug deserves further trial.

[The manufacturers of entamide are producing other variations of the formula which may be more effective.]

Clement C. Chesterman

Allergy

1435. Prolonged Corticosteroid Therapy in Chronic Asthma

A. R. SOMNER, M. C. ROGAN, and I. W. B. GRANT.
British Medical Journal [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1092-1097, April 9, 1960. 3 figs., 8 refs.

The treatment of chronic asthma has been the subject of considerable, and at times fierce, controversy. In this study, carried out at the Northern General Hospital, Edinburgh, the authors have compared the effect of intermittent steroid therapy with that of continuous long-term treatment in the hope that in this way the side-effects so liable to result from long-term steroid therapy might be avoided. In the 33 cases of chronic asthma studied the symptoms had been severe and relatively constant for at least 2 years and had failed to respond to bronchodilator drugs; many of the patients had chronic bronchitis in addition to asthma.

All patients were initially given a preliminary course of cortisone (100 to 200 mg. daily) or prednisolone (20 to 40 mg. daily) for at least 7 days before long-term therapy was begun. Thereafter 20 adult patients with asthma of moderate severity were divided into two groups and given intermittent treatment, 10 (Group A) receiving 5 mg. of prednisolone 4 times daily on 2 consecutive days per week, and the other 10, matched for age and sex (Group B), being given the same daily dose for the first 8 days of each 4-week period; thus both groups received a total of 160 mg. in each 4-week period, this being maintained for 20 weeks in 19 cases and for 16 weeks in one. A clinical assessment together with measurement of the forced expiratory volume (F.E.V.) was made every 4 weeks on the day before resumption of treatment. During the second phase of treatment, which lasted for 12 weeks, the dose of prednisolone given was increased by 50% by giving 20 mg. daily for 3 days at the beginning of each week to Group A and for 6 consecutive days each fortnight to Group B; 12 patients entered this second phase of the trial, 5 from Group A and 7 from Group B. A third group (Group C) consisting of 14 patients with more severe chronic asthma were treated continuously with prednisolone, 5 mg. 3 times a day (or twice daily in the case of children under 14 years of age) for 15 months. In 9 cases triamcinolone in a dosage of 6 to 12 mg. daily was later substituted.

In Groups A and B at the end of Phase 1 of intermittent treatment the results of 50 clinical assessments were as follows: Group A, 23 satisfactory, 20 fair, and 7 unsatisfactory, while for Group B the corresponding figures were 22, 18, and 10. In both groups the mean value of F.E.V.₁ was increased above the pre-treatment level on each occasion. In the last 4 to 8 weeks, however, this value was well below the level recorded after the initial 7 days of intensive treatment. During Phase 2 the number of assessments classified as satisfactory rose to 25 in Group A and to 36 in Group B. At some time in the

trial, but not before the completion of 16 weeks' therapy, prednisolone was replaced by inert tablets in 18 patients in Groups A and B without the knowledge of the patient or the supervising physician. As a result marked deterioration was observed within 4 weeks in 9 cases, moderate deterioration in 3, and slight deterioration in 4. In several cases the deterioration was so severe as to require emergency hospital treatment. Of the 14 patients in Group C given continuous steroid therapy 8 responded dramatically, and eventually became asymptomatic, 3 improved to a moderate extent, and 3 failed to respond. The well-known side-effects such as moon-face and excessive weight gain were observed in all patients given continuous therapy but in none of those receiving intermittent therapy; of the 9 patients who were changed to triamcinolone 5 showed some loss of weight. In addition 4 patients in Group C developed serious side-effects, osteoporosis and fracture occurring in 2 patients, tuberculosis in one, a girl aged 10, and peptic ulcer in a woman aged 54. Evidence of severe adrenal depression, with failure to respond to corticotrophin stimulation, has been found in all but 2 of the 11 patients receiving prednisolone or triamcinolone therapy continuously for over 1 year.

The authors conclude that continuous therapy is more effective than intermittent therapy, but more serious side-effects must be expected. Chronic bronchitis adversely affects the results of prednisolone therapy.

[These results are in keeping with the experience of other workers, since both the degree of improvement and the severity of side-effects are related to the dosage of steroid administered. The incidence of serious side-effects in this study is rather higher than that reported by other workers and clearly implies that continuous steroid therapy should be undertaken only in really severe cases of asthma.]

R. S. Bruce Pearson

1436. Evidence of Allergy in Patients with Cystic Fibrosis of the Pancreas

T. E. VAN METRE JR., R. E. COOKE, L. E. GIBSON, and W. L. WINKENWERDER. *Journal of Allergy [J. Allergy]* 31, 141-150, March-April, 1960. 1 fig., 8 refs.

During the past 3 years the authors have observed 6 patients at the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, with both allergic asthma and cystic fibrosis of the pancreas. Of 135 patients with cystic fibrosis seen at the same hospital since 1939, 19 could be shown also to have suffered from some form of atopic allergy. In 47 consecutive patients with allergic asthma seen by the authors cystic fibrosis could be excluded as there was no increase in the chloride concentration of the sweat. The association of allergy and cystic fibrosis may be the chance coincidence of 2 unrelated disorders, but the possibility is discussed that cystic fibrosis supports the development of allergy or alternatively that allergy favours survival in cystic fibrosis.

H. Herxheimer

Nutrition and Metabolism

1437. Serum Vitamin B₁₂ Concentration in Dietary Deficiency

J. A. HALSTED, J. CARROLL, A. DEGHANI, M. LOGHMANI, and A. S. PRASAD. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* [Amer. J. clin. Nutr.] 8, 374-376, May-June, 1960. 1 fig., 4 refs.

At the Veterans Administration Hospital, Syracuse, New York, the serum vitamin B₁₂ (cyanocobalamin) concentration was determined in the blood of 23 Iranian villagers living on a diet almost devoid of animal protein and in that of a further 23 whose diet was fairly rich in vitamin B₁₂. All the subjects were hospital patients not suffering from disease known to affect the metabolism of this vitamin. The analyses were performed in Syracuse 8 days after the blood samples had been withdrawn in Iran, during which time they were kept frozen; it had been previously shown that the vitamin B₁₂ content of serum is not changed after 10 days in the frozen state.

The mean serum vitamin B₁₂ level in the group taking the low-protein diet was 411 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. (range 117 to 960 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml.) and in the other group 518 (range 133 to 1,300) $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. As these figures show, the scatter of the findings was wide in both groups and the difference in means between the groups was not statistically significant, nor did the values found differ significantly from those obtained in 333 healthy subjects in Syracuse. It is concluded from this study that vitamin-B₁₂ deficiency resulting solely from a diet poor in animal protein must be rare.

H. E. Magee

1438. The Syndrome of Magnesium Deficiency in Man

S. HANNA, M. HARRISON, I. MACINTYRE, and R. FRASER. *Lancet* [Lancet] 2, 172-176, July 23, 1960. 2 figs., 21 refs.

From the Postgraduate Medical School of London the authors report 3 cases of pure magnesium deficiency in man, with a resumé of all the essential metabolic data. They are at pains to emphasize that tetany is not an essential feature of magnesium deficiency. They admit that Chvostek's sign is usually positive, but are careful to report the absence of Trousseau's sign even after 8 minutes' compression and the absence of spontaneous muscle cramps in their cases. They suggest that the tremors, choreiform movements, fibrillary twitches, athetoid movements, and convulsions frequently described in association with magnesium deficiency in man have tended erroneously to be attributed to tetany.

After a careful analysis of the data from previously reported cases the authors conclude that the tetany observed occurred only when the magnesium deficiency was associated with a low serum calcium level, which they do not consider to be a necessary concomitant of the syndrome, since hypomagnesaemia may occur without evidence of other electrolyte deficiencies. The essential features of the syndrome of magnesium deficiency in man, all of which rapidly disappear on restoration of the

serum magnesium level to normal are considered to be: (1) a positive Chvostek's sign with a negative Trousseau's sign; (2) a low-voltage electrocardiogram; (3) liability to epileptiform convulsions; and (4) depression, vertigo, ataxia, and muscular weakness.

R. E. Tunbridge

1439. Phenmetrazine Hydrochloride and Methylcellulose in the Treatment of "Refractory" Obesity

L. J. P. DUNCAN, K. ROSE, and A. P. MEIKLEJOHN. *Lancet* [Lancet] 1, 1262-1265, June 11, 1960. 7 refs.

Phenmetrazine hydrochloride ("preludin") is said to possess the appetite-reducing power of the amphetamines without their undesirable attributes. Methylcellulose is an inert, indigestible substance which swells up in the stomach and small intestine and may thus produce a sense of repletion. In a double-blind controlled trial carried out at the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, these drugs were given to 85 obese out-patients who had failed to lose weight in the past 3 months despite the prescription of reducing diets providing 1,100 to 1,600 Calories daily. For the purpose of the trial each patient was instructed to adhere to the diet previously prescribed and to attend for observation once a fortnight.

The trial was divided into 3 consecutive periods, and the patients were divided into 3 groups (A, B, and C). During the first period (4 weeks) all groups received dummy tablets; the results for this period showed that only a few patients lost weight. During the second period (8 weeks) Group A continued to take dummy tablets, Group B took 0.5 g. of methylcellulose 3 times daily, and Group C took 25 mg. of phenmetrazine twice daily; Groups A and B showed little change in weight, but there was a highly significant loss of weight in Group C, a mean of 6.0 lb. (2.72 kg.) being lost during the period. It was clear, therefore, that methylcellulose was having little effect and this substance was dropped from the trial. During the third period (8 weeks) Groups A and B took phenmetrazine in the increased dose of 25 mg. 3 times daily, while Group C received dummy tablets; the first two groups now showed mean losses of 4.1 lb. (1.86 kg.) and 2.8 lb. (1.27 kg.) respectively, whereas Group C now showed a mean gain of 2.0 lb. (0.91 kg.).

It is pointed out that the loss of weight produced by phenmetrazine, though statistically significant, was disappointingly small. No important side-effects resulted from its use in a dose of 50 mg. daily, but with 75 mg. daily 5 patients complained of insomnia and 2 of a return of angina pectoris. Only 5 of the 85 patients admitted that they had less desire for food when taking phenmetrazine. However, 7 patients have since asked for a renewed supply of the drug, "which raises the serious question of addiction". Because of this danger, the high cost of the drug, and its small effect on appetite the authors "do not regard phenmetrazine as a good drug for the routine treatment of obese patients".

Joseph Parness

Gastroenterology

1440. Local Corticosteroid Treatment in Severe Attacks of Ulcerative Colitis

S. C. TRUELOVE. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 2, 102-108, July 9, 1960. 1 fig., 16 refs.

In this further paper from the Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford, the author assesses the role of steroids in the treatment of severe cases of ulcerative colitis. Although these drugs are not so effective as in milder cases, it is clear that they play a vital role in the management of many cases, as is demonstrated by the 5 case reports presented in some detail. The regimen recommended is summarized as follows: correction of dehydration and electrolyte depletion; blood transfusions to maintain the haemoglobin value at a high level; a high caloric intake with added vitamins; the systemic administration of a steroid, usually prednisolone, and local administration, preferably of hydrocortisone hemisuccinate, twice daily by rectal drip, together with intravenous propantheline to reduce intestinal motility.

The author considers that the reduction in the case-fatality rate from ulcerative colitis in two Oxford hospitals since 1956 is largely if not entirely due to the use of local steroid therapy.

A. Gordon Beckett

1441. Changes in the Skin and Its Appendages in Patients Subjected to Gastric Resection. (К изменениям кожи и ее придатков у больных, подвергшихся резекции желудка)

V. MEL'ČER and M. MEL'ČER. *Вестник Дерматологии и Венерологии* [Vestn. Derm. Vener.] 34, 18-21, July, 1960. 13 refs.

The authors report that trophic disorders of the skin and the hair are often observed in patients who have undergone gastric resection. These changes consist of pallor, dryness, desquamation and haemorrhagic tendencies. The hair tends to fall out, and what is left often becomes light in colour and brittle. In men, growth of the beard is retarded. There is also increased sensitivity to sunlight. These changes are considered to be due to a decrease in the serum protein content and to avitaminosis. Other reports in the literature describing this condition are briefly reviewed.

N. Hopewell

1442. Esophageal Acid Perfusion Test and a Gastroesophageal Reflux Test in Patients with Esophagitis

S. G. TUTTLE, A. BETTARELLO, and M. I. GROSSMAN. *Gastroenterology* [Gastroenterology] 38, 861-872, June, 1960. 5 figs., 25 refs.

In an attempt to increase the accuracy of diagnosis of esophagitis the authors, working at Wadsworth Veterans Administration Hospital and the University of California Medical Center, Los Angeles, have used two new procedures in the investigation of 124 patients, including 7 with gastric ulcer, 61 with duodenal ulcer, and 26 with hiatal hernia. There were 118 men and 6 women, with an average age of 50.2 (range 24 to 84) years. In the

first test a nasogastric tube was passed into the stomach, the gastric contents were aspirated, and the tube was then withdrawn into the oesophagus until its lower end was 25 cm. from the nares. Decinormal hydrochloric acid was then perfused into the oesophagus at the rate of 10 ml. per minute for 30 to 60 minutes or until "definite symptoms" appeared, when the acid was replaced by normal saline. [It is not clear what happened to the perfusing fluid, but as there is no mention of a double-lumen tube it was presumably allowed to pass into the stomach.] A positive response consisted in the duplication of the patient's spontaneous symptoms when the acid was administered and their rapid relief when saline was substituted. The importance of the rapidity of this relief is emphasized—in the presence of a peptic ulcer pain might be caused by acid passing into the stomach; such pain, however, is said never to be relieved rapidly on changing over to saline. The second test consisted in recording simultaneous measurements of pH and pressure at various levels in the oesophagus, acid reflux being diagnosed "when a pH of 4 or less was encountered over an area extending at least 4 cm. above the pressure inversion point", that is, the level at which the positive inspiratory pressure in the abdomen is replaced by the negative inspiratory pressure in the chest.

Excellent correlation was obtained between the clinical, radiological, and endoscopic findings and the results of the two tests. [The figures are not clearly tabulated.] Of the 43 patients with no symptoms of oesophagitis, none gave a positive response to the acid perfusion test and only 3 to the reflux test; of these 3, 2 had oesophageal varices. Of the 81 patients with symptoms, 79 gave evidence of reflux and 66 a positive response to the perfusion test. The absence of a positive response in some cases was ascribed to treatment with antacids, which seems slowly to desensitize the oesophagus even though reflux continues. In 2 patients with extensive strictures there had been no symptoms for a long time and there was no response to acid; it was assumed that the oesophagus had become insensitive.

Denys Jennings

1443. X-ray and Clinical Features of Hiatal Hernia: Significance of Hiatal Hernias of Minimal Degree

H. J. TUMEN, G. N. STEIN, and E. SHLANSKY. *Gastroenterology* [Gastroenterology] 38, 873-883, June, 1960. 4 figs., 13 refs.

The incidence of hiatal hernia as recorded by different radiologists varies from 1 or 2% to as high as 70%. By the methods of barium-meal examination and film interpretation which is recommended in this paper from the Graduate Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, a hiatal hernia may be diagnosed in 50% of all adults.

To determine the significance of hiatal hernias of minimal degree the authors examined the radiographs of 300 consecutive patients undergoing barium-meal examina-

tion. In 169 of these cases, in which adequate films of the oesophago-gastric junction were available, the clinical history was studied and an attempt was made to correlate the clinical features with the x-ray findings. Hiatal hernias were diagnosed radiologically in 113 cases, being classified in three grades. In a Grade-I hernia only the gastro-oesophageal vestibule, that is, the part below the inferior oesophageal sphincter, appeared above the diaphragm; Grade-II hernias contained a small knuckle of stomach 2 to 3 cm. in diameter; and Grade III consisted of the larger hernias. [All the hernias found were apparently of the sliding type. There is no mention of para-oesophageal or mixed types.] The following table shows the relation of these findings to the clinical findings.

X-rays Findings	Clinical Evidence of Hernia			
	Negative	Questionable	Positive	Total
Negative..	34	11	11	56
Grade I..	32	9	45	86
Grade II..	6	2	13	21
Grade III..	0	2	4	6
Total ..	72	24	73	169

The loose correlation found between symptoms and x-ray findings was considered to support the authors' view that hiatal hernia was not being over-diagnosed radiologically. It is pointed out that in 11 cases in which a definite clinical diagnosis of hiatal hernia was made the x-ray findings were negative, possibly suggesting that with better or repeated radiology the frequency of diagnosis would be even higher. The radiological diagnosis of hernia in 38 patients with no symptoms "emphasizes the well known fact that hernias may be present without producing symptoms". No relation could be found between the size of the hernia and the severity of the symptoms, and it is tentatively concluded that the latter are probably entirely the result of the reflux of acid into the oesophagus. [The view that repeated reflux is the cause of hiatal hernia, and not the result, is not mentioned.]

Denys Jennings

LIVER DISEASES

1444. The Use of Vasopressin ("Pitressin") in the Control of Bleeding from Oesophageal Varices

S. SHALDON and S. SHERLOCK. *Lancet* [Lancet] 2, 222-225, July 30, 1960. 1 fig., 19 refs.

The authors describe the use of vasopressin in the treatment of 8 patients with hepatic cirrhosis and portal hypertension who were treated at the Royal Free Hospital, London, all of whom had bled from oesophageal varices for 6 to 72 hours (average 16 hours) before the administration of vasopressin, it having proved impossible to control the bleeding by blood transfusions. None of the patients was considered fit for emergency surgery and all had some degree of liver failure. In 5 cases the portal pressure was measured by percutaneous splenic puncture and in 2 by the wedged hepatic-venous method.

Treatment for impending hepatic coma was first given, including intravenous hypertonic glucose, attention to electrolyte balance, and administration of neomycin (in a dosage of 4 g. daily by mouth). Then after a preliminary electrocardiogram had been taken, since vasopressin is said to constrict the coronary arteries, 20 units of this substance in 1 ml. diluted with 100 ml. of 5% dextrose was given intravenously over a 10-minute period. The stomach was aspirated every 30 minutes, control of the bleeding being estimated by disappearance of blood from the gastric juice and by the results of serial blood pressure and pulse recordings. In all 8 patients haemorrhage ceased within one hour of administration of vasopressin. In 3 it did not recur, and the condition of 2 became such as to permit the performance of portacaval anastomosis. In a 4th patient there was only one further haemorrhage, after 36 hours, but the patient died 8 days later in coma. In the remaining 4 patients vasopressin was successful initially in controlling the bleeding, but this recurred later and although the drug was given repeatedly at 4-hourly intervals all 4 patients died within 5 days with a massive terminal haemorrhage.

In 7 patients portal hypertension (mean 26 mm. Hg) was present during the bleeding, while the systemic blood pressure was not markedly reduced. After vasopressin the portal venous pressure fell to a mean of 14 mm. Hg; in one patient serial determinations showed a return to base level within 60 minutes. No adverse side-effects were noted with vasopressin, and its use is suggested as an alternative to the Sengstaken oesophageal compression tube, which has many disadvantages and is extremely unpleasant for the patient. W. H. Horner Andrews

1445. Ammonia Tolerance in Liver Disease

H. O. CONN. *Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine* [J. Lab. clin. Med.] 55, 855-871, June, 1960. 4 figs., 49 refs.

At Yale University and the West Haven Veterans Administration Hospital, New Haven, Connecticut, the author has investigated the "ammonia tolerance" in a group of subjects with and without liver disease by measuring the venous blood ammonia levels in the fasting state and again 45 and 120 minutes after the oral administration of 3 g. of ammonium chloride. Assessment of hepatic function by means of standard liver function tests and by needle biopsy of the liver together with oesophagoscopy for the detection of oesophageal varices were also carried out.

In 18 normal subjects and 7 patients with non-hepatic disorders the mean fasting venous ammonia level was 102 (range 60 to 150) μ g. per 100 ml. and after administration of ammonium chloride there was no significant change. In 18 out of 19 patients with obstructive jaundice the ammonia tolerance test result was also normal while of 22 patients with viral or drug induced hepatitis all but 6 showed normal results. Of these latter 2, or possibly 3, had oesophageal varices. However, of 60 patients with hepatic cirrhosis, of whom about half showed clinical evidence of liver cell failure the ammonia tolerance test was abnormal in 50, there being an abnormally high fasting value and a high and sustained rise in venous

ammonia levels following ammonium chloride. In 18 patients with cirrhosis and a portacaval shunt the fasting venous ammonia level was elevated and the rise following ammonium chloride was higher than in the group with cirrhosis alone.

The author concludes that in hepatitis ammonia tolerance may be normal, but this is likely to be related to the presence of portal-systemic anastomoses—as evidenced by the presence of oesophageal varices—rather than to be due to poor liver cell function. Severe hepatocellular failure may co-exist with normal ammonia tolerance; in cirrhotic patients there was a better correlation between abnormal ammonia tolerance and the presence of portal hypertension rather than with the degree of liver cell failure. Of 10 cirrhotic patients in whom the ammonia tolerance test was normal the cirrhosis in 6 was mild with no portal hypertension; the normal result of the test in the other 4 patients who had both liver cell failure and portal hypertension was more difficult to explain. It may be that the peripheral tissues in such patients extract more ammonia from the blood, with a consequent lowering of the venous ammonia level. The arterial level in such cases may be more representative of the true state of affairs and was shown to be elevated in one of the patients with normal venous ammonia levels. The fact that the patients with a portacaval shunt showed the greatest abnormality in ammonia tolerance, despite the fact that their liver-cell function was less deranged than that of the cirrhotic patients, is also in favour of the concept of abnormal ammonia tolerance being a reflection of the presence of portal-systemic anastomoses.

In conclusion the author suggests that the ammonia tolerance test, performed as he describes, is a reliable method for detecting the presence of a portal-systemic collateral circulation.

A. E. Read

1446. Ammonium Tolerance Test: a Diagnostic Aid in Liver Diseases. [In English]

J. EGENSE. *Acta medica Scandinavica* [Acta med. scand.] 167, 53-59, 1960. 5 figs., 14 refs.

The author has studied at Bispebjerg Hospital, Copenhagen, the "ammonia tolerance" of patients with and without liver disease. Blood samples from a peripheral artery and antecubital vein were taken in the fasting state and the ammonia level determined by the Seligson technique. After 10 g. of ammonium citrate had been given by mouth further samples of venous blood were withdrawn at 30, 60, 120, and 180 minutes.

Four groups were studied, with the following results.

- (1) In 4 normal subjects the blood ammonia concentration was unchanged after ingestion of ammonium citrate;
- (2) of 8 patients with doubtful liver disease 3 patients gave a normal test result, 3 others had high fasting blood ammonia levels, and 2 showed completely abnormal ammonia tolerance, with high fasting ammonia levels initially and a further rise after ammonium citrate;
- (3) in 5 patients with cirrhosis the fasting blood ammonia value was normal (0.46 to 1.34 $\mu\text{g. per ml.}$), but all showed abnormally high levels in the venous blood samples after loading;
- (4) lastly in 6 patients with

cirrhosis and a collateral circulation, as shown by the presence of oesophageal varices, or with a surgically constructed portacaval shunt, both fasting and subsequent blood ammonia levels were abnormal. The rise in ammonia level was greatest in this group.

The author considers that an abnormal result of the ammonia tolerance test points to the diagnosis of hepatic cirrhosis. Although the numbers were admittedly small, no patient with severe cirrhosis showed normal ammonia tolerance. It is possible that some patients with apparently normal ammonia tolerance would show an abnormal response if arterial ammonia values were measured, since ammonia can be removed by muscle tissue and the venous blood level therefore reduced. Of 3 patients in whom both arterial and venous blood ammonia levels were determined one showed a normal venous blood level but an abnormal arterial blood level. A similar study in one other patient with chronic hepatic pre-coma revealed a marked difference between arterial and venous blood ammonia levels, which the author suggests could represent peripheral adaptation and removal of ammonia by the muscles. It is concluded that this test of ammonia tolerance is not without risk of producing neuropsychiatric deterioration in patients with liver disease, and is most informative when both arterial and venous blood ammonia levels are estimated.

A. E. Read

1447. Transaminases in Hepatic Tissue and Serum in Hepatic Disease

R. L. SOMMERVILLE, G. A. FLEISHER, W. H. DEARING, G. A. HALLENBECK, and M. B. DOCKERTY. *Gastroenterology* [Gastroenterology] 38, 926-936, June, 1960. 2 figs., 7 refs.

A study of the transaminase activity in hepatic tissue and serum in various liver diseases is reported from the Mayo Clinic. The enzymes studied were glutamic oxalacetic transaminase (G.O.T.) and glutamic pyruvic transaminase (G.P.T.), and their activity was determined in wedge biopsy specimens of hepatic tissue obtained at operation from 9 patients with cirrhosis (7 with Laennec's cirrhosis and 2 with post-hepatic cirrhosis), 11 patients with obstructive jaundice, and 23 control subjects without evidence of hepatic disease.

In the liver the highest mean level of G.O.T. activity and the lowest mean level of G.P.T. activity were found in the group with cirrhosis. "A direct correlation was not evident between transaminase activities in the liver and the corresponding preoperative activities in the serum." However, the G.O.T. activity in the liver expressed as a quotient of G.P.T. activity was significantly higher in the cirrhotic group than in the others, while the serum G.O.T. activity similarly expressed was usually higher in the cirrhotic than in the control group. The transaminase activity in the serum had usually increased by the end of operation and reached a maximum one to 2 days later. Thereafter G.P.T. activity declined more slowly than G.O.T. activity.

It is suggested that the serum transaminases both before and after operation originate for the most part from the liver.

E. Forrai

Cardiovascular System

1448. **The Resorptive Capacity of the Skin Capillaries in Hypertensive Disease and in Myocardial Infarction.** (О резорбционной способности кровеносных капилляров кожи при гипертонической болезни и инфаркте миокарда)

O. V. KRUTOVSKAJA. *Клиническая Медицина [Klin. Med. (Mosk.)]* 38, 90-94, June, 1960. 1 fig., 10 refs.

In an attempt to elucidate the nature of the changes in the resorptive capacity of the skin capillaries in various stages of hypertensive disease and in myocardial infarction and to assess their prognostic and practical significance an intradermal fluorescein test was carried out on 125 patients with hypertension, 28 patients with myocardial infarction, and 31 healthy control subjects. An injection of 0.2 ml. of a 1:50,000 solution of fluorescein was given into the skin on the inner aspect of the forearm. The fluorescence of the resulting papule was then observed by long-wave ultraviolet light and the time interval from injection to disappearance of fluorescence was noted.

In the controls this resorption time ranged from 90 to 120 minutes. It was reduced in 6 of the 14 patients with hypertensive disease in Stage I, in 34 of the 63 in Stage II, and in 26 of the 48 in Stage III. There was a direct relationship between the clinical condition of patients in Stage III and the resorption time, which was reduced to between 30 and 40 minutes in all patients with circulatory failure. The resorption time was reduced to 60 to 70 minutes in all fatal cases of myocardial infarction. In 5 cases the test was carried out during anginal attack, when the resorption time was reduced to 50 minutes. In 4 of 16 patients with myocardial infarction who survived, the resorption time was not diminished (86 to 100 minutes), and in the remaining 12 it ranged from 66 to 80 minutes.

A reduction in the fluorescein resorption time in myocardial infarction and in Stage-III hypertensive disease can thus serve as an index of incipient circulatory failure. No clear relationship could be established between the resorption time on the one hand and the morphological picture of the blood, the blood pressure, or the prothrombin index on the other.

S. W. Waydenfeld

1449. **Pulmonary Stenosis with Intact Ventricular Septum and Fallot's Tetralogy: Assessment of Postoperative Results by Auscultation and Phonocardiography**

L. VOGELPOEL and V. SCHRIRE. *American Heart Journal [Amer. Heart J.]* 59, 645-666, May, 1960. 11 figs., 22 refs.

A study has been made [at Groote Schuur Hospital, Cape Town] to determine the value of auscultation and phonocardiography in assessing the result of surgery in cases of pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and Fallot's tetralogy.

In cases of pulmonary or infundibular stenosis with an intact ventricular septum, a successful valvotomy or

infundibular resection resulted in marked shortening and softening of the murmur and reduction in the width of splitting of the second sound. Less adequate relief of stenosis caused less shortening of the murmur and less reduction in the splitting.

In cases of Fallot's tetralogy, a successful valvotomy or infundibular resection (Brock operation) resulted in marked lengthening and intensification of the murmur and, frequently, the emergence of a very soft, audible pulmonary second sound widely separated (average 0.09 second) from the aortic second sound. These changes reflected increased volume rate of pulmonary flow through the stenosis and a rise in pulmonary arterial pressure. Less adequate relief of stenosis caused less prolongation of the murmur and no emergence of a pulmonary second sound. Criteria are given for grading the postoperative result.

Auscultation was shown to be an excellent bedside method of predicting the surgical result of a valvotomy in the two conditions, since the change in the length of the murmur and the width of splitting developed rapidly, and accurately reflected the degree to which the stenosis had been relieved. The opposite behavior of the murmur was due to the different dynamic situation in the two conditions. The observations proved that the length of the murmur was directly related to the severity of the stenosis when the ventricular septum was intact, but inversely related in cases of the tetralogy.

Following complete valvotomy under direct vision, the right ventricular pressure may fail to drop adequately because of severe subvalvular muscular hypertrophy. The resultant secondary infundibular stenosis may or may not regress over a period of time. The value of serial sound tracings in detecting the trend is emphasized. Gradual shortening of the initially prolonged murmur and narrowing of the split second sound indicate gradual reduction of right ventricular pressure and stenosis.

A successful Blalock-Taussig operation for the tetralogy did not lengthen the pulmonary systolic murmur, since the stenosis was not relieved by this operation. This indirectly confirmed the view that the length of the murmur is a function of the degree of stenosis, provided that the systemic resistance remains constant. However, auscultation was of value in other respects. The development of a loud continuous murmur, especially if associated with the emergence of a recordable pulmonary second sound, ensured a good result from this operation.

The use of auscultation in evaluating the result of the operation for complete repair of the septal defect and relief of the stenosis in cases of the tetralogy is discussed. The ideal end result is either a short ejection systolic murmur and narrow splitting of the second sound or no murmur at all, with normal heart sounds. The use of amyl-nitrite inhalation and phenylephrine in determining the origin of a residual systolic murmur is discussed.—[From the authors' summary.]

1450. The Surgery of Atrial Defects with Special Reference to the Septum Primum

R. NICKS and A. F. GRANT. *Medical Journal of Australia [Med. J. Aust.]* 2, 201-206, Aug. 6, 1960. 1 fig., 3 refs.

MYOCARDIUM

1451. Electrocardiographic Findings after Work in Patients with Various Types of Myocardial Disease. (Электрокардиографические изменения после работы у лиц с различными заболеваниями миокарда) F. I. KARAMYŠEV. *Клиническая Медицина [Klin. Med. (Mosk.)]* 38, 29-36, June, 1960. 3 figs.

To determine the effect of an ordinary day's work in a factory on the condition of the myocardium the electrocardiogram (ECG) and blood pressure were recorded, clinical examination of the heart and respiratory system carried out, and the prothrombin coefficient and viscosity of the blood determined before and after work in a group of 105 employees of a Moscow factory suffering from various types of heart disease. The group consisted of 34 cases of atherosclerotic heart disease (21 with coronary insufficiency), 54 cases of hypertensive heart disease (25 with coronary insufficiency), and 17 cases of myocarditis associated with valvular disease (9 with coronary insufficiency). Of these, 75 individuals were classified as capable of work. During the period of observation (1952-57) 5 patients left work and 11 died.

In 30 cases the patient remained subjectively well throughout the day and ECGs taken before and after work were identical. In 57 cases the ECG after work showed changes which could be interpreted as evidence of improvement in the condition of the myocardium as a result of work—for example, a negative T wave becoming isoelectric or even positive, a displaced S-T interval returning to the isoelectric line, and systole becoming shortened and diastole extended. In 18 cases the ECG after work showed unfavourable changes; 10 of these patients felt reasonably well, 6 completely well, and 2 unwell. There were no significant differences in the prothrombin coefficient and blood viscosity before and after work. The blood pressure increased in 52 cases, remained unaltered in 16, and diminished in 37.

From the analysis of his findings the author concludes that deterioration in the ECG after a day's work is most likely to occur when the initial tracing shows marked changes. On the other hand in the presence of increased blood pressure the ECG is labile and the tendency to favourable changes during work is more marked. The more accentuated the evidence of coronary insufficiency, the more frequently will ECG changes be found, while work associated with much neuropsychological effort more frequently has an unfavourable effect on the ECG than work involving purely physical effort. In patients with marked changes in the ECG the blood pressure tends to be labile and a rise after work is common. Among patients with atherosclerosis or hypertension the blood pressure rises more often in those with than in those without coronary insufficiency. A rise in blood pressure is also more likely to occur after work involving

much neuropsychological effort than after purely physical work.

In general it would appear that, under conditions of careful resettlement, work involving no more than moderate mental and little physical effort has a favourable influence on the patient's condition and produces no deterioration in the coronary circulation.

S. W. Waydenfeld

1452. Chronic Pernicious Myocarditis

I. K. KLINE and O. SAPHIR. *American Heart Journal [Amer. Heart J.]* 59, 681-697, May, 1960. 8 figs., 24 refs.

Both Kelle in 1892 and Fiedler in 1899 described a disease entity localized to the myocardium. In 1931 Boikan reviewed these and other cases and suggested the name "pernicious myocarditis" and this term has been adopted by the authors of this study from the Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, because it is an apposite description and has also prognostic usefulness, but they stress that no aetiological unity is implied. Pernicious myocarditis is characterized clinically by relentlessly progressive myocardial insufficiency with an invariably fatal outcome, and pathologically by chronic active interstitial myocarditis. One important known cause is chronic infection with *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Chagas's disease), which should always be first excluded when a chronic pernicious form of myocarditis is encountered in countries where this infection is endemic. Myocarditis of pernicious type has also been reported following pertussis and measles, but most commonly it is an isolated myocarditis occurring without known cause.

The authors have therefore studied some 2,650 recent necropsy records and out of 225 recorded cases of myocarditis found 6 to be of chronic pernicious type. In addition they collected from the literature 23 cases which could in retrospect be reclassified as examples of chronic pernicious myocarditis. The relevant data from these 23 cases are tabulated, while the 6 cases mentioned above are described in detail and form the basis of the study. The patients' ages ranged from 8 to 50 years and the duration of the illness from about 5 weeks to 6 years. One had a history of alcoholism for 2 years before the onset of symptoms, an 8-year-old girl suffered from fatigue and dyspnoea dating from pertussis 2½ years earlier, and a young woman aged 20 had had hepatitis one year before the onset of symptoms; this last patient was the only one with angina. There was no history of hypersensitivity or of rheumatism in any of the cases, and the blood pressure was normal in all. Tachycardia, despite a normal or only slightly raised temperature, was noted in 4 cases, the pulse pressure was low in 3, and arrhythmias were common, varying atrio-ventricular block, multifocal ectopic beats, atrial flutter and fibrillation, and ventricular tachycardia all being seen; individual patients often showed many changes of rhythm. Cardiac failure was invariable and progressive, though often showing temporary remission. The heart was enlarged in all cases and gallop rhythm was noted in 2. Apical diastolic murmurs were misleading and led to a diagnosis of mitral stenosis in 2 cases, while non-specific systolic murmurs were reported in another 3.

At necropsy all showed evidence of chronic cardiac failure, often with anasarca. In no case was there any other disease which might have been associated with myocarditis. Cardiac dilatation and hypertrophy was uniformly present, the hearts weighing from 330 to 460 g. In every case the pericardium and endocardium were normal, the valves were intact, and the coronary arteries could not be incriminated. Mural thrombi in the right atrial appendage were found in 2 cases, in one of which there were pulmonary emboli. The myocardium varied widely in appearance, from normal, through pale and flabby, pale and firm, to mottled. Occasionally some macroscopic streaky fibrosis could be seen. Microscopically there was a true chronic myocarditis, with interstitial infiltration of lymphocytes and histiocytes, young connective tissue compressing and eventually replacing myocardial fibres, while strands of old fibrosis were apparent. Attention is drawn to the difference between pernicious myocarditis—a progressive disease with a continuing active inflammatory process—and myocardial fibrosis, the healed end-result of a true acute myocarditis. Of the 225 cases of myocarditis discovered in this study none of the 39 with endocardial involvement ran a pernicious course.

The authors conclude that the evidence from this study suggests that the most common types of myocarditis which may be classified as pernicious are those of chronic isolated myocarditis and Chagas's myocarditis. Attention is drawn to the close similarity of these two conditions, both in their clinical course and myocardial histology. However, in Chagas's myocarditis trypanosomes of leishmanial form can be seen in the myocardium, but no organism has yet been identified in cases of chronic pernicious myocarditis. The literature is discussed.

Celia Oakley

DISTURBANCES OF RHYTHM AND CONDUCTION

1453. The Cause of Fibrillation

J. H. BURN. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1379–1384, May 7, 1960. 48 refs.

The circus movement theory of auricular fibrillation has now been replaced by the concept that fibrillation results from a rapidly discharging ectopic focus. From the University of Oxford the author describes a method of inducing fibrillation experimentally in the atria of a dog heart–lung preparation, in which the preparation is perfused with acetylcholine and the atria stimulated for 30 seconds with square pulses of 1 mA. lasting 0.75 m. second at a frequency of 800 per minute. Fibrillation continued from the cessation of stimulation until perfusion with acetylcholine was stopped. Acetylcholine derivatives did not have a similar effect on the stimulated ventricles of the isolated rabbit heart, probably, it is suggested, because acetylcholine shortens atrial but not ventricular action potentials and therefore the respective refractory periods. Both hypokalaemia and hyperkalaemia facilitated auricular fibrillation, whereas hypothermia abolished it. Ventricular fibrillation in the

isolated rabbit heart was facilitated by hypoxia, hypoglycaemia, metabolic inhibitors, and hypocalcaemia, all these states serving to shorten the refractory period and thus permit the spread of impulses from an ectopic focus.

D. Goldman

1454. A Surgical Approach to the Management of Heart-block Using an Inductive Coupled Artificial Cardiac Pacemaker

L. D. ABRAMS, W. A. HUDSON, and R. LIGHTWOOD. *Lancet* [Lancet] 1, 1372–1374, June 25, 1960. 4 figs., 6 refs.

Complete heart-block may be symptomless, or disabling because of low cardiac output, or a threat to life itself because of repeated Stokes–Adams seizures; when life is threatened the use of an artificial pacemaker is indicated. In this paper from the Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Birmingham, the authors present a preliminary report of 3 cases of non-surgical acquired heart-block for which they first employed the Lillehei method, in which electrodes are sutured into the ventricular muscle and connected through the chest wall to a pacemaker.

As this method is unsuitable for permanent use they subsequently devised their own externally applied, inductive, coupled artificial cardiac pacemaker by means of which painless control of the heart rate through the intact skin can be successfully maintained. This apparatus consists of a nylon-embedded 3-cm. induction coil buried in the left pectoral muscle over the second intercostal space, the ends of the coil being continued as nylon-covered stainless steel wires which are fixed to the ventricular muscle, the whole constituting the secondary circuit. The primary circuit, a similar 5-cm. coil, is attached to the skin over the buried coil and is supplied by a portable transistor pulse generator which produces short controlled electrical impulses varying from 30 to 100 per minute; from this primary circuit pacemaking pulses of the desired frequency and intensity can be induced in the secondary coil. The application and advantages of this ingenious device are discussed, together with clinical details and brief histories of the 3 cases treated.

C. A. Jackson

1455. Disorders of Rhythm and Conduction in Myocardial Infarction. (Los trastornos del ritmo y de la conducción en el infarto miocárdico)

A. DE MICHELI, E. PICCOLO, F. COCCO, A. BISTENI, and D. SODI-PALLARES. *Archivos del Instituto de cardiología de México* [Arch. Inst. Cardiol. Méx.] 30, 151–167, March–April [received July], 1960. 4 figs., 22 refs.

The authors have studied the incidence and significance of disturbances of rhythm and conduction in 400 patients admitted to hospital with acute or subacute myocardial infarction, and kept under observation for 2 to 3 months. There were 338 men and 42 women ranging in age from 24 to 83 years. In 177 patients (44.45% of the total) disturbances of rhythm and/or conduction were observed. These included 153 (45.27%) of the men and 24 (38.71%) of the women. In 75 cases (18.75%) there was a disturbance of rhythm, in 61 (15.25%) a disturbance of conduction, and in 41 (10.25%) a disturbance of both. Among

the 62 patients who died the incidence of such disturbances was 62.9%.

It became clear that such disturbances were true complications of myocardial infarction. Auriculo-ventricular block, whether of second degree or complete, showed a definite association with infarction of the diaphragmatic surface. It is suggested that in such cases defective blood supply to the A-V node from a branch of the posterior descending branch of the right coronary artery is responsible for the block. A similar association was found between septal infarction and bundle-branch block. On the other hand the various types of arrhythmia observed did not seem to bear such an exact relationship to the site of the infarction, possibly because the ectopic focus in such cases has been shown experimentally to be situated at some point at the margin of the necrotic tissue determined by local differences in tissue electrocyte content. Generally it was possible at most to locate the source of ventricular extrasystoles in one or other ventricle, and, in some cases, to indicate whether such a focus was placed high or low in the ventricle. However, when ventricular extrasystoles or ventricular paroxysmal tachycardia arose in the postero-superior region of the inter-ventricular septum it was possible to indicate the site exactly. Disturbances of rhythm and conduction occurred most frequently during the first week after infarction. The authors state that paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia and complete A-V block had a particularly bad prognosis.

A. C. F. Green

CORONARY DISEASE AND MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

1456. Anticoagulant Treatment with Sodium Warfarin in Cardiology. (Le traitement anticoagulant par la warfarine sodique en cardiologie)

M. MOUQUIN, R. SAUVAN, J. RICHON, M. SAMAMA, F. LIOZON, and P. LEBORGNE. *Presse médicale* [*Presse méd.*] **68**, 1079-1082, June 4, 1960. 6 figs., 10 refs.

This paper from the Hôpital Broussais, Paris, reports observations on 63 patients with various cardiovascular diseases who were treated with the anticoagulant "warfarin" sodium, the series including 22 with myocardial infarction, 13 with severe angina, 17 with other cardiovascular disorders (including 6 with mitral disease) and 11 with thrombo-embolic complications. These patients were treated for periods of up to 10 months, to a total of 2,710 treatment days, that is, an average of 43 days per patient. The initial treatment consisted of one dose of 40 to 50 mg. of warfarin, and this resulted in the prothrombin time (by the Quick test) falling to between 15% and 35% (the therapeutic zone) within 48 hours in two-thirds of the patients. Following this the daily dose was adjusted according to the prothrombin time, which was estimated daily during the first week, three times in the 2nd week, then twice weekly until the 6th week, and thereafter once every one or two weeks. The usual maintenance dose was found to be between 5 and 12 mg., but smaller doses sufficed in patients who were over the age of 70.

The authors found that warfarin was easily administered in single daily oral doses, that complications and evidence of toxicity were rare, and that absorption and the effect of the drug on the clotting time were fairly consistent. The prothrombin time of patients receiving warfarin correlated closely with the results of other tests for diminished blood clotting, such as the heparin tolerance test, plasma clotting time in silicone tubes, "the Howell time", and thromboelastography. When the treatment was stopped the prothrombin time began to return to normal in 3 or 4 days and more rapidly if vitamin K was given. On the basis of these observations a scheme for anticoagulant therapy is presented.

C. Bruce Perry

1457. Symmetrical Gangrene Associated with Coronary Thrombosis

L. D. WILCOX. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* [*Canad. med. Ass. J.*] **82**, 1066-1072, May 21, 1960. 4 figs., 11 refs.

In this communication from the University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, the mechanisms causing gangrene of the toes or feet after myocardial infarction are reviewed and a number of clinical examples presented and illustrated. The commonest cause of the gangrene is probably the prolonged shock that follows the infarction, which with its compensatory hypotension and vasoconstriction initiates ischaemia; after this thrombosis in the limb arteries may follow. Two cases, in a man of 75 and a woman aged 62, in which gangrene followed hypotension of 4 or more days' duration, are described.

Intraventricular thrombosis may, at any time in the first 2 or 3 weeks after infarction, cause either saddle embolism at the aortic bifurcation or a series of smaller emboli in the leg arteries. A predilection for the anterior tibial artery rather than the posterior may be due to the size of the vessel and the angle of bifurcation of the popliteal artery. Emboli may also arise from atheromatous material forming in the aortic wall. Finally there may be primary thrombosis in the lower aorta in the absence of severe hypotension, this being possibly due to an increased clotting tendency. Primary thrombosis in smaller vessels may also be found in association with polycythaemia. The author points out the need for effective anticoagulant therapy in the prophylaxis of gangrene, and for prompt surgery in cases of saddle embolus. Although the incidence of gangrene following coronary thrombosis is at present low, it seems likely that with the increased expectancy of life this complication may be met more frequently.

J. A. Cosh

1458. Clinical Picture of the Transitional Form of Acute Coronary Insufficiency.

(К клинике переходных форм острой коронарной недостаточности)

L. B. ŠIMELIOVIČ. *Клиническая Медицина* [*Klin. Med. (Mosk.)*] **38**, 81-85, June, 1960. 1 fig., 11 refs.

In the transitional form of acute coronary insufficiency the ischaemia of the myocardium is more intense than that in simple angina, but insufficiently severe to produce an infarct. A series of 33 cases is reported. There was

no obvious precipitating factor in 19 cases; of the remainder, the pain developed while walking in 4, during normal activity in 17, and at rest in 12. The onset was marked by angina in most cases, transient loss of consciousness in one, and unaccountable weakness in 2. The acute period (up to 25 attacks in 24 hours) lasted for 2 to 12 weeks. In patients with a history of simple angina the onset of the transitional form was marked by a change in the character of the attacks and absence of response to nitrites. There were variable changes in the blood pressure, and evidence of tissue necrosis (leucocytosis with a shift to the left, slight pyrexia, and raised erythrocyte sedimentation rate) was found in 12 cases. One patient developed extrasystoles and another a paroxysm of auricular fibrillation. In all cases the electrocardiogram (ECG) showed evidence of myocardial ischaemia, and an increase of the P-R interval was observed in 3.

Routine treatment (bed rest, sedation, vasodilators, and application of leeches) was not always satisfactory. In the absence of absolute contraindications anticoagulants should always be employed. Clinical improvement, though not reflected in the ECG, is observed as soon as the prothrombin index is reduced to between 60 and 70%. The younger the patient, the more complete is recovery likely to be. Of the present patients 8 made a good recovery and the ECG returned to normal in 19. One patient died. In most cases the patient was left with angina of effort, but myocardial function was little affected. It is emphasized that this condition must be treated with the same sense of urgency as frank myocardial infarction.

S. W. Waydenfeld

1459. **The Physiological Basis and the Results of Treatment of Chronic Coronary Insufficiency by Bilateral Ligation of Internal Mammary Artery.** (Физиологические обоснования и результаты лечения хронической коронарной недостаточности при помощи двусторонней перевязки внутренней грудной артерии) V. I. KOLESOV. *Клиническая Медицина [Klin. Med. (Mosk.)]* 38, 71-77, June, 1960. 2 figs., 9 refs.

Ligation of the internal mammary arteries at the level of the 2nd and 3rd intercostal spaces results in an increase of the blood pressure in the proximal segment of the arteries by 10 to 15 mm. Hg. The increased flow is directed to the pericardio-phrenic and pericardial vessels and thus part of it reaches the myocardium. This operation has been performed (under local anaesthesia) on 180 patients with chronic coronary insufficiency and angina pectoris, of whom 110 have been followed up for 4 to 24 months. The latter group was made up of 79 men and 31 women aged 42 to 70 years with disease of 3 to 10 years' duration. There was definite electrocardiographic (ECG) evidence of coronary disease in all cases, and 52 patients had a history of myocardial infarction (2 or 3 attacks in 10 cases). Hypertension was present in 39 cases and circulatory failure in 11. The clinical picture was further complicated in 2 cases by attacks of cardiac asthma and in 2 others by attacks of paroxysmal tachycardia. In all cases conservative treatment had failed or produced only a short-lived improve-

ment, and any other operative procedure was contraindicated. It is emphasized that proper psychological preparation of the patient and good after-care are all-important.

The immediate results (up to 2 months after the operation) were as follows: complete suppression of anginal attacks in 56 cases; reduction in frequency of attacks in 43; and no change in 11. Favourable ECG changes were observed in 40 cases, unfavourable changes in 2, and no change in 68. During the period of follow-up 42 patients remained free from attacks; 48 patients still experienced attacks, but in spite of an increase in the amount of exertion permitted they were less in frequency, severity, and duration. There was no change in 20 cases. ECG improvement was observed in 47 cases. The operative mortality was nil, but 5 patients died some months after the operation as a result of the basic condition itself. The author advocates ligation of the pericardio-phrenic artery in those patients in whom bilateral ligation of the internal mammary artery has failed to produce any improvement. This procedure, however, is still in the experimental stage.

S. W. Waydenfeld

BLOOD VESSELS

1460. **Observations on Arteriolar Disease in Arteriosclerosis Obliterans**

D. E. STRANDNESS JR., D. L. NOTHSTEIN, J. A. ALEXANDER, and J. W. BELL. *Surgery [Surgery]* 47, 953-958, June, 1960. 7 figs., 11 refs.

It has been observed in cases of arteriosclerosis obliterans that extensive involvement of the large and medium-sized arteries may occur without clinical evidence of disease. Moreover, the relationship between the location of a major arterial obstruction and the site of necrosis of the tissues is often not constant. The probability that arteriolar disease may play a part in the genesis of local tissue death must therefore be considered, and with this in mind the pathological changes in the arterioles were studied, "with the full realization that the physiological consequences of anatomic changes can be only inferred", at the Veterans Administration Hospital and University of Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, in limbs amputated from 15 patients with arteriosclerosis obliterans and one with Buerger's disease. The patients, 15 men and one woman, ranged in age from 43 to 72 years. Eight of them had diabetes mellitus. The indications for amputation were ulceration and gangrene in 15 cases and pain in the remaining case. The changes in the major vessels were studied both radiographically and microscopically. In addition sections for histological study of the arterioles were taken in a systematic manner from the areas supplied by the major arteries and included skin, subcutaneous tissue, and muscle. All areas showing ulceration and gangrene were avoided.

Definite arteriolar changes were frequently observed in the cases of arteriosclerosis obliterans, the principal lesions noted being intimal proliferation and hyalinization of the muscular media. (These changes were not

found in the case of Buerger's disease.) The severity of involvement of the arterioles varied and seemed to bear no direct relationship to the degree of involvement of the major arteries. It was impossible to determine whether the arteriolar changes preceded, followed, or coincided with the arterial changes.

It is suggested that the degree of arteriolar change present in cases of arteriosclerosis obliterans may affect the response to lumbar sympathectomy and to angioplastic procedures.

[This is an informative short paper. Our knowledge of this subject can be advanced only by closer cooperation between surgeons and pathologists, especially in the examination of amputated segments of limbs.]

Leon Gillis

1461. Role of Fibrinolytic Agents in Thrombotic Diseases
R. V. CHAPPLE and H. O. SINGHER. *Journal of the American Medical Association [J. Amer. med. Ass.]* 173, 221-225, May 21, 1960. 1 fig., 17 refs.

After reviewing the theoretical and experimental background to the therapeutic use of fibrinolysin in thrombotic diseases the authors discuss the clinical effects of fibrinolysin treatment as seen in 400 cases of various circulatory disorders, including cerebral thrombosis, cerebral embolism, thrombotic and embolic disease of the peripheral and splanchnic arterial systems, pulmonary embolism, and venous thrombosis. [The details of these cases were apparently collected from a number of different sources, which are not specified.] A moderate and transient depression of the fibrinogen content of the blood was observed, but no haemorrhage occurred. A short-lived rise in temperature was common, but could be countered by the administration of antipyretics, antihistaminics, or sedatives. Urticarial reactions occurred in less than 1% of patients. Of 171 cases of thrombophlebitis of a limb in which the relevant data were available, a satisfactory response, defined as the return of the limb to normal size within 48 to 72 hours, was obtained in 65%, a variable degree of improvement in 26%, and no response in 9%. Further analysis of the data indicated that, as would be expected, a good response was obtained more readily when treatment was started within 5 days of the clotting episode than when it was delayed beyond this period.

Finally the results of treatment with anticoagulants and fibrinolysin in 20 cases of deep thrombophlebitis of the leg are compared retrospectively with those of treatment with anticoagulants only in a group of 22 similar cases. The fibrinolysin used was a preparation of human material ("actase") and the anticoagulant therapy consisted of heparin followed by dicoumarol. [Dosage is not stated.] The selection of patients and evaluation of response were based on a number of rigid criteria, which are defined. In 10 of the cases in the first group treatment with fibrinolysin and anticoagulant was started simultaneously; in these, discomfort disappeared in one to 5 (average 2.8) days, and swelling in one to 4 (average 2.0) days. The remaining 10 patients in this group were treated with fibrinolysin after one to 9 days of anticoagulant therapy, usually without response; discomfort disappeared in one to 4 days in 9 of these and in 8

days in the tenth, while swelling cleared in one to 4 days in 7, but was still present after 8, 18, and 19 days respectively in the other 3. In the 22 patients treated with anticoagulants alone discomfort disappeared in 2 to 14 (average 6.0) days and swelling in 2 to 10 (average 5.2) days.

The authors conclude that the use of fibrinolysin in conjunction with anticoagulants decreases the morbidity in patients with thrombophlebitis. Brief reference is also made to increased speed of recovery with fibrinolysin therapy in patients with pulmonary embolism, in which, however, accurate methods of diagnosis and therapeutic evaluation are not available.

[This article unfortunately lacks the succinct approach, and one feels that closer adherence to the conventional mode of writing a scientific paper would have enabled the reader to learn even more of the careful work behind it.]

J. Warwick Buckler

1462. Anticoagulant Drugs in the Treatment of Pulmonary Embolism: a Controlled Trial

D. W. BARRITT and S. C. JORDAN. *Lancet [Lancet]* 1, 1309-1312, June 18, 1960. 11 refs.

Soon after the first use in 1937 of an anticoagulant drug in the treatment of venous thrombosis claims began to be made that this treatment reduced the incidence of fatal pulmonary embolism. In the controlled trial here reported from the United Bristol Hospitals, the object of which was "to measure the effect of anticoagulants in patients who have had one pulmonary embolism, both on the course of the first embolism and on the risk of further attacks", patients in whom pulmonary embolism was diagnosed were, provided there was no contraindication to the use of anticoagulants, allocated to an "anticoagulant" or "no anticoagulant" group by the drawing of a card. The two groups were treated similarly, except that one received the anticoagulants heparin and nicoumalone ("sinthrome") for 14 days.

When 35 patients had been admitted to the trial a review of the results at that time showed that of 19 patients who had not received anticoagulants 5 had died of pulmonary embolism and a further 5 had suffered another but non-fatal embolism, whereas of the 16 who had received anticoagulants none had died of pulmonary embolism (one, however, died of suppurative pneumonia and intestinal haemorrhage) and there was no case of recurrence. It was considered unjustifiable to continue the trial in its original form and all subsequent patients (a further 38) admitted to the study received anticoagulants. The trial was stopped when a total of 54 patients had been so treated. Among the additional 38 patients there was one further death (not due to pulmonary embolism) and one non-fatal recurrence. Brief histories of the 7 fatal cases in the series are presented. The authors suggest that it seems reasonable to conclude that even after embolism has reached the pulmonary arteries anticoagulant therapy reduces the risk of death from heart failure or from pulmonary infarction and also of recurrent embolism. Further, in untreated patients deaths from pulmonary embolism are likely to outnumber the deaths that may be attributed to anticoagulant treatment.

G. Clayton

SYSTEMIC CIRCULATORY DISORDERS

1463. **Recovery from Hypertensive Disease.** (Обратное развитие гипертонической болезни)

A. V. KOLOSOV and N. K. BELJAEVA. *Клиническая Медицина* [Klin. Med. (Mosk.)] 38, 19-24, June, 1960. 1 fig., 11 refs.

Little is known about the chances of complete recovery from hypertensive disease as distinct from remissions induced by such occurrences as myocardial infarction or cerebrovascular accident. In an attempt to elucidate this question the authors have followed up 300 hypertensive patients, 205 above and 95 below the age of 40, for periods up to 10 years. Patients showing any tendency to remission induced by another pathological process were excluded. The prophylactic measures applied included attention to the way and standard of life and nutrition, adjustment of work, and recuperative holidays. The majority of the 197 patients with hypertension of Stages I and IIa responded well to this treatment alone, but some required short courses of hypotensive drugs or sedatives and 17 had to be admitted hospital. The 103 patients in Stages IIb and III, however, all received repeated courses of hypotensive drugs sedatives, or hormones. The clinical course of the disease during the period of observation was defined as complete recovery (absence of symptoms with normal blood pressure for at least 5 years), regression (with recession of the manifestations of the disease to those of an earlier stage), improvement (objective and subjective), stabilization (no deterioration), deterioration, or death.

Of 112 patients in Stage I, 68 recovered, 40 became stabilized, and only 4 deteriorated and progressed to Stage II; of 85 in Stage IIa, 11 recovered, 13 regressed, 7 improved, 47 remained stable, and 11 deteriorated; of 63 in Stage IIb, none recovered, one regressed, 9 improved, 35 became stabilized, 15 deteriorated, and 3 died; and of 40 in Stage IIIa, 20 showed some evidence of improvement or stabilization, 10 deteriorated, and 10 died. It is therefore concluded that comprehensive therapeutic and preventive measures can be relied upon to produce good results only in the early stages of the disease, and great stress is laid on their early employment.

S. W. Waydenfeld

1464. **Studies on a New Hypotensive Agent: Bretylium Tosylate**

J. GENEST, C. DUFAULT, G. PIGEON, J. DAVIGNON, P. BIRON, and J. TRUDEL. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* [Canad. med. Ass. J.] 82, 872-877, April 23, 1960. 9 figs., 6 refs.

From the Hôtel-Dieu Hospital, Montreal, the results are reported of the treatment of 41 hypertensive patients with bretylium tosylate for periods varying from 3 to 29 weeks. In the milder cases the drug was given alone in an average daily dose of 725 mg. (range 300 to 1,200 mg.); in more severe cases chlorothiazide was given concomitantly, and in 3 very severe cases hydralazine was also administered. Bretylium tosylate produced a satisfactory fall in blood pressure in the upright position, which was particularly marked when chlorothiazide was

also administered. In regard to side-effects 12 patients complained of dizziness and excessive fatigue in the upright position, orthostatic hypotension occurred in 10 others, while 9 patients had mild digestive disorders and 4 complained of pain in the jaw muscles when eating. Two patients died during treatment [but the cause of death is not stated]. The authors stress the effectiveness of bretylium tosylate and its almost complete absence of parasympathetic blocking action. *Bernard Isaacs*

1465. **Clinical Experience with Bretylium Tosylate**

J. A. LEWIS. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* [Canad. med. Ass. J.] 82, 877-881, April 23, 1960. 2 figs., 11 refs.

At the Westminster Hospital, London, Ontario, 10 hypertensive patients were treated successfully with bretylium tosylate. Satisfactory reduction of the blood pressure in the standing position was obtained, with freedom from side-effects attributable to parasympathetic blockade. Unlike other workers the present author did not find that the addition of chlorothiazide and hydralazine enhanced the hypotensive effect of bretylium [but such a combination was employed in only 3 cases].

Bernard Isaacs

1466. **Electrocardiographic Changes in Essential Hypertension.** (Considerazioni sulle alterazioni elettrocardiografiche nell'ipertensione arteriosa essenziale)

C. GIUSTI. *Folia cardiologica* [Folia cardiol. (Milano)] 19, 223-238, June 30 [received Sept.], 1960. 4 figs., 34 refs.

1467. **Vascular Responses to Smoking Tobacco Compared with Responses to Skin Testing of Tobacco Extracts**
K. DE CRINIS, W. REDISCH, V. FONTANA, A. LEWIS, M. B. SULZBERGER, and J. M. STEELE. *Annals of Internal Medicine* [Ann. intern. Med.] 52, 1035-1041, May, 1960. 27 refs.

From New York University College of Medicine the authors report the results of an investigation into the effects of smoking on the cardiovascular system of 80 healthy smokers, 27 women and 53 men ranging in age from 18 to 50 years, these effects being then compared with the results of skin tests carried out with the dried extracts of each of the various tobaccos used in the test cigarettes.

In 28 of the subjects smoking produced a significant fall in peripheral blood flow, as measured by a plethysmograph applied to the leg and foot, but in only 11 was there a significant fall in surface temperature; a further 10 subjects showed changes in the ballistocardiogram, and 3 in the electrocardiogram. A positive skin reaction to the tobacco extract was given by 32 subjects and of these, 21 had shown some circulatory changes after smoking. On the other hand, of the 48 subjects in whom the tobacco skin test was negative 43 also showed no changes in the circulation after smoking. The authors state that further similar investigations are to be carried out in healthy non-smokers and in both smoking and non-smoking patients with peripheral arterial disease.

H. F. Reichenfeld

Clinical Haematology

1468. **Anaemia in a Group of Elderly Patients.** [In English]

I. R. LAWSON. *Gerontologia clinica* [Geront. clin. (Basel)] 2, 87-101, 1960. 7 figs., 21 refs.

In this paper from Woodend General Hospital, Aberdeen, the author reports a study of 102 anaemic patients out of 319 admitted to the geriatric unit, all of them being aged over 60 years; those with known malignant disease were excluded. It was found that 72 patients showed a normoblastic marrow. Estimation of the bone marrow haemosiderin content in these patients (by methods described) showed that iron was not lacking. The patients with this type of normoblastic anaemia could be divided into two groups: (1) 33 with rheumatoid arthritis, renal failure, or other causes known to predispose to similar types of anaemia in younger people; and (2) 39 cases in which the predominant cause of the anaemia was infection.

Iron-deficiency anaemia with depressed marrow iron content was apparent in only 12 patients, 5 men and 7 women. In the male patients it was invariably associated with recent blood loss; in the women, however, iron-deficiency anaemia could only be partly attributed to this cause for only 3 out of the 7 showed evidence of gastro-intestinal bleeding. The author concludes that iron-deficiency anaemia is an unusual cause of the low haemoglobin level found in elderly patients. This conclusion, which differs from that of many other workers, is discussed. The author deprecates the indiscriminate administration of iron to old people, since not only is it in many cases inappropriate to the cause of the anaemia, but in the presence of true iron deficiency may mask early evidence of a remediable neoplasm.

I. McLean Baird

1469. **Primary Hemorrhagic Thrombocythemia**

F. L. OZER, W. E. TRUAX, D. C. MIESCH, and W. C. LEVIN. *American Journal of Medicine* [Amer. J. Med.] 28, 807-823, May, 1960. 9 figs., bibliography.

Since it was first described by di Guglielmo in 1920 the syndrome characterized by haemorrhage and thrombocythaemia has been reported in the literature under a variety of names. Writing from the University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, the present authors report their experience with 6 (or possibly 7) cases of this syndrome, review the literature, and propose certain diagnostic criteria. With one exception—a girl aged 12 who ultimately developed acute myeloblastic leukaemia—the patients ranged in age between 48 and 60, 4 being women and 2 men.

The symptoms were mainly related to thrombo-haemorrhagic phenomena, in particular epistaxis and gastro-intestinal bleeding or purpuric manifestations, but one patient had experienced epileptic seizures of

recent occurrence, one a hemiplegia, and one symptoms of carotid artery insufficiency. Paraesthesiae of the extremities were reported by 3 patients, while pressure symptoms due to hepato-splenomegaly were prominent in 2. The chief signs were related to the thrombo-haemorrhagic phenomena and anaemia when present. Splenomegaly was present in all the patients but lymphadenopathy was not found in any. The principal laboratory findings were a raised platelet count varying between 1,000,000 and 6,000,000 per c.mm., abnormal platelet morphology, and hyperplasia of all marrow elements, especially the megakaryocytes and megakaryoblasts. A coagulation defect was found in one patient. In the presence of anaemia the stools were always guaiac-positive but a definite source of bleeding could never be demonstrated. Radioactive phosphorus was given to 6 patients and resulted in haematological and clinical remissions lasting for periods varying from 5 to 13 months. One patient was given nitrogen mustard because of the acuteness of her condition, but this produced no amelioration and she died.

In the literature 48 cases of this syndrome have been described, but in the authors' view only 23 of these can be regarded as true examples of primary haemorrhagic thrombocythaemia if the following criteria are taken as diagnostic: (1) a history of thrombo-haemorrhagic phenomena; (2) the presence of an enlarged spleen; (3) an erythrocyte count of not more than 6,000,000 per c. mm., haemoglobin value not exceeding 18 g. per 100 ml., haemocrit value not above 54%, leucocyte count not exceeding 50,000 per c.mm., and a platelet count persistently above 800,000 per c.mm.; (4) a hyperplasia of all marrow elements with megakaryocyte predominance and platelet masses plus eosinophilia and/or basophilia; and (5) an absence of leukaemic tissue infiltration. The case histories of the 7 cases are described in detail.

A. Ackroyd

1470. **Hemorrhagic Thrombocythemia: a Critical Review**

F. W. GUNZ. *Blood* [Blood] 15, 706-723, May, 1960. 5 figs., bibliography.

1471. **Giant Follicle Lymphoma of the Spleen: Recovery after Splenectomy**

R. A. HICKLING. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1464-1467, May 14, 1960. 38 refs.

The author of this paper from Charing Cross Hospital, London, describes 4 cases of giant follicle lymphoma of the spleen in patients aged 36, 46, 72, and 51 years respectively, all of whom underwent splenectomy with uniformly excellent results.

Giant follicle lymphoma, or Brill-Symmers disease, is usually regarded as a disease of the lymph nodes, many of which, both superficial and deep, are enlarged in

most cases. However, enlargement of the Malpighian bodies in the spleen, which are the equivalent of lymph nodes, also occurs and may cause splenomegaly. In various series of cases reported in the literature the proportion in which splenomegaly was observed has varied from 33 to 64%. A number of cases have also been reported in which only the spleen appeared to be involved, but in some of these enlargement of the lymph nodes appeared later. The disease process does not appear to be a malignant one and does not of itself cause death, differing in this respect from true lymphosarcoma or the leukaemias.

In the 4 cases described the condition appeared to affect chiefly the spleen, enlargement of the superficial lymph nodes being absent, but there were lymphoid changes in the bone marrow in 2 cases and the liver in 3, as shown by biopsy, while in 3 cases enlarged lymph nodes were felt in the abdomen at operation. In the peripheral blood a relative lymphocytosis, with abnormal and immature mononuclear cells, was found, but there was no absolute increase in the leucocyte count. The appearances both in the peripheral blood and the bone marrow were suggestive of aleukaemic lymphatic leukaemia. Splenectomy was carried out in each case primarily because of the discomfort caused by the splenomegaly. All 4 patients made a good recovery, the symptoms disappearing and the blood picture gradually returning to normal. It is suggested that there may be several conditions which cause the histological changes of giant follicle lymphoma and that the cases reported represent one of these, which may be a primary disease of the spleen.

[The references to the literature are numerous and very complete.]

J. W. McNee

NEOPLASTIC DISEASES

1472. Geographical Variation in Leukaemia Mortality in Relation to Background Radiation and Other Factors

W. M. COURT BROWN, R. DOLL, F. W. SPIERS, B. J. DUFFY, and M. J. MCHUGH. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1753-1759, June 11, 1960. 4 figs., 19 refs.

There is strong evidence that exposure to ionizing radiation in high dosage is leukaemogenic, but the risk of exposure to small amounts of radiation over a long period is unknown, although it may be guessed at by extrapolation. Direct observation of the effect of background radiation is very difficult (and, it is admitted, may be impracticable), but it was attempted in the present survey.

Of 10 parts of Scotland investigated, the highest mortality from leukaemia was in Aberdeen (146% of the expected) and the second highest in Edinburgh (124% of the expected). The outdoor and indoor background radiation was measured in four areas, Aberdeen, Aberdeenshire, Edinburgh, and Dundee. A portable high-pressure ionization chamber (S.E. $\pm 1.5\%$ for a single observation; ion-collection time 3 minutes) was used and great care was taken to obtain an accurate assessment

of the local gamma-ray dose-rate. It was calculated that the highest average marrow dose from background sources is received in Aberdeen with its granite houses (101 m.rad a year), and the lowest in Edinburgh with its sandstone houses (80 m.rad a year). The higher incidence of leukaemia in Aberdeen is thus accompanied by a higher intensity of background radiation. It is calculated, however, that a difference in radiation of this order could account for little more than 1% of the observed difference in mortality—if indeed such doses are capable of being leukaemogenic at all. There were also differences in the predominant type of leukaemia in the two cities, the excessive mortality in Aberdeen being due mainly to acute leukaemia and chronic myeloid leukaemia, whereas chronic lymphatic leukaemia accounted mainly for the excess mortality in Edinburgh. Clearly there must be other factors to account for the high mortality figures for Aberdeen and Edinburgh in comparison with the rest of Scotland. Possible explanations include better case-finding, higher social and economic status, and differences in exposure to diagnostic radiology, although these are not likely to be great.

R. B. Thompson

1473. A Survey of Leukaemia in Cornwall, 1948-1959

E. E. WOOD. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1760-1764, June 11, 1960. 1 fig., 14 refs.

Because of its isolated geographical position and relatively static population West Cornwall was felt to be a suitable area for the study of certain problems relating to the incidence of leukaemia. In view of the lack of diagnostic facilities which existed before 1948 the survey was restricted to the 12 succeeding years, when such facilities have become much more widely available to general practitioners. No evidence was found of a rise in incidence of the disease since 1948. The author stresses the very great importance of better case-finding as a factor leading to an apparent increase in the incidence. A greater awareness both of the frequency of the disease in older age groups (75% of cases diagnosed during the period occurred in patients over the age of 40) and of the atypical features often assumed by the disorder in the elderly has led to the diagnosis being more often made in recent years.

A careful radiometric survey of the area was made and although high local levels of radioactivity, associated with granite outcrops, are known to exist in Cornwall, no significant relationship could be detected between the local incidence of leukaemia and the level of radioactivity. Diagnostic radiology during pregnancy did not appear to be of aetiological importance; none of the children born to a series of 200 women who were x-rayed during pregnancy developed leukaemia—indeed the incidence of leukaemia during early childhood appeared to be falling. Only one mother of a leukaemic child (there were 20 in the series) had had an abdominal x-ray examination during pregnancy (at the 35th week). It was noted in several instances that two or more patients living in close proximity developed acute or chronic leukaemia or a related condition within a short time of each other, but there was no significant predominance in any particular district.

R. B. Thompson

Respiratory System

1474. Expired-air Resuscitation

J. COX, R. WOOLMER, and V. THOMAS. *Lancet* [Lancet] 1, 727-730, April 2, 1960. 7 figs., 14 refs.

Expired-air resuscitation was carried out on 22 anaesthetized and paralysed patients undergoing elective surgery, the mouth-to-airway method of Safar being used. The donors were untrained in this technique; the periods of resuscitation ranged from 15 to 115 minutes. Tidal volume was measured by interposing a pneumotachograph head across the airway, this being connected to a differential capacitance manometer, recording on a pen oscillograph. From an adjacent sampling tube, carbon dioxide concentration was continuously analysed with a rapid infra-red analyser. The airway was held against the patient's mouth with a foam plastic seal.

It was found that the patient's end-tidal carbon dioxide concentration could easily be maintained below 5.6% provided the minute volume did not fall below 10 litres. The advantages of the method are its simplicity, it is easy to teach to untrained subjects, and no elaborate apparatus is required (mouth-to-mouth resuscitation can be employed if necessary).

D. Goldman

1475. A Study of the Aetiology of Respiratory Disease in a General Hospital

W. W. HOLLAND, E. I. TANNER, M. S. PEREIRA, and C. E. D. TAYLOR. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1917-1922, June 25, 1960. 5 figs., 14 refs.

During the winter of 1958-9 bacteriological and virological investigations were carried out on all patients—179 adults and 117 children—admitted to the medical wards of St. Thomas's Hospital and the Royal Waterloo Hospital, London, suffering from an acute respiratory illness; respiratory disease accounted for more than one-third of all children and 15% of adults admitted. The aetiology of these infections could be determined in about one-quarter of the cases. Thus 28% of illnesses in children and 22% of illnesses in adults were associated with an identifiable virus, most commonly the viruses of influenza A and B. Three different strains of influenza-A virus, all Asian, were isolated, and serological evidence of infection was obtained in 28 patients, while four strains of influenza-B virus were isolated, serological evidence being obtained in 12 patients, one of whom also had evidence of infection with influenza-C virus. Evidence of virus infection was obtained more commonly in children and adults admitted with an acute illness (33%) than in those with a "chronic" illness (18%). There was no relation between the various pathogens isolated from the sputum or naso-pharynx and evidence of virus infection in the patients.

Nose and throat swabs were taken at intervals of 2 days from 62 (53%) of the children and 103 (61%) of the adults. During their stay in hospital (average 6 days for children and 9 days for adults) 6 of the children (10%)

and 17 of the adults (17%) retained the same phage type of *Staphylococcus aureus* throughout, 13 (21%) of the children and 11 of the adults lost the original strain without acquiring a new phage type, while 15 children (24%) and 32 adults acquired a new strain of staphylococcus in the naso-pharynx. However, 28 children (45%) and 43 adults (42%) did not acquire a strain of *Staph. aureus* throughout their stay in hospital. Those strains which were acquired were usually resistant to more than one antibiotic. There were no deaths among the children, but 12 adults (6.7%) succumbed. In 3 of the 5 adults who came to necropsy a hospital-acquired strain of *Staph. aureus* was demonstrated.

H. Caplan

1476. Pneumonia with Antibodies to *Streptococcus* MG

T. B. ANDERSON. *Lancet* [Lancet] 1, 1375-1378, June 25, 1960. 1 fig., 9 refs.

The author describes 20 cases of atypical pneumonia, seen in general practice in Cambridge, which he designates "*Streptococcus* MG pneumonia" without necessarily implying that *Streptococcus* MG is the cause of the disease. It behaves like an atypical pneumonia in that there is a definite interval between the onset of symptoms and the physical signs found in the lungs. The onset is usually "influenzal" in character, with fever, headache, and limb pains. Few abnormal signs are to be found in the upper respiratory tract. The leucocyte count is normal or subnormal in the early stages and a leucocytosis developing later is indicative of a secondary infection. Radiography usually shows a bronchopneumonic type of lesion; in only one of the author's cases did a pleural effusion develop. Antibodies to *Streptococcus* MG appear from the 7th day onwards. The differential diagnosis is from influenza, measles before the rash appears, adenovirus infection, lobar pneumonia, bacterial bronchopneumonia, and pertussis. It is significant that in the author's practice, of 124 cases of lower respiratory-tract infection investigated serologically, antibodies to *Streptococcus* MG were found in 21. Antibiotics have no specific effect on this type of pneumonia, but they undoubtedly control secondary infection and for this purpose the tetracyclines are probably the best. Two illustrative case histories are described in detail and various theories of causation are discussed.

Paul B. Woolley

1477. Carcinoma of the Bronchus Presenting with Gastro-intestinal Symptoms

E. J. M. WEAVER and R. H. BALME. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1543-1545, May 21, 1960. 2 figs., 7 refs.

This paper draws attention to the fact that of 333 patients with carcinoma of the lung admitted to the London Hospital between June, 1956, and July, 1958, 17 (5%) presented with gastro-intestinal symptoms only.

Examination showed that these 17 patients fell into two groups: (1) 5 who had peptic ulceration of the stomach or duodenum as well as carcinoma of the bronchus, and (2) 12 who showed no evidence of peptic ulceration. Of the 17 cases 13 were treated by resection, undergoing either pneumonectomy or lobectomy. Of the remaining 4, 2 were found to have inoperable lesions at thoracotomy and in 2 surgery was not attempted, spinal metastases being present in one and pleural involvement in the other.

The authors remark that it is surprising that the coexistence of bronchial carcinoma with peptic ulcer in the same patient has not previously been the subject of comment, since both peptic ulcer and bronchial carcinoma are common in middle-aged men who smoke cigarettes. However, such a combination is not the complete explanation since 12 of the authors' patients showed no peptic ulceration and at least 2 had given up smoking 5 and 2 years respectively before the appearance of the abdominal symptoms. A small primary carcinoma may influence distant organs by the release into the blood stream of some active principle or by removing some essential nutrient. Such a humoral mechanism must operate to produce the well-known systemic effects manifested by anaemia, cachexia, fever, neuropathy, myopathy, and migrating thrombophlebitis, and thus could possibly also have been responsible for the gastro-intestinal symptoms in some of these cases. On the other hand, however, in 9 of the 17 cases the vagus nerve was surrounded by the growth, though the nerve was not actually invaded. In these cases chronic irritation of the vagus would be expected to produce gastro-intestinal symptoms. The authors conclude: "Whatever the mechanism involved, the coexistence of bronchial carcinoma and dyspepsia poses a diagnostic problem. Error is particularly likely when the only symptoms are gastro-intestinal, a peptic ulcer is demonstrated, and routine chest x-ray examination shows minimal changes of doubtful significance." *Kenneth M. A. Perry*

1478. Smoking and Personality

H. J. EYSENCK, M. TARRANT, M. WOOLF, and L. ENGLAND. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1456-1460, May 14, 1960. 1 fig., 18 refs.

The study here reported was undertaken by Mass-Observation, Ltd., on behalf of the Tobacco Manufacturers' Standing Committee to test the hypothesis that there might be genotypic differences between persons with different smoking habits. On theoretical grounds it was postulated that smoking habits would be positively related to extraversion and neuroticism and negatively related to the personality trait of rigidity. A questionnaire was constructed containing 31 questions which had been found previously to provide good measures of these traits and it was planned to put it to 2,400 men divided equally into 2 social grades, 2 age groups (40 to 59 and 60 to 70 years), and 6 smoking categories (that is, 24 groups in all). Subjects were obtained by "quota sampling"—that is, each interviewer was allocated a quota of persons of a given social class, age, and smoking category to be interviewed. The

sample was, however, made as representative of the population as possible by selecting areas in which the men were to be interviewed which were representative of geographical regions and of various grades of urbanization. In the event it proved impracticable to obtain 200 non-smokers aged 60 to 70 years and in this age group data were collected only for 70 non-smokers in the upper social grade and 90 in the lower.

A factor analysis was then made of the correlations between the 31 questions and age, social class, and smoking habits. Three clear-cut factors were found which could be identified with the three traits under study and were defined by the answers to specific groups of questions. Scores were calculated for each factor for each individual and the mean scores for each smoking group compared. The mean score for extraversion was found to increase progressively and that for rigidity to decrease progressively from non-smokers to light cigarette smokers, medium cigarette smokers, and heavy cigarette smokers, and the differences between the groups were statistically significant. There was, however, little difference between the scores for neuroticism. Pipe smokers were distinguished from cigarette smokers by all three factors.

Other evidence suggests that extraversion is in part determined by genetic factors and the authors consider that their results "make more reasonable than had previously been the case the proposition that both smoking and cancer may be causally related to certain underlying genotypic factors". *Richard Doll*

1479. A Review of the Evidence on the Relationship between Smoking and Lung Cancer

D. F. DAVIES. *Journal of Chronic Diseases* [J. chron. Dis.] 11, 579-613, June, 1960. Bibliography.

1480. Tracheotomy for Acute Pulmonary Insufficiency Complicating Chronic Pulmonary Emphysema

L. B. TECIMER and M. L. PEARCE. *A.M.A. Archives of Internal Medicine* [A.M.A. Arch. intern. Med.] 105, 891-898, June, 1960. 2 figs., 25 refs.

From the Wadsworth General Hospital, Veterans Administration Center, and the University of California, Los Angeles, 4 cases are described to demonstrate the value of early tracheotomy in patients with acute pulmonary insufficiency complicating chronic pulmonary emphysema. In 2 cases the insufficiency followed over-sedation with barbiturates, and in another a favourable course was interrupted by severe respiratory distress after the development of viscid and purulent sputum which was extremely difficult to expectorate. The fourth patient, who had had recent surgical treatment for a broncho-pleural fistula which appeared after a spontaneous pneumothorax, required assisted respiration and frequent aspiration of secretions. It is pointed out that in such cases tracheotomy provides an adequate airway, facilitates the removal of secretions, makes assisted respiration more effective, and is almost mandatory if a tank respirator is being used, since it prevents the patient from struggling against the respirator by closing his glottis. *B. Golberg*

Urogenital System

1481. **Gastrodialysis in the Treatment of Acute Renal Failure**

T. A. MARR, J. M. BURNELL, and B. H. SCRIBNER. *Journal of Clinical Investigation [J. clin. Invest.]* 39, 653-661, April, 1960. 4 figs., 12 refs.

A relatively simple method of regulating the electrolyte content and volume of body fluid, the blood urea level, and the acid-base balance in acute renal failure is described in this paper from the Veterans Administration Hospital and the University of Washington, Seattle. A bag of non-waterproof "cellophane" is attached to a plastic tube and introduced into the stomach through the mouth; it is left in place for several days. The bag is filled with 200 to 800 ml. of a suitable dialysing fluid at 37° C., which is changed every 20 minutes, automatically if possible. Measurement of the volume and constituents of the dialysate returned in 24 hours provides accurate information about the exchanges which have taken place between the gastric juice and the dialysing fluid. With a fluid containing 50 mEq. of sodium per litre and 100 mEq. of chloride per litre there is virtually no transfer of these ions. Potassium ions usually need to be removed and the dialysing fluid therefore contains no potassium. Acidosis can be corrected by adding 100 mEq. of bicarbonate per litre. The amount of non-protein nitrogen removed depends upon the concentration of blood non-protein nitrogen and upon the volume of the dialysate. Water removal is ensured by using a hyperosmolar fluid, and can be regulated by adjusting the dextrose content; 20% dextrose is a suitable concentration, and the patient absorbs about 150 g. of this dextrose in 24 hours.

This method was used in 12 adults and 2 children with acute renal failure for a total of 65 days (2 to 16 days, mean 6 days per patient). Up to 43 mEq. of potassium and a mean of 2 g. of non-protein nitrogen were removed daily. The clinical course appeared to be better than could be expected with conservative management alone and complications were infrequent and not of major consequence. The authors state that gastrodialysis will prevent serious uraemia and hyperkalaemia in those patients without serious infection or trauma and will therefore obviate or reduce the need for haemodialysis by an artificial kidney.

T. B. Begg

1482. **The Reaction of Subcutaneous Drainage in Anasarca**

D. W. VERE and C. E. KING. *Lancet [Lancet]* 1, 779-787, April 9, 1960. 10 figs., 28 refs.

The authors describe from the London Hospital 10 episodes of circulatory collapse which occurred following the subcutaneous drainage of oedema fluid from 7 patients; 9 of the episodes were in patients with glomerulonephritis. Collapse was associated with oliguria, potassium depletion, and a rising blood urea

concentration; the symptoms could be alleviated by giving salt by mouth. The mechanism of this reaction is discussed and a parallel drawn with the "response to injury" reaction. The main cause of the circulatory collapse is thought to be an acute reduction in plasma volume. The dangers of such drainage and measures for their prevention are described.

[The conjunction of the circulatory effects of salt-depletion with persisting peripheral oedema has also been recognized in patients treated vigorously with diuretics while on a low-salt diet.]

D. A. K. Black

1483. **Hydronephrosis**

H. G. HANLEY. *Lancet [Lancet]* 2, 664-667, Sept. 24, 1960. 1 fig., 16 refs.

1484. **The Nephrotic Syndrome Treated with Cortisone in Intermittent High Dosage**

R. G. MITCHELL. *Lancet [Lancet]* 1, 843-845, April 16, 1960. 1 fig., 17 refs.

At Dundee Royal Infirmary the author has treated 5 nephrotic children, all girls, aged 4½ to 12½ years with intermittent, high-dosage, corticosteroid therapy. The illness had lasted for periods varying from 9 months to 3 years before this regimen was begun and all the patients had failed to respond to one or more courses of hormone therapy, or had relapsed after a temporary remission. Initially they were given 2 weeks' treatment with corticotrophin (20 mg. twice daily), which led to diuresis and loss of oedema in 4 cases, followed 5 days later by cortisone acetate by mouth in a dosage of 100 mg. every 6 hours for one 3-day period in each week. In the first 3 patients treated the first course lasted only 20 weeks, but their later courses and the initial courses in the other 2 patients were continued for at least one year, at the end of which the intervals between the 3-day courses were gradually lengthened over several months. Treatment was begun in hospital and then maintained on an out-patient basis. Fluids were not restricted and potassium supplements were given only at the time of the initial diuresis; all the patients were given continuous oral penicillin therapy. In 2 cases the regimen had to be adjusted when hypertension developed.

All 5 children had been in a state of chronic invalidism, but on the regimen described they were soon able to resume normal lives and indeed showed remarkable physical well-being and relative freedom from childhood respiratory infections. Three of them have now been in complete remission for 12 to 30 months; in the other 2 treatment has been changed to small daily doses of prednisolone since they were showing occasional traces of proteinuria. The author concludes that despite its relatively high cost intermittent, high-dosage, corticosteroid therapy may be the treatment of choice for childhood nephrosis.

K. G. Lowe

Endocrinology

1485. A Comparison of the 15-Minute Continuous Thyroid Uptake Test with Other Radioiodine Tests

N. HOWARD, E. O. FIELD, and G. M. DYCHE. *British Journal of Radiology* [Brit. J. Radiol.] 33, 316-320, May, 1960. 3 figs., 11 refs.

In a study undertaken at the Royal Marsden Hospital, London, to assess the value of the 15-minute continuous thyroid uptake test of Larsson and Jonsson (*Acta radiol. (Stockh.)*, 1955, 43, 81) in the investigation of malignant thyroidal conditions, this test (using a dose of 100 μ c. of radioactive iodine (^{131}I)) was compared with the 2-hour thyroid uptake, the 24-hour thyroid uptake, and the 0-to-24-hour urinary ^{131}I excretion tests, carried out on 96 thyrotoxic, euthyroid, and hypothyroid patients. The same observer assessed the thyroid status of all patients, taking into account the clinical condition, basal metabolic rate, blood cholesterol level, response to treatment, and progress. In the series studied the first two tests showed an error of 5 to 7% in the diagnosis of thyrotoxicosis, the third test one of 10%, while the urinary excretion test was too inaccurate to be of value.

On the basis of these results it is suggested that the continuous thyroid uptake test is useful for distinguishing hyperthyroidism, particularly in clinics where large numbers of cases are seen and speed is an advantage. For other thyroid diseases, and also for the assessment of thyroid function in other diseases, the 15-minute continuous uptake test has no advantage over the 2-hour and the 24-hour uptake tests.

I. M. Rollo

1486. Treatment of Congenital Adrenal Hyperplasia with Concentrated Hydrocortisone Acetate

N. N. LJTMAN and G. N. DONNELL. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* [J. clin. Endocr.] 20, 862-868, June, 1960. 2 figs., 14 refs.

The administration of adrenal corticosteroids, either orally or parenterally, results in a decrease in the abnormal excretion of steroids in patients with congenital adrenal hyperplasia. Some patients, especially infants under 2 years of age, respond better to intramuscular than to oral therapy. There have been reports of successful results obtained by intramuscular injection of hydrocortisone acetate at intervals of 1 to 3 weeks, but the volume of the injected suspension has been 10 ml., an amount unsuitable for young children.

In this communication, from the Children's Medical Group (University of California), Los Angeles, the authors report the results in 10 cases of congenital adrenal hyperplasia in patients ranging in age from 27 months to 10 years, who received a concentrated suspension of hydrocortisone acetate injected intramuscularly every 2 weeks. The 2 weeks preceding the first injection of this preparation constituted the control period, during which time all the patients were receiving cortisone, or hydrocortisone, with or without deoxycorticosterone acetate. The initial dose of the concentrated

suspension was 200 mg. in 1 ml., the further fortnightly doses being regulated according to the level of urinary 17-ketosteroid excretion. At the beginning and end of the period of study, which lasted for 6 to 9 months, estimations were made of: (1) bone age, judged by the radiographic appearances of the hand, wrist, and other bones; (2) the 24-hour urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids and pregnanetriol.

By this method of administration adequate suppression of urinary 17-ketosteroid and pregnanetriol excretion was achieved in all cases, such excretion remaining suppressed between injections, while precocious bone maturation and linear growth were also arrested in every case. Unfortunately 3 of the children developed large sterile abscesses at the site of injection. This, it is thought, may have been due to inadvertent subcutaneous injection, but the authors regard the occurrence as a "major deterrent" to the use of this preparation.

Kenneth Stone

PITUITARY GLAND

1487. The Effect of Chlorpromazine on the Functions and Structure of the Anterior Lobe of the Hypophysis under Certain Experimental Conditions. (Влияние аминазина на функции и структуру передней доли гипофиза при некоторых экспериментальных воздействиях)

B. V. ALEŠIN and L. A. US. *Проблемы Эндокринологии и Гормонотерапии* [Probl. Endokr. Gormonoter.] 6, 32-45, May-June, 1960. 5 figs., 34 refs.

Current views on the hormonotrophic cells of the anterior lobe of the pituitary gland are that growth takes place and adrenocortical trophic hormones are produced in the acidophil cells, while the gonadotrophic and thyrotrophic hormones arise in the basophil cells. Furthermore, two separate main types of basophils have been distinguished, oval peripheral cells (δ -basophils), which produce gonadotrophins, and large, predominantly centrally situated cells, "thyrotrophs", which are the source of thyrotrophic hormone which the authors designate β -basophils.

While the difference in function of acidophils and of basophils is well established, some doubt as to the distinction between different types of basophils is raised by the results of the experiments here described on the action of chlorpromazine on the pituitary gland of white rats which were given subcutaneous injections of 2.5 mg. of chlorpromazine per 100 g. body weight in a 0.5% solution in physiological saline once daily for up to 7 days. The rats were then killed, the anterior lobes of the pituitary glands removed and sectioned, while from some of the tissue a suspension was made and 0.5 ml. injected into guinea-pigs (for estimation of thyrotrophic action) and 0.2 ml. into infant mice (for assay of the gonadotrophic activity), 6 such injections being given over a period of

4 days. The gonadotrophic as well as the thyrotrophic activity was definitely lowered in the hypophysis of rats receiving chlorpromazine, as compared with the controls. In sections of the anterior lobes, however, the number of basophil cells giving the glucoproteid reaction with MacManus's strain was much increased, as were the "thyrotrophs" giving the aldehyde-fuchsin reaction.

Two series of rats were then investigated, in one of which the thyrotrophic function had been intensified by a course of 6-methylthiouracil, and in the other gonadotrophic activity had been stimulated by castration. The rats receiving 6-methylthiouracil alone showed an increase in thyrotrophic activity and a slight rise in gonadotrophic activity; however, those treated with chlorpromazine as well showed a fall in gonadotrophic action, but paradoxically a much enhanced thyrotrophic effect. Chlorpromazine likewise depressed the gonadotrophic action in castrated rats (animals not given the drug showed increase of this function), but the thyrotrophic effect far exceeded that in normal controls. There was a great increase in δ -basophil cells throughout the tissues of the anterior lobe, and many of these cells showed proliferation of the aldehyde-fuchsin staining granules usually regarded as typical of β -basophils, as well as the glucoproteid reaction. The authors consider that the thyrotrophs (β -basophils) should not be regarded as a specific type of cell, but rather as a temporary condition of these cells while undergoing intensified production of thyrotrophic hormone.

It is concluded that chlorpromazine acts by depressing the hypothalamus, and that impulses from this centre have a more profound effect upon the secretion of gonadotrophic hormone than upon that of thyrotrophic hormone; further, that it is not possible to suppress with chlorpromazine the latter hormone if the gland is stimulated (by castration or thyroid depression) to increased production. Although there is a fall in gonadotrophin output this is much less marked than in the case of normal animals treated with chlorpromazine. The basophil cells can act as gonadotrophs or as thyrotrophs according to the balance of impulses to the hypophysis from the hypothalamus. The characteristic cells found in castrated animals and those peculiar to thyroidectomy are almost absent in animals treated with chlorpromazine, but they are numerous in those not receiving the drug, suggesting that the appearance of these cells is due to nervous impulses from the hypothalamus.

L. Firman-Edwards

1488. **The Neurosection of the Hypothalamus and the Histochemistry of the Endocrine Glands in Itsenko-Cushing's Disease.** (Нейросекреция гипоталамуса и гистохимия эндокринных желез при болезни Иценко-Кушинга)

E. I. TARAKANOV, V. F. MAJEROVA, and T. A. ŠČITKOVA. *Проблемы Эндокринологии и Гормонотерапии* [Probl. Endokr. Gormonoter.] 6, 46-51, May-June, 1960. 5 figs., 40 refs.

The authors claim that Cushing's disease was first described by Itsenko in 1924 and only later by Cushing in 1932. The former associated it with lesions in the nerve-cells of the hypothalamus, including degeneration

of the supra-optic and paraventricular nuclei. After a brief description of the course of the nerve-tracts from these nuclei to the posterior pituitary lobe, the authors show how the secretion passes along the axons of the cells of the nuclei and is deposited in large agglomerations of granules of varying size in the neighbourhood of the terminals of the axons and in the corpuscles of Hering. This is, however, not the only route, for many of the granules pass into the capillaries and also into the cells of the ependyma of the third ventricle and so into the cerebrospinal fluid.

In 2 patients with the disease who died, one from hypertensive heart failure and one from pneumonia, the structures of the central nervous system and endocrine glands were examined histochemically post mortem. It was found that the nerve cells of the supra-optic, paraventricular, and tuberal ganglia were markedly degenerated and pale, their contours being pale and indistinct, with small and ectopic nuclei, the tigroid dispersed, and the cytoplasm vacuolated. Neurosecretin was clumped in the centre of the cells, but was not found in the dendrites or axons. In the posterior pituitary lobes there was almost complete absence of neurosecretin and very few Hering's corpuscles were present. The anterior lobe in both cases contained a basophil adenoma composed of deeply staining cells full of ribonucleic acid and glucoproteids, and encapsulated by connective tissue. Outside the adenoma the cells of the adenohipophysis were predominantly acidophil; chromophobe cells were scarce. In the adrenal glands there was hyperplasia and hypertrophy of the cortex, and in places "micro-adenomata" of this tissue invaded the medulla. The cells were full of lipoids and ketosteroids. In the external part of the fascicular zone, however, these were fewer, and in all zones there were patches of cells almost devoid of lipoids; but these cells stained deeply with Ashbell-Zeligman stain for ketosteroids. Glucoproteids were abundant in the reticular zone, less so in the others, though the glomerular zone stained more deeply for these than is usual in normal glands. In the thyroid gland the alveoli were of varying sizes, the epithelium flat or cubical, and the colloid dense and in some alveoli vacuolated. The nuclei of epithelial cells were in some places desquamated, in others pyknotic. The cells were pale and stained hardly at all for glucoproteids or for ribonucleic acid.

In the pancreas the islet tissue was hypertrophied, especially the β -cells, in which glucoproteids were abundant. Many cells had twin nuclei. The α -cells stained less intensely for glucoproteids. There was no change in the content of ribonucleic acid. In regard to the gonads, the ovaries in one case and the testes in the other were atrophied, with increase in interstitial connective tissue. The thymus gland showed fatty degeneration with lymphoid infiltration. Hassall's corpuscles were degenerate, the central parts staining more deeply for glucoproteids than the periphery. There was no staining for ribonucleic acid in these cells. The authors regard the disturbance of hypothalamic action as the primary cause of the disease, and the changes in the adenohipophysis as secondary, including the formation of adenomata. Changes in the other endocrine glands

follow as a matter of course. The hypertrophy of the islets of the pancreas is a response to the increased production of steroid hormones. *L. Firman-Edwards*

DIABETES MELLITUS

1489. *Ortho-Cresotinate and Diabetes Mellitus*

T. D. LIGHTBODY and J. REID. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1704-1707, June 4, 1960. 6 refs.

The value of *ortho-cresotinate*, a compound related to aspirin, in diabetes mellitus was studied in 9 patients at the Western Infirmary, Glasgow. Of the 9 patients 6 had been treated previously by dietary restriction only for periods of one month to 2 years and 3 had been treated in addition with insulin zinc suspension (I.Z.S.) in a dosage of 28 to 88 units daily. The drug was given as acetyl-*ortho-cresotinate* orally in a dosage of 1 to 1.3 g. 4-hourly to 8 patients and as a solution of sodium *ortho-cresotinate* to one patient. The dosage was controlled by frequent estimation of the serum *ortho-cresotinate* level, the aim being to maintain a level of 30 to 35 mg. per 100 ml. The course lasted 2 weeks.

At the end of a control period of dietary restriction only 3 of the 6 patients were free from diabetic symptoms, but at the end of the course of *ortho-cresotinate* all 6 were symptom-free. In this group administration of *ortho-cresotinate* resulted in a significant fall in the fasting blood sugar level (in 5 of the 6 patients to within normal limits), a significant reduction in glycosuria, and a quantitative but not qualitative reduction in the oral glucose tolerance level. Of the 3 patients treated by dietary restriction and insulin, *ortho-cresotinate* replaced a daily dose of 28 units I.Z.S. in one and reduced considerably the daily dose of I.Z.S. in 2. Side-effects with *ortho-cresotinate*, which included anorexia, headache, and nausea and vomiting, were temporary and were in general related to the serum *ortho-cresotinate* level. Deafness and tinnitus were not observed. It is concluded that *ortho-cresotinate* can lower the blood sugar level in the milder diabetic without the deafness and tinnitus produced by the related compound, aspirin.

Gerald Sandler

1490. Maternal Diabetes. Changes in the Hearing Organ of the Embryo: Additional Observation

G. KELEMEN. *A.M.A. Archives of Otolaryngology* [A.M.A. Arch. Otolaryng.] 71, 921-925, June, 1960.

Although it has been known for at least a century that there was some association between diabetes and damage to hearing and vestibular function, the main interest in the past has been centred on the danger of middle-ear suppuration in diabetic patients. In recent times this has been controlled by the use of insulin, sulphonamides, and antibiotics. There remains, however, the problem of the effects of diabetes on the inner ear, and particularly those of maternal diabetes on the ear of the foetus. The present author reports the changes found in the inner ear in 2 embryos of women with diabetes whose pregnancies were interrupted on medical grounds by hysterotomy at the fourth and fifth months respectively. (These 2 cases, one of which was previously described

by the author (*A.M.A. Arch. Otolaryng.*, 1955, 62, 357) seem to have been the first embryos of diabetic patients examined histologically.) In each case the outstanding abnormality was a tendency to rupture of the vessels and haemorrhage, with resultant damage to the sensory end-organs of the inner ear, with destruction of cupulae.

[These findings suggest that more attention should be paid to the occurrence of hereditary deafness in the children of diabetic mothers, since the earlier such a condition is noted, the better will be the chance of suitable training for the child.] *F. W. Watkyn-Thomas*

1491. The Prognosis in Diabetes with Onset before Age Two. [In English]

O. IMERSLUND. *Acta paediatrica* [Acta paediat. (Uppsala)] 49, 243-248, May, 1960. 7 refs.

Of 3,847 juvenile diabetics treated at the Joslin Clinic, Boston, between January, 1922, and December, 1956, the diabetes had started before the age of 2 years in 118. A follow-up study, partly by postal enquiry, showed that by the end of 1956 20 were dead and 25 could not be traced. The cause of death was not known in 2 cases, 7 patients died from infections (but none since 1954), 6 from coma (but none since 1948), one from hypoglycaemia, one from suicide, and 3 from degenerative vascular complications; the ages of these last ranged from 26 to 34 years and the average duration of the diabetes was 29 years. Retinitis was present in 2 of the 9 patients examined before the age of 10, while the incidence of retinopathy varied from 10% in those in whom the disease had lasted 10 to 14 years to 100% in those in whom duration was 30 years. The youngest patient to suffer blindness from retinitis proliferans was aged 20, having been diabetic for 19 years, and the youngest with arterial calcification was aged 18, but only 2 of the patients examined after the disease had been present for more than 20 years were free from this complication. Significant proteinuria was found in 4.3% of those with a disease duration of 15 to 19 years, the incidence rising to 50% after a duration of 30 to 34 years.

The course of degenerative vascular complications varied widely; in one patient who had retinopathy at age 14 the condition showed little progression in the next 13 years, whereas another who after 24 years of diabetes died from the Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome showed no significant proteinuria at examination 2 years earlier. The presence of complications could not easily be related to the quality of diabetic control since the patients were not all under the close supervision of the clinic, but it is noted that the patient with the earliest onset of nephropathy and blindness had taken a free diet and had been under poor control, whereas the one patient without complications after 25 years of the disease was himself a doctor and the son of a doctor and the diabetes had been under good control. Pointing out that in this study the incidence of degenerative vascular complications in patients with diabetes of less than 30 years' duration was lower than in other studies of juvenile diabetes with a more widespread age of onset, the author suggests that possibly some additional pathogenic factor develops after puberty. *F. P. Hudson*

Physical Medicine

1492. Motor Nerve Conduction Velocity Studies in Poliomyelitis

E. W. JOHNSON, J. D. GUYTON, and K. J. OLSEN. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* [Arch. phys. Med.] 41, 185-190, May, 1960. 5 figs., 8 refs.

At the Children's Hospital, Columbus, Ohio, motor-nerve conduction velocity was studied in 100 patients with acute poliomyelitis of at least 3 weeks' duration. The median, ulnar, peroneal, or posterior tibial nerve was tested, a square wave impulse of 0.2 to 0.4 milliseconds and an intensity of 60 to 90 volts being employed. Both coaxial and monopolar needle electrodes were used in conjunction with the electromyograph. [Full details of the apparatus are not given.] In most of the patients the temperature of the tissue in the vicinity of the nerve in the middle of its course was recorded.

A total of 162 motor-nerve conduction velocity measurements were obtained in 98 of the patients. In 92 patients with laboratory evidence of poliomyelitis the conduction velocities ranged from 40 to 69 metres per second (m./sec.) and were considered to be within the normal range. The mean values for these patients were 50 m./sec. for the peroneal nerve, 54.4 m./sec. for the ulnar nerve, 53.2 m./sec. for the median, and 49.0 m./sec. for the posterior tibial nerve. In 6 patients conduction velocities were reduced by at least 40%, the values ranging from 1.5 to 32 m./sec.; these patients had no laboratory evidence of poliomyelitis and the subsequent course of the illness suggested a diagnosis of acute infectious polyneuritis. Electromyographic examination in 99 patients revealed evidence of lower motor neurone disease. The average of 39 temperature measurements in the arm was 35° C., while of 67 measurements in the leg the average was 34.2° C.

The authors discuss previous work and stress that motor-nerve conduction velocity in patients with poliomyelitis is normal. Infants over 18 months old have "low-adult values" and in infants under this age conduction is reduced. Temperature appears to influence motor conduction velocity; some workers have reported a 5% reduction per degree centigrade. If motor conduction velocities are reduced 2 to 3 weeks after the acute onset of paralysis polyneuritis should be diagnosed.

J. B. Millard

1493. Electromyogram in Neuromuscular Re-education

A. A. MARINACCI and M. HORANDE. *Bulletin of the Los Angeles Neurological Society* [Bull. Los Angeles neurol. Soc.] 25, 57-71, June, 1960. 6 refs.

The authors, using electromyography as an aid to neuromuscular re-education, have found that by allowing the patient actually to hear the noise produced by his own muscular contractions he is able to re-educate himself. There are two specific groups of subjects in whom audioneuromuscular re-education has been found to be of considerable value: (1) the large group of patients

in whom a considerable amount of latent function is detected; and (2) those in whom latent function is minimal.

[This is not a well-written paper and many of the statements are difficult to fit in with orthodox views on neurophysiology. It would seem, however, that this method of re-education has possibilities.]

N. S. Alcock

1494. A Method for Increasing the Depth Heating Effect of Infrared Radiation

R. HARRIS and S. K. SARKAR. *Annals of Physical Medicine* [Ann. phys. Med.] 5, 252-257, Aug., 1960. 1 fig., 5 refs.

A modified technique of applying a radiant heat source to skin surfaces is described in this paper from Devonshire Royal Hospital, Buxton. It consists in combining the conventional method of applying radiant heat with the use of an electric fan, which moves air at room temperature over the heated part. The results obtained with this technique showed that the source of heat could be tolerated closer to the skin surface, and that a significantly greater heating of deeper tissues was achieved, down to one inch (2.5 cm.) below the surface.

Allan St. J. Dixon

1495. Changes in Blood Flow, Oxygen Uptake and Tissue Temperatures Produced by Therapeutic Physical Agents.

I. Effect of Ultrasound

D. I. ABRAMSON, C. BURNETT, Y. BELL, S. TUCK JR., H. REJAL, and C. J. FLEISCHER. *American Journal of Physical Medicine* [Amer. J. Phys. Med.] 39, 51-62, April, 1960. 2 figs., 16 refs.

The effect of ultrasonic irradiation on the blood flow, oxygen uptake, and tissue temperature in the forearm of 16 male subjects aged 21 to 39 was studied at the University of Illinois College of Medicine, Chicago. The irradiation was applied by means of two stationary heads each 10 sq. cm. in area incorporated in the plethysmograph, one being placed over the brachioradialis muscle and the other more distal and held at least 1 cm. from the skin. A pulsed ultrasonic generator with a frequency of 1 megacycle and an output of up to 30 watts was connected to each head, the dose being regulated to avoid discomfort. Blood flow was measured by means of a venous occlusion plethysmograph, the water temperature being kept at 34° C. The temperature of the proximal part of the forearm was measured by thermocouples on the skin, in the subcutaneous tissue, and the brachioradialis muscle. Venous blood was collected from the antecubital vein for oxygen content analysis. In each experiment the apparatus was first connected and 5 or 6 control measurements taken after 90 minutes. Ultrasonic irradiation was then applied for 20 minutes and measurements taken at intervals of 2 to 3 minutes until control levels were reached.

The results, which are tabulated for each individual, showed that in all subjects there was an increase in blood flow, the average being 100%, and this was maintained for 10 to 15 minutes after irradiation was stopped. The total excess oxygen uptake was apparently increased by 2.0 ml. per 100 c.cm. of limb volume. The mean maximum increases in temperature were: in the skin 0.9°C., in the subcutaneous tissue 1.4°C., and in muscle 0.9°C. The increases in blood flow, oxygen uptake, and temperature coincided in time, but there was no correlation between the amount of increase in these factors.

The authors discuss their results and those of similar reported studies. They conclude that "the increase in oxygen uptake which accompanies the augmentation in blood flow and rise in tissue temperatures precludes the use of ultrasound as therapy when an impaired local arterial circulation exists".

J. B. Millard

1496. Changes in Blood Flow, Oxygen Uptake and Tissue Temperatures Produced by Therapeutic Physical Agents. II. Effect of Short-wave Diathermy

D. I. ABRAMSON, Y. BELL, H. REJAL, S. TUCK JR., C. BURNETT, and C. J. FLEISCHER. *American Journal of Physical Medicine* [Amer. J. phys. Med.] 39, 87-95, June, 1960. 2 figs., 16 refs.

In an earlier paper (*Arch. phys. Med.*, 1957, 38, 369; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1957, 22, 469) the effect of short-wave diathermy on peripheral blood flow in the forearm was reported. In this further study carried out at the University of Illinois College of Medicine, Chicago, the investigation was extended to cover concomitant changes in tissue temperature and oxygen uptake. In 14 healthy male subjects short-wave diathermy was applied for 30 minutes with one electrode on the wrist and the other over the shoulder. Blood flow in the forearm was measured by a water-filled plethysmograph, tissue temperature changes were recorded by means of thermocouples in polyvinyl tubing placed in the upper forearm muscles, while for calculation of oxygen uptake venous blood samples were taken via a catheter inserted into a deep vein in the antecubital space. Readings were taken at intervals before, during, and after each experiment, and the results are presented in detailed tables.

Blood flow gradually increased by an average of about 100%, with a peak at 26 minutes, and the increase persisted for half an hour after heating ceased. Oxygen uptake showed similar increases, but changes in oxygen arterio-venous difference were small. Tissue temperature rose gradually, the average rise in the skin being 1.3°C., in subcutaneous tissue 1.5°C., and in muscle 1.9°C.; in all three tissues the rise reached its peak at approximately 26 minutes. These results and those of reported studies are discussed.

J. B. Millard

1497. Treatment of Pain in Preaxial Border of Upper Limb

T. WAREHAM and R. FARROW. *Lancet* [Lancet] 2, 336-338, Aug. 13, 1960. 6 figs.

At St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, neck traction in flexion was employed in the treatment of 100 patients with pain in the preaxial border of the upper limb. For

application of traction the head was supported on pillows, a small electric pad was placed behind the neck and upper thoracic region in order to aid relaxation, and a Niels Larsen type of halter was applied to the neck and attached to a "spreader". After the face had been turned towards the painful limb, a pulley circuit with a weight of 14 to 21 lb. (6.4 to 9.6 kg.) was attached to the apparatus. The method is illustrated. Usually the pain receded about half a minute after the correct angle of traction had been obtained. With an average of 18 treatments every patient eventually became free from pain. The authors also point out that manual traction, although time-consuming, is equally effective and is "ideal" for use in the patient's home. A correct sleeping posture is of importance, and the patient should be warned not to sleep prone with the head turned sideways. In severe cases a sponge rubber collar may be employed with advantage.

In discussion the authors admit that the treatment is empirical. In fact, radiological examination of the cervical spine at no time revealed any significant abnormality apart from the degenerative changes associated with increasing age. It is emphasized, however, that neck traction in the neutral or extended position is a useless procedure. Without attempting to dogmatize as to the mechanism by which the pain is relieved the authors are content to recall the fact that in middle age the neuro-central joints of Luschka may show hypertrophic degenerative changes. These changes are most often to be found in the joints which lie in contact with the 5th and 6th cervical nerves, and the most common sites of pain in the upper limb are found in the 5th and 6th cervical dermatomes.

A. Garland

1498. Physical Factors Concerned with the Stiffness of Normal and Diseased Joints

V. WRIGHT and R. J. JOHNS. *Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital* [Bull. Johns Hopk. Hosp.] 106, 215-231, April, 1960. 23 figs., 5 refs.

A study of the physical factors concerned with stiffness of normal and diseased joints is reported from the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine and Hospital, Baltimore. The various components of joint stiffness (elasticity, viscosity, inertia, plasticity, and friction) were measured quantitatively, a device in which a heavy pendulum rotated a shaft and lever which was firmly attached to the index finger being used; the axis of rotation was carefully adjusted to coincide with that of the second metacarpo-phalangeal joint. With the pendulum at rest the finger was at the mid-point of normal joint motion, and the maximum amplitude was 30 degrees each side of this joint. Gauges attached to the shaft measured torque, amplitude, and rotational velocity, the results being displayed on a dual-beam cathode-ray tube so that torque was shown against amplitude and velocity.

In a study of 97 non-arthritis subjects it was found that the main components of joint stiffness were the elastic and plastic components and that viscous stiffness was about one-tenth and inertial stiffness about one-hundredth that of elastic stiffness. Frictional stiffness could

not be demonstrated. It was also found that elastic stiffness was 3 to 4 times greater in the oldest subject (66 years) than in the youngest (4 years). It was increased by cooling the joint and decreased (by about 20%) by heating to 44° C. Venous occlusion caused a gradual increase in stiffness to a maximum after 30 minutes, but there was a return to normal immediately occlusion ceased. Arterial occlusion resulted in a marked increase in stiffness after 25 minutes, but again this disappeared rapidly when occlusion ceased. No muscular activity could be detected electromyographically during these experiments.

Patients with rheumatoid arthritis showed increased elastic stiffness; in one patient, treatment with steroids reduced the stiffness almost to normal levels. Viscous stiffness was rather greater than in healthy subjects, but was still relatively an unimportant factor. Frictional stiffness was detected in a case of rheumatoid arthritis with gross joint changes and in a case of gout, but it was small in relation to the elastic stiffness present. A patient with systemic sclerosis had increased elastic stiffness while 2 with Ehlers-Danlos syndrome and 7 with Marfan's syndrome had decreased elastic stiffness.

B. E. W. Mace

1499. Back Pain and Hyperaesthesia

J. R. GLOVER. *Lancet* [*Lancet*] 1, 1165-1169, May 28, 1960. 4 figs., 11 refs.

A syndrome of back pain which has been commonly observed in patients in an industrial practice is described. The features of this back pain, which may occur anywhere from the occiput to the coccyx, are an area of hyperaesthesia with a localized tender spot and a dull ache and pain elicited by trunk movement. Between 1953 and 1958 a total of 239 patients suffering from this syndrome came to the author's notice and 100 have been studied in detail. The lower segments of the spine were more frequently affected than the upper. Of the 100 patients, 86 showed between them 132 examples of the complete syndrome. Manipulation was carried out except where there was involvement of the cervical region, with a successful outcome in 86 out of 97 instances.

The author points out, however, that the condition may disappear spontaneously. He considers that this syndrome is a disturbance of mesodermal structures. While the exact cause is not known it is suggested that the structure at fault is connected with the apophysial synovial vertebral joints and could possibly be a ligament or the synovial membrane.

W. Tegner

1500. Short-leg Syndrome

P. J. R. NICHOLS. *British Medical Journal* [*Brit. med. J.*] 1, 1863-1865, June 18, 1960. 4 figs., 12 refs.

From a Royal Air Force rehabilitation unit comes this report on the association between difference in leg lengths and low backache. Analysis of previous studies on this subject led the author to conclude that only a difference in leg length of 11 mm. or more was significantly correlated with clinical symptoms. In the present study a difference in the measurements from the anterior superior

iliac spine to the tip of the medial malleolus in the two legs of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch (12.5 mm.) or more was accepted as the criterion for the clinical diagnosis of "short leg".

The leg lengths of all patients admitted to the rehabilitation unit during one year were recorded. By the above criterion, of 1,007 patients with conditions other than backache, and with no history of it, 72 (7%) had a short leg. Of 180 patients with low backache 39 (22%) had short leg; in only 7 of these was the backache not attributable to other possible causes than short leg, such as postural defects or prolapsed intervertebral disk. These 7 patients were all relieved of pain by raising the height of the shoe. Backache due to short leg is usually gradual in onset, and starts in late adolescence or early adult life. It may be the result of shortening of the leg after a fracture, though in such case the onset of symptoms may be delayed for many years. There appears to be no other way of assessing the part played by short leg in the causation of low backache than by trying the effect of a shoe-raise. Six illustrative case histories are briefly detailed.

Kenneth Stone

1501. Results of Rehabilitation and Resettlement in Rheumatoid Arthritis

R. HARRIS. *Annals of Physical Medicine* [*Ann. phys. Med.*] 5, 194-202, May, 1960. 6 refs.

During the 5-year period 1953-8, of the 1,928 patients admitted for treatment to the rehabilitation unit of the Devonshire Royal Hospital, Buxton, Derbyshire, nearly half (988) had rheumatoid arthritis. There was a preponderance of females in the ratio of 1.9:1, as compared with 1.4:1 for all admissions, and 59% of the patients were in the age group 40 to 60 years. Although the disease was chronic in the majority of these patients severe disability was of relatively recent origin.

At the time of admission to the unit 55% of the patients showed considerable disablement, but on discharge only 25% did so. The corresponding figures for those who were regarded as being "fit for any work" were 14 and 51% respectively. In 69% of cases the duration of inpatient treatment at the unit was less than 3 months. When it was considered that a change of occupation was indicated the cases were discussed at a resettlement clinic attended by, among others, a disablement resettlement officer, an almoner, and a member of the medical staff with special experience in industrial medicine. Follow-up observations were maintained for 2 to 3 years after discharge, and showed that more than half the subjects had remained in steady employment. Resettlement as skilled clerical workers was achieved by most of the women who had been so employed before their illness. On the other hand, male workers employed in heavy industry usually returned to less skilled employment; for instance, one former worker at the coal face became a surface-haulage hand. Only 20% of the men were placed in skilled jobs, as compared with 52% initially in such jobs. Nevertheless, the results compare favourably with those obtained by other investigators, for almost all those who had been placed at work within 3 months of discharge from hospital were still in employment 2 to 3 years later.

A. Garland

Neurology and Neurosurgery

1502. Suppression by Anticonvulsants of Focal Electrical Seizures in the Neocortex

E. F. VASTOLA and A. ROSEN. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology* [*Electroenceph. clin. Neurophysiol.*] 12, 327-332, May, 1960. 6 figs., 4 refs.

In the experimental studies here reported from the State University of New York College of Medicine, Brooklyn, bipolar recording electrodes were inserted into the upper layers of the visual cortex of 23 cats with incomplete transection of the brain stem. Stimulating electrodes were also inserted into the upper layers of the visual cortex and seizures were elicited by means of square wave pulses of 1 millisecond duration at 70 per second for 10 seconds, delivered by a Grass stimulator. The seizures, which were provoked regularly at intervals of 5 or 10 minutes and lasted from 5 to 120 seconds, could be elicited without any change in their characteristics for periods ranging from 2 to 4 hours. Mainly they remained focal, but occasionally they were generalized, as indicated by clonic movements of the limbs.

The administration of 5 mg. of sodium phenobarbitone per kg. body weight led to a marked decrease in the amplitude and duration of the seizure activity. "Dilantin" (phenytoin sodium), 4 to 8 mg. per kg., and "nembutal" (pentobarbitone sodium), 4 to 5.5 mg. per kg., each had similar effects, but "tridione" (troloxidone), 14 to 28 mg. per kg., had no effect. The authors suggest that the technique may help in assessing the value of new anticonvulsant drugs.

L. G. Kiloh

1503. Treatment of the Carpal-tunnel Syndrome

R. S. CROW. *British Medical Journal* [*Brit. med. J.*] 1, 1611-1615, May 28, 1960. 28 refs.

The author, writing from the Bristol Royal Infirmary, discusses the results in 81 patients suffering from the carpal tunnel syndrome, of whom 19 received no active treatment, 36 were treated by immobilization (bilateral in 18 cases) by means of a close-fitting anterior plaster-of-Paris splint worn at night, 22 by injection of hydrocortisone into the carpal tunnel, and 31 (many of whom had not responded to the other forms of treatment) by operative division of the flexor retinaculum. He concludes (1) that surgical treatment offers almost certain and permanent relief; (2) local injection of hydrocortisone is useful as a diagnostic measure, as a means of rapid alleviation of severe symptoms, and as the sole treatment in a limited number of cases; (3) immobilization gives a satisfactory result in about 40% of cases, whatever their severity or duration. Of the 19 patients who were not given any active local treatment 13 remitted spontaneously and remained free of symptoms for follow-up periods varying from one to 5 years; of the other 6 one patient, an acromegalic, improved after radiotherapy to the pituitary gland, but in the other 5 symptoms of varying severity persisted.

J. W. Aldren Turner

1504. Acroparaesthesiae and Acromegaly

A. W. JOHNSTON. *British Medical Journal* [*Brit. med. J.*] 1; 1616-1618, May 28, 1960. 1 fig., 20 refs.

Only 9 cases of acromegaly with acroparaesthesiae due to median-nerve compression in the carpal tunnel appear to have been reported in the literature. In this paper from Whittington and University College Hospitals, London, 5 further cases are described, together with the necropsy findings in another case of acromegaly in which there was no history of pain or of paraesthesia in the hands. In this last case the anterior carpal ligaments were both thickened, with compression of the median nerves. The sex incidence of the carpal-tunnel syndrome in acromegalics is said to be equal, unlike the marked predominance of females with acroparaesthesiae without acromegaly. The author suggests that the "variation in symptoms of acroparaesthesiae is due to a soft-tissue component acting in the confined space of the carpal tunnel and that this effect is exacerbated by the local overgrowth of the structures forming the tunnel in acromegaly".

J. W. Aldren Turner

BRAIN AND MENINGES

1505. Visual-constructive Disabilities Associated with Lesions of the Left Cerebral Hemisphere

J. MCFIE and O. L. ZANGWILL. *Brain* [*Brain*] 83, 243-260, June, 1960. 4 figs., 27 refs.

At the National Hospital, Queen Square, London, the authors have studied a group of 8 patients in whom there was a lesion of the left cerebral hemisphere accompanied by a prominent degree of visual-constructive impairment. In contrast to patients with small right-sided lesions the disability in this group was rarely associated with unilateral neglect, apraxia for dressing, or failure in tests involving spatial analysis. The disability was frequently associated with right-left disorientation and intellectual impairment. In all 8 cases the lesion was in the posterior parietal region and the authors make a plea for fuller analysis of disability in patients with adequately localized lesions in the future.

Hugh Garland

1506. Constructional Apraxia Associated with Unilateral Cerebral Lesions—Left and Right Sided Cases Compared

M. PIERCY, H. HÉCAEN, and J. DE AJURIAGUERRA. *Brain* [*Brain*] 83, 225-242, June, 1960. 4 figs., 28 refs.

The incidence of constructional apraxia was studied in over 3,000 patients seen at the neurosurgical service of the Hôpital Sainte-Anne, Paris, between 1947 and 1959. Of these patients 80 had constructional apraxia, but 13 had bilateral cerebral lesions. Of the 67 with a unilateral lesion this was right-sided in 42 and left-sided in 25. In all cases the lesions were in the temporal,

parietal, or occipital lobe, or in more than one of these, and there was a wide variety of pathological disturbances. It was found that constructional apraxia was more frequent and more severe following damage to the right hemisphere and that the location of the lesion responsible tended to be more restricted in cases of right hemisphere lesion. The difference between the two groups both as regards severity and frequency of the disability could not be accounted for by the masking effect of weakness, dysphasia, or unilateral imperception, nor could the qualitative differences be attributable to severity alone. It is concluded that the right cerebral hemisphere in right-handed persons has a special and non-subordinate role in the cognitive functions involved in normal constructional performance.

Hugh Garland

1507. **Apraxia of Gait: a Clinico-physiological Study**
J. S. MEYER and D. W. BARRON. *Brain [Brain]* 83, 261-284, June, 1960. 7 figs., 45 refs.

Writing from Wayne State University College of Medicine, Detroit, the authors define apraxia of gait as a loss of ability to use the lower limbs in the act of walking which cannot be accounted for by sensory impairment or motor weakness. A comprehensive review of the literature has revealed considerable disagreement concerning the nature of disorders of gait in cerebral disease. The term "frontal ataxia" has been frequently used to describe disturbances of gait due to various combinations of the following possible mechanisms. (1) Large expanding lesions of the frontal lobe may produce massive displacement of intracranial structures with cerebello-medullary compression and clinical signs of cerebellar dysfunction and ataxia. (2) Space-occupying lesions of the frontal lobes with brain displacement may also cause compression of the 8th cranial nerve and produce vertigo and ataxia. (3) Frontal lobe lesions which do not displace intracranial structures may produce apraxia of gait in the absence of cerebellar signs.

Apraxia of gait may result from any of the following lesions: a tumour or abscess in the frontal lobes, infarction of the frontal lobes due to atherosclerosis of the anterior cerebral arteries, cerebral haemorrhage, presenile and senile dementia, and parietic neurosyphilis. The authors analyse the clinical signs that differentiate frontal lobe apraxia from cerebellar ataxia and describe in detail 7 cases exhibiting apraxia of gait.

A. G. Freeman

1508. **Anticoagulant Therapy in Acute Cerebrovascular Accidents: a Controlled Trial**
J. MARSHALL and D. A. SHAW. *Lancet [Lancet]* 1, 995-998, May 7, 1960. 1 fig., 16 refs.

The object of this investigation, which was carried out at the National Hospital, Queen Square, London, was to determine whether a specific medical treatment aimed at the pathological lesion was effective in patients suffering from a "stroke". The authors point out that vasodilator drugs, corticosteroid therapy, and stellate-ganglion block have all been tried but none has been proved to be of value when subjected to controlled clinical trial. Patients suffering from acute cerebro-

vascular accidents were given 3 intravenous injections of heparin at 6-hourly intervals and phenindione in a dosage which would maintain the prothrombin time (determined by the Quick one-stage method) at two to three times the control value. All the patients were subjected to angiography of the appropriate cerebral vessel (carotid or vertebral). Patients over 70 years of age and those with embolism, severe hypertensive retinopathy, left ventricular failure, evidence of peptic ulceration, bleeding disease, or severe liver or renal disease were excluded from the trial. The patients were divided at random, into two groups—one group of 26 receiving anticoagulant treatment and the other group of 25 serving as controls. Anticoagulant therapy was given for 21 days and then gradually withdrawn. Since it was desirable that the trial should be discontinued at once if it appeared that the treatment was having no beneficial effect, the method of sequential analysis was used. Survival or failure to survive for 6 weeks from the start of treatment was the criterion on which the results were based. The analysis did not reveal any difference in favour of anticoagulant therapy and the trial was accordingly stopped. Of the 26 patients given anticoagulants 20 survived to 6 weeks and of the 25 controls 22 survived to 6 weeks. Necropsy, which was performed in 8 of the 9 fatal cases, showed that in the group given anticoagulants there were 3 cases of cerebral haemorrhage which was not diagnosed during life, although lumbar puncture and cerebral angiography had been carried out.

It is concluded that "anticoagulants, when used according to the criteria of selection and management of the trial, are not of value".

G. S. Crockett

1509. **Elipten: a Clinical Evaluation of a New Anticonvulsant. Preliminary Report**

K. I. PEARCE. *Canadian Medical Association Journal [Canad. med. Ass. J.]* 82, 953-959, May 7, 1960. 3 figs.

Previous workers have found that the anticonvulsant properties of the hypnotic glutethimide "doriden" could not be fully utilized because of the marked sedative action of the drug. In this paper from Union Hospital, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, a clinical trial is reported of "elipten", a related glutethimide derivative, which appears to be more promising for practical use as an anticonvulsant. The drug was given to 12 male patients in a mental hospital who had suffered from grand mal (or mixed grand mal, petit mal, and psychomotor seizures) for many years and were poorly controlled by standard anticonvulsants. The patients acted as their own controls, behaviour and frequency of seizures during previous standard anticonvulsant treatment being compared with these factors during administration of elipten and subsequently during treatment with doriden. In half the cases elipten was given alone in an average daily dosage of 1,500 mg., but in the remainder it was combined with other anticonvulsants to achieve optimum control. Elipten was given for 2 to 12 months followed by doriden for 1 to 5 months. In 10 patients behaviour much improved during elipten therapy and in one of them seizures were completely controlled. In 3 cases the complete control obtained with previous medication

was maintained during treatment with elipten and when doriden was substituted. In 9 cases the electroencephalogram (EEG) improved during the trial; in the remaining 3 there was improvement in behaviour during elipten therapy but no change in the EEG. No toxic or side-effects were observed. It is concluded that elipten may permit a considerable reduction in the dosage of standard anticonvulsant drugs in those cases of epilepsy in which control is difficult and may bring about improvement in behaviour of disturbed epileptics in hospital.

J. B. Stanton

1510. Introduction of Caffeine in High Dosage into the Treatment of Epilepsy. (Introduction de la caféine à fortes doses dans le traitement de l'épilepsie) J. P. JUNOD and F. MARTIN. *Psychiatria et neurologia [Psychiat. et Neurol. (Basel)]* 139, 205-220, April [received June], 1960. 16 refs.

This paper describes the results of adding pure caffeine in a dosage of 100 to 400 mg. daily to the routine treatment with anticonvulsant drugs of 133 patients at the Institution for Epileptics, Lavigny, Switzerland. Most of the patients were insufficiently stabilized while taking methoin, phenytoin sodium, and phenobarbitone. There was improvement in 85 of these patients in regard to the frequency of attacks, changes in bearing, and modification of intellectual efficiency; no change was noted in 20 patients, and 28 patients were definitely worse, with increased frequency of attacks. In 8 of this last group a toxic syndrome characterized by diurnal somnolence, nocturnal agitation, cerebellar ataxia, character disorder, and even violence developed. Patients with organic epilepsy of focal or diffuse origin responded better than did those with idiopathic epilepsy; benefit was also obtained by those in whom the electroencephalogram was aggravated by hyperventilation.

I. Ansell

SPINAL CORD

1511. Intervertebral Disk Protrusions in Childhood and Adolescence

J. E. A. O'CONNELL. *British Journal of Surgery [Brit. J. Surg.]* 47, 611-616, May, 1960. 1 fig., 10 refs.

Since it has been suggested that the clinical picture of intervertebral-disk protrusion in childhood differs from that in adolescence the author analysed a series of 38 cases of lumbar-disk protrusion out of a total of 1,222 operated on at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, between 1938 and 1958. In all 38 patients symptoms developed at or before the age of 17, and the features in this group are compared with those in a previously reported consecutive series of 500 patients unselected for age (*J. Bone Jt Surg.*, 1951, 33B, 8; *Abstr. Wld Surg.*, 1951, 10, 141).

There was an increased proportion of females in the younger-age series compared with the unselected series. This was thought to be due to the fact that in the female the period of rapid increase in weight (11 to 15 years) and height (9 to 14) occurs earlier than in the male; it is suggested that stress during this period may have some

aetiological significance. In the younger group as in the unselected the outstanding symptom was pain, involving in most instances the low back and posterior crural areas together. Symptoms other than pain and paraesthesiae were uncommon; none of the younger patients had severe subjective disability from neurological deficit compared with 4% of the unselected series. Young patients tended to have more persistent pain with fewer remissions, but complained less. Tension signs, such as limitation of straight-leg raising, were more severe in the young, but neurological abnormalities were less frequent and less severe. Radiological changes were more common in the unselected series than in the children, but the operative findings in both were comparable. The results of operation were slightly better in the children, but the incidence of recurrence and re-operation (6%) was higher than in the larger series (2.3%).

It is suggested that the differences observed in the clinical picture may be due to the fact that in the more mobile spine of youth there are more severe deformity and fixation designed to protect the nerve roots from damage, and that these lead to a reduction in the neurological signs.

Brodie Hughes

1512. Lumbar Disc Protrusions in Pregnancy

J. E. A. O'CONNELL. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry [J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiat.]* 23, 138-141, May [received July], 1960. 5 refs.

At St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, analysis of the records of 347 consecutive female patients with surgically proven intervertebral-disk protrusion revealed that in 179 (51%) pregnancy had taken place. In 70 (39.1%) of these, symptoms of lumbar-disk protrusion developed during pregnancy (42), during labour (8), or during the puerperium (20). A lower-limb paresis of severe or moderate degree occurred in 12 of the 70 patients and involved the ankle and occasionally the knee- and hip-joints, the paresis developing in the early puerperium in 3.

The possibility of this condition being responsible for a maternal obstetric palsy should be considered before the defect is assumed to have resulted from a lumbosacral plexus injury occasioned by the foetal head or forceps.

G. de M. Rudolf

NEUROMUSCULAR DISEASES

1513. The Effect of Changes in Serum Potassium upon Myotonia

P. LEYBURN and J. N. WALTON. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry [J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiat.]* 23, 119-126, May [received July], 1960. 1 fig., 14 refs.

It has previously been reported that myotonia is lessened by administration of an ion-exchange resin, which lowers the serum potassium level. The authors, working at the Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle upon Tyne, have tried this treatment in 7 patients, 5 of whom had dystrophia myotonica and 2 myotonia congenita. The resin was sodium polystyrene sulphonate and the treatment was continued for 15 to 24 days. In 3 cases

the authors observed no consistent fall in the serum potassium level and no improvement in the myotonia. In the remaining 4 patients there was progressive reduction in the serum potassium level and objective testing showed a slight reduction of myotonia in 3 and more marked improvement in one. None of the patients, however, noticed any subjective improvement. The authors conclude that ion-exchange resins of this type are of no practical value in the treatment of myotonia.

J. W. Aldren Turner

1514. The Electromyogram from Ocular Muscles in Myasthenia Gravis

M. L. SEARS, F. B. WALSH, and R. D. TEASDALL. *A.M.A. Archives of Ophthalmology* [A.M.A. Arch. Ophthalm.] 63, 791-798, May, 1960. 4 figs., 22 refs.

The authors of this paper from the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine and Hospital, Baltimore, describe an electromyographic study of the action potentials from involved ocular muscles in patients with myasthenia gravis. None of the 7 patients examined had symptoms suggestive of thyrotoxicosis and 3 were euthyroid. In all the patients there was a progressive decline in amplitude and frequency of the discharge on sustained contraction of the horizontal rectus oculi muscles. These changes preceded any visible evidence of fatigue when horizontal gaze was maintained. An interval of rest in the primary gaze position, even for a few seconds, was sufficient to restore the discharge pattern to the pre-fatigue level. A similar restoration occurred following intravenous injection of edrophonium chloride ("tensilon"). In 5 patients the electromyogram suggested that some irreversible changes had already taken place in the extra-ocular muscles.

D. P. Greaves

DISSEMINATED SCLEROSIS

1515. Studies on Intermediate Carbohydrate Metabolism in Multiple Sclerosis

B. MCARDLE, I. C. K. MACKENZIE, and G. R. WEBSTER. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry* [J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiat.] 23, 127-132, May [received July], 1960. 12 refs.

It has been suggested that in disseminated sclerosis there is a defect in the Krebs cycle. The authors of this paper from Guy's Hospital Medical School, London, set out to investigate this hypothesis, employing specific methods for estimating the blood levels of α -ketoacids and pyruvate following the ingestion of glucose in 41 patients suffering from disseminated sclerosis. The existence of an abnormality of pyruvate metabolism in some cases of the disease was established. This was expressed as an increase in pyruvate tolerance, a raised blood level of α -ketoglutarate following the ingestion of glucose, or a lowered blood citrate level. There was little indication that these abnormalities were in any way related to the state of progression of the disease; they tended rather to be associated with the severity of spasticity or with malnutrition. In some cases malnutrition was a consequence of the severe trigeminal neuralgia

2L

which is occasionally a complication of disseminated sclerosis.

The authors conclude that these metabolic disturbances are probably not causally related to the neurological disease.

J. B. Cavanagh

1516. Field Investigations into the Spread of Disseminated Sclerosis in Spessart and the Neighbouring District. (Felduntersuchungen über die Verbreitung der Multiplen Sklerose im Spessart und dem benachbarten Siedlungsraum)

H. BAMMER. *Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift* [Münch. med. Wschr.] 102, 1115-1119, May 27, 1960. 15 refs.

The author describes from the University of Würzburg a field study of the incidence of disseminated (multiple) sclerosis (D.S.) in the rural district of Spessart, this being chosen since the intensive study of a small district allows all relevant factors in the environment and heredity to be fully assessed in investigating the aetiology of such a disease as D.S. All patients reporting with symptoms of the disorder since 1937 were included in the study and reassessed to establish a firm diagnosis.

At the beginning of 1958 there were 94 cases per 100,000 population. From the point of view of social welfare it can be assumed that there is one case of D.S. per 1,000 inhabitants; this figure is compared with those of previous studies. Morbidity was calculated as the number of new cases per annum per 100,000 population, a mean of 5 cases per 100,000 being established for the years between 1937 and 1958. Study of the relation between incidence and size of the community showed that a relatively higher proportion of cases occurred in small villages; the highest incidence was found among agricultural and forestry workers, who showed a rate of 13 per 10,000 as compared with the over-all rate of 6 per 10,000. The degree of purity or contamination of drinking water did not affect the incidence, but the poor or non-existent sewage system common in all country districts had a definite relationship, which is not yet understood, to morbidity of D.S. The influence of close spatial or personal contact between patients before illness was next investigated and found to be relevant, and several examples are quoted [but the statistical significance of this finding is not mentioned]. The incidence of D.S. among blood relatives of patients was found to be no higher than the incidence among relatives by marriage. A special study in a small highly inbred community showed that the incidence of D.S. was no higher than elsewhere. In the author's view these last two findings throw doubt on the notion that genetic factors are concerned in the aetiology of the disease. Further the author was able to show that patients with D.S. were living nearer each other at the time the disease appeared than they were at birth.

It is concluded that this study emphasizes the role of exogenous factors as opposed to that of genetic factors in the pathogenesis of disseminated sclerosis, and also that exposure to environmental factors best explains group diseases.

M. R. Medhurst

Psychiatry

1517. Recognition of Emotional Disturbance and the Prevention of Suicide

A. CAPSTICK. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1179-1182, April 16, 1960. 13 refs.

The author has examined the coroner's records in 881 cases of suicide (589 males and 292 females) investigated during the period 1951-5, with a view to discovering signs recognizable as danger signals calling for medical help which might prove of value in considering methods of prevention. He found that 78.2% of these subjects had been under a doctor's care in the months preceding the suicide, the symptoms complained of being those associated with emotional illness, such as headache and depression. The records also showed that 92 had recently been in a mental hospital; the most dangerous time for suicide was immediately after discharge from hospital. Many were depressed just before the final act. Other groups were the emotionally unstable, those worried by domestic difficulties, and some who had been involved in quarrels just before death. On the other hand 306 had seemed normal, and even showed improvement from a pre-existing depression, before committing suicide. The author considers that the intention to commit suicide was present in these cases, even though they seemed outwardly calm, rather than that they acted on sudden impulse. "Suicide notes" were left by 136 persons, more often by the younger suicides. Of these about half gave inability to tolerate a painful situation as the reason for the act, while physical illness was mentioned by the older people, but business and financial difficulties rarely (9 cases). While 79 notes gave an explanation of what the writer wanted to escape from, only 30 indicated where they believed they were going. The author does not consider that a belief in an after-life is a powerful determinant in suicide. In 16 instances the suicide note was wounding or malicious.

The author concludes that psychiatric treatment cannot prevent all suicides, but that many of these persons might have been helped if it had been given in time. There is a special need for vigilance immediately after discharge from hospital, and suicide threats should receive more attention than they generally do at present.

Gavin Thurston

1518. Psychology and Psychopathology of Patients after Extirpation of the Larynx. (Psychologie und Psychopathologie Kehlkopfexstirpierten)

H.-J. HAASE. *Fortschritte der Neurologie, Psychiatrie und ihrer Grenzgebiete* [Fortschr. Neurol. Psychiat.] 28, 253-272, May, 1960. 15 refs.

The author reports from the Medical Academy, Düsseldorf, the results of the psychological examination of 40 male patients who had undergone extirpation of the larynx for carcinoma and who were examined 6 months or more after the operation; their ages ranged from 40

to 80 years. The commonest mental change, which was observed in over half the patients, was an increased irritability, due in most cases to the restriction of the cathartic function of speech. In 17 patients other changes were found; thus half of them displayed signs of self-depreciation, these taking the forms of feelings of inferiority, suspiciousness, touchiness, inhibitions, and jealousy; the reasons for the feelings of self-depreciation varied from case to case, and in some of these patients self-respect was regained after learning pharyngeal speech. The other half of this group of patients suffered from depressive moods; here again the content of the mood changes were conditioned by the pre-morbid personality and life history. In 2 patients pre-morbid antisocial trends became accentuated, but in 7 others the personality change was in the opposite direction and they became more relaxed. Of these last, 3 continued in their previous occupations, 3 could not do so, and the other was an old age pensioner. All these 7 patients had been syntonetic, restrained people all their lives and possessed the high regard of their families.

The investigation showed that in the interplay between environmental and constitutional factors it was the latter which, on the whole, asserted themselves.

J. Hoenig

1519. Falling Asleep Open-eyed during Intense Rhythmic Stimulation

I. OSWALD. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1450-1455, May 14, 1960. 9 figs., 17 refs.

Writing from the University of Edinburgh, the author describes experiments carried out at the Institute of Experimental Psychology, Oxford, which followed Sargant's interpretation of Pavlov's theory of internal inhibition—defined by him as the inhibition "evoked in the cerebral cortex by any sensory stimulus to which from the point of view of the dog's general economy or well-being, it was better that the dog should not respond". Pavlov identified internal inhibition with sleep. Among the causes of internal inhibition are "transmarginal" stimuli and excessively intense repeated stimuli. Sargant has interpreted the collapse and trance states occurring in human subjects after great excitement as manifestations of "transmarginal inhibition", which he regards as a protective mechanism.

In the present experiments performed on 4 male healthy volunteers with a normal electroencephalogram (EEG) the subjects' eyes were fixed open and the EEG and electrocardiogram (ECG) recorded by means of stick-on electrodes on the scalp and arms. In the first experiment (3 subjects) loud rhythmic ("blues") music was played, and synchronously with the rhythm of the music the subjects (1) received electric shocks to the left lateral popliteal nerve sufficient to cause sharp eversion of the foot, or (2) were brightly illuminated by four 60-watt electric light bulbs 2 feet (60 cm.) above the open eyes.

Despite this the alpha rhythm appeared in the EEG of all 3 subjects after 5 to 10 minutes and subsequently slowed and disappeared; the flat EEG tracing typical of light sleep was present after 8 to 12 minutes and persisted for 15 to 30 minutes. In all 3 also the pupil contracted and all were aware of having been "asleep". In the second experiment (2 subjects) the same loud music was again played and the same synchronous visual stimulation (but not the electric shocks) given; in this test the subjects were asked to bang both arms actively up and down from the elbow and to tap both feet in time to the music and the flashing lights. In both subjects the alpha rhythm began to appear after approximately 7 minutes. One subject stopped moving temporarily after 10 minutes, and during the next 15 minutes stopped all active movement on 65 occasions, the EEG at these times being characteristic of light sleep lasting for periods of 3 to 20 seconds. The second subject had a similar episode after 15 minutes and 52 further episodes over the next 25 minutes. Neither subject was aware that he had stopped moving more than once or twice.

It is concluded that the quality of thinking and attention can be reduced to a level similar to that in the sleeping state by intense monotonous stimulation with the eyes fixed open, possibly because of habituation of the reticular activating system. It is suggested that this physiological response could prove dangerous for drivers of cars and lorries and people working with machinery and that mental efficiency may be very much lowered among people working in monotonous noisy conditions.

Christopher Wardle

1520. Relation of Rorschach Factors and Plasma Hydrocortisone Level in Hypnotically Induced Anxiety

E. E. LEVITT and H. PERSKY. *Psychosomatic Medicine* [*Psychosom. Med.*] 22, 218-223, May-June, 1960. 11 refs.

At the Institute of Psychiatric Research, Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis, the authors have investigated the relationship between plasma hydrocortisone (P.H.C.) level and a group of indices derived from the Rorschach test in patients during a hypnotically induced state of anxiety. A previous investigation (Persky *et al.*, *Arch. Neurol. Psychiat.*, 1958, 79, 434) had shown that hypnosis constituted a reliable means of producing a "pure" anxiety state and that raised P.H.C. levels were correlated with such anxiety. The method involved the hypnotic induction of anxiety in 12 normal subjects (6 male, 6 female), in each case the "anxiety phase" being preceded by a "non-anxiety phase" under hypnosis. Amnesia for each phase was separately induced. A Rorschach test was administered and a blood sample taken during each phase and also at the end of the total procedure, the P.H.C. level being estimated by the method of Nelson and Samuels.

A significant positive or negative correlation was established between an increase in P.H.C. level and 3 out of 26 factors in the Rorschach test, pure C (colour) being positively correlated with such increase while P (popular response) and F+% (percentage of good form response) were negatively correlated with a rise in P.H.C. level. Another 5 Rorschach indices which are generally recog-

nized to be correlated with neurotic anxiety were not found to be significantly associated with changes in P.H.C. levels. The findings in respect of pure C, P, and F+% reflect a more shattering type of anxiety which the authors consider to be pre-psychotic in nature. It is concluded that pre-psychotic rather than neurotic grades of anxiety are associated with changes in the plasma level of hydrocortisone.

A. Balfour Sclaire

1521. The "Brain Fog" Syndrome in Nigerian Students
R. PRINCE. *Journal of Mental Science* [*J. ment. Sci.*] 106, 559-570, April [received June], 1960. 7 refs.

It would appear that a high proportion of patients seen in psychiatric clinics in Nigeria are students and teachers, and the author suggests that this proportion is higher for Nigeria than for Western countries, although no figures are available. He describes a distinct syndrome which, he states, is very common among Nigerian "brainworkers", and makes some general observations on the basis of 10 cases investigated.

The "brain fog" syndrome, as here described, is characterized by complaints of difficulty in concentration and of impairment of grasp, subjective loss of memory, and various somatic symptoms mainly of pain or paraesthesiae in the head and neck, and visual disturbances. The syndrome is commonly observed in adult unmarried Nigerian males between the ages of 15 and 30, who are students or teachers or clerks undertaking postgraduate studies. Insomnia, anorexia, and depression are apparently exceptional in the series. The symptoms usually developed during periods of intensive study; in some cases they were of short duration, in others they persisted. [Unfortunately the author describes no more than 4 case histories, and these only in outline.]

Discussing some possible aetiological factors the author states that genetic differences, intelligence, parental literacy, and study habits do not appear to be directly related to the occurrence of the syndrome, and proposes an explanation in psychodynamic terms—a reaction of the Nigerian personality to European learning techniques.

R. H. Cawley

1522. Critical Ages for Maternal Bereavement in Psychoneuroses

H. BARRY JR. and E. LINDEMANN. *Psychosomatic Medicine* [*Psychosom. Med.*] 22, 166-181, May-June, 1960. 4 figs., 20 refs.

At the Department of Neurology and Psychiatry, Harvard Medical School, and Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, an investigation was undertaken with the aim of discovering whether loss of the mother during early life was significantly correlated with the subsequent development of psychoneurosis. Previous literature indicates such an association in regard to psychosis, but the results of studies of this association in psychoneurosis have been controversial. The subjects were 937 patients (395 male and 552 female) seen between 1944 and 1953 because of psychoneuroses or psychosomatic disorders and their records were reviewed with special reference to the occurrence of parental death, separation, or divorce.

If the mother or father had died or gone away the age of the patient at the time of such loss was noted. The death rates for mothers and for fathers were calculated separately for male and female patients. Although there was no matched control group control, figures were obtained from published data for the general population.

It was found that the maternal death rate among the psychoneurotic subjects was significantly higher than in the general population. This was especially true of the female patients, of whom 12% had lost their mothers during childhood (compared with 7% of males). The critical age period for the impact of such bereavement in girls appeared to be during the first 3 years of life. The death rate for fathers followed a pattern similar to that in the general population. Where the deprivation took the form of separation or divorce of the parents, the results were similar to those arising from death of the mother. It is suggested that the term "broken home" should be dropped and that it should be replaced by more specific categories such as maternal bereavement or parental divorce.

[The sample studied contained an unspecified number of "psychosomatic disorders". The latter are generally considered to be nosologically different from the psychoneuroses.]

A. Balfour Sclaire

SCHIZOPHRENIA

1523. Phenothiazine Derivatives in the Treatment of Schizophrenia. [Review Article]

L. HURST. *Journal of Mental Science* [J. ment. Sci.] 106, 755-770, April [received June], 1960. Bibliography.

1524. Chlorpromazine and Pecazine in Chronic Schizophrenia

L. HURST. *Journal of Mental Science* [J. ment. Sci.] 106, 726-731, April [received June], 1960. 13 refs.

In this double-blind controlled trial carried out at Shenley Hospital, Hertfordshire, on 92 female chronic schizophrenic in-patients to compare the effects of chlorpromazine, pecazine, and a placebo, the patients were divided into three groups, one receiving the placebo throughout, and the other two, after a preliminary period of placebo treatment, having 8-weekly periods of the two drugs alternately. Assessment was carried out every 4 weeks using the modified Albany Behavioural Rating Scale.

At the end of 8 weeks patients in both groups receiving the drugs were somewhat better than patients in the control group, those receiving chlorpromazine significantly so. Using each patient as her own control, only slight improvement was shown throughout the period by those starting the trial on pecazine, whereas those starting with chlorpromazine showed improvement approaching significant level at the end of the 8th week, and this improvement continued into the first 4 weeks of treatment with pecazine, but thereafter deteriorated. There was no significant change in the scores for mental tension or thought disorder during the tests. In the over-all result only 7 out of 61 patients showed an improvement of

more than 3 points out of a possible 18 while receiving chlorpromazine. It is suggested that phenothiazine derivatives are used too frequently in the treatment of chronic schizophrenic in-patients. One patient developed agranulocytosis while taking pecazine.

E. H. Johnson

1525. Predicting the Outcome of a Schizophrenic Episode

R. G. WALKER and F. E. KELLEY. *A.M.A. Archives of General Psychiatry* [A.M.A. Arch. gen. Psychiat.] 2, 492-503, May, 1960. 16 refs.

The study here reported from the Veterans Hospital, Brockton, Massachusetts, is part of a large country-wide project now being carried out at mental hospitals within the U.S. Veterans Administration. In 225 male schizophrenic patients aged 20 to 59 years a number of demographic variables and symptoms present on admission were compared with the outcome of the disorder. The initial diagnosis was determined by the level of thought disorder, withdrawal, suspicion and the presence of auditory hallucinations or delusions; 107 cases were classified as acute and 118 as chronic schizophrenia. The demographic factors considered were age, educational level, marital status, sub-diagnosis, severity of illness, record of previous psychiatric hospital admissions, and employment history. Outcome was assessed in the acute patients, both by whether or not the patient was discharged from hospital within 6 months, and by his recovery from certain rateable schizophrenic symptoms, such as withdrawal, disorientation, thought disorder, auditory hallucinations, delusions, depression, anxiety, hostility, and lack of goals. In the chronic group of patients, where symptom rating was not possible, outcome was assessed by length of hospital stay (more or less than 6½ years) and whether or not the patient had been re-admitted within a year of discharge.

In the acute group 2 of the demographic variables appeared to be significantly related to outcome. Thus a higher educational level and greater time spent previously in hospital were both favourable factors and were associated with a shorter subsequent stay in hospital. Among symptoms, disorientation alone was significantly related to outcome and was associated with a longer stay in hospital. None of either group of variables was related to "symptom recovery". Two aspects of treatment were investigated as possible influences upon outcome: (1) patients given short-term psychotherapy stayed longer in hospital than a group of controls not so treated, but did appear to differ in rate of recovery; (2) treatment with chlorpromazine, whether in a dosage of more or less than 400 mg. per day, made no difference to the outcome. In the chronic group, apart from age, which was negatively related to length of stay, the results paralleled the findings in the acute group. Certain background variables were related to time spent in hospital, but not to recovery as measured by re-admission (or not) within a year of discharge. When the latter criteria of recovery were applied, that is, period of stay in hospital and re-admission within a year, the findings in a small group of 27 more recently admitted patients with acute schizophrenia were similar to those in the large group.

J. S. Bearcroft

1526. Studies of Thought Disorder in Schizophrenia. I. Chapman's Tests of Distractibility and Associative Intrusion in Schizophrenia and Organic Brain Disease

I. FEINBERG and M. MERCER. *A.M.A. Archives of General Psychiatry* [A.M.A. Arch. gen. Psychiat.] 2, 504-511, May, 1960. 1 fig., 5 refs.

The results of tests of cognitive function in schizophrenic patients mostly fall intermediately between those of normal subjects and those of patients with organic brain disease, but there is always a considerable overlap. The authors, working at the U.S. National Institute of Mental Health, Bethesda, Maryland, were concerned to find a test of cognitive function which would qualitatively differentiate schizophrenia and organic illness, and in this paper they report the results obtained with the tests of distractibility and associative intrusion devised by Chapman (*J. abnorm. soc. Psychol.*, 1958, 56, 374). The 16 patients with organic disease were mostly elderly (mean age 69.6 years) and suffering from vascular insufficiency and loss of memory for recent events, with usually also other features such as defects in orientation, comprehension, and judgement. The 42 schizophrenic patients, who were younger (mean age 29.5 years), were divisible into chronic and relatively acute groups, determined by whether they had been in-patients for more or less than 3 years. The distractibility test consisted of matching picture cards (illustrated) on the grounds of specific features while ignoring certain other likenesses depicted on the cards. The associative intrusion test was similarly designed, but consisted of matching words, the subject being asked to associate specific concepts and reject other similarities. It was possible to compare these two groups of patients, not only in terms of overall accuracy, but also in respect of the nature of the errors.

In the distractibility test the performance of the organic group of patients was consistently worse than the schizophrenic group in that they made more distraction errors or wrong associations; the results were similar in the association intrusion test. When a correction was made for differences in I.Q. levels the disparity, though less marked, was still evident. Duration of the schizophrenia had no effect upon results. On the other hand the pattern of error scoring was similar in the two groups and it was apparent that difficulty in recall played a part in the poor performance of some of the patients with organic disease, although severe memory loss had been a disqualifying factor in a pre-test.

The authors conclude that these two tests do not measure a disturbance of thought which is specific to schizophrenia.

J. S. Bearcroft

1527. Perception of Hidden Pictures by Schizophrenic Patients

T. E. WECKOWICZ. *A.M.A. Archives of General Psychiatry* [A.M.A. Arch. gen. Psychiat.] 2, 521-527, May, 1960. 25 refs.

The ability to select relevant and disregard irrelevant information is discussed in terms of Gestalt psychology. It is possible to test this function by means of drawn figures hidden in a background of other irrelevant figures;

the figures may be embedded in or overlapped by the surrounding material. This function has often been found to be impaired in patients with an organic brain lesion and particularly in those patients who are also suffering from aphasia. This suggests that the disability is one affecting the symbolic processes underlying speech and thinking. It is postulated that these same processes of concept formation are also affected in schizophrenia and that therefore in performing a Figure-Ground Confusion test schizophrenic patients would encounter difficulty.

Two sets of pictures were shown to 176 subjects, including groups of acute and chronic schizophrenic patients, patients with organic brain disease, patients with functional psychiatric illness other than schizophrenia, and finally a group of normal subjects. The first set of pictures depicted common objects, such as a knife and fork overlapped or hidden by jumbled lines producing figure-ground confusion. The second set depicted the same objects without the superimposed lines and was intended to exclude patients failing to co-operate or unable to identify the objects. The patients were also subjected to a general intelligence test.

No difference was found between the performances of the normal controls and the "functional" group. Schizophrenic patients gave a poorer performance than either the normal or functional groups, but a better performance than patients with organic brain lesions. Though there was a positive correlation between performance and intelligence in the schizophrenic patients and though intelligence was inferior in the schizophrenic patients compared with the functional group, when these two groups were matched for intelligence, sex, age, and length of stay in hospital, the schizophrenic patients' performance was still significantly inferior to that of the "functional" group. It is suggested that this ability to select and disregard according to certain criteria is part of cognitive function and that it is affected in patients suffering from schizophrenia (less in the acute schizophrenic than in the chronic), though less markedly affected than in patients with organic brain lesions.

J. S. Bearcroft

1528. Effects of Triiodothyronine in Schizophrenic Patients: Correlations of Changes in Basal Metabolism with Urinary Creatine and Cholesterol and Tocopherol Levels in the Blood

B. J. MEYER, B. CENTURY, A. C. MEYER, and M. K. HORWITT. *A.M.A. Archives of General Psychiatry* [A.M.A. Arch. gen. Psychiat.] 2, 528-533, May, 1960. 5 figs., 18 refs.

Pursuing their previous work at the Elgin State Hospital, Elgin, Illinois (*A.M.A. Arch. gen. Psychiat.*, 1959, 1, 372) on the effects of triiodothyronine on the psychiatric and biochemical status of schizophrenic patients, the authors now present a study of the changes in the serum cholesterol and plasma tocopherol levels and urinary creatine excretion in relation to the basal metabolic rate (B.M.R.). They point out that there is no evidence giving reason to suppose that such findings would differ from those observed in non-schizophrenic subjects.

Observations were made on 11 experimental and 6 control subjects, all euthyroid male chronic schizophrenics who had been receiving a controlled diet for more than 4 years and for whom monthly biochemical base-line values were available. Approximately half the members of each group had been kept on a low-tocopherol diet during this period. The experimental group received 100 μ g. of triiodothyronine daily for 18 days, no drug for the next 24 days, and then 200 μ g. daily for a further 30 days.

Since the results did not seem to be affected by the plasma level of tocopherol, all other data from the two dietary groups were pooled. Slight to moderate weight loss was seen by the end of the first week of each treatment, but this was mostly regained within 16 weeks of the end of treatment. The B.M.R. rose by an average of 14.5 units with a daily dose of 100 μ g. of triiodothyronine and by a mean of 23 units with 200 μ g. daily, but there were considerable individual differences. The over-all increase in the B.M.R. was always paralleled by a fall in the serum cholesterol and plasma tocopherol levels, suggesting that such changes were non-specific and secondary to the general decrease in the plasma lipid level. The average daily excretion of creatine (0.09 g.) rose to a significant extent in only 4 patients treated with 100 μ g. of triiodothyronine daily, but with a dose of 200 μ g. a day 8 of the 11 patients excreted up to 0.35 g. daily. These increases were temporary and returned to near normal values during the course of each treatment. No reciprocal decrease in urinary creatinine excretion was apparent.

[The relation of these findings to those in non-schizophrenics is not made explicit.]

Alan A. Black

1529. Experimental Sleep Deprivation in Schizophrenic Patients

E. K. KORANYI and H. E. LEHMANN. *A.M.A. Archives of General Psychiatry* [A.M.A. Arch. gen. Psychiat.] 2, 534-544, May, 1960. 5 figs., 22 refs.

Previous workers have described the effects of sleep deprivation on animals and normal human subjects. The present paper, from the Verdun Protestant Hospital and McGill University, Montreal, reports the effects of 100 consecutive hours of wakefulness on 6 male chronic schizophrenics, of whom 2 were paranoid, 2 catatonic, and 2 hebephrenic. These volunteer patients had a good relationship with the staff, some members of which were continuously with the patients observing, testing, and engaging them in social and physical activities during the study.

Over the first 3 days group cheerfulness and solidarity were predominant, though interspersed with periods of irritability, somnolence, and withdrawal. During the 4th day there were signs of increased psychological and physiological impairment and loss of group cohesion. Each individual's psychopathology became more pronounced and 5 of the 6 patients showed behaviour closely resembling that of the acute psychotic phase present at their first admission. By the morning of the 5th day patients were unable to sustain the effort to perform the simplest task and when eventually allowed to sleep did

so for 10 to 12 hours. Most of the results of the experiment were in the expected direction, for example, an initial fall followed by a rise in the eosinophil count, a decrease in pulse pressure and systolic blood pressure, increase in weight, decrease in tapping speed, and increased reaction time. Unexpectedly, the pulse rate and temperature rose and the appearance of delta waves in the electroencephalogram, reported by other workers, was not seen.

At the end of the experiment the patients were divided into 2 groups, each containing one paranoid, one catatonic, and one hebephrenic patient. One group of 3 was returned to the habitual hospital environment after waking, whereas the other 3 patients were kept somnolent with chlorpromazine for the next 4 days, after which 2 of them improved and received further intensive treatment. Six years later all the patients are still in hospital. However, those who received chlorpromazine experimentally have improved remarkably and are ready for discharge, while the other 3 are essentially unchanged. The authors discuss the possibility of determining the "remission potential" of chronic schizophrenic patients from observation of their biological response to stress, but acknowledge that no valid conclusion can be drawn from such a small sample.

Alan A. Black

TREATMENT

1530. Five-Year Follow-up of Results of Reserpine Therapy in Mental Hospital Practice

R. MAGGS and R. M. ELLISON. *Journal of Mental Science* [J. ment. Sci.] 106, 590-598, April [received June], 1960. 23 refs.

Reserpine was tried in the treatment of 180 patients (74 male and 106 female) at Hellingly Hospital, Hailsham, Sussex. The diagnoses were schizophrenia in 111, manic-depressive psychosis in 31, neurosis in 18, and other conditions in 20. The authors did not use a blind technique for elimination of selective bias and there were no controls. The patients were given what was considered to be an adequate course of treatment, and those who responded significantly were kept on a maintenance dosage and followed up for periods of 3 to 5 years. The patients were assessed as much improved, improved, or not improved at the end of the course of treatment lasting 6 to 8 weeks. In the first 40 patients who received reserpine in a daily dosage of 1.5 mg. there was no significant improvement. When a higher dosage of 12 to 15 mg. daily was given to 162 patients a number of remissions occurred.

[The results are difficult to evaluate because of the lack of controls.] The authors describe 2 striking cases (both in females) of catatonic schizophrenic illnesses of 7 and 15 years' duration respectively, characterized by homicidal impulses, aggressiveness necessitating frequent seclusion, and gross thought disorder. On reserpine therapy both patients improved sufficiently to be discharged from hospital and to support themselves in the community. The improvement was sustained in each case. Of the 111 schizophrenics receiving high

doses of reserpine 17 were described as much improved and 40 as improved. Of the remaining 51 patients, none was much improved and 14 were improved. Side-effects of the drug, which occurred in over 50% of the patients, appeared to be reversible and were not related to the dosage. One patient committed suicide during treatment and in one, who died, acute yellow atrophy developed.

The authors conclude that reserpine is of value in mental hospital practice in cases of schizophrenia in which there is florid psychotic behaviour. They state that an adequate dosage is 8 to 15 mg. daily for 6 to 8 weeks, followed by a maintenance dosage of 1 mg. three times a day.

R. H. Cawley

1531. Phenelzine ("Nardil") in the Treatment of Endogenous Depression

J. T. HUTCHINSON and D. SMEDBERG. *Journal of Mental Science [J. ment. Sci.]* 106, 704-710, April [received June], 1960. 3 figs., 9 refs.

In a double-blind, cross-over trial carried out in 2-weekly stages at Cane Hill Hospital, Coulsdon, Surrey, phenelzine (β -phenyl ethyl hydrazine; "nardil") was given to 34 female in-patients aged 26 to 77 suffering from depression. All the patients had previously had electric convulsion therapy for recurrent attacks of depression, which had been present for an average period of 8 years.

Assessment of the results in respect of 14 items on a 4-point scale showed that there was marked improvement in 13 patients (of whom 9 could be discharged from hospital), moderate or slight improvement in 14, little change in 2, while 5 patients were worse. Early waking in the morning and inability to sleep, which were constant symptoms in the series, gave a valid response to the drug as compared with the placebo. It was noted that constipation and loss of appetite responded remarkably to the placebo. From the facts that there were no side-effects during the 4 weeks of the trial and that the drug exerted an obvious positive effect on some of the physiological aspects of depression it is concluded that phenelzine has a place in the treatment of depression.

E. H. Johnson

1532. A Long-term Investigation of Chlorpromazine

N. W. WINKELMAN JR. *American Journal of Psychiatry [Amer. J. Psychiat.]* 116, 865-869, April, 1960. 4 refs.

From the University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, Philadelphia, the author presents the results of his 6-years' experience in the treatment with chlorpromazine of 75 psychiatric patients, and discusses methods and theories of treatment. He believes that it is necessary to understand the patient's conflicts and personality structure to ensure satisfactory use of the drug. The effect of chlorpromazine is either to suppress painful conflicts and instinctive drives or else to help him to accept them by reliving memories of the conflict. When suppression is indicated the dose will depend upon the strength of the instinctive drive, while when acceptance is desired the therapeutic relationship is of prime importance and the role of the drug is to help to bring uncon-

scious material to consciousness. Chlorpromazine tends to diminish the influence of both primary drives and the super-ego. A relative increase of ego strength and its defences ensue, with improved reality testing. The dosage required will be high where it is hoped to suppress drives, but a knowledge of underlying dynamics is essential. The dose must be raised when there is increased stress from either internal conflicts or from environment. The intention in both neurotics and psychotics should be strengthening of the ego.

The results in the 75 patients were excellent, nearly all remaining symptom-free throughout the 6 years. When the drug was discontinued in a number of cases a partial return of symptoms was noted within 5 to 12 days. Complications included 7 cases of liver damage, which occurred early in the course, and mild weight gain. For more permanent relief of symptoms psychotherapy was a necessary adjunct.

J. S. Bearcroft

1533. Imipramine (Iofranil) in Mental Health Clinic and Private Practice

B. V. EARLE and A. M. EARLE. *Canadian Medical Association Journal [Canad. med. Ass. J.]* 83, 804-806, Oct. 8, 1960. 15 refs.

1534. The Treatment of Psychopaths

P. D. SCOTT. *British Medical Journal [Brit. med. J.]* 1, 1641-1646, May 28, 1960. 36 refs.

The author of this paper from the Maudsley Hospital, London, points out that nothing is gained by attempting to distinguish chronic offenders and psychopaths. In clinical practice, psychopathic traits are often seen to coexist with guilt feelings and neurotic symptoms. Some such traits occur in a wide range of individuals who are not psychopathic, and many individuals whose behaviour is persistently antisocial show few of the psychopathic personality traits.

Excluding the psychotic and the organically ill, chronic offenders may be classified into 4 somewhat overlapping groups. (1) Those trained to antisocial standards; they have normal personalities and are adequately adjusted but to a delinquent subculture. (2) Those whose behaviour is reparative, compensating for personal difficulties or handicaps; arrogantly antisocial conduct as a consequence of inferiority feelings or homosexual conduct as a result of unconscious fear of women is seen in this type. (3) The untrained, whose upbringing has been so disorganized or inconsistent that they have never acquired a coherent pattern of conduct; they are diffusely impulsive and irresponsible from an early age. (4) Those with rigid fixations whose learning pattern has broken down as a result of extreme stress in early life; their behaviour resembles the inappropriate, stereotyped reactions of experimental animals confronted with insoluble problems; they persist in the same irrational offences despite severe punishment and are bewildered by their own behaviour, which seems aimless and fails to arouse sympathy.

These subdivisions are important because they correspond to radically different treatment requirements.

D. J. West

Dermatology

1535. Tinea Capitis Treated with Griseofulvin

R. H. MEARA. *British Journal of Dermatology* [Brit. J. Derm.] 72, 169-172, May, 1960. 1 fig., 1 ref.

The successful results obtained with griseofulvin by mouth in the treatment of tinea capitis (Williams *et al.*, *Lancet*, 1958, 2, 1212) led the author to give this antibiotic to all children admitted to the ringworm unit of the Goldie Leigh Hospital, London. A total of 31 children were treated, the infecting organisms being *Microsporum audouinii* in 24, *M. canis* in 4, and *Trichophyton rubrum*, *T. discoides*, and *T. violaceum* in one each. The antibiotic was given in a dosage ranging from 0.125 g. twice daily in younger children to 0.25 g. 3 times daily in older children. Administration was continued until most of the infected hairs showed a normal zone proximal to the infected part when the hair was clipped off close to the scalp. The duration of treatment varied from 7 days (one case) to 5 weeks. No local treatment was given. All the children were followed up for not less than 2 months after they were considered free from infection. Cure was obtained in all cases, although in 3 a relapse occurred 3 to 4 weeks after treatment ceased. A second course of griseofulvin resulted in cure in these 3 cases and in 2 others in which infected stumps persisted throughout the first course. Treatment was well tolerated. There were no side-effects apart from an absolute depression of the polymorphonuclear leucocyte count in 2 patients receiving relatively large doses for their age; the counts rose to normal a few days after withdrawal of the drug. No blood changes were observed when the daily dose of griseofulvin was subsequently reduced to 0.25 g. in a young child and 0.375 g. in older children.

Benjamin Schwartz

1536. The Treatment of Favus with Griseofulvin

H. KOPP, S. A. KVORNING, and P. V. MARCUSSEN. *British Journal of Dermatology* [Brit. J. Derm.] 72, 173-178, May, 1960. 12 refs.

Favus is endemic in the Arctic regions of Greenland and because of unfavourable environmental conditions it has been difficult to eradicate the infection. The possibility of treating the condition by oral administration of griseofulvin was therefore explored, and in an initial trial 8 patients (2 children and 6 adults) from Northern Greenland were treated at the Finsen Institute, Copenhagen. The antibiotic was given in a daily dosage of 1 g. in adults and 0.5 g. in children for periods ranging between 70 and 78 days. In all cases the hair was closely cropped each week and in 4 cases x-ray epilation was carried out in addition. No local treatment of any kind was given.

The scutula had disappeared after the 40th day and there was no suspicious scaling after the 54th day. Cultures were negative by the 33rd day and potash preparations negative after the 48th day. Cure was obtained in

all the cases, there being no significant difference in this respect between the epilated and non-epilated cases. Initially *Penicillium brevicaulis* was isolated from two nails, but this was not demonstrable after 12 days' treatment. *Trichophyton schoenleinii* was found in one nail when it was removed after clinical and cultural cure following 57 days' treatment. There were no toxic side-effects or pathological changes in the fundus oculi or blood picture, but in 3 patients trichophytide eruptions developed after 12 to 28 days; these eruptions subsided quickly in spite of continued treatment.

Benjamin Schwartz

1537. Griseofulvin and Favus: a Report on Work in Progress

J. H. S. PETTIT. *British Journal of Dermatology* [Brit. J. Derm.] 72, 179-184, May, 1960. 11 refs.

The author of this paper from the University of Shiraz, Iran, describes the results obtained with griseofulvin in the first 50 cases (out of a much larger number) of favus infection. The average dosage was 1 g. daily for all patients over the age of 12 years, 750 mg. for those aged 7 to 12, and 500 mg. for those under 7 years.

In general treatment was continued for 4 weeks, although in some cases one to 3 weeks were enough. No dramatic change was observed during the first week of treatment but some improvement was noted by the end of the second, and non-fluorescent roots of contaminated hairs could be seen during the third week, after which the hair was shaved. Of 38 patients followed-up for more than 3 months all except 5 were cured; from the case histories of these 5 it appeared that in 4 there had been reinfection. The remaining 12 patients were clinically cured 2 to 8 weeks after cessation of treatment, but these cases were followed-up for under 3 months.

No adverse side-effects were encountered, although papular urticaria developed in one child and meningococcal meningitis in another, neither of these two conditions being considered to be aetiologically related to administration of griseofulvin.

Benjamin Schwartz

1538. Intermittent Treatment of *Trichophyton rubrum* Infections with Griseofulvin

M. A. COWAN. *British Journal of Dermatology* [Brit. J. Derm.] 72, 185-187, May, 1960. 5 refs.

At the Royal Infirmary, Sheffield, 15 patients with extensive and intractable infection due to *Trichophyton rubrum* were treated with griseofulvin, 7 patients receiving 2 g. daily and 8 receiving 2 g. daily for 2 consecutive days in each week. The condition improved in all cases. Although the total number was insufficient for statistical analysis, it was considered that there was no difference in rate of improvement between the two groups. In one patient in each group there was slight leucopenia and lymphopenia during treatment; also in one patient in

each group atypical lymphocytes were seen occasionally in the peripheral blood on occasions.

The author concludes that the therapeutic results achieved with intermittent administration of griseofulvin are equal to those obtained with continuous therapy, with the added advantage that a smaller quantity of the drug is used at less cost and with less danger of long-term toxic effects.

Benjamin Schwartz

1539. Chronic Ringworm Infection of the Skin and Nails Treated with Griseofulvin: Report of a Therapeutic Trial
B. RUSSELL, W. FRAIN-BELL, C. J. STEVENSON, R. W. RIDDELL, N. DJAVAHISZWILI, and S. L. MORRISON. *Lancet* [Lancet] 1, 1141-1147, May 2, 1960. 1 fig., 16 refs.

A controlled trial [which is notable for its thoroughness] of griseofulvin in the treatment of chronic ringworm infection was carried out in 76 patients (41 male and 35 female) at St. John's Hospital for Diseases of the Skin, London. The drug was given by mouth in a dosage of 1.5 g. daily. In 72 of the patients infection was due to *Trichophyton rubrum*. There was considerable variation in the clinical response, but generally skin lesions were improved by the 8th week, the skin appearing normal by the 16th week, although a few cases remained positive mycologically. Toe-web lesions, however, behaved differently, treatment with griseofulvin for 8 to 48 weeks failing to eradicate infection from 52% of patients harbouring fungus in these sites. Toe-nails failed to become normal in appearance in 26 of 32 treated patients, 11 of whom had been receiving griseofulvin for 44 weeks or longer. Finger-nails responded far better, appearances being normal in 17 out of 22 patients after treatment for 12 to 40 weeks. A diminution in the immediate positive reaction to the trichophytin skin test was observed during treatment in a limited number of patients. No side-effects attributable to griseofulvin were encountered.

E. W. Prosser Thomas

1540. Studies in the Epidemiology of Tinea Pedis. III. Cross-infection in the Family
M. P. ENGLISH and M. D. GIBSON. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1860-1862, June 18, 1960. 11 refs.

The epidemiology of tinea pedis due to *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* was studied in the families of 22 school-children and in 19 patients attending a skin clinic, all of whom were known to have suffered from the infection. The disease had spread in 3 of the families of the school-children and in 8 of those of the clinic patients. It is considered that two factors were largely responsible for this difference: (1) the families of the clinic patients were in a higher social group than those of the school-children and took more baths per week, which increased the risk of cross-infection; (2) the skin lesions in the school-children were much milder and more easily cured than those of the clinic patients and this too might account for the lower rate of cross-infection in the families of the former. It is suggested that the common mild variety of tinea pedis is not a highly infectious condition.

G. W. Csonka

1541. The Treatment of Cutaneous Tuberculosis with Diethyl Dithiolisophthalate: a Preliminary Report

J. G. COBURN and C. W. MARSDEN. *British Journal of Dermatology* [Brit. J. Derm.] 72, 192-194, May, 1960. 4 figs., 6 refs.

It has been reported that diethyl dithiolisophthalate (ETIP) has an antituberculous effect in mice "comparable to that of isonicotinic acid hydrazide and streptomycin", and when used as an ointment it has a marked effect in some cases of leprosy. The present authors therefore tried an ointment containing ETIP in 5 cases of tuberculosis of the skin seen at Manchester and Salford Hospital for Skin Diseases. The preparation (68% ETIP in magnesium stearate) was applied to the affected area for 10 minutes daily. In 2 patients with lupus vulgaris who had had little previous treatment there was considerable improvement after 5 to 8 weeks; in 2 others who had had extensive treatment previously but who still had active nodules in scar tissue no significant change was observed. Improvement was noted in a patient with scrofuloderma after 2 months, but treatment had to be discontinued because contact sensitivity developed. It is considered that ETIP may be of value in the treatment of cases of lupus vulgaris with minimum scarring.

Benjamin Schwartz

1542. Management of Patients with Eczematous Diseases. Use of Soap Versus No Soap

R. B. STOUGHTON, L. W. POTTS, W. CLENDENNING, S. FISHER, and M. KRESS. *Journal of the American Medical Association* [J. Amer. med. Ass.] 173, 1196-1198, July 16, 1960. 1 fig., 7 refs.

A controlled study and statistical analysis of 250 patients with four types of eczematous dermatoses (neurodermatitis, contact dermatitis [dermatitis venenata], infantile eczema, and eczematous hand dermatitis) failed to show a significant difference in progress of the disease between groups using, respectively, toilet soap or no soap for bathing or washing. While the subjects were on a standard therapeutic regimen, these eczematous dermatoses studied over a 5-week period improved at different average rates, which varied from about 25% for infantile eczema to about 75% for contact dermatitis. After 5 weeks of therapy the improvement rates were definitely lower than during the first week of therapy, and the greatest improvement rate was within the first week of therapy. There was no significant difference between the course of these diseases in winter and in summer.—[Authors' summary.]

1543. A Clinical Trial of Isothipendyl Hydrochloride (Nilerex) in Dermatology

J. O. ALEXANDER and G. HARVEY. *Scottish Medical Journal* [Scot. med. J.] 5, 158-161, April, 1960. 7 refs.

From the Royal Infirmary, Glasgow, the authors describe two small clinical trials with isothipendyl hydrochloride ("nilerex"), an antihistaminic which is claimed to have a low incidence of side-effects. The first trial was carried out on 92 patients, of whom 24 had urticaria, 31 sensitization dermatitis, 17 miscellaneous dermatoses, 16 papular urticaria, and 4 Besnier's prurigo;

in a number of these cases the usual local treatment was also given. A small group of 13 cases of similar disorders were treated with a placebo as a control. The response to treatment was assessed as excellent or good in 65 (71%) of the 92 treated cases.

In the second trial 39 patients with the above named skin conditions were treated with isothipendyl hydrochloride and 37 with an inert placebo (using the double-blind technique), the dosage of isothipendyl being 12 to 72 mg. three times a day for 3 weeks in tablet form for adults and for children 6 to 8 mg. daily in the form of a syrup for 2 weeks. A satisfactory response was obtained in 28 (70%) of the treated cases. In adult urticaria there was little difference between the effects of isothipendyl and of the placebo, but in cases of sensitization dermatitis there was a statistically significant difference in results between the treated group and the control group. Side-effects were noted in 17 (13%) of 131 patients followed up, but were severe in only 5. They took the form of drowsiness, a sense of detachment from the environment, generalized weakness, and in one child patient, vomiting. The most satisfactory adult dosage was considered to be between 24 and 48 mg. daily; the daily dose, however, should not exceed 60 mg.

From this small trial the authors formed the impression that isothipendyl is a valuable addition to the treatment of urticaria, sensitization dermatitis, and itching dermatoses and that it is outstanding in the treatment of papular urticaria. In the doses recommended it is relatively free from side-effects.

R. D. Catterall

1544. Treatment of Dermatoses with Intravenously Given Methylprednisolone Sodium Succinate

L. C. GOLDBERG and J. R. BARKOFF. *Journal of the American Medical Association* [J. Amer. med. Ass.] 172, 1514-1517, April 2, 1960. 5 refs.

The results of the intravenous administration of methylprednisolone sodium succinate (sodium 6 α -methylprednisolone-21-succinate) to 242 patients with 31 different types of dermatosis are reported from the University of Cincinnati Medical School. The patients' ages ranged from 6 months to 93 years and the usual dosage was between 20 and 40 mg. daily, but some patients received as much as 90 mg. daily for 3 weeks. When given intravenously the drug has a half-life of 188 minutes and the same potency, mg. for mg., as when given orally, but in spite of high dosage in some of these cases none of the side-effects such as adrenal atrophy or psychic depression usually noted after oral steroid therapy appeared. It is thought that when given orally a percentage of the drug is converted to cortisone, but that this probably does not happen after intravenous administration. When the drug was given only once every other day or less frequently maintenance doses of adrenal steroids up to 12 mg. daily were also administered orally. Dramatic improvement was obtained in cases of scleroderma, pemphigus foliaceus, lupus erythematosus, pityriasis rosea, psoriasis, and dermatitis medicamentosa and only 18 of the 242 patients showed no or only slight improvement in their dermatosis.

G. B. Mitchell-Heggs

1545. Treatment of Psoriasis with Subdermal Infiltration of Triamcinolone Diacetate Suspension

A. G. GERARD. *A.M.A. Archives of Dermatology* [A.M.A. Arch. Derm.] 81, 535-538, April, 1960. 5 refs.

The effect of local injection of steroids on the inflammatory process in psoriasis is discussed and the results obtained with injection of triamcinolone on local lesions are reported. Initially 0.75 ml. of a suspension of triamcinolone diacetate containing 25 mg. per ml. was deposited in the upper layer of the loose, subcutaneous subdermal tissue under a psoriatic lesion, with resolution of the lesion in 5 to 7 days. Similar results were obtained but with slower resolution (14 to 21 days) with suspensions of triamcinolone containing 5 mg., 2.5 mg., and 1.25 mg. per ml. In the treatment of large plaques a preliminary injection of procaine was found to reduce local discomfort. A persistent residual erythema, which occurred with the initial suspension, was not visible when the strength was reduced. The local injection had no effect on other areas of psoriasis in the same patient.

The number of cases and lesions treated is not specified, but the good response was uniform, the skin remaining clear in all cases for 6 months. At the end of 11 months' observation lesions had reappeared in 16% of cases, but they responded to further treatment. Similar results were obtained with local infiltration of hydrocortisone, but the lesions recurred rapidly. With a combination of triamcinolone and hyaluronidase the results were not materially different from those with triamcinolone only.

Benjamin Schwartz

1546. Some New Principles and Methods of Treatment of Onychomycoses. (Некоторые новые принципы и методы лечения больных онихомикозами)

A. M. ARIEVIČ, O. G. VIHREVA, B. M. LEBEDEV, and Z. G. STEPANIŠČEVA. *Вестник Дерматологии и Венерологии* [Vestn. Derm. Vener.] 34, 30-35, May, 1960. 4 figs., 14 refs.

Reviewing current methods of treatment of onychomycoses the authors point out that most of those in use in the U.S.S.R. require the application of bandages, are very painful, and are therefore difficult to use in out-patient clinics. An account is then given of their experience with keratolytic and fungicidal plasters which need only zinc plasters to keep them in contact with the nail and which ensure that the chemicals do not spread over the neighbouring skin, damage to the skin being thus avoided. The plasters used contained 50% salicylic acid, 30% salicylic acid with 20% benzoic acids, and 10% trichloroacetic acid. A keratolytic plaster containing 20% urea was also used.

Once the nail was dissolved, fungicidal plasters were applied to the nail bed. This treatment was employed in the treatment of 14 patients, with a total of 173 affected nails. Growth of 120 healthy nails (77%) took place after an average duration of treatment of between 45 and 50 days.

N. Hopewell

1547. Anatomy of the Skin 1958. [In English]

H. PINKUS. *Dermatologica* [Dermatologica (Basel)] 120, 231-254, April [received July], 1960. Bibliography.

Paediatrics

1548. Relationship of Neonatal Apnea to Development at Three Years

C. B. ERNHART, F. K. GRAHAM, and D. THURSTON. *A.M.A. Archives of Neurology* [A.M.A. Arch. Neurol.] 2, 504-510, May, 1960. 1 fig., 9 refs.

The sequelae of perinatal anoxia was studied in 355 children born in the Maternity Hospital, St. Louis, Missouri, who were examined for the purposes of this investigation when they were 3 years old. Of the 355 children 116 had had perinatal anoxia, 159 were normal at birth (born at full term after an easy delivery with an uneventful prenatal and neonatal course), and 80 who had had such complications as haemolytic disease, skull fracture, or intracranial haemorrhage, or who were premature. The criteria on which anoxia was diagnosed were satisfactory. The examination at 3 years was carried out without knowledge of the classification of the infant at birth and included a battery of psychological tests and a neurological examination.

The only significant psychological differences concerned the "cognitive" or "intellectual" functions. There was a greater impairment in conceptual ability than in vocabulary skill in the anoxic children, and their I.Q. score was slightly lower than that of the normal controls. In addition there were more abnormal neurological findings in the anoxic group than in the controls. The authors discuss the possibility of genetic factors being associated with both the perinatal complications and the inferiority found at the age of 3 years.

[This is a carefully planned, controlled study, contributing useful information to knowledge of the sequelae of perinatal asphyxia.]

R. S. Illingworth

1549. Bilirubin Studies in Premature Infants Who Received Menadione Derivatives or Vitamin K₁ at Birth. [In English]

H. DYGGVE. *Acta paediatrica* [Acta paediat. (Uppsala)] 49, 230-242, May, 1960. 4 figs., 42 refs.

Total serum bilirubin, haemoglobin values and reticulocyte counts were determined in 317 premature infants receiving different vitamin-K preparations intramuscularly at birth. One hundred and thirty-five of these prematures received 10 mg. of the tetra-sodium salt of 2-methyl-1:4-naphthohydroquinone diphosphate ("synkavit"). One hundred and nine received 10 mg. of an aqueous suspension of vitamin K₁ ("konaktion") and 73 one mg. of konaktion.

The number of premature infants with serum bilirubin values above 20 mg.% was twice as high in the synkavit group as among those receiving vitamin K₁. No significant differences were found concerning haemoglobin values, reticulocyte counts, prothrombin times, or number of haemorrhages.

Since hyperbilirubinaemia was previously observed among premature infants who had received 10 mg. of

menadione sodium bisulfite, it seems preferable to use vitamin K₁ in premature infants instead of water-soluble substitutes with vitamin-K activity.—[Author's summary.]

CLINICAL PAEDIATRICS

1550. Clinical Trial to Assess the Effectiveness of Gamma-globulin in Acute Infections in Young Children

K. C. FINKEL and J. C. HAWORTH. *Pediatrics* [Pediatrics] 25, 798-806, May, 1960. 20 refs.

A controlled clinical trial of gamma-globulin in the treatment of acute infections in children, excluding those with the contagious diseases such as measles, is reported from the Children's Hospital, Winnipeg. An unselected series of 102 children under 2 years of age suffering from acute infections were divided into three comparable groups and treated as follows: Group 1 received a high dosage of gamma-globulin—namely, 0.2 ml. per lb. (0.4 ml. per kg.) body weight intramuscularly within 12 hours of admission, repeated more than once if signs of severe infection persisted; Group 2 were given a low dosage of 0.1 ml. per lb. (0.2 ml. per kg.) body weight in the same way; Group 3 received no gamma-globulin and acted as controls. Antibiotics and other drugs appropriate to the infection were given to the patients in all 3 groups. The particular treatment any individual patient was receiving was not known until after the trial was complete. The groups were comparable and the clinical assessment was standardized. The serum gamma-globulin level was estimated on admission and during and after the illness. There was no significant difference between the two treated groups and the controls in the clinical course of the illness or the recovery time. The presence of physiological hypogammaglobulinaemia in the early months of life was confirmed and a steady increase in the serum gamma-globulin level with increasing age was demonstrated, this last being especially marked in children with a history of previous infections.

Winston Turner

1551. The Influence of Glutamic Acid on the Haematopoietic System in Children Suffering from Down's [sic] Disease. (Влияние глютаминовой кислоты на гемopoэтическую систему у детей, страдающих болезнью Дауна)

T. N. VOLKOVA. *Педиатрия* [Pediatrics] 38, 81-84, May, 1960. 13 refs.

The author has found that glutamic acid in doses not exceeding 0.5 g. per kg. body weight improves the general clinical condition of children with "Down's disease" and rectifies the excessive excretion of amino-acids by the kidneys. Care must be taken, however, not to exceed this dose, since evidence is cited to show that

glutamic acid produces intensification of the degenerative process in the red bone marrow. Treatment with doses below 0.5 g. per kg. is accompanied by a rise in erythropoiesis, as shown by the increase in the number of reticulocytes and the rise in haemoglobin value. Above that dosage glutamic acid causes intensive degeneration, with results bordering on complete inhibition of erythropoiesis.

In children up to 7 years of age the response to glutamic acid (after a transient fall in haemoglobin level) results in satisfactory erythropoiesis without increase in the daily excretion of iron; in patients above the age of 7 there is no initial fall in the haemoglobin level, but the later response is less satisfactory, being accompanied by a sharp rise in iron excretion. The reticulocyte response is also less than in the younger patients. In the 15 children with Down's disease described in this paper the dosage of glutamic acid varied from 0.1 to 0.5 g. per kg. It is suggested that 0.5 g. per kg. appears to be the highest dosage and 3 to 4 months the longest period of continuous administration which can be used with safety.

L. Firman-Edwards

1552. Coarctation of the Aorta in Infants: a Review of Twelve Years' Experience

I. H. GLASS, W. T. MUSTARD, and J. D. KEITH. *Pediatrics* [Pediatrics] 26, 109-121, July, 1960. 9 figs., 14 refs.

1553. The Pathogenesis of Hypochromic Anaemias in Early Childhood. (К вопросу о патогенезе гипохромных анемий у детей раннего возраста)

I. S. POZNIAK. *Педиатрия* [Pediatrija] 38, 64-70, May, 1960. 20 refs.

In an investigation of 87 children aged between 3 months and 3 years suffering from hypochromic and normochromic anaemia, 57 were found to have nutritional deficiencies of a qualitative or a quantitative nature, the other 30 having anaemia of infective origin, due to such conditions as upper respiratory infections, otitis media, pneumonia, or toxic dyspepsia; but even in the former group infection also played a part in aggravating the anaemia. The anaemia was hypochromic in 72 cases and normochromic (that is, the colour index was between 0.85 and 1.0) in 15, while 45 cases were classed as mild (haemoglobin value 45 to 60%), 32 as moderate (Hb. 30 to 45%), and 10 as severe (Hb. under 30%). The haemoglobin level, reticulocyte count, serum iron level, and plasma protein levels including globin and haemin content, were determined in all cases.

The nutritional group, in which the anaemia was hypochromic in 32 and normochromic in 15 cases, could be divided into three sub-groups: (1) those with a low serum iron level (10 to 25 µg. per ml.), a low globin value (3 to 4 g. per 100 ml.) and normal plasma total protein content but diminished haemin values; (2) those with a slightly lowered serum iron level, normal globin and total protein values, but low haemin values; (3) those with a normal colour index but low globin value and diminished total protein levels, whereas the haemin and serum iron values were normal or even raised. The

low globin index in Groups 1 and 3 is held to indicate marked changes in protein metabolism, in Group 3 protein deficiency being an additional likely cause of the fall in haemoglobin level. In the infective group, in all of whom the anaemia was hypochromic, the plasma total protein, globin value, and globin index were normal, but the haemin value was low. In these cases the serum iron level varied from subnormal to a markedly raised level (up to 350 µg. per ml.), indicating, as Robbins and Whipple suggested, that in these cases there is a defect in the synthesis of haemoglobin and a delay in maturation of the erythrocytes in the bone marrow.

All these factors—iron deficiency, protein deficiency, disturbed metabolism of haemin and haemoglobin, and delayed maturation of erythrocytes—must be taken into consideration in the treatment of anaemia. In that due to iron deficiency, iron ascorbate and aloe with iron are the most satisfactory preparations, and are well assimilated. For children aged 6 months 0.15 to 0.2 g. of iron ascorbate is an adequate daily dose, but children aged 3 and over require 1 g. daily; the addition of ascorbic acid notably augments the daily increase in haemoglobin level. In the nutritional type of anaemia it is essential to increase the intake of protein (by the intravenous administration of plasma if necessary), as well as to give an adequate supply of vitamins. Treatment should be continued for at least 2 months, especially in iron-deficiency anaemia. In severe cases blood transfusion should accompany the administration of iron. In the normocytic nutritional type of anaemia (Group 3) a diet high in protein and a course of vitamin B₁₂ should precede the administration of iron, as in these cases the primary fault lies in the lack of the necessary proteins.

L. Firman-Edwards

1554. Epidemic Bronchiolitis in Infants

M. E. DISNEY, B. R. SANDIFORD, J. CRAGG, and J. WOLFF. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1407-1411, May 7, 1960. 1 fig., 15 refs.

In two epidemics of infantile bronchiolitis occurring in Birmingham in the winters of 1955-6 and 1956-7 respectively a total of 325 infants under the age of 2 years were treated at Dudley Road Hospital, Birmingham. The clinical picture was that of an upper respiratory infection leading to acute respiratory distress, emphysema, and signs of bronchiolar obstruction. The authors do not consider that the condition can be differentiated from bronchopneumonia either by x-ray examination or by the response to antibiotics.

In the first epidemic 147 patients were treated and 2.7% died; in the second 178 patients were admitted and 5% died. Dehydration, hyperpyrexia, and anoxia developed in the terminal stages; cardiac failure, however, or enlargement of the liver was not considered to be a common cause of death. The necropsy findings were essentially those of obstruction of the finer bronchi and bronchioles by thick mucus. Bacteriological examination of supralaryngeal cough swabs did not reveal a common organism and a search for a possible viral agent was equally unrewarding although in 8 cases evidence of infection by an adenovirus was obtained. Treatment

consisted in administration of oxygen and maintenance of high humidity. Assessment of the value of antibiotics was attempted, although the different groups were not comparable, but it appeared that they were of little value except when a secondary staphylococcal pneumonia supervened.

[No mention is made of the use of bronchodilator drugs although they are briefly referred to in a table. In the abstracter's experience of this common winter illness bronchodilator aerosols and drainage of the bronchi by posture and even by bronchoscopic suction are of the first importance in treatment.]

H. G. Farquhar

1555. Height and Weight of Children with Cerebral Palsy and Acquired Brain Damage

H. M. STERLING. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* [Arch. phys. Med.] **41**, 131-135, April, 1960. 4 figs., 24 refs.

To determine whether the height and weight of children with brain damage differ from those of normal children, the records of 100 children with "cerebral palsy" were compared with similar records for their 53 siblings. Of the 100 affected children 40 were spastic, 55 were athetoid, and 5 had other conditions, the disability being severe in 50, moderately severe in 30, and mild in 20. Height and weight were charted on the anthropometric charts of the Children's Medical Center, Boston, for ages 6 months to 13 years; for those aged 13 to 18 the NEA-AMA (1949) percentile standards were used. The Wetzel grid was also used for those aged 5 to 18.

It was found that children with congenital or early-acquired brain damage tended to group in the shorter height and lighter weight areas, while the unaffected siblings were scattered throughout the range, with a tendency towards greater height and weight than expected. Of the affected children, 77 ranked below the 30th percentile of the charts for height and 73 for weight, in contrast to only 4 of 35 healthy siblings in similar age groups for height and 5 for weight. There was a distinct correlation between the degree of disability and the degree of short height and light weight. A group of 6 children with brain damage acquired after one year of age and not later than 7 years of age were also examined; 3 had heights of 90th percentile rank or greater and 4 had weights of 75th percentile rank or greater. From these findings the author contends that until further detailed metabolic and nutritional studies are carried out on such children the hypothesis of damage to a presumed growth centre or centres is inadequate as an explanation of these findings.

David Morris

1556. Acute Bacterial Meningitis in Children: a Controlled Study of Antimicrobial Therapy, with Particular Reference to Combinations of Antibiotics

R. J. HAGGERTY and M. ZIAL. *Pediatrics* [Pediatrics] **25**, 742-747, May, 1960. 2 figs., 9 refs.

The results of experimental and clinical studies have suggested that a combination of antibiotics may be less effective than a single antibiotic in the treatment of acute infections, particularly bacterial meningitis. At the

Children's Hospital Medical Center, Boston, 136 patients suffering from acute bacterial meningitis were treated, 65 with a single antibiotic and 71 with antibiotics in combination. The antibiotics used and the dosage constituted the theoretical optimum therapy for the particular infecting organism, where this was isolated. Patients in whom no organism was identified received chloramphenicol alone or chloramphenicol with penicillin. There was no selection of cases; patients admitted on odd dates in the month received a single antibiotic and those admitted on even dates were given a combination. There was no significant difference in clinical response between the patients receiving a single drug and those receiving a combination. No evidence of antagonism between the antibiotics was observed. The authors consider that combinations of antibiotics can safely be given in the treatment of bacterial meningitis in children.

Winston Turner

1557. The Clinical Course, Pathogenesis and Treatment of Epileptic Hemiplegia in Children. (К клинике, патогенезу и лечению эпилептической гемиплегии у детей)

V. A. KARLOV. *Педиатрия* [Pediatrics] **38**, 24-29, May, 1960. 26 refs.

From his personal observations of 50 cases of post-convulsive hemiplegia in children the author, after classifying the disorder under 12 headings, based on the type of onset, the transitory or permanent nature of the hemiplegia, and the subsequent outcome, that is, whether the hemiplegia is progressive or stationary, proposes the following new classification in three main groups. I. Post-epileptic paralysis. (1) Transitory: (a) sudden onset; (b) slow onset. (2) Permanent: (a) pyramidal; (b) sub-cortical; (c) afferent (cases in this last sub-group show lesions of the post-central cortical regions, with sensory changes but no evidence of motor paresis). II. Paroxysmal epileptic hemiplegia, in which the paralysis is an epileptic equivalent. (1) Type 1, of short duration (less than an hour) and mild. (2) Type 2 lasts some hours or days, during which pyramidal signs are present. III. Pre-convulsive hemiplegia, in which the paresis appears as an epileptic aura. Cases of Group II are rare, and those of Group III still rarer, only one case of the latter being observed in the 50 patients studied.

Of 26 patients treated by the author 22 responded, and in some the hemiplegia practically disappeared. Physical treatment consisted of gymnastics and massage, with active movements, while drug treatment included administration of "mellicin" (to lower muscular tonus), nicotinic acid, "dibasol", glutamic acid, and anti-convulsants. Aetiologically 10 of these patients were suffering from intra-uterine deformities resulting in Weber's disease, congenital hydrocephalus, platybasia, and sclerotic hemiatrophy, in 7 there was a definite history of birth trauma and in 4 others a probable such history, in 6 a history of cerebral infectious disease (meningitis, encephalitis or arachnoiditis), 7 had suffered severe cranial trauma in early childhood, and 2 had been found to have Rh incompatibility at birth. A family history of epilepsy was present in 7 cases.

L. Firman-Edwards

Medical Genetics

1558. **Genetic Control of Isoniazid Metabolism in Man**
D. A. P. EVANS, K. A. MANLEY, and V. A. MCKUSICK.
British Medical Journal [Brit. med. J.] 2, 485-491, Aug.
13, 1960. 2 figs., 28 refs.

Plasma isoniazid concentrations have been determined chemically 6 hours after drug ingestion in 484 subjects. The frequency distribution curve of these concentrations is bimodal. Individuals are divided by the antimode into rapid and slow inactivators of isoniazid. There is no heterogeneity for these characters due to sex or age, and on the numbers studied the distribution of phenotypes appears to be the same in American negroes as in whites. The numbers of subjects studied are too small to determine whether tuberculosis affects one phenotype more than another.

Of the subjects studied 267 constitute 53 white families. The family data support the hypothesis that the slow inactivator character is recessive. A "dosage" effect of the allele controlling the dominant character is demonstrable in that there is a significant difference between the mean plasma isoniazid concentration of recognizable heterozygotes and the mean value of all other rapid inactivators. [From the authors' summary.]

1559. **A Genetical Analysis of Thirty Families with Wilson's Disease (Hepatolenticular Degeneration)**
A. G. BEARN. *Annals of Human Genetics [Ann. hum. Genet.]* 24, 33-43, April, 1960. 4 figs., 18 refs.

A genetical analysis has been carried out on 32 patients with Wilson's disease from 30 families obtained largely from the New York area. Fourteen of the 32 patients (43.75%) were of eastern European origin (Jews) and 8 (25.0%) came from the Mediterranean (non-Jews); both groups came from geographically circumscribed areas. A number of differences were observed between the Jews from eastern Europe and the Mediterranean and other groups. The Jews, on an average, tended to have more consanguinity, a later onset of the disease and, consequently, a relatively increased fertility. Clinically there was no predilection for either group to have a particular type of the disease. The Jewish group of patients had an increased variance in the serum copper and ceruloplasmin levels relative to the Mediterranean group. The patients with a normal level of ceruloplasmin came from the Jewish group.

Not all these differences were significant statistically and collection of more cases will be needed before firm conclusions can be drawn. The possibility that the eastern European Jewish population may possess a modifying gene and the possibility that more than one allele is present at the Wilson's disease locus is discussed.

It should be emphasized that the evidence available is insufficient to state that ceruloplasmin is the primary gene product in Wilson's disease. If further evidence lends support to this view it will be necessary to perform structural studies on ceruloplasmin obtained from

patients with Wilson's disease of various geographic origins in order to investigate the possibility of chemical allelism.—[From the author's summary.]

1560. **Chromosomal Abnormalities in Father and Mongol Child**

M. FRACCARO, K. KAUER, and J. LINDSTEN. *Lancet [Lancet]* 1, 724-727, April 2, 1960. 3 figs., 13 refs.

In the case of a mongol boy the somatic cells had 46 chromosomes, in contrast to the 47 commonly found in mongolism. The mongol's father, an apparently healthy man, was found to have 47 chromosomes in skin cultures. In the mongol there were only 4 short acrocentric chromosomes, instead of 5; but an extra chromosome was present that was similar to those of pairs Nos. 19 and 20. In the father the 47th chromosome was similar to those of pair No. 19.

The father is probably trisomic for chromosome No. 19. The mongol may be trisomic for chromosome No. 19 and monosomic for No. 21, or else the extra chromosome may be the product of a reciprocal translocation between 2 chromosomes No. 21. It is not possible, on the evidence available, to decide which hypothesis is correct.

The findings show that fertile, clinically healthy individuals may have a chromosome anomaly and that mongolism may arise from chromosome situations other than the trisomy of chromosome No. 21.—[Authors' summary.]

1561. **A Mongol Girl with 46 Chromosomes**

P. E. POLANI, J. H. BRIGGS, C. E. FORD, C. M. CLARKE, and J. M. BERG. *Lancet [Lancet]* 1, 721-724, April 2, 1960. 4 figs., 25 refs.

A mongol girl, selected because she was born from a young mother, in contrast with reported chromosome findings in mongols, had only 46 chromosomes in her bone-marrow cells and had 4 small acrocentric chromosomes like normal females. There were only 5, instead of 6, of the longer acrocentric chromosomes (pairs 14, 15, or 16) but an extra chromosome was present that was not certainly distinguishable from chromosome 12; and this may have carried the major part of the genetic material of chromosome 22.

A reciprocal translocation between chromosomes 15 and 22 is suggested as the origin of the anomaly. The possibility that it originated during the development of the patient herself is unlikely but not excluded. It is more likely to have occurred in one of the parents, or even a grandparent, possibly during development. If one parent were affected, he or she would be a gonosomic mosaic, and there would be an increased probability of further mongol births, as well as other familial and genetic implications. Were one of the grandparents affected, the genetic implications would be the same, but one of the parents would be distinct in his or her somatic (and germinal) chromosomal make-up.—[Authors' summary.]

Public Health and Industrial Medicine

1562. **Investigation of Exhaust Gases from Motor Vehicles.** (Исследование выхлопных газов автотранспорта)

M. V. ALEKSEEVA and V. A. HRUSTALEVA. *Гигиена и Санитария* [Gig. i Sanit.] 25, 10-14, May, 1960. 5 refs.

The authors have investigated the organic compounds present in the air around the exhaust pipes of motor vehicles and on the pavements of city streets, quantitative estimations being made of the content of formaldehyde, acrolein, ketones, aromatic hydrocarbons, total carbon, and carbon monoxide. Carbohydrates and carbon monoxide were estimated by combustion on a platinum coil to carbon dioxide and subsequent titration, formaldehyde by its reaction with chromotropic acid, acrolein by its colour reaction with tryptophan, aromatic hydrocarbons as benzene by Janowski's method, and ketones as acetone by nephelometry. Samples of 0.5 to 1 litre of air were taken by aspiration at a distance of 0.5 metre from the exhaust pipes of various types of motor vehicles using all grades of petrol and diesel oil.

It was found that the air in the vicinity of the motor vehicles contained appreciable concentrations of toxic compounds, and that vehicles using diesel oil emitted much more formaldehyde than those using petrol. Acrolein and acetone were present in the exhaust fumes from vehicles operating on low grade petrol, while large quantities of aromatic hydrocarbons were present in the exhaust of vehicles using benzene fuels. The value of catalytic final combustion of exhaust gases in the prevention of atmospheric pollution from this source was demonstrated. Strict supervision of the concentration of organic compounds and carbon monoxide in the air of city streets by the public health authorities is urged.

Basil Haigh

1563. **Consumption of Medicines on a Working-class Housing Estate**

M. JEFFERYS, J. H. F. BROTHERSTON, and A. CARTWRIGHT. *British Journal of Preventive and Social Medicine* [Brit. J. prev. soc. Med.] 14, 64-76, April [received July], 1960. 2 figs., 9 refs.

The authors first review recent information on the consumption in Great Britain of medicines prescribed under the National Health Service and medicines bought by the public without a prescription. They then report the results of an inquiry, carried out in a post-war housing estate in Hertfordshire in 1954-5, in which a random sample of the population were asked about the medicines consumed over a 4-week period, the illnesses experienced, and the number of consultations with the family doctor. During the 4-week period about one-quarter of the sample had taken medicine prescribed by a doctor and two-thirds had taken medicine not so prescribed. Consumption was higher in women than

in men, the sex difference being greatest at age 25 to 45 years. Self-medication was not found to be an alternative to consulting a doctor; individuals who took two or more self-prescribed medicines consulted a doctor more often than those who took less or none. In the majority of instances prescribed medicine was supplemented with self-prescribed drugs.

Children in small families, particularly the first-born, were given more medicines than those in larger families and later born siblings. Mothers who had been educated beyond the minimum provided in elementary and secondary modern schools and wives of black-coated workers gave their children more prescribed and self-prescribed medicines than others. Anxious mothers suffering from "nerves" gave more medicines than those, without these personal characteristics.

Laxatives and aspirin were the commonest non-prescribed drugs; 16% of the adults and 26% of the children took laxatives, the figures for aspirin being 39% and 22% respectively. Aspirin was most frequently taken by women between 30 and 50 years of age for a large variety of symptoms. Laxatives appeared to be consumed by children and the elderly more than by the middle-aged subjects; most of the children were given laxatives as a general prophylactic and not because of constipation.

John Fry

1564. **An Outbreak of Diphtheria: Epidemiological Aspects**

F. L. GROARKE, M. I. ADAMSON, T. F. ELIAS-JONES, and L. WHITTAKER. *British Medical Journal* [Brit. med. J.] 1, 1607-1611, May 28, 1960. 4 refs.

A localized epidemic of diphtheria, originating in an infants' school in Barking, Essex, occurred during September and October, 1958. Of the 26 infected individuals (12 patients and 14 carriers), most of whom were detected during mass swabbing of the throats of the school children and their family contacts, 23 were members of the same class, or had a sibling in that class, or were in close contact with a known case or carrier. Only 3 adult carriers were detected and only one of the patients was under school age. Immunization had been carried out in the approved manner with a booster dose (in 1950 and 1954 respectively) in only 2 cases; 9 of the carriers had been actively immunized at some time and 3 had recently been passively immunized by injection of prophylactic serum. Of the 35 pupils in the class 17 had been actively immunized, and of the 127 pupils in the school only 60 could give evidence of immunization. Clearly the disease was associated with the low immunity status of the community at risk, less than 50% of the children having been immunized. As a result of examination of approximately 3,000 throat swabs only one carrier was discovered who was not in close contact with a known case or carrier.

The protective methods employed in this outbreak [which might well be copied in any similar outbreaks] included swabbing of the throats of pupils and staff of the school and of their families and other close contacts, Schick-testing of all pupils in the affected school class with passive-active immunization of those found to be Schick-positive and subsequent active immunization; isolation of all carriers either in hospital or at home; and the treatment of carriers, chiefly with erythromycin, which was successful in all except one whose tonsils and adenoids had to be enucleated before the carrier condition was controlled. Some difficulty was experienced in distinguishing between very mild cases and carriers, particularly in subjects who had recently received chemotherapy.

[This outbreak is of a type which may be expected to occur from time to time in Britain unless a higher proportion of the population are immunized and that immunity maintained.]

H. Stanley Banks

1565. The Poliomyelitis Outbreak in Copenhagen in 1952. Epidemiological Studies. [Monograph, in English]

A. LINDAHL. *Acta medica Scandinavica* [Acta med. scand.] 167, Suppl. 355, 1-167, 1960. 3 figs., bibliography.

1566. Serologic Status of Children Four Years after Poliomyelitis Field Trial

G. C. BROWN and J. A. NAPIER. *Journal of Immunology* [J. Immunol.] 84, 463-468, May, 1960. 1 fig., 4 refs.

In this serological study reported from the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, samples of blood were collected in 1958 from 507 children in the States of Michigan and New York who had participated in the field trial of Salk anti-poliomyelitis vaccine 4 years previously. An inquiry concerning subsequent injections of vaccine and exposure to cases of poliomyelitis resulted in 3 of the children being omitted from the survey because they had been thus exposed.

The sera were then examined for neutralizing antibodies by the metabolic inhibition test using 1:4 as the lowest serum dilution. The children, none of whom had shown detectable antibodies before the field trial in 1954, were divided into 45 groups according to the number of injections of vaccine received in each year and the results of the antibody estimations studied in relation to this grouping.

A high proportion of children in all groups showed antibodies to poliovirus Type 2. Antibodies to poliovirus Type 1 were the next most frequently encountered, although a significant number of children lacked them, especially those not vaccinated within the preceding 2 years. Approximately one-third of all the children showed no antibodies to poliovirus Type 3, although in 1954 they had received a supposedly adequate course of injections, while 9 children were without detectable antibody to any of the three types of poliovirus. Serological studies on 11 children who had through some error received only "placebo" injections in 1954 indicated that, but for intercurrent subclinical infection, the proportion of children lacking antibody to one or more

virus types might well have been greater. The authors conclude that most individuals with no history of vaccination in the past 2 or 3 years could well profit by an additional injection of vaccine. J. E. M. Whitehead

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

1567. Changes in the Nervous System in Persons Working with Radioactive Substances. (О состоянии нервной системы лиц, работающих с радиоактивными веществами)

A. A. DANILIN, N. I. LUKAŠ, T. JA. MALINOVSKAJA, K. B. SKVIRSKAJA, V. D. SEREBRJANNIKOV, and G. A. ŠEŠINA. *Медицинская Радиология* [Med. Radiol. (Mosk.)] 5, 37-43, May, 1960. 1 fig., 13 refs.

Over a period of 5 years examination of the nervous system was periodically carried out in 437 persons working with radioactive substances (total irradiation dose <0.2 r. per week) and in a control group of 210 individuals not connected in any way with such radioactive substances.

The changes observed in the nervous system during the 5-year period were mainly of a functional character and were practically identical in the two groups, except that the mean incidence of such functional changes was about twice as high among the persons working with radioactive substances. In this latter group also the degree of arterial hypotension was correlated with the duration of exposure to ionizing radiation. Changes in chronaxy indicative of decreased excitability of the peripheral nervous system were observed in 47 of the subjects exposed to ionizing radiation, but in only 17 subjects in the control group. Also a lengthening of optic chronaxy in the exposed group is held to justify the assumption that there was a more profound cortical inhibition in this group than in unexposed subjects.

A. Orley

1568. Oil Folliculitis: a Study of 200 Men Employed in an Engineering Factory

J. S. FINNIE. *British Journal of Industrial Medicine* [Brit. J. industr. Med.] 17, 130-140, April [received June], 1960. 6 figs., 25 refs.

Little is known about the occupational distribution of oil folliculitis and its severity. The present author has attempted to assess the importance in this condition of occupation, the type and degree of oil exposure, and personal hygiene and to determine whether there is any risk of malignant change in a group of 200 men employed in a machine-tool works in Aberdeen.

Details of home environment, occupational and work history, including previous history of dermatitis, and the various oils used were recorded. The clinical examination was confined to the extensor surface of the forearm, which was washed with soap and water and then examined under Wood's lamp. The results of the skin examination were recorded on charts showing the distribution and intensity of comedones, papules, or other lesions. Using these charts, which were examined in random fashion without reference to the worker's record, the

author classified the cases according to the severity of the skin lesions.

A statistically significant correlation was found between more severe oil folliculitis and the occupations of capstan- and automatic-lathe operators, the men so occupied being exposed to oil to a significant degree. A high proportion of men engaged in drilling had marked folliculitis, but the numbers were too small for statistical confirmation. Age and duration of exposure were of little importance in the development of folliculitis, since there was no significant difference in respect of these factors between the most severely affected occupational groups and the remainder. The majority of the workers used a variety of oils so that it was impossible accurately to observe the effect of different oils. Nevertheless, the automatic-lathe operators (6 men) all had severe folliculitis after exposure predominantly to a highly-viscous, insoluble cutting oil, which may have been a contributory factor.

Personal cleanliness was assessed upon the criteria of the facilities for washing at home; 51 out of the 78 men in the high-risk occupations had adequate access to baths and hot and cold water; this proportion was taken to indicate that these provisions were not an adequate safeguard. In the men most heavily exposed to oil there was a high incidence of earlier attacks of occupational dermatosis. Barrier creams were shown to be ineffective since they were used most frequently by the men in the high-risk occupations. Soap and water did not remove oil from the skin follicles, as demonstrated by photography under ultraviolet light, but apparently a patent industrial skin cleanser was effective in 15 seconds; unfortunately, only 20 of the 200 men made use of this cleanser, so that the skin was never quite free of oil in about 90% of cases.

None of the men examined showed evidence of pre-cancerous or malignant skin lesions, but, the author suggests, this may be explained by the limited period of exposure, the factory having been in operation for under 10 years.

W. K. S. Moore

1569. The Effect of Vibration from Electric Drills on Borers in Shale Mines. (О влиянии вибрации электросверла на организм бурильщика сланцевых шахт)

A. V. ŠEVAL'E, B. M. ŠAMARDIN, N. A. ŠAMARDINA, and H. JA. JANES. *Гигиена Труда и Профессиональные Заболевания* [Gig. Truda prof. Zabolev.] 4, 24-26, May, 1960.

Men employed as borers in shale mines use electric rotary drills which were shown to give rise to vibrations at the handle of a frequency of 18 to 20 c.p.s. and an amplitude of 1 to 9 mm. Investigations of the clinical features, the state of the peripheral blood vessels, and the skin reactions were made in 59 borers, aged from 22 to 56 years, and with a working history of 2 weeks to 11½ years.

A comparatively slowly progressive development of a vibration syndrome was observed in these borers, which mainly took the form of disturbances of cutaneous sensation and of the trophic state of the skin in the upper

limbs. The angio-spastic component was not pronounced. Other findings included a lowering of the capillary resistance and of the ability of the smaller peripheral vessels to undergo rapid reactive dilatation, increased permeability of the capillaries to plasma proteins, increased capillary fragility, and increased hydrophilia of the skin of the upper limbs. Tests made with adrenaline and histamine showed an increase in the reactivity of the cutaneous vessels to chemical stimuli; this was not confined to the upper limbs directly involved in the work operations, suggesting that the effects of the vibration from the electric rotary drill extend to the body as a whole. The occasional finding of cerebral disturbances, brachial plexus lesions, and paresis of muscles in some cases indicated that there was a direct injurious effect on the central and peripheral nervous systems.

Basil Haigh

1570. Changes in Physiological Functions of Borers in Mines. (Изменение некоторых физиологических функций у бурильщиков при горно-рудных работах)

I. A. KOVALEVIC. *Гигиена Труда и Профессиональные Заболевания* [Gig. Truda prof. Zabolev.] 4, 26-31, May, 1960. 4 figs., 9 refs.

The borers investigated in this study used compressed air percussion drills for boring holes in mines in which the environmental temperature was low (7 to 9° C.) and the relative humidity high (86 to 100%). Tests were carried out for 2 to 5 days on 16 healthy borers before drilling, every hour during drilling, and after completion of their shift and return to the surface, the following factors being investigated: pulse rate, strength of the handgrip by means of a dynamometer, the threshold of excitation of the biceps brachii muscle from the current-time curve, the electromyogram of the thenar muscles of the hand and of the biceps brachii, tetanic spasm of the biceps brachii, and the functional state of the visual analyser. Different types of boring machine were used in the course of the investigation.

The results showed that all the borers suffered adverse effects from the use of these machines, and that these were most marked in those using high-speed percussion drills. The pulse rate was raised and its return to normal was protracted, the grip was weakened, the level of excitation and the mobility of the motor and visual analysers were lowered, and some of the borers who had been engaged on this type of work for 4 years or more showed blanching of the fingers during exposure to cold, and other signs of vibration disease. Various improvements in the design of the boring machines so as to reduce noise, vibration, and chilling of the operator's hands are suggested. A break of 10 minutes after every 1½ to 2 hours of boring is also advised, in addition to a meal-break of 30 minutes during each shift.

Basil Haigh

1571. Plastics: the Toxicology of Synthetic Resins. [Review Article]

R. H. WILSON and W. E. McCORMICK. *A.M.A. Archives of Industrial Health* [A.M.A. Arch. industr. Hlth] 21, 536-548, June, 1960. Bibliography.

Anaesthetics

1572. Anaesthesia for Thermocoagulation of the Globus Pallidus

D. G. HURTER. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* [Brit. J. Anaesth.] 32, 160-163, April [received June], 1960. 7 refs.

The author succinctly sums up the four stages of the operation of thermocoagulation for the relief of rigidity and tremor in Parkinson's disease as follows: (1) stereotaxic radiological location of the globus pallidus; (2) craniectomy for access; (3) coagulation; and (4) closure. The specific problems pertaining to each of these procedures are then briefly reviewed. Absence of tremor and rigidity is desirable for satisfactory radiography and therefore demands general anaesthesia, which can also usefully be continued to cover the unpleasantness of bone-nibbling in Stage 2. The impossibility of access to the head during the operation makes endotracheal intubation essential; also because of the proximity and use of electrical apparatus anaesthetic mixtures must be non-explosive, while anaesthesia must be sufficiently deep to cover the strong stimulus of introducing air into the ventricular system and also of moving the patient from the sitting to the supine position. At the same time recovery must be rapid since in Stage 3 the patient must be fully co-operative and free from retching or coughing so that the effect of the lesion on voluntary movement, rigidity, tremor, and speech may be observed.

The author describes a technique he has used in 54 cases treated at the National Hospital for Nervous Diseases, Queen Square, London. Premedication is restricted to atropine only (0.85 mg.) so as to avoid respiratory depression, to facilitate control of the cough reflex, and to minimize postural hypotension. After a sleep dose of thiopentone (average 280 mg.) intubation is performed under suxamethonium, 100 mg., and anaesthesia maintained with nitrous oxide and oxygen in the ratio of 6:2. Pethidine, 10 to 20 mg., is given intravenously as soon as spontaneous respiration returns; great stress is laid on the effectiveness of this small dose in preventing tachypnoea, which, if once allowed to occur, requires an average dose of 31 mg. to abolish it. After the pethidine has become effective halothane is introduced as required to maintain an adequate depth of anaesthesia. Anaesthetized by this technique all patients, with only one exception, became fully awake and co-operative within 15 minutes of withdrawing anaesthesia at the end of Stage 2, while postural hypotension corrected itself rapidly in all but 2 patients, who responded satisfactorily to 5 mg. of methylamphetamine.

Michael Kerr

1573. Atropine in the Treatment of Laryngeal Spasm

M. ROSEN. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* [Brit. J. Anaesth.] 32, 190-191, April, 1960. 8 refs.

The vagal efferent fibres arise from two distinct sources. The autonomic and somatic parts are merely contiguous during the cervical course of the nerve. There is no

evidence that the laryngeal muscles and their nerve supply are in any way structurally different from the striped muscles and their nerves elsewhere in the body. Atropine blocks impulses at postganglionic cholinergic nerve endings, and not at the myoneural junction of striped muscle of which the laryngeal muscles are an example. It should not be expected to, and in clinical doses in our experience does not, relieve laryngeal spasm.

Experimental evidence in favour of the use of atropine, therefore, must be reconsidered. The high dosage used seems to make any apparent effects on laryngeal spasm more likely to be due to central depressant effects. It must be concluded that atropine in clinical doses is of no value in the treatment of laryngeal spasm.—[Author's summary.]

1574. A Comparison of Inactin and Thiopentone as Intravenous Anaesthetics

J. W. DUNDEE and J. E. RIDING. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* [Brit. J. Anaesth.] 32, 206-218, May, 1960. 3 figs., 19 refs.

A clinical study of the use of sodium, 5-ethyl, 5'-(1-methyl propyl) thiobarbiturate ("inactin") in 745 patients is presented. Results are compared with those of thiopentone administered to 1,000 patients. Apart from the finding that inactin is only about three-quarters to four-fifths as potent as thiopentone (w/w), no significant differences in the actions of the equipotent doses of the drugs could be detected. The authors conclude that inactin is as satisfactory as thiopentone for routine use in the induction of anaesthesia.—[Authors' summary.]

1575. Clinical Experiences with 1,1,1 Trichloroethane: a Preliminary Report of 50 Anesthetic Administrations

W. H. L. DORNETTE and J. P. JONES. *Anesthesia and Analgesia; Current Researches* [Anesth. Analg. curr. Res.] 39, 249-253, May-June, 1960. 1 fig., 1 ref.

This report from the University of Tennessee describes a trial of the halogenated hydrocarbon 1:1:1 trichloroethane for anaesthesia in 50 patients undergoing a variety of elective operations at John Gaston Hospital, Memphis, Tennessee. Premedication was with morphine, or pethidine, and atropine given intramuscularly one hour before operation. Trichloroethane was administered together with nitrous oxide and oxygen (4:1), generally using a special vaporizer. A semi-open (or less often a semi-closed) circuit was employed with a total flow rate of 7.5 to 10 litres per minute. (Soda lime could not be used because of the danger of chemical breakdown of the anaesthetic agent.)

Trichloroethane is non-inflammable and non-irritant to the respiratory passages, and was found to produce a high degree of analgesia. With a concentration of 1 to 2.6% induction of anaesthesia was extremely rapid. Maintenance of light anaesthesia required 0.6 to 2.25%

and this gave sufficient muscular relaxation for extra-abdominal procedures. When D-tubocurarine was required as a supplement its dose could be greatly reduced. After light anaesthesia the reflexes and consciousness returned rapidly. Trichloroethane did not depress the respiration, but it frequently produced a slight, but in some cases a severe, fall in blood pressure. It also frequently caused changes in cardiac rhythm. The authors formed the impression that the disadvantages of this new agent outweigh its advantages, but admit that the series was perhaps too small to allow of definite condemnation.

Mark Swerdlow

1576. Clinical Investigation of Triflupromazine Hydrochloride (Vesprin) as a Preanesthetic Medication

J. F. ZEEDICK. *Anesthesia and Analgesia; Current Researches [Anesth. Analg. curr. Res.]* 39, 283-286, May-June, 1960. 3 refs.

This investigation of the value of triflupromazine hydrochloride ("vesprin") for pre-anaesthetic medication was carried out at St. Francis General Hospital, Pittsburgh, on 43 surgical patients who were divided into four groups, which then received respectively, by intramuscular injection: (1) sodium pentobarbitone, pethidine, and atropine (the control group); (2) triflupromazine (0.2 mg. per kg. body weight), pethidine, and atropine; (3) triflupromazine (0.3 mg. per kg.), pethidine, and atropine; and (4) triflupromazine and scopolamine. All the patients also received 1.4 mg. of sodium pentobarbitone per kg. body weight on the night before operation. On induction of anaesthesia a note was made of the dose of thiopentone required to obtund the eye and lid reflexes.

It was found that in contrast to the 9 control patients the 34 triflupromazine-treated patients appeared calm and co-operative. The induction dose of thiopentone could be reduced in the latter, and also the amount of thiopentone required was less with the higher dose than with the lower dose of triflupromazine and was least in the patients who received premedication with triflupromazine and scopolamine. No significant changes in the blood pressure were observed.

[It would be interesting to see the findings in a much larger series of patients, and also to know the effects of triflupromazine given by itself.]

Mark Swerdlow

1577. Myocardial Excitability of Dogs during Cyclopropane Anesthesia: Effect of Diffusion Respiration

T. D. GRAFF, L. C. HARRIS, N. R. ARBEGAST, and O. C. PHILLIPS. *Anesthesia and Analgesia; Current Researches [Anesth. Analg. curr. Res.]* 39, 293-301, May-June, 1960. 1 fig., 32 refs.

In an experimental study carried out in the department of anaesthesiology of the Hospital for Women, Baltimore, 10 unpremedicated mongrel dogs were anaesthetized with thiopentone, intubated, and high flows of oxygen administered for 15 minutes to denitrogenate the animals, light anaesthesia being maintained with small doses of 2% thiopentone. A Waters canister was then introduced into the anaesthetic system and cyclopropane administered for 15 minutes, respirations being at first

assisted and later controlled. At the end of this period adrenaline was injected intravenously by a standard technique in a dose of 1 μ g. per kg. body weight per ml. per 20 seconds until the desired arrhythmia (multifocal ventricular extrasystoles, bigeminal ventricular rhythm, or ventricular tachycardia) was obtained. The time taken for spontaneous return of normal sinus rhythm was noted. Controlled respiration was then discontinued and the animal allowed to remain apnoeic for 20 minutes; the arrhythmic dose of adrenaline was determined after 5 minutes and again after 20 minutes. The animals were then artificially ventilated for 30 minutes and the provocative dose of adrenaline again noted.

The control pre-apnoeic arrhythmic dose of adrenaline averaged 1.5 μ g. per kg. body weight. After 5 minutes of apnoea the average provocative dose was 2.2 μ g. per kg., and after 20 minutes' apnoea it was 16.5 μ g. per kg. After the 30 minutes' artificial ventilation the average arrhythmic dose of adrenaline was 1.9 μ g. per kg. The results are discussed at some length in the light of the findings of other workers.

Mark Swerdlow

1578. A Quantitative Study of D-Tubocurarine in Man during Diethyl Ether Analgesia

F. M. TIERS and J. F. ARTUSIO JR. *Anesthesiology [Anesthesiology]* 21, 256-259, May-June, 1960. 3 figs., 5 refs.

Since the authors first described their technique of administering diethyl ether analgesia for major operations (*J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1955, 157, 33; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1955, 18, 169) they have frequently used this analgesia in association with muscle relaxants in patients subjected to abdominal surgery. In this paper from the New York Hospital and Cornell University Medical College, New York, they report a study of the respiratory minute volume in 19 patients given this combination. Recovery from an initial dose of D-tubocurarine averaged 25 minutes regardless of the degree of depression produced, compared with 40 minutes under Plane-1 ether anaesthesia. Recovery from a second equal dose averaged 50 minutes. Summation of effect was seen in all cases, but the duration of effect was decreased by almost 50% from that seen during anaesthesia.

Ether therefore potentiates the action of D-tubocurarine even at the analgesic level, although the duration of the effect is significantly reduced.

W. Stanley Sykes

1579. A Clinical Comparison of Chloroform and Halothane by a Blind Study Technique

B. J. BAMFORTH, K. L. SIEBECKER, J. E. STEINHAUS, and O. S. ORTH. *Anesthesiology [Anesthesiology]* 21, 273-280, May-June, 1960. 3 figs., 14 refs.

Halothane, like chloroform, is a non-explosive and very powerful anaesthetic agent. This investigation, which was carried out at the Medical School, University of Wisconsin, Madison, was designed to determine whether in the routine administration of these two agents it is possible to distinguish them by their clinical effect. Both agents were given as a supplement to gas and oxygen anaesthesia after induction with a thiobarbiturate to 100 patients undergoing neurosurgery, a double-blind

technique being used. Succinylcholine was given for intubation in all cases.

There was a slightly higher incidence of hypotension in the patients given halothane compared with those given chloroform, but bradycardia was more frequent in the latter. There were 6 deaths, 4 after chloroform and 2 after halothane. Of the 4 deaths following chloroform 2 occurred in the operating room, one of them after a massive haemorrhage. The authors were unable to determine the part played by the anaesthetic in these 2 deaths; they state that "it is difficult to exonerate the anaesthetic" . . . but "technical problems of ventilation and blood replacement occupied too great a portion of the attention of the anaesthesiologist".

They did not find it possible to identify the agent solely by its clinical effect, but believe that halothane "bears a strong clinical resemblance to chloroform".

W. Stanley Sykes

1580. Cardiac Arrest following Administration of a High Concentration of Halothane Vapour

V. T. BAXTER. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* [Brit. J. Anaesth.] 32, 171-180, April [received June], 1960. 5 figs., 27 refs.

The author presents a fully detailed account of a case of cardiac arrest due to a sudden high concentration of halothane in a man aged 59 undergoing left inguinal herniorrhaphy at the Royal Infirmary, Bristol. The original intention was to maintain anaesthesia with nitrous oxide and oxygen, with hyperventilation and supplementary doses of pethidine and a relaxant drug as required. However, owing to "a lapse in good management" it was necessary to add halothane in moderate concentrations. Four minutes later cardiac arrest occurred but this was effectively corrected by defibrillation, with eventual full recovery. The occurrence of a similar event in another patient 12 hours previously prompted a full-scale investigation of the anaesthetic apparatus. This revealed that there was a fault in the vaporizer which resulted in the delivery of a much higher concentration of halothane than that intended; a detailed and illustrated technical account is given of the mechanical fault concerned, which was due to the loosening of one small although very important screw.

In a review of the consequences of overdosage with halothane the author refers to the different conclusions drawn by various authorities on the association of arrhythmias with the administration of adrenaline in the dog and man under halothane anaesthesia, but concludes that in the present case it seemed unlikely "that adrenaline-induced sensitivity of the patient's myocardium to halothane was responsible for the cardiac arrest". He strongly supports the recommendation of Johnstone and co-workers (Brennan *et al.*, *Lancet*, 1957, 2, 453; *Abstr. Wld Med.*, 1958, 23, 67) of giving an intravenous injection of 0.6 mg. of atropine immediately preceding induction with halothane as the minimum safeguard against vagal effects; in fact, the author now keeps a syringe with such a dose ready to hand for use in any case in which halothane may be used. The effect of overdosage of halothane, even cardiac arrest, can

readily be offset by washing out the halothane by efficient hyperventilation of the lungs with oxygen.

Michael Kerr

1581. A Clinical Appraisal of 2-Chloroprocaine in Continuous Caudal Obstetrical Anaesthesia

C. W. NELLERMOE, D. C. MOORE, L. D. BRIDENBAUGH, G. N. CASADY, and B. BRALY. *Anesthesiology* [Anesthesiology] 21, 269-272, May-June, 1960. 2 figs., 6 refs.

During 1958 continuous caudal-block analgesia with a 2% solution of 2-chloroprocaine was attempted in 1,030 obstetric patients at the Virginia Mason Hospital, Seattle, Washington. The technique adopted was that described by Moore, in which a malleable needle is used. The initial dose varied from 20 to 50 ml. The onset of anaesthesia was usually within 10 minutes, and the duration was 45 to 90 minutes, the end-point being very sudden. Pain was not relieved in 32 (3.1%) of the patients. Complications occurred in 132 cases (12.8%), including convulsions in 8, in 6 of which they were due to injection of the drug into a vein, and there was one cerebral vascular accident. Referring to the latter the authors emphasize that if vasoconstrictor drugs are given, oxytocic drugs must be omitted, otherwise severe persistent hypertension and even rupture of a cerebral blood vessel may occur in the immediate post-partum period. There were no fatalities in the series.

W. Stanley Sykes

1582. Sore Throat after Anaesthesia

C. M. CONWAY, J. S. MILLER, and F. L. H. SUGDEN. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* [Brit. J. Anaesth.] 32, 219-223, May, 1960. 2 refs.

A sore throat is one of the more common sequelae of anaesthesia. At Charing Cross Hospital, London, the incidence of sore throat following anaesthesia was studied in 1,259 patients (475 male and 784 female) anaesthetized between September, 1958, and February, 1959. A "mild" sore throat was arbitrarily defined as one lasting for one or two days only and a "severe" sore throat as one which lasted for 3 days or more or was accompanied by loss of voice, hoarseness, or stridor. During the first 3 postoperative days 308 (24.5%) of the patients had a sore throat. There was no significant difference in incidence between the sexes, but sore throat was nearly four times as common in patients who had been intubated (38.2% of 642) as in those who had not (10.2% of 617). The available data did not indicate a possible cause of the sore throat in the non-intubated group, but in the intubated group it was found, unexpectedly, that the incidence of sore throat was high when non-cuffed tubes were used, suggesting that the soreness was due to the greater freedom of movement of these tubes in the trachea. The incidence of sore throat in this group did not appear to be affected by the composition of the tube, the duration of intubation, or the type of laryngoscope used. Insertion of a gauze pharyngeal pack moistened with water and the use of a Ryle's tube were associated with a high incidence of sore throat, whereas anatomical factors expected to make intubation difficult, such as a bull neck, stiff neck, and muscle spasm, were not.

Michael Kerr

Radiology

RADIODIAGNOSIS

1583. Some Radiological Aspects of Ischaemia of the Brain

A. C. BEGG. *British Journal of Radiology* [Brit. J. Radiol.] 33, 311-315, May, 1960. 9 figs., 9 refs.

Some aspects of obstructive lesions of the arteries supplying the brain are discussed in this paper from Otago Medical School, Dunedin. When such lesions are situated proximal to the circle of Willis—for instance, in the vertebral or common carotid arteries—the clinical picture is often far from clear cut and the symptoms and signs are frequently mild and vague. The diagnosis of such lesions is no longer of academic interest only, since various forms of medical and surgical treatment are now available. Methods of demonstrating the vertebral arteries are discussed. Direct puncture is not favoured because it is considered somewhat hazardous and fails to demonstrate the proximal part of the course. In the author's experience the best results are obtained on the right side by catheterization of the brachial artery by Seldinger's method, placing the tip of the catheter in the subclavian artery or, if a simultaneous carotid arteriogram is desired, in the innominate artery. On the left side the catheter may be placed in the subclavian artery by either the brachial or the femoral route. Rapid manual injection of 10 ml. of contrast medium has proved satisfactory. For the demonstration of the right carotid system in cases of suspected vascular insufficiency catheterization of the innominate is again a useful procedure. The left common carotid may be demonstrated by catheterization of the subclavian artery via brachial or femoral routes, or by injection of the ascending aorta; if the aorta is injected a manually operated pressure injector, brachial tourniquets, and 15 ml. of contrast medium are used.

These procedures are said to have many advantages—trauma to the vessels supplying the brain is avoided and there is a lower concentration of contrast medium in the brain. In addition, a more complete examination is possible; both the vertebral and carotid systems may be investigated at a single examination and evaluation of the part played by each component of the cerebral circulation is possible.

Arnold Appleby

1584. Tumor Localization with Transverse Tomography: Diagnostic and Therapeutic Applications

B. ROSWIT and S. M. UNGER. *Radiology* [Radiology] 74, 705-720, May, 1960. 6 figs., 21 refs.

A radiograph taken in a third dimension by transverse tomography gives information about the extent of local invasion by a neoplasm and may show abnormal structures not visible by other procedures. The authors of this paper from the Veterans Administration Hospital, Bronx, New York, describe their experience of transverse

tomography in the diagnosis and location of tumours and its application to surgery and radiotherapy. With the patient erect in the sitting or standing position, the patient and horizontal cassette, on separate stands, are rotated at the same speed in the same direction through 360 degrees during the exposure; the x-ray tube is stationary and is angled downward at 25 degrees. The chief technical difficulties encountered were the maintenance of a precise beam alignment and the need for complete immobilization of the patient; these were overcome by an optical alignment method and a vertical wooden stanchion to which the patient could be fixed by plastic bands.

In the skull and facial regions a meticulous "dissection" is possible so that the extent of more obscure lesions is demonstrated. The authors cite a case in which a recurrent nasopharyngeal carcinoma associated with severe intracranial pain was shown by transverse tomography to be due to invasion of the pterygoid bone; it was relieved by radiotherapy to this localized site. In the thorax the thoracic inlet, upper mediastinum, hilus, and diaphragm, which are incompletely seen by conventional radiography, are well visualized. In a conglomerate shadow of one side of the chest, the peripheral opacity is seen separately from the hilar enlargement. Unsuspected hilar lymph-node enlargement may be demonstrated. In the abdomen and pelvic cavity the best results are obtained after presacral or intraperitoneal instillation of carbon dioxide. Renal, pancreatic, and other retroperitoneal lesions, such as lymph-node involvement in Hodgkin's disease, are well seen.

Michael C. Winter

1585. Water-soluble Radiopaque Media in Roentgenographic Examination of the Alimentary Tract in Infants and Children

J. L. JARVIS and J. NADELHAFT. *Pediatrics* [Pediatrics] 25, 840-851, May, 1960. 13 figs., 3 refs.

During a period of 2½ years the authors have used water-soluble contrast substances in over 500 examinations of the alimentary tract in infants and children at the Babies Hospital, New York. The contrast materials used, all of which proved equally satisfactory, were powdered sodium diatrizoate ("hypaque") dissolved in normal saline, sodium acetrizoate ("urokon"), sodium and methylglucamine diatrizoates ("renografin"), and an oral preparation of the same compound ("gastrografin"). A satisfactory concentration for the upper alimentary tract was found to be a 25% aqueous solution (weight/volume) and a 6% solution was satisfactory for the large bowel, although other concentrations were used at times. The patients ranged in age from one day to 13 years.

For examination of the oesophagus the medium was introduced through a nasal tube the tip of which was situated at the upper end of the oesophagus. Owing to

the rapid passage of the medium adequate spot films of the distended oesophagus were somewhat difficult to obtain, although the radiographic quality was good. In examination of the stomach satisfactory results were obtained, but mucosal detail was poor and gastric secretions accumulated more rapidly than when barium preparations were used. In studying the small intestine water soluble media were found to be inferior to barium preparations because of dilution and poor mucosal detail. Lastly, in the colon the results were fairly satisfactory, although again mucosal detail was poor. Some of the further advantages are that these water-soluble media do not inspissate in the bowel in cases of obstruction—as may happen with barium preparations—and also if perforation of the bowel occurs they are more easily removed from the peritoneal cavity and no foreign body reaction occurs. They are easy to prepare, cleaner to use, and keep indefinitely, although their bitter taste may be a disadvantage, especially in children.

The authors conclude that these media are preferable to barium preparations for the visualization of tracheo-oesophageal fistula, congenital pyloric stenosis, megacolon, and the demonstration of narrow tracks and fistulae communicating with the bowel, into which, because of their low viscosity, they penetrate more easily.

Michael C. Winter

1586. Mesenteric Vascular Disease

C. C. WANG and J. D. REEVES. *American Journal of Roentgenology, Radium Therapy, and Nuclear Medicine* [Amer. J. Roentgenol.] 83, 895-908, May, 1960. 8 figs., 18 refs.

The radiological manifestations of mesenteric vascular disease depend on the rapidity and extent of involvement, the size of the vessels involved, the precise anatomical site of narrowing or occlusion, the extent of the available collateral circulation, the integrity of the bowel mucosa, and the presence or absence of bacterial infection of the bowel. The authors of this paper from Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, consider that the classic picture of a dilated small and large bowel with a sudden arrest of the air-filled column in the transverse colon near the splenic flexure is rare. Cases of arterial insufficiency producing "mesenteric angina" may show little or no change on plain films or in barium studies, while even extensive infarction may or may not produce gaseous distension of the bowel.

They report that in 18 proved cases of the disorder 13 showed only the presence of a non-specific ileus and in only 3 cases were the so-called typical findings observed. The differentiation of arterial from venous occlusion may be very difficult. In some cases typical appearances of mesenteric occlusion simulated large bowel obstruction but barium-enema examination revealed the true nature of the disease. In acute cases barium meal examination may show a marked dilatation of the small bowel with swollen, widely-spaced mucosal folds, while in some flocculation and segmentation of the barium column representing a deficiency pattern may be seen. When a long segment of the bowel is relatively ischaemic, a malabsorption syndrome may or may not be present

and the contrast substance may outline a narrowed segment of the bowel with some degree of fixation. These segments may be smooth or at times show multiple punctate ulcerations simulating regional ileitis or ulcerative colitis; they also often show smooth tapering ends continuous with the normal bowel, which may be dilated. Occasionally an intraluminal pseudo-tumour formation can be seen in cases of localized infarction. Aortography may be helpful, but does not necessarily always demonstrate occlusion or diminution of mesenteric vascular flow.

John H. L. Conway-Hughes

1587. Findings on Plain Roentgenograms of the Abdomen Associated with Mesenteric Vascular Occlusion with a Possible New Sign of Mesenteric Venous Thrombosis

S. W. NELSON and W. EGGLESTON. *American Journal of Roentgenology, Radium Therapy, and Nuclear Medicine* [Amer. J. Roentgenol.] 83, 886-894, May, 1960. 8 figs., 7 refs.

The diagnosis of mesenteric vascular occlusion is notoriously difficult. The authors have retrospectively reviewed the radiographs of 21 out of the 49 patients with mesenteric vascular occlusion seen at the Ohio State University Hospital since 1950, and in these have detected abnormal findings on the plain films in more than half the cases. Many of these appearances were non-diagnostic, but they describe a sign observed in 2 cases of proved mesenteric venous occlusion which they consider should suggest the possibility of this condition. This consisted of curvilinear collections of gas in a single loop or in two adjacent narrow-lumen loops of small bowel. In one patient the configuration and location of these collections of gas did not change from one day to the next and also there was no redistribution of the gas when the position of the patient was changed. This finding is regarded as being due to the fact that the segment was very rigid and thick walled; and the constant distance between the two loops is attributed to markedly oedematous walls rather than to intraluminal or intraperitoneal fluid between the loops. Illustrative radiographs are presented.

John H. L. Conway-Hughes

1588. Retrograde Enterography: a New Method for the Roentgenologic Study of the Small Bowel

E. A. GREENSPON and W. LENTINO. *American Journal of Roentgenology, Radium Therapy, and Nuclear Medicine* [Amer. J. Roentgenol.] 83, 909-918, May, 1960. 7 figs., 5 refs.

Writing from Bellevue Hospital, New York, the authors describe a method for examining the small bowel by filling it transnasally with barium from below upwards. This is carried out by means of a standard Miller-Abbott tube so modified that there is no communication of the larger lumen of the tube after the balloon has been inflated, one lumen of the tube being used to inflate the balloon and seal off the bowel and the other for the introduction of the barium suspension or air, or the washing out of the proximal part of the bowel with saline solution. This allows filling of the bowel to be started or stopped at will and post-evacuation or double contrast films to be obtained.

In 16 patients with no previously demonstrable small bowel lesions who were examined by this method an almost diagrammatic precision was obtained. The only difficulty experienced was in the passage of the tube, which is introduced by the nasal route after anaesthesia with 1% "pontocaine". The patient is instructed to swallow water continuously as the tube is passed down the oesophagus. When the head of the tube is in the stomach the patient is turned on his left side to facilitate the aspiration of stomach contents. He is then turned on his right side, so that gravity can help the passage through the pylorus, and is instructed to swallow $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 inch (1.25 to 2.5 cm.) of the tube every 15 minutes until the 75-mm. mark reaches the nostril. Aspiration of clear yellow bile, or the fact that there is resistance on inflation of the balloon with 20 ml. of air, indicates that the tip is in the duodenum. The introduction of 3 to 5 ml. of metallic mercury into the balloon before starting to pass the tube was found to help considerably, while the administration of anti-spasmodic or sedative drugs helps the passage through the pylorus. When the balloon is in the third part of the duodenum it is inflated with 20 ml. of air so that it acts as a bolus and the patient is then allowed to push the tube down at the rate of one to 2 feet (30 to 60 cm.) per hour. When in its correct position the balloon is inflated with 50 or 60 ml. of air to seal off the small bowel. It was found that up to 600 ml. of barium suspension could be tolerated, especially if it was introduced slowly at a temperature of 37° C. and in the form of a 1:4 or 1:8 suspension. It is not suggested that this procedure should be employed as a routine, but used only in carefully selected cases, a number of which are described to illustrate the various indications.

John H. L. Conway-Hughes

1589. **Effective Evacuation of the Colon by a New Therapeutic Agent (Bisacodyl) Proven in Radiology**
O. RAYMOND, B. NOGRADY, and J. A. VÉZINA. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* [Canad. med. Ass. J.] 82, 1077-1080, May 21, 1960. 4 figs., 8 refs.

In seeking for an improved method of cleansing the lower bowel before performing a barium-enema examination or intravenous pyelography the authors have carried out at the Hôpital du Sacré-Cœur, Montreal, a test with bisacodyl (bis-(p-acetoxyphenyl)-2-pyridylmethane; "dulcolax") on a series of 625 patients, of whom 125 were subjected to pyelography. The results are compared with those obtained with the earlier technique of purgation with castor oil and a colon wash-out. The dosage of bisacodyl was initially 2 tablets, later increased to 3, followed by a bisacodyl suppository on the evening before radiography; next morning a further suppository was given and x-ray examination carried out between one and 2 hours later. No cleansing enema was used.

By this procedure evacuation of the bowel was excellent in 49% of 500 patients, good to satisfactory in 46.8%, and poor in only 4.2%. In an earlier series of 250 cases in which castor oil and colonic wash-out had been employed the corresponding results were: excellent 27.2%, good to satisfactory 52%, and poor 20.8%. Application of the method to the 125 patients undergoing

intravenous pyelography, where the object was elimination of gas from the bowel, yielded excellent results in 56.8%, good to satisfactory in 33.6%, and poor results in 8%, compared with 31.2, 44.8, and 24% with the castor-oil method.

The authors are impressed with the effectiveness of this new preparation, not only because of the improved results obtained with it, but also because of the lessening of work for the hospital personnel and the removal of a source of discomfort and even distress to the patient.

A. M. Rackow

1590. **The Roentgen Findings in Severe Pseudomembranous Enterocolitis**

S. B. FEINBERG. *Radiology* [Radiology] 74, 778-783, May, 1960. 4 figs., 24 refs.

The radiological appearances in 25 proven cases of pseudomembranous enterocolitis are described in this paper from Mount Sinai Hospital and the University of Minnesota Hospitals, Minneapolis. The aetiology varied; 16 patients had received extensive antibiotic therapy, and in 15 the condition developed after operation. Stress was present in all cases. The author points out that recognition of the x-ray features of pseudomembranous enterocolitis will help in the differential diagnosis and allow appropriate treatment to be started at an early stage, which might possibly be life-saving. Abnormalities were seen radiologically only in severe cases; in 17 of the 25 cases the plain radiograph of the abdomen suggested incomplete or complete intestinal obstruction. There was an area of segmental distension almost always involving the small bowel, which persisted unchanged for days, or until death. This constancy of the distension, it is emphasized, is of particular importance in diagnosis, since it serves to differentiate enterocolitis from early localized paralytic ileus, which either becomes generalized or resolves. Differentiation from mechanical obstruction by radiological examination alone was difficult; but the author states that in some cases of enterocolitis bowel sounds are absent and in others there are irregular bowel sounds.

Michael C. Winter

RADIOTHERAPY

1591. **The Treatment of Carcinoma of the Middle Ear by the 4 MV Linear Accelerator**

K. S. HOLMES. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine* [Proc. roy. Soc. Med.] 53, 242-244, April, 1960. 2 refs.

In the period 1932-7 carcinoma of the middle ear was treated at the Christie Hospital, Manchester, by the insertion of a radium tube (2 to 5 mg.), giving a dose 5,500 r. at 1 cm.; the fall in dose beyond this distance however is so rapid that large volumes could not be irradiated. In the period 1937-57 multi-field beam-directed x rays at 250 or 500 kV. were used and a tumour dose of 5,000 to 5,500 r. given in 3 weeks, or its equivalent in 5 weeks. However, in 1950 Boden reported late radiation damage to the brain stem after this treatment in 7 patients in whom the dose to the brain stem had been between 4,500 and 6,050 r. He therefore suggested a

dose of 4,500 r. in 3 weeks as the upper limit of safety. Some patients were later treated by a 10-g. radium unit, but the depth dose with this is low.

The present author points out that the physical characteristics of 4-MeV. x rays are such as to overcome all the disadvantages of these methods. Three beam-directed fields are used, one homolateral along the axis of the petrous temporal bone, balanced by contralateral, submandibular, and temporal fields. The dose is 5,000 to 5,500 rads in 3 weeks. A few cases have been treated through two fields with wedge filters. No 5-year results are yet available for treatment with the 4-MeV. linear accelerator.

I. G. Williams

1592. Betatron Therapy for Gynaecological Carcinomata. (Die Betatrontherapie gynäkologischer Karzinome)

G. SCHUBERT, H.-J. SCHMERMUND, and F. OBERHEUSER. *Strahlentherapie* [Strahlentherapie] 112, 4-16, May, 1960. 13 figs., 22 refs.

The authors record their experiences with the 15-MeV. betatron which has been in use at the University Gynaecological Clinic, Hamburg-Eppendorf, since 1955, during which time 347 patients have been treated, 160 with the electron beam and 187 with ultra-hard x rays up to 15-MeV. Those treated with electrons included 43 with breast cancer and 52 with vulvar carcinoma. The dose averaged 300 r. per day and about 15 treatments were given. The range of action of the 15-MeV. electrons is about 80% at a depth of 5 cm. For preoperative irradiation of breast tumours a 20×20-cm. applicator was employed, rice being used as bolus to compensate for the rounded shape of the breast. In this way an almost ideal dose distribution, impossible with any other form of radiation, was obtained. For postoperative therapy an oscillating beam of 9-MeV. electrons was used. In this way a 20-cm. wide "mantle" of radiation was produced that followed the contour of the thorax and extended from the posterior axillary line to the contralateral edge of the sternum. [No details of results are given.] The patients with vulvar carcinoma included 39 with primary and 13 with recurrent lesions. Of the primary cases, the lymph nodes were involved in 28 (70%). A total dose of 5,000 to 6,000 r. was found to be necessary, but the resultant skin peeling healed quickly, leaving moderate induration and telangiectasis. Of 29 cases treated more than one year ago, 5 early cases received inadequate dosage, but of the other 24 patients 18 have survived free from recurrence, some for 2 to 3 years.

The chief use for the supervoltage x-ray beam from the betatron has been in the treatment of pelvic carcinoma. Experiments with a phantom 30 cm. thick and containing pelvic bones showed that when 16-MeV. x rays were applied by means of opposed anterior and posterior fields, the depth dose in the phantom pelvis nowhere fell below 120% of the surface dose, in marked contrast to 200-kV. x rays, with which the depth dose fell to 30%.

Cases treated have included 127 of primary and recurrent carcinoma of the cervix, 12 of carcinoma of the

body of the uterus, and 23 of carcinoma of the ovary. Of the 127 cases of carcinoma of the cervix 2 were in Stage I, 5 in Stage II, 58 in Stage III, 10 in Stage IV, and 52 were recurrent. For these cases supervoltage x rays were used, in combination with intra-uterine and vaginal radium applications. The combined dose in the pelvis was nowhere less than 5,000 r., and reached very high levels in the central area; however, no serious bowel or urinary complications have been observed so far. Of 33 patients with Stage-3 carcinoma of the cervix 26 (79%) have survived without recurrence for at least one year and several for 3 years. This one-year survival rate of 79% is compared with the rate of 66% in patients with Stage-3 carcinoma of the cervix treated with 200-kV. irradiation.

E. Stanley Lee

1593. The Treatment of Myelomatosis with Lutecium 177
J. ANDERSON, F. T. FARMER, J. W. HAGGITH, and M. HILL. *British Journal of Radiology* [Brit. J. Radiol.] 33, 374-378, June, 1960. 6 figs., 4 refs.

The results of administration of radioactive lutecium (^{177}Lu) in 3 patients suffering from myelomatosis are reported in this paper from King's College Hospital, London, and the Royal Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle upon Tyne. The authors chose ^{177}Lu because of its physical properties and because it had been shown that in rats about half of an administered dose was concentrated in the skeleton. No preliminary investigation with test doses of ^{177}Lu was carried out.

The first patient, a man aged 67, with generalized myelomatosis was given 25 mc. of ^{177}Lu intravenously. After this hypercalcaemia developed, for which prednisone was given. There was then partial relief of pain but the patient died 3 months after treatment with ^{177}Lu . The second patient, a female aged 59, received 18 mc. of ^{177}Lu with no effect and then 26 mc. 4 months later. She developed purpura, epistaxis, generalized bleeding, and pancytopenia 28 days after the second dose and died. The third patient, a man of 61, was given 23.5 mc. Pancytopenia developed 25 days later, for which prednisone and antibiotics were administered with some improvement in the blood count. The patient became well enough to be sent to a convalescent home, but while there he developed pain in the back because of collapse of thoracic and lumbar vertebrae and died from bronchopneumonia.

Post-mortem examination in 2 of the cases showed that 25% of the injected ^{177}Lu was concentrated in the liver and 50% to 65% in the skeleton. An autoradiograph of a section of the skull in one case showed that there was some increase in radioactivity around the periphery of myeloma lesions, such that one large lesion may have received 550 rads to its outer 0.25 mm. while the remainder received only a low dose.

K. E. Halnan

1594. Tissue Oxygen Tension and Radiotherapy: a Review and Bibliography Based on a Conference in Burlington, Vermont, August 1958

P. HOWARD-FLANDERS and O. C. A. SCOTT. *Radiology* [Radiology] 74, 956-963, June, 1960. 32 refs.

SUBJECT INDEX

References are to page numbers. An asterisk denotes title and reference only

- Acetylpromazine in tetanus, 443
 Acetylsalicylic acid consumption on a working-class housing estate, 491
 Acromegaly with acroparaesthesiae, 474
 Adolescence, intervertebral disk protrusion in, 476
 Adrenal hyperplasia, congenital, concentrated hydrocortisone acetate in, 468
 Aldolase activity in serum of children with infective hepatitis, 442
 Alimentary tract, x-ray examination in infants and children, water-soluble radio-opaque media in, 497
Allergy, 451
 p-Aminosalicylic acid in urine, "phenistix" test for, 445
 Ammonia tolerance in liver disease, 454
 — test in diagnosis of liver disease, 455
 Amodiaquine and primaquine in prevention and cure of *vivax* malaria, 450
 Amoebiasis, diloxanide treatment, 450
 Anaemia, hypochromic, in children, pathogenesis, 488
 — in old age, 463
 —, pernicious, nuclear changes in squamous cells from buccal mucosa in, 434
 Anaesthesia for thermocoagulation of globus pallidus, 494
 —, sore throat after, 496
Anaesthetics, 494-6
 —, intravenous "inactin" and thiopentone compared, 494
 Analgesia, continual caudal obstetric, 2-chloroprocaine in, 496
 Analgesics, cytotoxic properties assessed with cultured human respiratory epithelium, 441
 Angina, "warfarin" as anticoagulant in, 459
 Antibiotics, combined, in acute bacterial meningitis in children, 489
 Antibodies, circulating, inhibition by hyperimmunization, 437
 Anticoagulants in acute cerebrovascular accidents, 475
 Anticonvulsants to suppress focal electrical seizures in neocortex, 474
 Antitussive agents, evaluation employing experimentally induced cough, 438
 Anxiety, hypnotically induced, relation of Rorschach factors and plasma hydrocortisone level in, 479
 Aorta coarctation in infants, 488*
 — wall lipids, fatty acid distribution in, 429
 Apraxia, constructional, with unilateral cerebral lesions, left- and right-sided cases compared, 474
 — of gait, clinico-physiological study, 475
 "Aprinox", *see* Bendrofluazide
 Arrhythmia, fibrillation, cause of, 458
 — in myocardial infarction, 458
 Arteries, coronary, *see* Coronary
 —, internal mammary, bilateral ligation in chronic coronary insufficiency, physiological basis and results, 460
 Arteriosclerosis obliterans, arteriolar disease in, 460
 Arthritis, rheumatoid, rehabilitation and resettlement in, 473
 Asphyxia neonatorum, relation to development at three years of age, 487
 Aspirin, *see* Acetylsalicylic acid
 Asthenia, anhidrotic, pathogenesis, 447
 Asthma, allergic, in cystic fibrosis of pancreas, 451
 —, chronic, prolonged steroid therapy, 451
 Atropine in laryngeal spasm, 494
 Auscultation in assessment of post-operative results in pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and Fallot's tetralogy, 456
 Back pain, *see* Pain
 Bendrofluazide, diuretic activity, clinical evaluation, 439
 Benzthiazide, diuretic properties, clinical evaluation, 438
 Betatron therapy for gynaecological carcinoma, 500
 Bilharziasis, *see* Schistosomiasis
 Bilirubin studies in premature infants given vitamin K preparations at birth, 487
 Bisacodyl in evacuation of colon, radiological proof, 499
 Blood coagulability, measurement during coumarin treatment, 431
 — flow, effect of short-wave diathermy on, 472
 —, — ultrasonic irradiation on, 471
 — pressure, high, *see* Hypertension
 Bone marrow, lymph nodes in, 432
 Brain, *see also* Encephalitis; Meningitis
 — damage, acquired, height and weight of children with, 489
 — fag syndrome, *see* Fatigue, mental
 — ischaemia, radiological aspects, 497
 — lesions of left hemisphere, visual-constructive disabilities associated with, 474
 —, unilateral, constructional apraxia associated with, left- and right-sided cases compared, 474
 — neocortex, focal electrical seizures, suppression by anticonvulsants, 474
 — vascular accidents, acute, anticoagulant treatment, 475
 Breast carcinoma, betatron treatment, 500
 Bretylium tosylate in hypertension, 462
 Bronchiolitis, epidemic, in infants, 488
 Bronchus carcinoma presenting with gastro-intestinal symptoms, 465
 Caffeine in high dosage in epilepsy, 476
 Capillaries, cutaneous, resorptive capacity in hypertension and in myocardial infarction, 456
 Carbohydrate metabolism, intermediate, in disseminated sclerosis, 477
 Carcinoma, *see also* organ affected
 Carcinoma, gynaecological, betatron therapy, 500
 —, serum detection of, application of Schultz-Dale technique, 430
Cardiovascular system, 456-62
 Carpal-tunnel syndrome, treatment, 474
 Cerebrovascular accidents, acute, anticoagulant treatment, 475
 Children, cerebral palsied, and with acquired brain damage, height and weight of, 489
 —, Down's disease in, influence of glutamic acid on haemopoietic system, 487
 —, epileptic hemiplegia in, clinical course, pathogenesis, and treatment, 489
 —, hypochromic anaemia in, pathogenesis, 488
 —, intervertebral disk protrusion in, 476
 —, radiological examination of alimentary tract with water-soluble radio-opaque media, 497
 —, tuberculous, "tebafen" treatment, 444
 Chloroform and halothane, clinical comparison, 495
 2-Chloroprocaine in continuous caudal obstetric analgesia, clinical appraisal, 496
 Chlorothiazide, hypotensive action, 439
 — in congestive heart failure, rapid quantitative evaluation in comparison with meralluride, 440
 Chlorpromazine, effect on function and structure of anterior pituitary under experimental conditions, 468
 — in chronic schizophrenia, 480
 — psychiatry, long-term investigation, 483
 Cholera, Asiatic, acute renal failure in, 448
 —, fluid and electrolyte disturbances in, effect of intravenous infusion of saline solutions, 448
 Chromosome abnormalities in mongol child and his father, 490
 Colitis, ulcerative, severe attacks, local corticosteroid treatment, 453
 Colon evacuation by bisacodyl, radiological proof, 499
 Coronary insufficiency, chronic, bilateral ligation of internal mammary artery in, physiological basis and results, 460
 —, transitional form, clinical picture, 459
 — thrombosis, symmetrical gangrene in, 459
 Cortisone, high intermittent dosage, in nephrotic syndrome, 467
 —, prolonged administration in chronic asthma, 451
 Cough, experimentally induced, in evaluation of antitussive agents, 438
 ortho-Cresotinate in diabetes mellitus, 470
 Cushing's disease, neurosection of hypothalamus and histochemistry of endocrine glands in, 469
 Cyanocobalamin concentration in serum in dietary deficiency, 452

SUBJECT INDEX

- Cyclohexylamines, intravenous, preliminary studies, 441
 Cyclopropane anaesthesia, myocardial excitability of dogs during, 495
 Cycloserine in lepromatous leprosy, 449
 Cystic disease, congenital, of lungs, classification and histological study, 435
- "Deanol", stimulant effect, 440
 Depression, endogenous, phenelzine treatment, 483
 Dermatitis, isothipendyl hydrochloride treatment, 485
Dermatology, 484-6
 Diabetes mellitus, *ortho*-cresotinate in, 470
 —, maternal, effects on foetal ear, 470
 —, prognosis with onset before age of two years, 470
 Dialysis, *see* Gastrodialysis
 Diathermy, short-wave, effect on blood flow, oxygen uptake, and tissue temperature, 472
 Diethyl dithioisophthalate in cutaneous tuberculosis, 485
 — ether anaesthesia, quantitative study of *D*-tubocurarine during, 495
 Diloxanide in amoebiasis, 450
 2-Dimethylaminoethanol, *see* "Deanol"
 Diphtheria outbreak, epidemiological aspects, 491
 Diuretic agents, hypotensive action, 439
 —, rapid quantitative method for comparison in congestive heart failure, 439
 Down's disease in children, influence of glutamic acid on haematopoietic system, 487
 Drug consumption on a working-class housing estate, 491
 "Dulcolax", *see* Bisacodyl
- Ear, foetal, effect of maternal diabetes on, 470
 —, middle, carcinoma, 4 MV linear accelerator in treatment of, 499
 Eczema, soap or no soap in management of, 485
 Electrolyte disturbances in cholera before treatment, and effect of intravenous infusion of saline solutions, 448
 Electromyogram from ocular muscles in myasthenia gravis, 477
 — in neuromuscular re-education, 471
 "Elipten", anticonvulsant action, clinical evaluation, 475
 Embolism, pulmonary, anticoagulant treatment, 461
 Emphysema, chronic pulmonary, tracheotomy for acute pulmonary insufficiency complicating, 466
 Encephalitis, influenzal, histological study, 435
Endocrinology, 468-70
 "Entamide", *see* Diloxanide
 Enteritis, regional, microscopic features in, possible prognostic significance, 432
 Enterocolitis, pseudomembranous, radiological findings in, 499
 Enterography, retrograde, method for radiological study of small bowel, 498
- Epilepsy, caffeine in high dosage in treatment, 476
 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, methods of determination compared, 430
 Exhaust gases from motor vehicles, investigations of, 491
- Fatigue, mental, syndrome in Nigerian students, 479
 Favus, griseofulvin treatment, 484
 Fibrillation, *see* Arrhythmia
 Fibrinolytic agents in thrombotic diseases, 461
 Fluid disturbances in cholera before treatment, and effect of intravenous infusion of saline solutions, 448
 Folic acid, effect on steatorrhoea of tropical sprue, 447
 Folliculitis, oil, in men in an engineering factory, 492
- Gamma globulin in acute infections in young children, 487
 Gangrene, symmetrical, in coronary thrombosis, 459
 Gastrectomy, changes of skin and its appendages after, 453
 Gastrodialysis in acute renal failure, 467
Gastroenterology, 453-5
Genetics, medical, 490
 Globulin, *see* Gamma globulin
 Glutamic acid, influence on haematopoiesis in children with Down's disease, 487
 Glutethimide, intravenous, preliminary study, 441
 Griseofulvin in chronic ringworm of skin and nails, 485
 — favus, 484
 — tinea capitis, 484
 —, intermittent, in *Trichophyton rubrum* infections, 484
- Haemagglutination reaction in diagnosis of infective hepatitis, evaluation, 437
Haematology, clinical, 463-4
 Haemoglobin, foetal and adult, cellular distribution, 430
 —, immunologically different normal types, 430
 — level, effect of malaria control on, 450
 Halothane and chloroform, clinical comparison, 495
 — vapour administration in high concentration, cardiac arrest after, 496
 Heart, *see also* Myocardial
 — arrest after administration of high concentration of halothane vapour, 496
 — block, artificial cardiac pacemaker in management of, 458
 — defect, septum primum, surgical treatment, 457*
 — failure, acute, in typhus fever, 448
 —, congestive, rapid quantitative method for comparison of diuretic agents in, 439
 —, pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and Fallot's tetralogy, assessment of postoperative results by auscultation and phonocardiography, 456
 Height of children with cerebral palsy and acquired brain damage, 489
- Hemiplegia, epileptic, in children, clinical course, pathogenesis, and treatment, 489
 Hepatitis, infective, associated with anti-measles serum, 442
 —, evaluation of haemagglutination reaction in diagnosis, 437
 —, glucolytic enzymes in serum of children with, 442
 Hepatomegaly, *see* Liver
 Hernia, hiatal, radiological and clinical features, 453
 Hodgkin's disease, benign, 432
 Hyaline membrane formation, interaction of plasma proteins and mucoid substances in, 429
 Hydrochlorothiazide, hypotensive action, 439
 Hydrocortisone acetate, concentrated, in congenital adrenal hyperplasia, 468
 — level in plasma, relation to Rorschach factors in hypnotically induced anxiety, 479
 Hydronephrosis, 467*
 Hyperaesthesia, back pain and, 473
 Hypertension, arterial, renal ischaemic tubular atrophy in, 434
 —, bretylium tosylate in, 462
 —, essential, electrocardiographic changes in, 462*
 —, recovery from, 462
 —, resorptive capacity of skin capillaries in, 456
 Hypothalamus, neurosection in Cushing's disease, 469
- Imipramine in mental health clinic and private practice, 483*
 "Immunological paralysis", phenomenon of, 437
 "Inactin" as intravenous anaesthetic, comparison with thiopentone, 494
Industrial medicine, 491-3
 Infants, epidemic bronchiolitis in, 488
 —, hypochromic anaemia in, pathogenesis, 488
 — mortality, perinatal, associated with evidence of toxoplasmosis, 443
 —, premature, given vitamin K at birth, bilirubin studies in, 487
 —, radiological examination of alimentary tract with water-soluble radio-opaque media, 497
 Infection, acute, in young children, gamma globulin for, 487
Infectious diseases, 442-3
 Infra-red radiation, *see* Radiation
 Insomnia, experimental, in schizophrenia, 482
 Intervertebral disk, *see* Spine
 Ischaemia, cerebral, radiological aspects, 497
 Isomerase activity in serum of children with infective hepatitis, 442
 Isoniazid in mass prophylaxis of tuberculosis in Greenland, 444
 — metabolism, genetic control, 490
 —, pyrazinamide and, in lepromatous leprosy, 449
 Isothipendyl hydrochloride in dermatology, clinical trial, 485
 Itsenko-Cushing's disease, *see* Cushing's disease
- Jejunum, x-ray study by retrograde enterography, 498
 Joint stiffness, physical factors concerned with, 472

SUBJECT INDEX

Kidney, *see also* Nephrotic syndrome
 — failure, acute, gastrodialysis in, 467
 — —, in Asiatic cholera, 448
 —, ischaemic tubular atrophy, in arterial hypertension, 434
 Kwashiorkor in children, nitrogen metabolism in, 447

Laryngectomy, psychology and psychopathology of patients after, 478
 Laxative consumption on a working-class housing estate, 491
 Leg length difference, association with low back pain, 473
 Leprosy, chemotherapy, problems involved in clinical trials, 449
 —, lepromatous, cycloserine treatment, 449
 —, —, pyrazinamide and isoniazid treatment, 449
 Leucocyte sedimentation rate, clinical significance, 431
 Leukaemia in Cornwall, 1948–59, 464
 — mortality, geographical variation in relation to background radiation and other factors, 464
 Lipids of aortic wall, fatty acid distribution in, 429
 Liver, *see also* Hepatitis
 — disease, ammonia tolerance in, 454
 — —, diagnosis by ammonia tolerance test, 455
 — —, transaminase activity in liver tissue and serum in, 455
 — enlargement, malarial, mechanism and relationship to hepatic fibrosis, 432
 — structure changes in Wilson's disease, 433
 Lung carcinoma in relation to tobacco-smoking, review of evidence, 466*
 — —, oat-cell, frequency of differentiation in, 434
 — cystic disease, congenital, histological classification, 435
 Lupus erythematosus, intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 Lutecium, radioactive, in myelomatosis, 500
 Lymph nodes in bone marrow, 432
 Lymphoma, giant-follicle, of spleen, recovery after splenectomy, 463

Magnesium deficiency syndrome in man, 452
 Malaria control, effect on haemoglobin levels, 450
 —, sickling and, in south-west Nigeria, 450
 —, *vivax*, amodiaquine and primaquine in prevention and cure, 450
 Measles immunization, infective hepatitis associated with, 442
 — vaccination, experimental, in monkeys and human volunteers, 436
 Meningitis, acute bacterial, in children, antibiotic combinations in treatment, 489
 Meralluride in congestive heart failure, rapid quantitative evaluation in comparison with chlorothiazide, 440
 Mesentery vascular disease, radiological manifestations, 498
 —, venous thrombosis, radiological diagnosis, 498

Metabolism, 452
 Methylcellulose in obesity, 452
 Methylprednisolone sodium succinate, intravenous, in dermatoses, 486
 Methypyrone, sedative hypnotic action, clinical trial, 440
Microbiology, 436–7
 Microlithiasis and thyroid carcinoma, 435
 Mongolism, chromosomal abnormalities in child with, and his father, 490
 — in girl with 46 chromosomes, 490
 Motor vehicle exhaust gases, investigation of, 491
 Mumps virus infection simulating paralytic poliomyelitis, 442
 Myasthenia gravis, electromyogram from ocular muscles in, 477
 Myelomatosis, radioactive lutecium treatment, 500
 Myocardial disease, electrocardiographic findings after work in various types of, 457
 — infarction, disturbances of rhythm and conduction in, 458
 — — in women, 433
 — —, resorptive capacity of skin capillaries in, 456
 — —, "warfarin" as anticoagulant in, 459
 Myocarditis, chronic pernicious, 457
 Myotonia, effect of serum potassium changes on, 476

"Nardil", *see* Phenelzine
 Neck traction in flexion for pain in preaxial border of upper limb, 472
 Nephrosis, *see* Hydronephrosis
 Nephrotic syndrome, cortisone in high intermittent dosage in treatment, 467
 Nerves, motor, conduction velocity in poliomyelitis, 471
 Nervous system changes in persons working with radioactive substances, 492
Neurology and neurosurgery, 474–7
 Neuromuscular re-education, electromyogram in, 471
 Neurosis, reserpine treatment, 483
 "Nilerger", *see* Isothipendyl hydrochloride
 Nitrogen metabolism in children with kwashiorkor receiving milk and vegetable diets, 447
 "Noludar", *see* Methypyrone
 Norcodeine, effect and liability to addiction, 440
Nutrition, 452
 — deficiency diseases of children in South India, 448*

Obesity, phenmetrazine and methylcellulose in, 452
 Oedema, circulatory collapse after subcutaneous draining of fluid in, 467
 Oesophagitis, diagnosis by oesophageal acid perfusion test and a gastro-oesophageal reflux test, 453
 Oil folliculitis in men in engineering factory, 492
 Old age, anaemia in, 463
 Onychomycosis, new principles and methods of treatment, 486
 Oxygen uptake, effect of short-wave diathermy on, 472
 — — — ultrasonic irradiation on, 471

Pacemaker, artificial cardiac, in management of heart-block, 458
Paediatrics, 487–9. For details *see* Children; Infants
 Pain in back, hyperaesthesia and, 473
 — — preaxial border of upper limb, neck traction in flexion for, 472
 —, low, in back, association with difference in leg length, 473
 Palsy, cerebral, height and weight of children with, 489
 Pancreas, cystic fibrosis, allergic asthma in, 451
 Paragranuloma, Hodgkin's, 432
Parasitology, 436–7
Pathology, 429–35
 Pecazine in chronic schizophrenia, 480
 Pemphigus foliaceus, intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 Peritonitis, tuberculous, analysis of 47 cases, 445
 Personality and tobacco-smoking, 466
Pharmacology, 438–41
 Phenelzine in endogenous depression, 483
 "Phenistix" test for *p*-aminosalicylic acid in urine, 445
 Phenmetrazine in obesity, 452
 Phenylbutazone and tetracycline in typhoid fever, 443
 Phonocardiography in assessment of postoperative results in pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and Fallot's tetralogy, 456
Physical medicine, 471–3
 "Pitressin", *see* Vasopressin
 Pituitary, anterior lobe, functions and structure, effect of chlorpromazine under experimental conditions on, 468
 Pityriasis rosea, intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 Plastics, *see* Resin, synthetic
 Pneumonia, atypical, with antibodies to *Streptococcus* MG, 465
 Poliomyelitis, motor nerve conduction velocity studies in, 471
 — outbreak in Copenhagen, 1952, epidemiological studies, 492*
 —, paralytic, simulated by mumps virus infection, 442
 — vaccination with Salk vaccine, serological status of children four years after, 492
 Potassium level in serum, effect of changes on myotonia, 476
 Prednisolone in severe ulcerative colitis, 453
 —, prolonged administration in chronic asthma, 451
 Pregnancy, lumbar intervertebral disk protrusion in, 476
 Premedication, triflupromazine for, clinical trial, 495
 Primaquine and amodiaquine in prevention and cure of malaria, 450
 Protein deficiency, serum cyanocobalamin concentration in, 452
 Psoriasis, intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 —, subdermal infiltration of triamcinolone diacetate suspension, 486
Psychiatry, 478–83
 Psychoneurosis, critical ages for maternal bereavement in, 479
 Psychopaths, treatment of, 483
 Psychosis, manic-depressive, reserpine treatment, 483
Public health, 491–3

SUBJECT INDEX

Pyrazinamide and isoniazid in lepromatous leprosy, 449

Radiation, infra-red, method for increasing depth heating effect in, 471

Radioactive substances, nervous system changes in persons working with, 492

Radiology, 497-500

Radiotherapy, tissue oxygen tension and, review and bibliography, 500*

Rehabilitation and resettlement in rheumatoid arthritis, 473

Reiter's disease, surface manifestations in males, 446

Reserpine in mental hospital practice, 482

Resin, synthetic, toxicology of, 493*

Respiratory disease, aetiology in a general hospital, 465

— epithelium cultures in comparison of cytotoxic properties of local anaesthetics, 441

— system, 465-6

Resuscitation, expired-air, 465

Rheumatism, cerebral, histopathological study, 431

Ringworm, *see* Tinea

Salmonella, identification with bacteriophage, 436

Schistosomiasis, ability of freshwater vector snails to survive dry conditions, 447

Schizophrenia, chronic, chlorpromazine and pectazine in, 480

—, distractibility and associative intrusion in, 481

—, effect of triiodothyronine on psychiatric and biochemical status in, 481

—, episode, prediction of outcome, 480

—, experimental sleep deprivation in, 482

—, perception of hidden pictures in, 481

—, phenothiazine derivatives in, review, 480*

—, reserpine treatment, 482

Scleroderma, intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486

Sclerosis, disseminated, incidence in rural district, 477

—, —, intermediate carbohydrate metabolism in, 477

Septicaemia, staphylococcal, natural history of treated and untreated cases, 442

"Sernyl", intravenous, analgesic action, 441

Short-leg syndrome, *see* Leg length

Sickling and malaria in south-west Nigeria, 450

Skin, anatomy of, 486*

— changes after gastric resection, 453

— tuberculosis, *see* Tuberculosis, cutaneous

Sleep deprivation, *see* Insomnia

Sleeping open-eyed during intense rhythmic stimulation, 478

Smoking, *see* Tobacco

Soap versus no soap in management of eczema, 485

Sore throat after anaesthesia, 496

Spasm, laryngeal, atropine treatment, 494

Spine, intervertebral disk protrusion, in childhood and adolescence, 476

—, —, —, lumbar, in pregnancy, 476

Spleen, giant-follicle lymphoma of, recovery after splenectomy, 463

Sprue, tropical, effect of folic acid on steatorrhoea of, 447

Steatorrhoea of tropical sprue, effect of folic acid on, 447

Steroid therapy, prolonged, in chronic asthma, 451

Stiffness of normal and diseased joints, physical factors concerned with, 472

Suicide prevention, recognition of emotional disturbance and, 478

Syphilis, primary and secondary, single injection of depot penicillin in, 446

"Tebafen" in juvenile tuberculosis, 444

Tetanus, acetylpromazine treatment, 443

Tetracycline and phenylbutazone in typhoid fever, 443

Therapeutics, 438-41

Thermocoagulation of globus pallidus, anaesthesia for, 494

Thought disorder in schizophrenia, 481

Throat, *see* Sore throat

Thrombocythaemia, haemorrhagic, primary, 463

—, —, review, 463*

Thromboembolism, "warfarin" as anticoagulant in, 459

Thrombosis, coronary, symmetrical gangrene in, 459

—, fibrinolytic agents in, 461

—, mesenteric venous, radiological diagnosis, 498

Thyroid carcinoma, difficulties in histopathological diagnosis, 435

—, —, microlithiasis and, 435

— uptake test, 15-minute continuous, comparison with other radioiodine tests, 468

"Tigan", *see* Trimethobenzamide

Tinea capitis, griseofulvin treatment, 484

—, chronic, of skin and nails, griseofulvin treatment, 485

—, pedis cross-infection in the family, 485

Tissue temperature, effect of short-wave diathermy on, 472

—, —, — ultrasonic irradiation on, 471

Tobacco smoking in relation to lung carcinoma, review of evidence, 466*

—, —, personality and, 466

—, —, vascular responses to, compared with responses to skin testing of tobacco extracts, 462

"Tofranil", *see* Imipramine

Tomography, transverse, in location of tumours, 497

Toxoplasmosis, excessive perinatal mortality associated with, 443

Tracheotomy for acute pulmonary insufficiency complicating chronic pulmonary emphysema, 466

Transaminase activity in liver tissue and serum in liver disease, 455

Triamcinolone diacetate suspension, subdermal infiltration in psoriasis, 486

Trichloroethane, clinical trial, 494

Trichophyton rubrum infections, intermittent griseofulvin treatment, 484

Triflupromazine for pre-anaesthetic medication, clinical trial, 495

Triiodothyronine, effect on psychiatric and biochemical status in schizophrenia, 481

Trimethobenzamide, anti-emetic efficacy, clinical trial, 438

Tropical diseases, 447-50

Tuberculin converters, tracing sources of infection of, 444

Tuberculosis, 444-5

—, cutaneous, diethyl dithioisophthalate treatment, 485

—, isoniazid in mass prophylaxis in Greenland, 444

—, peritoneal, *see* Peritonitis

—, primary, in children, "tebafen" treatment, 444

—, pulmonary, chemotherapy at place of work, 445

n-Tubocurarine, quantitative study during diethyl ether anaesthesia, 495

Tumour location with transverse tomography, 497

Typhoid fever, combined phenylbutazone and tetracycline in, 443

Typhus fever, acute cardiac failure in, 448

Ultrasonic irradiation, effect on blood flow, oxygen uptake, and tissue temperature, 471

Urethritis, trichomonal, in men, diagnosis and treatment, 446

Urogenital system, 467

Urticaria, isothipendyl hydrochloride in, 485

Varix, oesophageal, vasopressin to control bleeding from, 454

Vascular disease, mesenteric, radiological manifestations, 498

Vasopressin control of bleeding from oesophageal varices, 454

Veneral diseases, 446

"Vesprin", *see* Triflupromazine

Vibration from compressed-air compression drills, changes in physiological functions of men using, 493

—, —, electric drills, effect on borers in shale mines, 493

Vitamin B₁₂, *see* Cyanocobalamin

— K administration to premature infants at birth, effect on serum bilirubin levels, 487

"Warfarin" sodium, anticoagulant effect in various cardiovascular diseases, 459

Weight of children with cerebral palsy and acquired brain damage, 489

Wilson's disease, genetic analysis of thirty families with, 490

—, —, liver structure changes in, 433

INDEX OF AUTHORS

References are to page numbers. An asterisk denotes title and reference only

- ABRAMS, L. D., 458
 ABRAMSON, D. I., 471, 472
 ADAMSON, M. I., 491
 DE AJURIAQUERRA, J., 474
 ALEKSEVA, M. V., 491
 ALEŠIN, B. V., 468
 ALEXANDER, J. A., 460
 ALEXANDER, J. O., 485
 ALLEN, C. R., 441
 ANDERSON, J., 500
 ANDERSON, P. J., 433
 ANDERSON, T. B., 465
 ANTONIUS, J. I., 432
 ARBEGAST, N. R., 495
 ARIEVIČ, A. M., 486
 ARTUSIO JR., J. F., 495
 ASENJO, C. F., 447
 AUSTIN, R., 445
- BACKERMAN, I. A., 440
 BALME, R. H., 465
 BAMFORTH, B. J., 495
 BAMMER, H., 477
 BARKOFF, J. R., 486
 BARRITT, D. W., 461
 BARRON, D. W., 475
 BARRY JR., H., 479
 BATSAKIS, J. G., 435
 BAXTER, V. T., 496
 BEARN, A. G., 490
 BEGG, A. C., 497
 BEISEL, W. R., 448
 BELJAEVA, N. K., 462
 BELL, J. W., 460
 BELL, Y., 471, 472
 BELLESIA, L., 431
 BENYAJATI, C., 448
 BERG, J. M., 490
 BETTARELLO, A., 453
 BICKERMAN, H. A., 438
 BILLOW, B. W., 440
 BIRON, P., 462
 BISTENI, A., 458
 BOELSMA-VAN HOUTE, E., 429
 BÖTTCHER, C. J. F., 429
 BOYER, P. A., 436
 BRALY, B., 496
 BREATHNACH, C. S., 430
 BRIDENBAUGH, L. D., 496
 BRIGGS, J. H., 490
 BROCK, J. F., 447
 BROSS, I. D. J., 439
 BROTHERSTON, J. H. F., 491
 BROWN, G. C., 492
 BUCHANAN, K. D., 439
 BURACK, W. R., 445
 BURI, R., 448
 BURN, J. H., 458
 BURNELL, J. M., 467
 BURNETT, C., 471, 472
- ČALISOVA, K. N., 431
 CANCIO, M., 447
 CAPLAN, G. E., 442
 CAPSTICK, A., 478
 CAREY, R., 440
 CARONE, F. A., 429
 CARROLL, J., 452
- CARTWRIGHT, A., 491
 CASADY, G. N., 496
 CATTERALL, R. D., 446
 CENTURY, B., 481
 CHAPPEL, R. V., 461
 CLARKE, C. M., 490
 CLENDENNING, W., 485
 COBURN, J. G., 485
 COCCO, F., 458
 COLLINS, V. J., 441
 CONN, H. O., 454
 CONWAY, C. M., 496
 COOKE, R. E., 451
 CORSEN, G., 441
 COURT BROWN, W. M., 464
 COURTNEY, K. O., 450
 COWAN, M. A., 484
 COX, J., 465
 CRAGG, J., 488
 CROW, R. S., 474
 CUNNINGHAM, C., 439
- DANILIN, A. A., 492
 DAVEY, T. F., 449
 DAVIES, D. F., 466*
 DAVIGNON, J., 462
 DAWSON, J. B., 430
 DEARING, W. H., 455
 DE CRINIS, K., 462
 DE GRACIANSKY, P., 446
 DEGHANI, A., 452
 DISNEY, M. E., 488
 DIJAVAHISZWILL, N., 485
 DOCKERTY, M. B., 455
 DOLL, R., 464
 DONNELL, G. N., 468
 DORNETTE, W. H. L., 494
 DOULL, J. A., 449
 DRAPER, C. C., 450
 DUFALT, C., 462
 DUFFY, B. J., 464
 DUNCAN, L. J. P., 452
 DUNDEE, J. W., 494
 DYCHE, G. M., 468
 DYGGVE, H., 487
- EARLE, A. M., 483*
 EARLE, B. V., 483*
 EGENSE, J., 455
 EGGLESTON, W., 498
 ELIAS-JONES, T. F., 491
 ELLISON, R. M., 482
 ENGLAND, L., 466
 ENGLISH, M. P., 485
 ERNHART, C. B., 487
 EVANS, D. A. P., 490
 EYSENCK, H. J., 466
 EZERSKIJ, R. F., 442
- FARMER, F. T., 500
 FARRANT, P. C., 434
 FARROW, R., 472
 FEINBERG, I., 481
 FEINBERG, S. B., 499
 FERNANDEZ, J. V., 449
 FIELD, E. O., 468
- FINKEL, K. C., 487
 FINNIE, J. S., 492
 FISHER, S., 485
 FLEISCHER, C. J., 471, 472
 FLEISHER, G. A., 455
 FLEWETT, T. H., 435
 FONTANA, V., 462
 FORD, C. E., 490
 FRACCARO, M., 490
 FRAIN-BELL, W., 485
 FRASER, H. F., 440
 FRASER, R., 452
- GAD, U., 444
 GANGAROSA, E. J., 448
 GARDONYI, E., 430
 GARLICK, J. P., 450
 GENEST, J., 434, 462
 GERARD, A. G., 486
 GIBSON, L. E., 451
 GIBSON, M. D., 485
 GIROUD, P., 448
 GIUSTI, C., 462*
 GLASS, I. H., 488*
 GLOVER, J. R., 473
 GOESSEL, E. A., 440
 GOLD, H., 439, 440
 GOLDBERG, L. C., 486
 GOLFINOS, A. J., 439, 440
 GOODALE, F., 433
 GOPALAN, C., 448*
 GOROSPE, C. A., 441
 GRAFF, T. D., 495
 GRANT, A. F., 457*
 GRAHAM, F. K., 487
 GRANT, I. W. B., 451
 GRAS, J., 437
 GREENSPON, E. A., 498
 GREINER, T. H., 440
 GROARKE, F. L., 491
 GROSSMAN, M. L., 453
 GROTH-PETERSEN, E., 444
 GRUPPER, C., 446
 GUMP, F. E., 432
 GUNZ, F. W., 463*
 GUYTON, J. D., 471
- HAASE, H.-J., 478
 HACKETT, E., 430
 HAGGERTY, M., 450
 HAGGERTY, R. J., 489
 HAGGITH, J. W., 500
 HALLENBECK, G. A., 455
 HALSTED, J. A., 452
 HANCOCK, J. A. H., 446
 HANLEY, H. G., 467*
 HANNA, S., 452
 HANSEN, J. D. L., 447
 HARRIS, L. C., 495
 HARRIS, R., 471, 473
 HARRISON, M., 452
 HARVEY, G., 485
 HAVARD, C. W. H., 438
 HAWORTH, J. C., 487
 HÉCAEN, H., 474
 HICKLING, R. A., 463
 HILL, M., 500
 HODGKINSON, R., 450
- HOEKENGA, M. T., 436
 HOLLAND, W. W., 465
 HOLLISTER, R. M., 445
 HOLMES, K. S., 499
 HORANDE, M., 471
 HORN JR., R. C., 435
 HORWITT, M. K., 481
 HOULT, J. G., 435
 HOWARD, N., 468
 HOWARD-FLANDERS, P., 500*
 HRUSTALEVA, V. A., 491
 HUDSON, W. A., 458
 HUGHES, J. H., 440
 HURST, L., 480*
 HURST, L., 480
 HURTER, D. G., 494
 HUTCHINSON, J. T., 483
- IMERSLUND, O., 470
 ISBELL, H., 440
 ITKIN, S. E., 438
- JANES, H. JA., 493
 JARVIS, J. L., 497
 JEFFERYS, M., 491
 JOHNS, R. J., 472
 JOHNSON, E. W., 471
 JOHNSTON, A. W., 474
 JONES, J. P., 494
 JORDAN, S. C., 461
 JUNOD, J. P., 476
- KAJZER, K., 490
 KARAMYSÉV, F. I., 457
 KARLOV, V. A., 489
 KEITH, J. D., 488*
 KELEMEN, G., 470
 KELLEY, F. E., 480
 KENNEDY, A. C., 439
 KEOPUG, M., 448
 KING, C. E., 467
 KIRCHHOFF, H. W., 444
 KLINE, I. K., 457
 KOLESOV, V. I., 460
 KOLODNY, A. L., 438
 KOLOSOF, A. V., 462
 KOPP, H., 484
 KOPPANYI, T., 441
 KORANYI, E. K., 482
 KOVALEVIC, I. A., 493
 KRAMER, M. L., 440
 KRESS, M., 485
 KRUATRACHUE, M., 448
 KRUTOVSKAJA, O. V., 456
 KVRNING, S. A., 484
 KWIT, N. T., 439, 440
- LATTES, R., 432
 LAUGHNER, S. M., 436
 LAWSON, I. R., 463
 LEBEDEV, B. M., 486
 LEBORGNE, P., 459
 LEFEBVRE, R., 434
 LE GAC, P., 448

INDEX OF AUTHORS

LEHMANN, H. E., 482
 LENNETTE, E. H., 442
 LENTINO, W., 498
 LEFORE, M., 432
 LEVIN, W. C., 463
 LEVITT, E. E., 479
 LEWIS, A., 462
 LEWIS, J. A., 462
 LEYBURN, P., 476
 LIGHTBODY, T. D., 470
 LIGHTWOOD, R., 458
 LINDAHL, A., 492*
 LINDEMANN, E., 479
 LINDSTEN, J., 490
 LIOZON, F., 459
 LITMAN, N. N., 468
 LOGHMANI, M., 452
 LUKAS, N. I., 492
 LUNTZ, G. R. W. N., 445
 LUPINI, S. B., 440
 LUSVARGHI, E., 431

 MCARDLE, B., 477
 MCCORMICK, W. E., 493*
 MCCORMICK, W. F., 430
 McDERMOTT, T. F., 441
 McFIE, J., 474
 MCGREGOR, I. A., 432
 MCHUGH, M. J., 464
 MACINTYRE, I., 452
 MACKENZIE, I. C. K., 477
 MCKUSICK, V. A., 490
 McQUEEN, E. G., 439
 MAGGS, R., 482
 MAGOFFIN, R. L., 442
 MAJOROVA, V. F., 469
 MALINOVSKAJA, T. Ja., 492
 MANLEY, K. A., 490
 MARCUSSEN, P. V., 484
 MARINACCI, A. A., 471
 MARR, T. A., 467
 MARSDEN, C. W., 485
 MARSHALL, J., 475
 MARTIN, F., 476
 MARTORELLA, F. J., 440
 MEARA, R. H., 484
 MEHTA, S. P., 450
 MEIKLEJOHN, A. P., 452
 MEL'CEB, M., 453
 MEL'CEB, V., 453
 MERCER, M., 481
 MESSELOFF, C. R., 440
 MEYER, A. C., 481
 MEYER, B. J., 481
 MEYER, J. S., 475
 DE MICHELI, A., 458
 MIESCH, D. C., 463
 MILLER, J. S., 496
 MITCHELL, R. G., 467
 MOFFAT, A. D., 435
 MOORE, D. C., 496
 MORRIS, J. A., 437
 MORRISON, R. B. I., 439
 MORRISON, S. L., 485
 MOUQUIN, M., 459
 MUCCI, P., 431
 MURPHREE JR., H. B., 440
 MUSTARD, W. T., 488*

 NADELHAFT, J., 497
 NAKAMURA, K., 437

NA-NAKORN, S., 448
 NAPIER, J. A., 492
 NARANJO GRANDA, E., 443
 NELLERMORE, C. W., 496
 NELSON, S. W., 498
 NICHOLS, P. J. R., 473
 NICKS, R., 457*
 NISHIYAMA, R. H., 435
 NOGRADY, B., 499
 NOTHSTEIN, D. L., 460

 OBERHEUSER, F., 500
 O'BRIEN, J. P., 447
 O'CONNELL, J. E. A., 476
 OLSEN, K. J., 471
 O'NEAL, R. M., 433
 ORTH, O. S., 495
 ØSTERGAARD, F., 444
 OSWALD, I., 478
 OZER, F. L., 463

 PADARIA, F. T., 450
 PALEY, S. S., 440
 PALMA, H. C., 436
 PEARCE, K. I., 475
 PEARCE, M. L., 466
 PEREIRA, M. S., 465
 PERSKY, H., 479
 PETTIT, J. H. S., 484
 PFEIFFER, C. C., 440
 PHANICH, V., 448
 PHILLIPS, O. C., 495
 PICCOLO, E., 458
 PICKETT, M. J., 436
 PIERCY, M., 474
 PIGEON, G., 462
 PINKUS, H., 486*
 POLANI, P. E., 490
 POPPER, H., 433
 POTTS, L. W., 485
 POZNIAK, I. S., 488
 PRASAD, A. S., 452
 PRINCE, R., 479
 PRYCE, D. M., 434

 RAMSEY, R., 450
 RATHI, M. M., 450
 RAYMOND, O., 499
 REDISCH, W., 462
 REEVES, J. D., 498
 REID, J., 470
 REJAL, H., 471, 472
 RICH, C. R., 435
 RICHON, J., 459
 RIDDELL, R. W., 485
 RIDING, J. E., 494
 ROBERTSON, J. S., 443
 RODRIGUEZ, J. N., 449
 RODRIGUEZ-MOLINA, R., 447
 ROGAN, M. C., 451
 ROSE, K., 452
 ROSEN, A., 474
 ROSEN, M., 494
 ROSWIT, B., 497
 ROTHMAN, H., 440
 ROVENSTINE, E. A., 441
 RUDENSKAJA, I. N., 442

RUIZ SÁNCHEZ, F., 443
 RUSSELL, B., 485

 SAMAMA, M., 459
 SAMARDIN, B. M., 493
 SAMARDINA, N. A., 493
 SANDIFORD, B. R., 488
 SAPHIR, O., 457
 SARKAR, S. K., 471
 SATHAPANAKUL, C., 448
 SAUVAN, R., 459
 SCHENDEL, H. E., 447
 SCHERMUND, H.-J., 500
 SCHRIRE, V., 456
 SCHUBERT, G., 500
 SCHWARZ, A. J. F., 436
 ŠČITKOVA, T. A., 469
 SCOTT, O. C. A., 500*
 SCOTT, P. D., 483
 SCRIBNER, B. H., 467
 SEARS, M. L., 477
 SEREBRIANNIKOV, V. D., 492
 ŠEŠINA, G. A., 492
 ŠEVAL'E, A. V., 493
 SHALDON, S., 454
 SHAW, D. A., 475
 SHERLOCK, S., 454
 SHIEF, C. J., 447
 SHLANSKY, E., 453
 SIEBECKER, K. L., 495
 ŠIMELIOVIC, L. B., 459
 SINGHER, H. O., 461
 SITPRIJA, V., 448
 SKVIRSKAJA, K. B., 492
 SMEDBERG, D., 483
 SMITH, B., 441
 SMITH, I. M., 442
 SODI-PALLARES, D., 458
 SOMMERVILLE, R. L., 455
 SOMNER, A. R., 451
 SPECTOR, W. G., 429
 SPIERS, F. W., 464
 SPRINZ, H., 448
 STEELE, J. M., 462
 STEIN, G. N., 453
 STEINBERG, M., 440
 STEINHAUS, J. E., 495
 STEPANIŠČEVA, Z. G., 486
 STERLING, H. M., 489
 STEVENSON, C. J., 485
 STORTI, E., 431
 STOUGHTON, R. B., 485
 STRANDNESS JR., D. E., 460
 SUGDEN, F. L. H., 496
 SULZBERGER, M. B., 462

 TANNER, E. I., 465
 TARAKANOV, E. I., 469
 TARRANT, M., 466
 TAYLOR, C. E. D., 465
 TEASDALL, R. D., 477
 TECIMER, L. B., 466
 TER HAAR ROMENY-WACHTER, C. C., 429
 THOMAS, V., 465
 THOMAS, W. A., 433
 THURSTON, D., 487
 TIERS, F. M., 495
 TOLENTINO, J. G., 449
 TROUX, W. E., 463

TRUDEL, J., 462
 TRUELOVE, S. C., 453
 TUBERCULOSIS SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND RESEARCH COMMITTEE, 445
 TUCHINDA, C., 448
 TUCK JR., S., 471, 472
 TUMEN, H. J., 453
 TUTTLE, S. G., 453

 UNGER, S. M., 497
 US, L. A., 468

 VANDENBROUCKE, J., 431
 VAN GENT, C. M., 429
 VAN HORN, G. D., 440
 VAN METRE JR., T. E., 451
 VAN ZWANENBERG, D., 444
 VASTOLA, E. F., 474
 VERE, D. W., 467
 VERMYLEN, C., 431
 VERSTRAETE, M., 431
 VÉZINA, J. A., 499
 VICKERS, A. B., 442
 VIHREVA, O. G., 486
 VOGELPOEL, L., 456
 VOLKOVA, T. N., 487

 WALKER, R. G., 480
 WALKER, R. H., 430
 WALSH, F. B., 477
 WALTER, J. B., 434
 WALTERS, J. H., 432
 WALTON, J. N., 476
 WANG, C. C., 498
 WAREHAM, T., 472
 WARSHAW, L., 440
 WEAVER, E. J. M., 465
 WEBSTER, G. R., 477
 WECKOWICZ, T. E., 481
 WERNER, W., 432
 WHITTAKER, L., 491
 WILCOX, L. D., 459
 WILKINS, J. A., 447
 WILSON, R. H., 493*
 WINKELMAN JR., N. W., 483
 WINKENWERDER, W. L., 451
 WOLFF, J., 488
 WOOD, E. E., 464
 WOOD, P. H. N., 438
 WOODFORD, F. P., 429
 WOOLF, M., 466
 WOOLMER, R., 465
 WRIGHT, C. J. E., 432
 WRIGHT, R., 443
 WRIGHT, V., 472

 YORK, C. J., 436

 ZANGWILL, O. L., 474
 ZEEDICK, J. F., 495
 ZIAI, M., 489
 ZIRBEL, L. W., 436

THE BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION AND THE PROMOTION OF KNOWLEDGE

ONE of the foremost aims of the British Medical Association is the promotion of medical and allied sciences and each year a considerable portion of its income is spent in the attainment of this object through the publication of a wide range of general and specialist journals.

The chief of the publications is the **BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL** with a weekly circulation of over 80,000 copies. The Journal serves as a comprehensive record of current developments and is a forum for discussion in every field of medical science and professional organization in this country.

The List of **SPECIALIST JOURNALS** includes

ABSTRACTS OF WORLD MEDICINE

Published Monthly. Annual Subscription £4.4.0.

BRITISH JOURNAL OF OPHTHALMOLOGY

Published Monthly. Annual Subscription £6.0.0.

OPHTHALMIC LITERATURE

Published Quarterly. Annual Subscription £4.4.0.

(Combined Annual Subscription for the two Ophthalmic Journals £9.0.0.)

ARCHIVES OF DISEASE IN CHILDHOOD

Published Bi-monthly. Annual Subscription £4.4.0.

BRITISH HEART JOURNAL

Published Bi-monthly. Annual Subscription £4.4.0.

BRITISH JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND CHEMOTHERAPY

Published Bi-monthly. Annual Subscription £6.6.0.

JOURNAL OF CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

Published Bi-monthly. Annual Subscription £4.4.0.

QUARTERLY JOURNALS

Uniform Annual Subscription £3.0.0

ANNALS OF THE RHEUMATIC DISEASES

BRITISH JOURNAL OF INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

BRITISH JOURNAL OF PREVENTIVE AND SOCIAL MEDICINE

BRITISH JOURNAL OF VENEREAL DISEASES

GUT

JOURNAL OF NEUROLOGY, NEUROSURGERY AND PSYCHIATRY

MEDICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ILLUSTRATION

THORAX

ANY QUESTIONS? (Series III) Price 7s. 6d. (by post 8s. 3d.)

A selection of Questions and Answers from this popular weekly feature in the British Medical Journal.

REFRESHER COURSE FOR GENERAL PRACTITIONERS. Third Volume

Price 25s. (by post—inland and overseas 26s. 9d.).

The third volume of Refresher Course articles that have been printed in the British Medical Journal has now been published in book form. There are sixty chapters and each one has been revised and brought up-to-date by the author. A cumulative classified index of all three books in this series has been added.

For further details please apply to

**The Publishing Manager, BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1**

SPECIALIST JOURNALS

ABSTRACTS OF WORLD MEDICINE

Monthly. Annual Subscription, £4 4s.

ANNALS OF THE RHEUMATIC DISEASES

Quarterly. Annual Subscription, £3.

ARCHIVES OF DISEASE IN CHILDHOOD

Bi-monthly. Annual Subscription, £4 4s.

BRITISH HEART JOURNAL

Bi-monthly. Annual Subscription, £4 4s.

BRITISH JOURNAL OF INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

Quarterly. Annual Subscription, £3.

BRITISH JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND CHEMOTHERAPY

Bi-monthly. Annual Subscription, £6 6s.

BRITISH JOURNAL OF PREVENTIVE AND SOCIAL MEDICINE

Quarterly. Annual Subscription, £3.

BRITISH JOURNAL OF VENEREAL DISEASES

Quarterly. Annual Subscription, £3.

GUT

Quarterly. Annual Subscription, £3.

JOURNAL OF CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

Bi-monthly. Annual Subscription, £4 4s.

JOURNAL OF NEUROLOGY, NEUROSURGERY AND PSYCHIATRY

Quarterly. Annual Subscription, £3.

MEDICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ILLUSTRATION

Quarterly. Annual Subscription, £3.

THORAX

Quarterly. Annual Subscription, £3.

BRITISH JOURNAL OF OPHTHALMOLOGY

Monthly. Annual Subscription, £6.

OPHTHALMIC LITERATURE

Six issues and index yearly. Annual Subscription, £4 4s.

Combined subscription with *British Journal of Ophthalmology*, £9.

**BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION,
B.M.A. HOUSE, TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1.**

EMERGENCIES IN GENERAL PRACTICE

This book comprises 57 specially commissioned articles on medical emergencies which appeared originally in the *British Medical Journal*.

Contents include haemorrhage and thrombosis, cardio-respiratory crises, anaesthesia and hazards of therapy, acute abdominal cases, obstetrics, fits and coma, electrocution, burns and gassing, poisoning, acute psychiatric states, and special and minor surgery.

Invaluable to all doctors everywhere.

470 pages, cloth bound with full index. 25s. net
(by post—inland and overseas 26s. 9d.).

CLINICAL PATHOLOGY IN GENERAL PRACTICE

This handbook on clinical pathology meets the needs of the general practitioner, the houseman, and the senior student. It contains thirty-nine articles comprising a series specially written for the *British Medical Journal*. Each article has been revised and brought up-to-date by its author. The book gives authoritative information on available laboratory facilities; reliable tests and which to use; techniques for collecting and preserving specimens, interpretation of results and significance of abnormal findings.

321 pages. Price 21s. (by post—inland and overseas 22s. 3d.).

REFRESHER COURSE FOR GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

Third Collection—with
Classified Contents List
to Volumes 1, 2 and 3

Each book contains a collection of sixty Refresher Course articles from the *British Medical Journal*. Each article, written by an acknowledged expert has been revised by its author. The articles cover a wide range. Their object is to refresh the reader's memory of what is old and well-established and to tell him about new developments.

They are invaluable to general practitioners and residents as practical reference books, to specialists as a means of keeping in touch with developments outside their own field, and to final-year students as up-to-date and reliable textbooks.

25s. (by post—inland and overseas 26s. 9d.).

"ANY QUESTIONS?"

Third Series—with
Cumulative Index

These pocket-size volumes each contain some 200 questions and expert answers from the "Any Questions?" pages of the *British Medical Journal*. Each answer has been chosen for its practical value to doctors in their day-to-day work. Many deal with subjects not covered in the standard textbooks.

The Third volume has a cumulative index to all the answers appearing in the three books in the series.

7s. 6d. (by post 8s. 3d.).

Obtainable from booksellers or by post from

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

B.M.A. HOUSE, TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED
LONDON AND BECCLES

SUBJECT INDEX TO VOLUME 28

JULY—DECEMBER, 1960

References are to page numbers. An asterisk denotes title and reference only

- Abscess, pulmonary, clinical picture and treatment, 43
- Absenteeism, industrial, relation of smoking habits to, 417
- Accidents, industrial, relation to smoking habits, 417
- Acclimatization to Arctic conditions, changes in physical thermoregulation during, 230
- Acetazolamide in hydrocephalus, pharmacological study, 99
- Acetonitrile, accidental group exposure to, 77
- Acetylcholine in ventricular and cerebrospinal fluids, 156
- synthesis, effects of diphtheria toxin on, 189
- Acetylpromazine in tetanus, 443
- Acetylsalicylic acid as cause of anaemia and peptic ulcer in rheumatoid arthritis, 395
- consumption on a working-class housing estate, 491
- in rheumatic carditis, effect on incidence of residual heart damage, 398
- , mode of action in man, 184
- , *p*-propoxyphene hydrochloride and phenaglycodol combination, analgesic effect, 355
- , soluble and buffered, speed of action, 184
- , unbuffered and buffered, effects on intragastric pH, 99
- Acne, oestrogen treatment, effect on spermatogenesis, 334
- vulgaris, x-ray therapy, 175
- Acromegaly with acroparaesthesiae, 474
- Acropachy, thyroid, 144
- Acroparaesthesia, prednisone treatment, 59
- ACTH, *see* Corticotrophin
- Actinomycetes in atmosphere, 287
- Adams-Stokes syndrome associated with chronic heart-block, treatment with corticosteroids, 295
- Addison's disease, incidence of allergic disorders in, 287
- Adenovirus Type 4 infection, respiratory symptoms compared with those due to Asian influenza and unknown cause, 279
- 7 and diarrhoea, association between, 104
- vaccine, trial in R.A.F. recruits, 417
- Adolescence, intervertebral disk protrusion in, 476
- , suicide in, 65
- Adolescents of higher socio-economic groups, delinquency in, 65
- Adrenal cortex, *see also* Addison's disease; Cushing's syndrome
- function at time of death, 5
- in early stages of experimental silicosis, 254
- — — liver disease, 199
- Adrenal cortex, functional reserve capacity, assessment by corticotrophin test, 388
- — insufficiency, urinary sodium retention after corticotrophin stimulation as rapid screening test for, 219
- hyperplasia, congenital, concentrated hydrocortisone acetate in, 468
- tissue, normal and diseased, biosynthesis of corticosteroids in, *in vitro*, 313
- tumours, hormone-active, histochemical study, 180
- Adrenalectomy for Cushing's syndrome, corticotrophin-producing pituitary tumours after, 312
- Adrenaline, effect on glucose absorption by small intestine, 388
- — onset of action of lignocaine in epidural space, 79
- Adrenogenital syndrome, psychiatric changes in children with, 411
- Aerosol, bronchodilator, effect on ventilatory capacity in fibrocystic disease of pancreas, 248
- Afibrinogenaemia, survival of fibrinogen prepared from "time-expired" blood in case of, 133
- Air inflation of lungs during anaesthesia for thoracic surgery, 420
- pollution, effect on lung volume, 72
- hazards from diesel locomotive traffic in railway tunnel, 168
- in city streets by motor vehicles using ethyl petrol, 416
- Airway conductance in normal subjects and in obstructive respiratory disease, physiological factors affecting, 385
- Albright's disease, report of case, 312
- Alcoholism, *see also* Delirium tremens
- , brain disease of, diagnosis of intermediate stage, 325
- , chronic, brain damage from, diagnosis of intermediate stage, 240
- , —, hypnotic aversion in treatment, 66
- , —, hypothyroidism in, occurrence and treatment, 405
- , —, iproniazid treatment, 240
- , —, liver cirrhosis in, histogenesis, 3
- , —, — with ascites in, treatment, 28
- , —, treatment, clinical experience in, 406
- , "temposil" treatment, 325
- "Alcopar" in hookworm infestation, 114
- "Aldactone", *see* Spironolactone
- Aldolase activity in serum of children with infective hepatitis, 442
- Aldosterone excretion in hypopituitarism and after hypophysectomy, 219
- Aldosteronism, effect of amphenone B on, 142
- "Alevaire" in control of pulmonary oedema, 356
- Alimentary tract, x-ray examination in infants and children, water-soluble radio-opaque media in, 497
- Aliphatic acids and their esters, toxicity and potential dangers, 254*
- Allergens, inhalant, eye tests with, feasibility, indications, and clinical value, 23
- , —, provocative tests in asthmatic children, 116
- of ragweed pollen, 116*
- Allergy, 23, 116, 195, 286-7, 451
- , childhood, evaluation of hyposensitization in, 286
- , dominant and recessive precipitating and desensitizing haptenes, 195
- due to binding of chrome to skin, 417
- , incidence in Addison's disease, 287
- Alopecia areata, stress as related to development of symptoms in, 332
- Alveolar carcinoma, wedge-filter approach with 4-MeV. radiation in, 426
- gas exchange in pulmonary embolism, 308
- Aminopterin, folic acid deficiency due to, in dogs, intestinal secretion and morphology in, 265
- p*-Aminosalicylic acid in urine, "phenistix" test for, 445
- with isoniazid in acute pulmonary tuberculosis in East Africans, 364
- Amiphenazole, analeptic effects, comparative study, 356
- Amni visnaga*, new active principle in treatment of angina pectoris, 299
- Ammonia level in arterial and venous blood in liver cirrhosis, 27
- — blood in chronic emphysema, 138
- production, association of anti-complementary effect of kidney tissue with, 1
- , renal, in liver disease, effect of acetazolamide on, 198
- tolerance in liver disease, 454
- test in diagnosis of liver disease, 455
- Amnesia, differential, in treatment of schizophrenia, 407
- , homicide and, study of 50 murderers, 404
- , retrograde, after electric convulsion therapy, experimental study, 157
- Amodiaquine and primaquine in prevention and cure of *vivax* malaria, 450
- Amoebiasis, diloxanide treatment, 450
- , intestinal, "mebinol" treatment, 194
- , —, paromomycin treatment, 366
- , —, potentiating effect of quinolines on action of tetracycline in, 194
- , —, prophylaxis with "mebinol", 194
- , newer drugs in, 194*
- , survey in Bombay, 194

- Amphenone B in hyper- and hypoaldosteronism, 142
 —, effects on renal function in hypertension before and after acute reduction of blood pressure, 132
 Amphetamine, effect on athletic performance, 355
 — psychosis, 327
 D-Amphetamine, analeptic effect, comparative study, 356
 Amphotericin B in deep mycotic infections, side-effects, 105
 — in histoplasmosis, 188
 Amylobarbitone sodium, evaluation in medical out-patients, 11
 Amyloidosis, cardiac, senile, 295
 —, diagnostic test, 349
 —, familial primary, vitreous opacities diagnostic of, 24
 —, glomerulus in, electron-microscopical study, 270
 —, intravenous congo red test in, fallacies and inaccuracies, 89
 — of kidney, renal-vein thrombosis and, 311
 Anaemia, Cooley's, *see* Thalassaemia
 — due to aspirin in rheumatoid arthritis, 395
 —, haemolytic, autoimmune, serology and prognosis, 40
 —, —, differential diagnosis by radioactive chromium, 381
 —, hypochromic, in children, pathogenesis, 488
 —, —, infants, nutritional assessment, 70
 — in Bright's disease, 141
 — — kwashiorkor, pathogenesis, 366
 — old age, 463
 —, iron-deficiency, changes in mucosa of stomach and small intestine in, 382
 —, —, ferrous fumarate treatment, 40
 —, —, haemosiderin estimation and sideroblast counts in differential diagnosis, 91
 —, —, in old age, sorbitol treatment, 40
 —, —, interrelationship of cyanocobalamin with iron in, 40
 —, —, primary, in young men, 382
 —, mechanism in leukaemia and malignant lymphoma, 135
 —, megaloblastic, differentiation between cyanocobalamin and folic acid deficiencies, 303
 —, —, folic acid activity in serum as diagnostic aid, 178
 —, —, in relapse, plasma and erythrocyte levels of enzymes in, 266
 —, —, of infancy complicated by sickle-cell anaemia, 381
 — of hepatic disease, radioactive-chromium study, 290
 —, oxyhaemoglobin dissociation curve in, 302
 —, pernicious, cyanocobalamin absorption in, effect of prednisone on, 382
 —, —, in children, 213
 —, —, nuclear changes in squamous cells from buccal mucosa in, 434
 —, —, parenteral cyanocobalamin in massive doses for maintenance therapy, 134
 —, —, radioactive cyanocobalamin absorption after long-term treatment, 134
 —, —, weight loss in, 381
 —, post-gastrectomy, effect of ascorbic acid on iron absorption in, 134
 —, refractory, with hyperplastic bone marrow, 213
 Anaemia, sickle-cell, in Nigerian children, 284
 —, —, rates of destruction and production of erythrocytes in, 381
 —, —, role of acute infections in precipitating haemolytic crises, 303
 Anaesthesia, effect on liver structure and function in dogs, 82
 — for thermocoagulation of globus pallidus, 494
 —, halothane concentrations in, 345
 — in chest surgery, air inflation of lungs during, 420
 — — children, premedication for, 79
 — — infants, physiology and, 82*
 — — open-heart operation, 420
 — — upper abdominal surgery, comparison of ether with thiopentone, nitrous oxide, and succinylcholine, 80
 — induction in foot-down position to prevent inhalation of gastric contents, 79
 — — young children, 170
 —, protective effect on experimental renal ischaemia, 420
 —, sore throat after, 496
 Anaesthetic effect of 1-(1-phenylcyclohexyl) piperidine hydrochloride, experimental study, 276
 —, intravenous, "inactin" and thiopentone compared, 494
 Anaesthetics, 79-82, 170-1, 345, 420-2, 494-6
 Analgesia, continual caudal obstetric, 2-chloroprocaine in, 496
 —, regional, sedation in, 170
 —, spinal, circulatory effects of promethazine during, 170
 Analgesic effects of 1-(1-phenylcyclohexyl) piperidine hydrochloride, experimental study, 276
 — — D-propoxyphene hydrochloride, phenaglycodol, and acetylsalicylic acid combined, 355
 Analgesics, cytotoxic properties assessed with cultured human respiratory epithelium, 441
 —, local, mode of action, 170*
 Androgyny, distribution in mental patients, 237
 19-nor-Androstenedione-phenylpropionate in progressive muscular dystrophy, 403
 Anencephaly, epidemiological study in Northamptonshire, 149
 Aneurysm, dissecting, arteriographic diagnosis, 424
 —, —, of aorta, syphilitic aortitis in histopathogenesis and aetiology, 4
 —, intracranial, ruptured, cerebral infarction associated with, incidence, 182
 Angina of effort, iproniazid treatment, 376
 — pectoris, "cavodil" treatment, 129
 —, effectiveness of xanthines in, 206
 —, monoamine oxidase inhibitors in, 205
 —, nitrites in, clinical evaluation, 376
 —, nitroglycerin in, mechanism of action, 274
 —, pentaerythritol tetranitrate with prolonged action in treatment, 206
 —, phenelzine treatment, 205, 206
 —, theophylline water-alcohol elixir in, 206
 —, "visnadine" treatment, 299
 —, WIN5494 treatment, clinical evaluation, 299
 Angina pectoris with coronary atherosclerosis, pre-morbid neuropathy or neurosis in, 376
 —, "warfarin" as anticoagulant in, 459
 Angiocardiography, new opaque media for, 84
 Angiography, cerebral, in diagnosis of acute stroke, 233
 —, —, intravenous method, 84
 —, percutaneous subclavian, technique, 425
 Anoxia test for myocardial ischaemia, 204
 ANP 235 in impaired consciousness in neurosurgical cases, 233
 Antibiotic resistance in pulmonary tuberculosis, frequency and nature, 106
 — sensitivity of gonococci, 108
 — — haemolytic staphylococci, 358
 Antibiotics, combined, in acute bacterial meningitis in children, 489
 Antibodies, circulating, inhibition by hyperimmunization, 437
 —, detection by fluorescent-spot technique, 48
 Anticoagulant treatment, control by "thrombotest", 2
 Anticoagulants in acute cerebrovascular accidents, 475
 Anticonvulsants to suppress focal electrical seizures in neocortex, 474
 Antigen-antibody complexes, intravenous, pathological effects in mice, 177
 Antigens of normal leucocytes, 90
 Antiglobulin consumption test and study of autoantibody eluates in immunohaematology, 90
 — inhibition reaction to detect human blood stains, 343
 Antihistamines, *see* Histamine antagonists
 Antipenicillinase serum in resistant staphylococcal infection in laboratory animals, 187
 Antirabies vaccination, paralysis after, treatment with antirabies gamma globulin, 321
 — vaccine with and without serum, value against severe challenges, 182
 Antistreptolysin O titre and rheumatic fever in Miami, 224
 Antithyroid antibody titres, response to treatment of goitre, 50
 Antitussive agents, evaluation employing experimentally induced cough, 438
 Antrum carcinoma, wedge-filter approach with 4-MeV. radiation in, 426
 Anus lesions in regional ileitis, 28
 Anxiety, hypnotically induced, relation of Rorschach factors and plasma hydrocortisone level in, 479
 Aorta arch, abnormal development of, causing vascular compression of trachea and oesophagus, 70
 — coarctation in infants, 488*
 —, selection of cases for operation, 130
 —, surgical treatment, follow-up study, 130
 — configuration in congenital heart disease, 424
 —, intimal and medial lipids in, 349
 — stenosis, acquired, valvotomy by open-approach method under hypothermia in, 126
 —, congenital bicuspid aortic valves and aetiology of, 93

- Aorta valvuloplasty under direct vision, 297
— wall lipids, fatty acid distribution in, 429
- Aortitis, syphilitic, in aetiology and histopathogenesis, of dissecting aneurysm of aorta, 4
- Aortography, abdominal, intravenous method, 84
- Apnoea, rebreathing technique for determining arterial carbon-dioxide pressure, 345*
- Apoplexy, survival after, follow-up study, 403
- Appetite suppressants, evaluation of, 98
- Apraxia, constructional, with unilateral cerebral lesions, left- and right-sided cases compared, 474
—, facio-bucco-lingual, clinical course and pathogenesis, 149
— of gait, clinico-physiological study, 475
- "Aprinox", diuretic activity, clinical evaluation, 439
- "Aralen" in rheumatoid arthritis, long-term treatment, 56
- Arctic conditions, acclimatization to, changes in physical thermoregulation during, 230
- "Arfonad", see Trimethaphan
- Aromatic metabolites, urinary excretion after lysergic acid diethylamide in normal subjects and in schizophrenics, 328
- Aromatization patterns in schizophrenia, 242
- Arrhythmia, atrial fibrillation, effects on circulation in mitral stenosis, 374
—, cyclopropane, in cat, cause, prevention, and correction, 421
—, fibrillation, cause of, 458
—, due to quinidine, preventive effect of ephedrine, 124
— in myocardial infarction, 458
—, ventricular fibrillation, treatment and prevention by external electric countershock, 204
- Arteries, anterior cerebral, proximal occlusion of, 151
—, carotid, internal, occlusion, surgical treatment, 323
—, —, occlusion, endarterectomy in, 61
—, —, —, natural history and clinical features, 61
—, —, —, relation of certain diagnostic features to collateral circulation, 402
—, coronary, see Coronary
—, digital, changes in rheumatoid arthritis, 320
—, internal carotid, occlusion, surgical treatment, 323
—, —, mammary, bilateral ligation in chronic coronary insufficiency, physiological basis and results, 460
—, invasion by carcinoma cells in lung carcinoma, 94
— of small intestine in systemic hypertension, 3
—, vertebral, birth trauma to, 6
—, —, extracranial portions, visualization by percutaneous subclavian angiography, 425
- Arteriography, coronary, clinical experiences with loop-end catheter, 346
—, —, differential opacification of aortic stream by special catheters, 346
- Arteriography in diagnosis of dissecting aneurysm, 424
—, peripheral, intravenous method, 84
- Arteriosclerosis, electroencephalography in cerebral infarction and ischaemia due to, 150
— obliterans, arteriolar disease in, 460
—, pathogenesis and prognosis, 378
—, vitamins A, E, and B₆ in treatment, 379
- Arteritis due to *Cannabis indica*, 343
— in rheumatoid arthritic patients, 229
—, necrotizing, ischaemic neuropathy in, 229
- Arthritis, see also Osteoarthritis; Polyarthritis
— associated with ulcerative colitis and regional ileitis, clinical course, 147
— of hip in ankylosing spondylitis, 147
—, psoriatic, effect of triamcinolone on, 147
—, rheumatoid and non-rheumatoid, effectiveness of choline salicylate in, 276
—, —, "aralen" in long-term treatment, 56
—, —, arteritis in, 229
—, —, aspirin as cause of anaemia and peptic ulcer in, 395
—, —, changes in digital arteries in, 320
—, —, chloroquine treatment, 226
—, —, chlorpromazine administration after discontinuance of steroid therapy, 55
—, —, choline salicylate in, 393
—, —, erythrocyte survival in, 395
—, —, 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid excretion in, 265
—, —, intra-articular injection of concentrated prednisolone trimethyl acetate in, 55
—, —, involvement of temporo-maxillary joint in, 393
—, —, latex-fixation test for, reactions with serum of syphilitics, 147
—, —, neuropathy in, 394
—, —, "osadrin" treatment, 53
—, —, phenylbutazone and prednisone in, 54
—, —, pleural and pulmonary complications, 56
—, —, precipitating and predisposing factors as illustrated by studies on monozygotic twins, 320
—, —, rehabilitation and resettlement in, 473
—, —, vibratory sense and oscillometric index in, 319
—, uveitis, and non-specific genital infection, syndrome of, 282
"Arthropoan", see Choline salicylate
- Arthropathy of hip due to steroid treatment, 394
- Arthrosis, temporo-mandibular, Costen's, new concept of cause, 320
- Arthus phenomenon, serotonin, histamine and, experimental study, 286
- Asbestosis, pulmonary, cardiovascular and respiratory involvement in, comparative study, 255
- Ascites, cirrhotic, see Liver cirrhosis
- Ascorbic acid, effect on iron absorption in post-gastrectomy anaemia and achlorhydria, 134
— inhibition of glucose-oxidase test for glycosuria, 179
- Asian influenza, see Influenza
- Aspergillus fumigatus* and actinomycetes in atmosphere, 287
- Asphyxia neonatorum in operative obstetrics, factors associated with, 244
—, relation to development at three years of age, 487
- Aspirin, see Acetylsalicylic acid
- Asthenia, anhidrotic, pathogenesis, 447
—, vasoregulatory, effect of physical training on electrocardiographic changes in, 31
- Asthma, airway resistance studies in, 23
—, allergic, in cystic fibrosis of pancreas, 451
—, bronchial mucosal changes in, 94
—, cardiopulmonary function in, comparison with chronic pulmonary emphysema, 42
—, chronic, in children, choline theophyllinate treatment, 195
—, —, —, dexamethasone treatment, 195
—, —, steroids in prolonged treatment, 116, 451
— in children, eosinophilia with, 247
—, —, prophylaxis with sulphamethoxypyridazine, 195
—, —, provocative tests with inhalant allergens, 116
—, neutrophils and eosinophils in sputum in, 385
—, physiological factors affecting airway resistance in, 385
—, pulmonary ventilation in, effects of histamine on, 286
- Ataxia, acute cerebellar, course and prognosis in children, 71
—, degenerative cerebellar, 150
- Atelectasis, evolution during upper urinary tract surgery, 82
- Atheroma in pulmonary arteries and thoracic aorta in congenital heart disease, relation of age and blood pressure to, 352
- Atherosclerosis, epidemiology, 208
—, experimental cholesterol-induced, in rabbit, physical activity in, 349
—, paper electrophoretic assessment of serum lipoproteins as index of, 378
—, prophylaxis with lipocaine, 288
—, role of hypertension in progression of, 130
- Athletic performance, effect of amphetamine and quinalbarbitone on, 355
- Atom bomb survivors in Hiroshima, leukaemia in, 305
- Atropine, effect on slowing of electroencephalogram in electric convulsion therapy, 330
— in laryngeal spasm, 494
- Auditory, see Hearing
- Auramine test in rapid identification of mycobacterial colonies, 183
- Auscultation in assessment of post-operative results in pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and Fallot's tetralogy, 456
- Autoantibodies in ulcerative colitis, 29
- Autotomography in visualization of ventricular system, 423
- Azaserine and 6-mercaptopurine in treatment of leukaemia in children, 304
- Azeotropic mixture of halothane and ether, clinical trial, 81
- Bacilluria, asymptomatic, in diabetes, 222
- Back pain, see Pain
- Bacteraemia in brucellosis, 189

- Bacterial growth in blood, enhancement or suppression by cation-exchange resins, 96
- Bacteriology of sputum in chronic bronchitis and bronchiectasis, 308
- Barbiturate poisoning, conservative treatment, 78
- , ultra-short-acting, methohexital sodium, use in 3,000 cases, 345
- Barbituric acid poisoning, different patterns of liver-muscle enzymes in serum in, 78
- Barley contaminated with parathion, poisoning due to, 344
- Basal ganglia diseases, abnormal catechol amine metabolism in, 402
- "Baytex" insecticide, low order of toxicity, 100
- B.C.G. vaccination in Mantoux-negative and -positive persons in East Africa, 15
- of adolescents, scope in England and Wales, 15
- children and notifications of tuberculosis before school-leaving, 16
- Beat-knee in coal-miners, pathogenesis, treatment, and prophylaxis, 75
- Behaviour disorders, length of stay in hospital in, 154
- disturbances, prolonged, as ictal phenomena, clinical and electroencephalographic findings, 236
- in psychotic wards, effect of tranquilizers and rehabilitation activities on, 243
- Bell's palsy, treatment on a rational aetiological basis, 58
- Bemegride, anaesthetic effects, comparative study, 356
- Bendroflumazide, diuretic activity, clinical evaluation, 439
- "Benemid", *see* Probenecid
- Benzmalacene, hypocholesterolaemic effect, 197
- Benzothiadiazine derivative "naqua", pharmacology and diuretic effect, 276
- Benzthiazide, diuretic properties, clinical evaluation, 438
- Benzylpenicillin, effect of further purification, or of addition of procaine penicillin or prednisolone, in reducing reactions, 277
- prophylaxis in rheumatic fever, chorea, and carditis, 318
- Bephenium hydroxynaphthoate in hookworm infestation, 114
- Beryllium dust, effect on lungs, 418
- Besnier's eczema, steroid therapy, 335
- Betatron therapy for gynaecological carcinoma, 500
- Bile acid level in serum in liver diseases, 27
- duct atresia, congenital, diagnosis and therapeutic problem, 409
- pressure after cholecystectomy, influence of morphine and pethidine with levallorphan on, 185
- Bilharziasis, *see* Schistosomiasis
- Biliary tract carcinoma, rose bengal containing radioactive iodine in treatment, 428
- Bilirubin, *see also* Hyperbilirubinaemia
- studies in premature infants given vitamin-K preparations at birth, 487
- Biopsy, peroral, to study mucosa of small intestine in coeliac disease, 268
- Birth injury to vertebral arteries, 6
- Bisacodyl in evacuation of colon, radiological proof, 499
- Bladder carcinoma, radiotherapy, 427, 428
- , rotational radioactive cobalt therapy, 264
- papilloma, radioactive colloidal gold treatment, 264
- Blankets in hospitals, cleaning and sterilization, 251
- Blast cells in bone marrow, significant percentage in diagnosis of acute leukaemia, 180
- Blood and organic stains, new procedure for identification, 343
- circulation, *see* Circulation
- clot retraction and thrombin generation studies in paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria, 91
- clotting mechanism, effect of thrombocytosis on, 266
- coagulability, measurement during coumarin treatment, 431
- coagulation acceleration, evaluation by modified thromboplastin generation test, 208
- , of early stages in occlusive arterial or venous diseases, 208
- in relation to coronary disease, 127
- , influence of erythrocytes on, 91
- processes in rabbit, effect of whole-body irradiation on, 84
- flow, effect of short-wave diathermy on, 472
- , — ultrasonic irradiation on, 471
- fluctuations, measurement, 126
- in forearm, effects of infra-red radiation on, 230
- , renal, effect of chlorothiazide on, 184
- groups, ABO, and secretor character in rheumatic carditis, 146
- , — haemolytic disease, pathogenesis, 336
- , distribution in peptic ulcer and gastric carcinoma, 290
- , O, anti-A haemolysin in, 41
- , menstrual, identification in dried stain by electrophoretic method, 169
- picture in initial neonatal period, 162
- plasma and erythrocyte estimation in burns, evaluation, 268
- , cutaneous and systemic reactions to, 286
- factor impairing carbohydrate metabolism in schizophrenia, 327, 328
- platelets, soya-bean phosphatide as substitute for, in thromboplastin generation test, 267
- pressure, *see also* Hypertension; Hypotension
- , arterial, follow-up study in population of Welsh mining valley, 31
- , effect of endotracheal intubation on, 420
- , venous, psychogenic changes in, 406
- stains, antiglobulin inhibition reaction to detect human origin, 343
- , passive haemagglutination reaction to identify origin, 343
- , stored, sedimentation rate of, using sequestrene as anticoagulant, 91
- sugar level, effect of halothane on, 81
- transfusion, influence on bone marrow of premature infants, 68
- volume of infants, alterations in first hours after birth, 244
- Body build of male homosexuals, 154
- habitus, tuberculosis and, 17
- image and self-concept in schizophrenia, 329
- weight loss in pernicious anaemia, 381
- Bone changes in Cushing's disease, radiological features, 174
- , — urticaria pigmentosa, 214
- development, patterns in hand, 69
- marrow, autogenous, intravenous injection, total thoracic irradiation combined with, 262
- cells, interpretation of chromosome counts made on, 92
- findings, relation to serum protein changes in lymphosarcoma, chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, and Hodgkin's disease, 135
- , hyperplastic, refractory anaemia with, 213
- in acute leukaemia, hyperplastic processes in, 5
- , lymph nodes in, 432
- of premature infants, influence of blood transfusion on, 68
- transplantation after radiation, experimental approach to immunological complications, 259
- and chemotherapy in lymphosarcoma and bronchial carcinoma, 12
- tumour, giant-cell, radiotherapy, 426
- Brachial plexus lesions, myelography in, 173
- Bradykinesia, visual, a sign of post-encephalitic degeneration of cerebellum, 60
- Brain, *see also* Cerebrovascular; Electroencephalogram; Encephalitis; Meningitis
- , angiography in diagnosis of acute stroke, 233
- , anterior cerebral artery, proximal occlusion of, 151
- basal ganglia, familial calcification of, relation to hypoparathyroidism, 150
- , central haemorrhagic necrosis, in early infancy, 250
- , cerebellar degeneration, post-encephalitic, manifested by visual bradykinesia, 60
- changes associated with senility, 182
- circulation after whole-body irradiation with x rays or gamma rays, studies on rabbits, 423
- contusion, mechanism of, 94*
- damage, acquired, height and weight of children with, 489
- from chronic alcoholism, diagnosis of intermediate stage, 240
- development, postnatal arrest and regression, 250
- disease, alcoholic, diagnosis of intermediate stage, 325
- , central auditory functions in, new methods for assessment, 45
- "fag", *see* Fatigue
- haemorrhage, anatomical study, 271
- , cerebellar, spontaneous, study of cases treated surgically, 322
- in leukaemia, 383
- , spontaneous, 182
- , —, neurosurgical treatment, 234
- hypoxia, hyperventilation with oxygen as possible cause, 421
- infarction and ischaemia due to arteriosclerosis, electroencephalography in, 150

- Brain infarction associated with ruptured intracranial aneurysm, incidence, 182
- in mental retardation, morphological study, 270
 - involvement in generalized arteritis nodosa, 6
 - ischaemia, post-mortem diagnosis by "enzymatic macroreaction", 268
 - , radiological aspects, 497
 - lesions, location with radioactive iodinated human serum albumin and automatic scanner, 423
 - of left hemisphere, visual-constructive disabilities associated with, 474
 - , unilateral, constructional apraxia associated with, left- and right-sided cases compared, 474
 - metastases of lung carcinoma, 94
 - neocortex, focal electrical seizures, suppression by anticonvulsants, 474
 - oedema, treatment with urea, possibilities and dangers, 322
 - stem compression and foraminal impaction with intracranial lesions and brain swelling, 60
 - , subarachnoid cisterns, anatomical and radiological study, 60*
 - tumour, cerebellar vascular, histopathological changes after neutron capture therapy, 175
 - , frontal lobe, angiographic study, 424
 - , regional perfusion of cytotoxic agents, 278
 - , serial electroencephalograms in, 231
 - ventricles, visualization with autotomography, 423
 - ventricular fluid, serotonin and acetylcholine in, 156
- Breast carcinoma, betatron treatment, 500
- , radiological examination and biopsy, 261
- Bretylium tosylate in hypertension, 209, 462
- "Brevital", see Methohexital
- Bright's disease, anaemia in, 141
- Bromide, radioactive, in differential diagnosis of lymphocytic meningitis, 235
- "Bromsulphalein", see Sulphobromophthalein
- Bronchiectasis, effect of tetracycline, penicillin, or oleandomycin-penicillin on bacteriology of sputum, 308
- , eosinophilia in children with, 247
- Bronchiolitis, epidemic, in infants, 488
- Bronchitis, chronic, bacteriology of nose, throat, sputum, and saliva in, 42
- , bronchographic features, 260
 - , continuous antibiotic therapy in, 43
 - , effect of tetracycline, penicillin, or oleandomycin-penicillin on bacteriology of sputum, 308
 - , exacerbations of, oxytetracycline in, 139
 - , —, —, penicillin and tetracycline in, influence and cost, 139
 - , —, influenza virus vaccine in, field trial in winter 1957-8, 43
 - mortality, differences in Britain and Denmark, smoking habits as related to, 308
 - , occupational factors in development, 74
- Bronchus carcinoma, accelerated palliative therapy with 250-kV. x rays, 87
- , bone-marrow transplant and chemotherapy in, 12
 - , effects of radiation on lungs in treatment of, 263
 - , —, metaplasia of bronchial mucosa in, 353
 - , —, presenting with gastro-intestinal symptoms, 465
 - changes in silicosis, bronchoscopic, bronchographic, and bacteriological study, 255
 - in byssinosis, 256
 - mucosa changes in asthma, 94
 - , pathogenic effects of smoking on, 353
- Brucellosis, bacteraemia in, 189
- Budd-Chiari syndrome, 290
- Bulb growing, occupational diseases associated with, 168
- Bulious dermatoses, steroid therapy, 334
- Burns, erythrocyte and plasma volume estimation in, evaluation, 268
- "Butazolidin", see Phenylbutazone
- 3(3-Butyrylamino-2:4:6-triiodophenyl)-2-ethyl sodium acrylate, see "Orabilex"
- Byssinosis, bronchoscopic and bronchographic appearances, 256
- , experimental studies, 168
 - in Lancashire cotton industry, clinical and environmental study, 256
- Cadmium poisoning, effects on protein metabolism, 253
- Caffeine in high dosage in epilepsy, 476
- Calcification, familial, of basal ganglia, relation to hypoparathyroidism, 150
- , intracardiac, cinefluorographic detection and recording, 424
- Calcium, see also Hypercalcaemia
- gluconate, effect on sodium and water excretion in cirrhosis with ascites, 291
 - metabolism, effect of thyrotoxicosis on, 143
 - , relation to phosphorus metabolism, "Krebs" cycle, and steroid metabolism, 25
- Cannabis indica* arteritis, 343
- Capillaries, cutaneous, resorptive capacity in hypertension and in myocardial infarction, 456
- Caplan's syndrome, case report, 419
- Carbimazole in thyrotoxicosis, 220
- Carbimide, citrated calcium salt, in treatment of chronic alcoholism, 325
- Carbohydrate metabolism impairment in schizophrenia, 327, 328
- , intermediate, in disseminated sclerosis, 477
- Carbon dioxide concentration in respired gases, simplification of Haldane's apparatus for measuring, 216
- , influence on neuromuscular blocking agents in cat, 356
 - , intracardiac, in diagnosis of pericardial effusion, 260
 - pressure, arterial and mixed venous, rapid methods of estimation, 216
 - , respiratory response in health and in emphysema, 384
 - tension, arterial, indirect estimation in emphysema, 384
 - , prediction during anaesthesia, 421
- Carbon tetrachloride poisoning, chronic, effect on immunological reactions of animals, 253
- vapour inhalation causing dyspepsia, 253
- Carbutamide, effect on hepatic glycogenolysis activated by glucagon in non-diabetics, 316
- treatment of diabetes, long-term trial, 316
- Carcinogenicity of medium oil from Cheremkhovo coal tar, 342
- Carcinogens, incomplete, in cigarette-smoke condensate, 177
- Carcinoma, see also organ affected
- , gynaecological, betatron therapy, 500
 - in husbands and wives, 166
 - , perfusion treatment, 101
 - , serum detection of, application of Schultz-Dale technique, 430
- Carcinomatosis, epoxypropidine treatment, 187
- Cardiovascular disease mortality, interrelationship with treated water supplies, 415
- disorders at an African hospital in Uganda, 284
 - effects of halothane and of halothane-ether mixture compared in dogs, 345
 - rehabilitation, social aspects, 295*
 - system, 30-9, 123-32, 203-11, 294-301, 371-9, 456-62
- Carditis, rheumatic, ABO blood groups and secretor character in, 146
- , —, and patent ductus arteriosus, coincidence of, 294
 - , —, penicillin prophylaxis, 318
 - , —, prednisone and aspirin treatment, comparative incidence of residual heart damage, 398
 - , —, pulmonary veins in, 425
 - , —, recurrence rate among children receiving penicillin by mouth, 224
- Carotid artery, see Arteries
- sinus stimulation, cerebral response and significance of head positioning, 30
- Carpal tunnel syndrome, hydrocortisone treatment, 232
- , —, in pregnancy, 232
 - , —, treatment, 474
- Cartilage lesions in gout, 270
- Catechol amine metabolism, abnormal, in basal ganglia diseases, 402
- Catheterization, ureteral, in diagnosis of hypertension due to unilateral renal disease, 301
- "Catron" in angina pectoris, 205
- Cat-scratch disease, clinical and pathological findings, 359
- Cauda equina syndrome produced by lumbar intervertebral disk protrusion, diagnosis and prognosis, 63
- "Cavodil" in angina pectoris, 129
- Cement dermatitis, chrome sensitivity and, 342
- Cerebrospinal fluid haemodynamics, kymographic registration, 321
- , intraspinal pressure, effect of succinylcholine on, 171
 - , patient's own, in treatment of disseminated sclerosis, 321
 - pressure, intracranial, reduction with hypertonic urea, 401, 402
 - , protein composition, effect of obstructive lesions of central nervous system on, 89
 - , serotonin and acetylcholine in, 156

- Cerebrovascular accidents, acute, anticoagulant treatment, 475
 — disease, serial electroencephalograms in, 231
 — lesions of Sylvian region in old age, electroencephalographic study, 401
 —, peptic ulceration and, 353
 Cervix uteri carcinoma, supervoltage irradiation of, 176
 Chemopallidectomy, indications and results, 236
 Chemothalamectomy, indications and results, 236
Chemotherapy, 12, 101-2, 187, 277-8, 358
 — for radiologically stable lesions in pulmonary tuberculosis, 280
 — of pulmonary tuberculosis, drug resistance developing during, 280
 Chest radiograph, unilateral translucency of, 306
 — surgery, air inflation of lungs during anaesthesia for, 420
 — wounds, stab, penetrating, post-pericardiectomy syndrome after, 203
 —, —, radiological aspects, 259
 Chiari's disease and Budd-Chiari syndrome, 290
 Chicken-pox and herpes zoster viruses, relationship studied by Ouchterlony agar-diffusion precipitation technique, 7
 —, —, —, tissue-culture studies, 7
 Childbirth, mental illness after, controlled study, 325
 Children, *see also* Infants
 —, acute benign pericarditis and acute articular rheumatism in, 397
 —, — cerebellar ataxia in, course and prognosis, 71
 —, allergic, hyposensitization evaluated in, 286
 —, anaesthesia induction in, 170
 —, asthmatic, choline theophyllinate treatment, 195
 —, —, dexamethasone treatment, 195
 —, —, eosinophilia in, 247
 —, —, provocative tests with inhalant allergens in, 116
 —, —, sulphamethoxypyridazine prophylaxis, 195
 —, atrial septal defect in, surgical treatment, 34
 —, cerebral palsied and with acquired brain damage, height and weight of, 489
 —, coeliac disease in, peroral biopsy to study mucosa of small intestine, 268
 —, cough in, causes and treatment, 248
 —, diabetic, control of lipaemia in, 145
 —, —, functional microangiopathy of kidney in, 249
 —, Down's disease in, influence of glutamic acid on haematopoietic system, 487
 —, epileptic, hemiplegia in, clinical course, pathogenesis, and treatment, 489
 —, gastro-intestinal studies in, water-soluble urographic contrast media for, 347
 —, given x-irradiation to thymus in infancy, long-term follow-up, 348
 —, growth patterns in height and weight from birth to 18 years of age, 70
 —, haemoglobin CS disease in, clinical and haematological manifestations, 412
 —, hypochromic anaemia in, pathogenesis, 488
 Children, intervertebral disk protrusion in, 476
 —, lead poisoning in, erythrocyte fluorescence as aid to rapid diagnosis, 169
 —, learning difficulties of, paediatric management, 71
 —, leukaemia in, observations on 100 cases, 304
 —, —, 6-mercaptopurine and azaserine treatment, 304
 —, —, prednisone treatment, interrupted compared with continuous, 41
 —, lymphadenitis in, due to paratuberculosis bacilli, 163
 —, malignant tumours in, 413
 —, mongoloid, intelligence of, 325
 —, nephrotic syndrome in, long-term prognosis, 248
 —, Nigerian, sickle-cell anaemia in, 284
 —, obese, treatment with phenmetrazine, 337
 —, patterns of skeletal development in hand of, 69
 —, peptic ulcer in, 247
 —, pernicious anaemia in, 213
 —, poliomyelitis in, 103
 —, post-concussion syndrome in, 250
 —, prematurely born, mental ability at 11 years of age, 415
 —, premedication with trimeprazine tartrate, 420
 —, primary tuberculosis in, infectivity, 15
 —, radiological examination of alimentary tract with water-soluble radio-opaque media, 497
 —, respiratory disease in, correlation of clinical, bacteriological, and virological findings, 412
 —, salmonellosis in, clinical picture, 361
 —, schizophrenic, borderline cases, symptomatology and course, 155
 —, —, vestibular dysfunction in, 155
 —, school phobia in, 164
 —, *Shigella* and *Salmonella* infections in, paramycin treatment, 279
 —, speech disorders in, description and classification, 71
 —, strontium metabolism in, 196
 —, tetanus in, 14
 —, threadworms in, single-dose treatment with piperazine-senna, 105
 —, thrombotic microangiopathy of kidney in, 249
 —, thyroid carcinoma in, 163
 —, tinea pedis in, 161
 —, tuberculous, supplementary corticosteroid treatment, 362
 —, —, "tebafen" treatment, 444
 —, with ovarian dysgenesis and adrogenital syndrome, psychiatric changes in, 411
 Chlorambucil in erythrodermia, 383
 Chloramphenicol prophylaxis in premature infants, fatal circulatory collapse with, 162
 — sensitivity of staphylococci, 358
 Chlorine, combined residual, in water, effect on poliomyelitis and Coxsackie viruses, 251
 Chloroform and halothane, clinical comparison, 495
p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid, dimethylaminoethyl ester of, *see* ANP 235
 2-Chloroprocaine in continuous caudal obstetric analgesia, clinical appraisal, 496
 —, relative non-toxicity, studies *in vivo*, 186
 Chloroquine phosphate in rheumatoid arthritis, long-term treatment, 56
 — treatment, visual disturbances during, 78
 4-Chlorotestosterone acetate in liver cirrhosis, changes in clinical metabolism and biopsy appearances during, 28
 Chlorothiazide, acute effects on electrolyte and acid-base metabolism, 185
 —, —, — renal and systemic haemodynamics and metabolism, 184
 — and analogues in diabetes insipidus, clinical results, 389
 — 6-methyl prednisolone in refractory ascites of liver cirrhosis, 369
 —, antihypertensive action, relation between plasma and extracellular fluid volume depletion and, 131
 —, hepatic coma precipitated by, in cirrhosis with ascites, 292
 —, hypotensive action, 439
 — in congestive heart failure, rapid quantitative evaluation in comparison with meralluride, 440
 — — hypertension, 209, 210
 — —, comparison with hydrochlorothiazide, 131
 —, spironolactone, and mannitol combined in treatment of resistant ascites, 292
 — with ganglion-blocking agents in severe hypertension, 38
 Chlorpromazine, antirheumatic activity, and use after discontinuance of cortisone in rheumatoid arthritis, 55
 —, effect on function and structure of anterior pituitary under experimental conditions, 468
 — in acute and chronic schizophrenia, high dosage of, 241
 — chronic schizophrenia, 480
 — psychiatry, long-term investigation, 483
 — schizophrenia, 241
 — —, comparison with methotrimprazine, 329
 — —, — thiopropazate and with occupational therapy, 328
 — — tetanus, 13
 — withdrawal, evaluation of effects, 243
 Chlorpropamide and tolbutamide, comparative effects on blood sugar level, 223
 — in diabetes after failure of tolbutamide, 392
 — —, clinical study, 145
 Chlortetracycline-sulphonamide combination in male gonorrhoea, 19
 Cholangiography, intravenous, tomography in, 347
 Cholecystography, incomplete visualization after single dose of "telepaque", 85
 —, significance of visualization of common duct in non-visualized gall-bladder, 85
 Cholera, Asiatic, acute renal failure in, 448
 — epidemiology in a West Bengal village, 22
 —, fluid and electrolyte disturbances in, effect of intravenous infusion of saline solutions, 448
 Cholesterol, *see also* Hypercholesterolaemia
 —, atherosclerosis induced by, in rabbits, physical activity in, 349

- Cholesterol, carcinogenic action after prolonged administration to monkeys, 1
- esters circulating in blood in health, 24
 - in serum, effect of benzmalacene on, 197
 - — — — — lipocaine on, 288
 - — — — — replacement of dietary milk fat by soy-bean oil, 117
 - — — — — saturated medium-chain triglyceride on, 367
 - — — — — in myocardial infarction, effect on, of long-term oestrogen treatment of men, 36
- Choline salicylate, effectiveness in rheumatic fever and rheumatoid and other types of arthritis, 276
- in arthritis and allied conditions, 393
 - theophyllinate in chronic asthma in children, 195
- Chorea, Huntington's, reserpine treatment, 231
- Chromic binding to skin, biochemical experiments on, 417
- phosphate, radioactive, in control of malignant pleural and ascitic effusions, 86
 - sensitivity, role in cement and oil dermatitis, 342
- Chromium eczema, pathogenesis, 258
- radioactive, in differential diagnosis of haemolytic anaemia, 381
- Chromosomes, abnormalities in mongol child and his father, 490
- counts made on bone-marrow cells, interpretation, 92
 - in pure gonadal dysgenesis, 165
 - of true hermaphrodite, 165
- Cinefluorography in detecting and recording intracardiac calcification, 424
- Circulation, cerebral, after whole-body irradiation with x rays or gamma rays, studies on rabbits, 423
- coronary, in hypertension, effect of reserpine on, 379
 - digital, in Raynaud's disease, 39
 - effect of digoxin on, 274
 - peripheral, effects of smoking on, 207
 - renal, in liver cirrhosis, 198
- Cirrhosis, *see* Liver
- isoCitric dehydrogenase activity in serum in infective hepatitis, comparison with glutamic oxalacetic transaminase, 359
- Claudication, intermittent, serum lipoproteins in, 378
- , tenotomy of tendo Achillis in, 207
 - , treatment with methylthiouracil, 301
- Clostridium tetani*, sensitivity to antibiotics, 12
- CMR-807, pharmacology and diuretic effect, 276
- Coal dust, harmlessness to cellular protoplasm, demonstration by electron microscopy, 254
- miners, beat-knee in, pathogenesis, prophylaxis, and treatment, 75
 - tar, Cheremkhovo, carcinogenicity of medium oil from, 342
- Cobalt poisoning, pectin in food in prevention and treatment, 76
- radioactive, in laryngeal carcinoma, 264
- Cobalt, radioactive, rotational therapy of bladder carcinoma, 264
- , treatment, effect on serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase activity, 83
- Codeine analgesics, long-acting oral, clinical investigation evaluated statistically, 11
- Coeliac disease and idiopathic sprue, apparent identical and specific nature of duodenal and proximal jejunal lesion in, 92
- wheat sensitivity, review, 75*
 - , apparent irreversibility of proximal intestinal lesion in, 351
 - in adults, jejunal biopsy in, 368
 - , iron absorption in, effect of corticosteroids and gluten-free diet on, 117
 - , peroral biopsy to study mucosa of small intestine, 268
- Cold, *see also* Arctic
- common, bacterial vaccines for, trial in Royal Air Force, 340
 - , virus isolation from, 95
 - injury in newborn infants, 245
- Colitis, ulcerative, autoantibodies in, 29
- , chronic, histopathology and pathogenic implications, 351
 - , clinical course of arthritis associated with, 147
 - , corticosteroids in local and systemic treatment, 202
 - , fulminating, management, 370
 - , —, "toxic" segmental dilatation of colon in, radiological findings, 85
 - , —, with colonic distension, 370
 - , —, ileostomy in, effect on faecal loss of fluid, electrolytes, and nitrogen, 202
 - , local treatment with prednisolone-21-phosphate enemata, 293
 - , malignant changes in, 29
 - , pericholangitis in, tetracycline treatment, 28
 - , prednisolone in continuous treatment, 121
 - , psychodynamic study of patient's family, 406
 - , resin polymyxin phthalylsulphacetamide preparation in, 202
 - , right-sided or segmental, 121
 - , severe attacks, local corticosteroid treatment, 453
 - , toxic dilatation of colon in, 201
- Colon, acute dilatation, in ulcerative colitis, 201
- carcinoma arising from ulcerative colitis, 29
 - evacuation by bisacodyl, radiological proof, 499
- Coma, hepatic, precipitated by chlorothiazide in cirrhosis with ascites, 292
- Commissurotomy, *see* Valvotomy
- "Compound C", anaesthetic properties, 11
- Concussion in children, mental symptoms after, 250
- Congo red test, intravenous, in amyloidosis, fallacies and inaccuracies in, 89
- Consciousness disturbances and psychopathology in endogenous and symptomatic psychoses, 65
- impairment in neurosurgical cases, ANP 235 treatment, 233
- Contrast media, urographic, water-soluble, for paediatric gastro-intestinal studies, 347
- Convulsion therapy, electric, effect of atropine on slowing of electroencephalogram, 330
- , —, hypertension during, reduction by trimethaphan, 66
 - , —, recovery of consciousness after, 157
 - , —, retrograde amnesia after, 157
- Convulsions, cerebellar or tonic, electroencephalogram in, 400
- , febrile, in infants, *N*-phenylbarbitone treatment, 355
 - , treatment, critical evaluation, 413
 - in mentally retarded children with and without cerebral palsy, frequency and age incidence, 239
- Convulsive disorders, genetic study, 414
- Cooley's anaemia, *see* Thalassaemia
- Coomassie blue, clinical applications, 30
- , properties and biological behaviour in indicator-dilution studies of cardiac output, 30
- Coronary artery circulation in hypertension, effect of reserpine on, 379
- disease, blood coagulation and fibrinolysis in relation to, 127
 - in seven racial groups in Singapore, 127
 - , incidence in women castrated before menopause, 127
 - , —, mortality, relation to physical activity of work, 375
 - , prevalence and incidence in Chicago industrial corporation, 374
 - , —, thromboendarterectomy for, 128
 - , variations in serum lipid concentration and, 207
- arteriography, *see* Arteriography
- atherosclerosis with angina pectoris, pre-morbid neuropathy or neurosis in, 376
 - insufficiency, chronic, bilateral ligation of internal mammary artery in, physiological basis and results, 460
 - , transitional form, clinical picture, 459
 - thrombosis, symmetrical gangrene in, 459
- Cor pulmonale, heart failure in, 300
- , oedema in, effect of oxygen therapy on, 372
- Corticosteroid arthropathy of hip, 394
- Corticosteroids and antituberculous drugs in tuberculous pleural effusion, 107
- , biosynthesis *in vitro* in normal and diseased adrenal tissue, 313
 - , effect on sodium and water excretion in cirrhosis with ascites, 291
 - in treatment of bullous dermatoses, 334
 - — — chronic asthma, 451
 - — — plasma-cell hepatitis, 337
 - — — tuberculous pleural effusion, 106
 - , supplementary, in tuberculosis in infants and young children, 362
- Corticotrophin in bullous dermatoses, 334
- lipid nephrosis, effect of intermittent treatment, 140
 - myasthenia gravis, 403
 - severe chronic asthma, effect of prolonged treatment, 116
 - , influence on glucose absorption by small intestine, 388

- Corticotrophin, pituitary tumours producing, after adrenalectomy for Cushing's syndrome, 312
— test in assessment of functional reserve capacity of adrenal cortex, 388
- Cortisone derivatives in syphilis, effects and indications, 283
—, high intermittent dosage, in nephrotic syndrome, 467
— in polyarteritis nodosa, 395
— severe chronic asthma, effect of prolonged treatment, 116, 451
—, influence on glucose absorption by small intestine, 388
- Costen's temporo-mandibular arthrosis, new concept of cause, 320
- Cotton industry, byssinosis in, clinical and environmental study, 256
- Cough, experimentally induced, in evaluation of antitussive agents, 438
— in children, causes and treatment, 248
- Coxsackie virus, effect of combined residual chlorine in water on, 251
— Group B, Type 5, in adult pericarditis and myocarditis, 31
- ortho*-Cresotinate in diabetes mellitus, 470
- Crohn's disease, *see* Ileitis, regional
- Cryotherapy in neurodermatitis, 67
- Cushing's disease, neurosecretion of hypothalamus and histochemistry of endocrine glands in, 469
—, radiological features of bone changes in, 174
— syndrome, adrenalectomy for, corticotrophin-producing pituitary tumours after, 312
— during chemotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis, 280
—, pituitary tumours in, 47
- Cyanocobalamin absorption in pernicious anaemia, effect of prednisone on, 382
— concentration in serum in dietary deficiency, 452
— deficiency, differentiation from folic acid deficiency in megaloblastic anaemia, 303
—, interrelationship with iron in iron-deficiency anaemia, 40
— metabolism in disseminated sclerosis, 149
—, parenteral, in massive doses in maintenance therapy of pernicious anaemia, 134
—, radioactive, absorption in pernicious anaemia after long-term treatment, 134
- Cyclizine in postoperative nausea and vomiting, 82, 422
- Cyclohexylamines, intravenous, preliminary studies, 441
- Cyclopropane anaesthesia, myocardial excitability of dogs during, 495
— arrhythmias in cat, cause, prevention, and correction, 421
- Cycloserine in lepromatous leprosy, 449
- Cystic disease, congenital, of lungs, classification and histological study, 435
- Cystography with controlled filling pressure in children, 85
- Cytotoxic agents, regional perfusion, 278
- "Daricon", effect on gastric secretion, 99
- Dartalan, *see* Thiopropazate
- Deafness, congenital, and hereditary nephritis, 414
—, perceptive, diagnosis and treatment of vascular insufficiency causing, 386
"Deanol" in depression, 408
—, stimulant effect, 440
- Death from cardiovascular disease, interrelationship with treated water supplies, 415
— in women, marital status and major causes, 166
"Decadron", *see* Dexamethasone
- Delinquency of adolescents from higher socio-economic groups, 65
—, prediction from non-delinquent behaviour, 238
— rates and personality, 238
- Delirium tremens, meprobamate treatment, 326
- Deoxyribonucleic acid-bentonite flocculation test for systemic lupus erythematosus, 229
- Depression, deanol treatment, 408
—, endogenous, imipramine treatment, 158
—, phenelzine treatment, 483
— in childhood, relation of school phobia to, 164
—, iproniazid treatment, evaluation, 330
—, manic, length of stay in hospital in, 154
—, "nardil" treatment, 158
"Dermabrasion", *see* Skin abrasion
- Dermatitis, *see also* Neurodermatitis
— due to cement and oil, chrome sensitivity and, 342
—, eczematoid, in infants, nasal cytology, 334
—, isothipendyl hydrochloride treatment, 485
- Dermatology**, 67, 159-61, 332-5, 484-6
- Dermatomycosis due to *Trichophyton rubrum*, treatment with human immune globulin, 161*
- , griseofulvin in, toxicological studies and effectiveness, 160
—, persistent, griseofulvin treatment, 160
- Dermatoses, bullous, steroid therapy, 334
- Detergents, effect on permeability of skin, 332
- Dexamethasone, evaluation in disseminated lupus erythematosus, 318
— in chronic asthma in children, 195
— ragweed hay-fever, 23
- Diabetes insipidus, chlorothiazide and related drugs in, 389
—, hydrochlorothiazide as anti-diuretic in, 389
—, psychiatric study, 65
—, vasopressin-resistant, inheritance of, 338
— mellitus, *see also* Insulin
—, arterial pulse-wave abnormalities in, 52
—, asymptomatic bacilluria in, 222
—, bacteriuria in, 8
—, carbutamide treatment, long-term trial, 316
—, carcinoma of pancreas and, 145
—, chlorpropamide treatment after failure of tolbutamide, 392
—, —, clinical study, 145
—, *ortho*-cresotinate in, 470
—, double intravenous glucose test in, 222
—, early vascular changes in, 392
- Diabetes mellitus in children, control of lipaemia in, 145
—, incidence in Basutoland, 222
—, insulin-secreting capacity in, correlation with clinical criteria of carbohydrate tolerance, 50
—, interrelationship of complications in, 52
—, maternal, effects on foetal ear, 470
—, metahexamide treatment, 223
—, mild, tolbutamide treatment, improved carbohydrate tolerance due to, 316
— nephropathy, metabolic and endocrine aspects, 315
—, obesity control in, re-evaluation, 392
—, prognosis with onset before 2 years of age, 470
—, renal function in, oral treatment and, 315
—, retinal capillary microaneurysms in, concept of pathogenesis, 221
—, retinopathy and nephropathy in, comparison of two forms of treatment, 221
—, pituitary and, 50
—, D-ribose metabolism in, 51
—, skin-surface glucose test in, 222
—, treated, in children, functional microangiopathy of kidney in, 249
- Dialysis, *see also* Gastrodialysis
—, peritoneal, intermittent, in experimental salicylate intoxication, 169
- Diarrhoea and adenovirus Type 7, association between, 104
- Diathermy, short-wave, effect on blood flow, oxygen uptake, and tissue temperature, 472
- 6-Diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, *see* DON
- Dichloroethane poisoning, chronic, effect on immunological reactions of animals, 253
- Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid preparations in weed-killers, peripheral neuropathy due to, 78
- Dichlorophenamide, new carbonic anhydrase inhibitor, in respiratory insufficiency, 310
- Dicyclomine hydrochloride for evening colic in infants, 163
- Diesel fumes, lung carcinoma in workers exposed to, 44
— locomotive traffic in railway tunnel, air pollution hazards, 168
- Diethylcarbamazine in tropical pulmonary eosinophilia, 112
—, single daily doses, in mass treatment of filariasis in Malaya, 22
- Diethyl dithioisophthalate in cutaneous tuberculosis, 485
— ether anaesthesia, quantitative study of D-tubocurarine during, 495
- Digestive tract, diagnostic radiology without contrast media, 261*
- Digital arteries, changes in rheumatoid arthritis, 320
- Digitalis, prophylactic, effect on myocardial function after elective cardiac arrest, 123
- Digoxin, effects upon heart and circulation, 274
- Dihydroergotamine in radiation sickness, 86
"Dilantin", parenteral, in epilepsy, 153
- Diloxanide in amoebiasis, 450
- 3 - Dimethylamino - 1:1:2 - tris(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-propene hydrochloride, *see* WIN 5494

- 2-Dimethylaminoethanol, *see* "Deanol"
- Diphenyl hydantoin sodium, parenteral, in epilepsy, 153
- Diphtheria, clinical features of present-day outbreak, 360
- outbreak, epidemiological aspects, 491
- toxin, effects on acetylcholine synthesis, 189
- "Disipal" in reserpine intoxication, 408
- Diskography in cervical spondylosis, 63
- Diuretic agents, hypotensive action, 439
- , rapid quantitative method for comparison in congestive heart failure, 439
- Dog-bites and local infection with *Pasteurella septica*, 188
- DON for suppression of uric acid synthesis in gouty subjects, 227
- Down's disease in children, influence of glutamic acid on haematopoietic system, 487
- Drug consumption on a working-class housing estate, 491
- dosage and fluid and dietary allowances for patients of varying sizes, estimation, 357
- evaluation in man, interaction between pharmacodynamic and placebo effects in, 184
- resistance developing during chemotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis, 280
- Drugs, consistent differences in individual reactions to placebos and, 98
- Ductus arteriosus, patent, and rheumatic heart disease, coincidence of, 294
- "Dulcolax" in evacuation of colon, radiological proof, 499
- Dumping syndrome, cause of, and rationale of treatment, 119
- , factors responsible for symptoms, 119
- , radiological appearances, 346
- Duodenitis, duodenal ulcer, and hyperchlorhydria, clinical interrelationships, 121
- Duodenum ulcer, *see* Ulcer
- "Durabolin" in progressive muscular dystrophy, 403
- Dust, glass, biological effects, 167
- of ores of rare metals, action on lungs, experimental study, 418
- toxicity, *in vitro* dehydrogenase technique in study of, 74
- Dysentery, amoebic, *see* Amoebiasis
- bacilli, biological properties tested on chick embryos, and in experimental dysenteric keratoconjunctivitis, 95
- Dyspepsia due to inhalation of carbon tetrachloride vapour, 253
- in relation to specific foods, 26
- Dyspnoea, respiratory work and pressure during exercise as related to, 307
- Dystrophy, muscular, clinical and electromyographic study of effects of drugs on, 231
- , myotonic and progressive, cardiopulmonary insufficiency in, 64
- , progressive, "durabolin" treatment, 403
- Ear, foetal, effect of maternal diabetes on, 470
- , middle, carcinoma, 4 mV. linear accelerator in treatment of, 499
- , tuberculosis of, 362
- Eaton agent, role in disease of lower respiratory tract, 307
- E.C.H.O. virus Type 9 infection, viraemia in, 188
- Eczema, atopic, steroid treatment, 334
- , Besnier's, steroid therapy, 335
- , chromium, pathogenesis, 258
- , infantile, blood protein changes in, 411
- , soap or no soap in management of, 485
- , treatment with dressings containing radioactive thorium, 333
- , — Grenz rays, 67
- , — radioactive phosphorus, 333
- , — thallium, 333
- Effusion, pericardial, diagnosis with intracardiac carbon dioxide, 260
- , pleural and ascitic, malignant, radioactive chrome phosphate control, 86
- , tuberculous pleural, antituberculous drugs with corticosteroids in, 107
- , —, comparative functional studies after treatment with and without corticosteroids, 106
- Egg yolk as dietary inhibitor to rheumatic susceptibility, 397
- Electrocardiogram, abnormal, in apparent health, 296
- , functional changes, influence of phenobarbitone on, 203
- in diagnosis of subclinical myocardial disease, 296
- , diffuse lung disease, 125
- , vasoregulatory asthenia, effect of physical training on, 31
- Electrocardiographic pentalogy of pulmonary emphysema, correlation of radiological findings and pulmonary function studies, 32
- Electroconvulsion, *see* Convulsion therapy
- Electroencephalogram, alpha rhythm, effect on, of stereotactic operations on basal ganglia, 58
- , effect of meprobamate during intoxication, and after abrupt withdrawal, 242
- in cerebellar or tonic convulsions, 400
- conditional cerebral response in epilepsy, 400
- of signs of chronic vascular insufficiency of Sylvian region in aged, 401
- , slowing of, in electric convulsion therapy, effect of atropine on, 330
- Electroencephalography, basal, new method, 321
- in cerebral infarction and ischaemia due to arteriosclerosis, 150
- , serial, in brain tumours and cerebrovascular accidents, 231
- Electrolyte disturbances in cholera before treatment, and effect of intravenous infusion of saline solutions, 448
- Electromyogram changes in hyperkalaemic familial periodic paralysis, 231
- from ocular muscles in myasthenia gravis, 477
- in neuromuscular re-education, 471
- Elephantiasis, Bancroftian, prednisolone treatment, 284
- "Elipten", anticonvulsant action, clinical evaluation, 475
- Embolism, pulmonary, alveolar gas exchange in, 308
- , anticoagulant treatment, 461
- Embolism, venous and pulmonary, incidence correlated with that of myocardial infarction, 298
- Emphysema, arterial carbon dioxide tension in, indirect estimation, 384
- , chronic, blood ammonia level in, 138
- , cardiopulmonary function in, comparison with bronchial asthma, 42
- , pulmonary, tracheotomy for acute pulmonary insufficiency complicating, 466
- , xanthine derivative Ro 1-8239 in, 357
- , diffuse, obstructive, surgical treatment, long-term evaluation, 44
- , electrocardiographic abnormalities in, 125
- , helium closed-circuit method for measurement of functional residual capacity in, 42
- , parenchymal soot deposit and, macroscopic study of ageing lungs, 353
- , physiological factors affecting airway resistance in, 385
- , pulmonary, 26 cases followed to death, 309
- , chronic, gastric acid secretion in, 310
- , incidence of peptic ulcer in, 310
- , electrocardiographic pentalogy of, correlation of radiological findings and pulmonary function studies, 32
- , respiratory response to carbon dioxide in, 384
- , unilateral, radiological and physiological characteristics, 384
- Encephalitis, experimental, cerebrotoxins as localizing factor in, 1
- , influenzal, histological study, 435
- , relation of epidemic vertigo to, 150
- Endarterectomy in carotid artery occlusion, 61
- Endocarditis, subacute bacterial, in older age group, 124
- , neurological and psychopathological syndromes in, importance in early diagnosis, 240
- , retrospective study, 372
- , with negative cultures, phagocytic reticulo-endothelial cells in, 295
- Endocrine aspects of diabetic nephropathy, 315
- Endocrinology, 47-52, 142-5, 219-23, 312-16, 388-92, 468-70
- Endomyocardial fibrosis, serum transaminase levels in, 372
- "Entamide" in amoebiasis, 450
- Enteritis, regional, microscopic features, possible prognostic significance, 432
- , radiological diagnosis, 261
- Enterocolitis, pseudomembranous, radiological findings, 499
- , retrospective study, 293
- Enterography, retrograde, method for radiological study of small bowel, 498
- "Enzymatic macroreaction" for post-mortem diagnosis of myocardial infarction and cerebral ischaemia, 268
- Enzyme levels in plasma and erythrocytes in megaloblastic anaemia in relapse, 266
- Enzymes, proteolytic, therapeutic evaluation, 184*
- Eosinophil cells in sputum in asthma, 385

- Eosinophilia in children with asthma and bronchiectasis, 247
 —, tropical pulmonary, diethylcarbamazine treatment, 112
 —, —, radiological appearance of lung in, 260
 Ephedrine, preventive effect on auricular fibrillation due to quinidine, 124
 Epidemiology, clinical, of Asian influenza, 340
 Epidemophytoses, treatment with trinitrotoluene, 335
 Epilepsy, abdominal, 413
 —, caffeine in high dosage in treatment, 476
 —, conditional cerebral response in, electroencephalographic study, 400
 —, genetic study, 414
 —, impulsive behaviour in, 61
 —, impulsiveness, electroencephalographic study in women, 152
 —, neurosis and, electroencephalographic problem of, 400
 —, parenteral "dilatant" in, 153
 —, psychotic episodes between clinical seizures, clinical and electroencephalographic manifestations, 152
 —, seizure potentials without clinical attacks, 323
 —, temporal lobe, due to small focal lesions, clinico-pathological study, 62
 Epoxypropidine in inoperable malignant disease, 187
 Ergotamine, effect on blood pressure, especially in spinal anaesthesia, 276*
 Erythroblastosis foetalis, *see* Haemolytic disease
 Erythrocyte and plasma volume estimation in burns, evaluation, 268
 — destruction and production in sickle-cell anaemia, 381
 — fluorescence in lead poisoning in children, aid to rapid diagnosis, 169
 —, influence on blood coagulation, 91
 — sedimentation rate, methods of determination compared, 430
 — survival in rheumatoid arthritis, 395
 Erythrocytes, frozen, effect of resuspension and shipment on viability, 302
 Erythrodermia, chlorambucil treatment, 383
 Erythropoiesis, effect of severe malnutrition on, 115
 —, role of kidney in, 212
 Erythropoietic principle produced in kidney, influence of pituitary on, 349
 Ethanalamine phosphate excretion in hypophosphatasia, genetic study, 338
 Ethyl petrol fumes in city streets, air pollution due to, 416
 Evening colic in infants, dicyclomine hydrochloride treatment, 163
 "Evramycin" in non-gonococcal urethritis, 111
 Exercise in experimental cholesterol atherosclerosis of rabbits, 349
 —, respiratory work and pressure during, relation to dyspnoea, 307
 — test, caloric expenditure of obese subjects during, 288
 Exhaust gases from motor vehicles, investigations of, 491
 Expiratory volume, *see* Respiration
 Eye abnormalities in thyrotoxicosis, incidence and clinical course, 390
 — changes in Graves's disease, long-term follow-up, 314
 — complications in sickle-cell haemoglobin-C disease, 133
 Eye tests with inhalant allergens, feasibility, indications, and clinical value, 23
 Fallot's tetralogy and pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum, differentiation with phenylephrine, 372
 Fat absorption, intestinal, clinical assessment using radioactive fat, 368
 —, faecal, patterns of excretion in premature infants fed various milk preparations, 411
 — emulsions for clinical intravenous therapy, 196
 Fatigue, chronic, in non-anaemic women, iron therapy, 212
 —, mental, syndrome in Nigerian students, 479
 Fatty acids, non-esterified, peripheral metabolism, 51
 Favus, griseofulvin treatment, 484
 Fenestration, Shea's operation, in otosclerosis, follow-up of 100 cases, 386
 Ferrous fumarate as oral haematinic, toxicity, 357
 — in iron-deficiency anaemia, 40
 "Fersamal", *see* Ferrous fumarate
 Fibrillation, *see* Arrhythmia
 Fibrinogen prepared from "time-expired" blood, survival in afibrinogenemia, 133
 Fibrinolysin in acute deep thrombophlebitis, 377
 Fibrinolysis in relation to coronary disease, 127
 Fibrinolytic agents in thrombotic diseases, 461
 Filariasis in Malaya, diethylcarbamazine in single daily doses in mass treatment, 22
 —, *Wuchereria bancrofti*, treatment with Mel W, 284
 Fingers, circulation in, in Raynaud's disease, 39
 Flocculation tests in hydatid disease, 183
 Fludrocortisone, diuretic effects, comparison with hydroflumethiazide and spironolactone, 275
 Fluid disturbances in cholera before treatment, and effect of intravenous infusion of saline solutions, 448
 — therapy, intravenous, for infants and children, physiological principles and practical regimen, 246*
 Flumethiazide in essential hypertension, 38
 Fluopromazine for preanaesthetic medication, clinical trial, 495
 — in postoperative nausea and vomiting, 82, 422
 Fluorescent-spot technique in detection of antibodies, 48
 "Fluothane", *see* Halothane
 "Fluphenazine" in postoperative nausea and vomiting, 422
 Folic acid activity in serum, diagnostic aid in differentiation of megaloblastic anaemias, 178
 — deficiency due to aminopterin injection in dogs, intestinal secretion and morphology in, 265
 —, effect on steatorrhoea of tropical sprue, 447
 —, response to "physiological" doses in megaloblastic anaemia, 303
 Folliculin, influence on hypercholesterolaemia, 36
 Folliculitis, oil, in men in engineering factory, 492
 Food poisoning, staphylococcal control of, 416
Forensic medicine and toxicology, 78, 169, 343-4
 Fructose, intravenous, in amelioration of hypoglycaemic symptoms, 222
 Fungistatic, tetrahydrofluorenone, trials *in vitro* and *in vivo*, 277
 Fungus infections, treatment with trinitrotoluene, 335
 Furazolidone in *Salmonella* infections, 12
 — shigellosis, 112
 G28 315 treatment of gout, 317
 Galactosaemia, enzymatic expression of heterozygosity in families of children with, 414
 Gall-bladder, *see* Cholecystography
 Gamma globulin, antirabic, in treatment of post-vaccinal paralysis, 321
 — in acute infections in young children, 487
 —, localization in diseased kidney, 387
 —, precipitin reaction between rheumatoid factors and, 319
 —, serum, relationship to malaria and sickling, 285
 — ray irradiation, whole-body, effect on cerebral circulation in rabbits, 423
 Ganglion-blocking drugs, haemodynamic effects, 132*
 Gangrene, symmetrical, in coronary thrombosis, 459
 Gas equilibration, subcutaneous, in clinical practice, 384
 — exchange, pulmonary, effects of ankylosing spondylitis on, 226
 Gastrectomy, changes of skin and its appendages after, 453
 —, dumping syndrome after, *see* Dumping syndrome
 —, iron absorption after, 134
 —, total, vitamin-A deficiency after, 196
 Gastric, *see also* Stomach
 — acid secretion in chronic obstructive pulmonary emphysema, 310
 —, —, peptic ulcer and, in patients with chronic respiratory acidosis, 310
 — acidity, effects of unbuffered and buffered acetylsalicylic acid on, 99
 — aspiration, gastroscopy, and barium-meal examination compared in early diagnosis of haematemesis, 289
 — secretion, effect of oxyphenyclimine hydrochloride on, 99
 — in cirrhosis of liver, 291
 — ulcer, *see also* Ulcer, peptic
 — in stress conditions, 26
 Gastrodialysis in acute renal failure, 467
 Gastroenteritis, toxic, hyperkinetic type in infants, 247
Gastroenterology, 26-9, 119-22, 198-202, 289-93, 369-70, 453-5
 Gastro-intestinal canal, radiological examination with addition of sorbitol to barium mixture, 261
 — studies, paediatric, water-soluble urographic contrast media for, 347
 Gastro-oesophageal junction, closing mechanism, 290*
Genetics, medical, 165, 338, 414, 490
 Genital infection, non-specific, with uveitis and arthritis, syndrome of, 282

- Geriatrics, *see* Old age
 Glass dust, biological effects, 167
 Globulin, *see* Gamma globulin
 Glomerulonephritis, *see* Nephritis, glomerular
 Glucagon, interim report on, 52*
 — response in hyperinsulinism from islet-cell tumours, 392
 Glucose absorption by small intestine, influence of hormone preparations on, 388
 — oxidase test for glycosuria, ascorbic acid inhibition of, 179
 — test, double intravenous, in diabetes, 222
 —, skin-surface, in diabetes, 222
 Glutamic acid, influence on haematopoiesis in children with Down's disease, 487
 — with isoniazid in pulmonary tuberculosis, 363
 Glutethimide, intravenous, preliminary study, 441
 Glycine conversion to oxalate in a normal subject, 25
 — — — primary oxaluria, 25
 Glycoprotein in serum, electrophoretic study in evaluation of activity of rheumatism, 224
 Glycosuria, amino-acid inhibition of glucose-oxidase test for, 179
 Goitre, basal metabolic rate and serum protein-bound iodine level in, 50
 —, exophthalmic, ocular changes in, long-term follow-up, 314
 —, experimental, induced by 6-methylthiouracil, effect of manganese on development, 48
 — treatment, response of antithyroid antibody titres to, 50
 Gold, radioactive colloidal, in bladder papilloma, 264
 Gomori methenamine-silver-nitrate stain in pathological study of nodular pulmonary granuloma, 272
 Gonad dysgenesis, chromosomes in, 165
 Gonococci, sensitivity to antibiotics and sulphadiazine, 108
 Gonorrhoea in men, chlortetracycline-sulphonamide combination in, 19
 — women, fluorescent antibody tests for, 192
 —, penicillin aluminium monostearate and probenecid treatment, 108
 —, treatment, increasing failure rate after same preparation and dosage, 19
 Gout, cartilaginous lesions, 270
 —, radiological lesion, 262
 —, renal excretion of uric acid in, 53
 —, treatment with sulphonylphenylpyrazolidine, 317
 —, vibratory sense and oscillometric index in, 319
 —, zoxazolamine as uricosuric agent in, 227
 Granuloma, pulmonary, nodular, improved techniques for pathological study, 272
 Granulomatosis, fatal, of respiratory tract, 46
 Graves's disease, ocular changes in, long-term follow-up, 314
 Grenz-ray treatment of psoriasis and eczema, 67
 Griseofulvin, clinical and experimental studies, 335
 — in chronic ringworm of skin and nails, 485
 — dermatomycosis, toxicological studies and effectiveness, 160
 Griseofulvin in favus, 484
 — persistent fungal infections of skin, 160
 — tinea capitis, 160, 484
 —, intermittent, in *Trichophyton rubrum* infections, 484
 Growth patterns from birth to 18 years of age, 70
 — stimulation by methandrostenolone, 356
 Guanethidine, hypotensive drug with prolonged action, 10
 Guar cellupectinoid in peptic ulcer, 198
 Gynaecomastia in pulmonary tuberculosis, 280
 Haemagglutination in infective hepatitis, 354
 —, passive, reaction to identify blood and organic stains, 343
 —, —, — — — origin of blood stains, 342
 — test in infective hepatitis, evaluation, 437
 — — —, non-specific reactions, 354
 — — — viral hepatitis, 8
 Haematemesia, diagnosis during first 24 hours, three methods compared, 289
 — from peptic ulcer, shorter conservative management, 120
 —, ward barium-meal examination in, 261
 Haematology, clinical, 40-1, 133-5, 212-14, 302-5, 380-3, 463-4
 Haemoglobin and haematocrit values during first day of life, 162
 — C disease, sickle-cell, ocular complications, 133
 — CS disease in children, clinical and haematological manifestations, 412
 —, foetal and adult, cellular distribution, 430
 —, —, immunologically different normal types, 430
 — formation in premature infants, influence of exogenous iron on, 336
 — level, effect of malaria control on, 450
 — of newborn Nigerians, 213
 Haemoglobinuria, paroxysmal nocturnal, thrombin-generation and clot-retraction studies in, 91
 Haemolysin, anti-A, in Group-O blood donors, 41
 Haemolytic disease of newborn, ABO, increased sedimentation rate of cord blood in, 179
 — — —, modification of diagnostic test, 410
 — — —, pathogenesis, 336
 Haemophilia, laboratory, clinical, genetic, and social aspects in Finland, 381*
 —, peanut factor for haemostasis in, 212
 Haemophilus influenzae, susceptibility to 21 antibiotics *in vitro*, 102
 Haemoptysis, analysis of 324 cases, 215
 Haemorrhage, central cerebral, in early infancy, 250
 —, cerebellar, spontaneous, study of cases treated surgically, 322
 —, cerebral, in leukaemia, 383
 —, —, spontaneous, neurosurgical treatment, 234
 —, gastro-intestinal, acute, ward barium-meal examination in, 261
 Haemorrhage, intracerebral, anatomical study, 270
 —, postoperative, controlled hypotension and, 421
 Haemosiderin estimation in differential diagnosis of iron-deficiency and other anaemias, 91
 Hallucination produced by "psilocybin" in volunteers, 408
 "Haloperidol", effect in psychoses, 331
 —, neuropsychopharmacological activity, 331
 Halothane anaesthesia during cardiopulmonary bypass for open-heart surgery, 345*
 — and chloroform, clinical comparison, 495
 —, cardiovascular and respiratory effects in dogs, comparison with halothane-ether mixture, 345
 —, comparison with ether and chloroform in mice, 81
 — concentrations in clinical anaesthesia, 345
 —, effect on blood sugar level, 81
 —, hypotensive action, 170
 — in open heart surgery, technique for use with extracorporeal circulation, 170
 — vapour administration in high concentration, cardiac arrest after, 496
 Hamman-Rich syndrome, physiological dead space in, 138
 Hand, patterns of skeletal development in, 69
 —, ulnar nerve lesions in, clinical and electrical study, 232
 Hashimoto's disease, aetiology in relation to age at which foetal thyroglobulin is present, 390
 —, radioactive-iodine studies in diagnosis, 314
 Hay-fever, ragweed, prednisone and dexamethasone treatments compared, 23
 Head injury in children as cause of mental symptoms, 250
 Hearing, *see also* Deafness
 — acuity of professional pianists, 386
 — function, central, assessment in brain disease, 45
 — loss from high-intensity sound of jet engines, 45
 Heart, *see also* Angiocardiography; Carditis; Electrocardiogram; Endocarditis; Myocardial; Pericarditis
 — amyloidosis, senile, 295
 — arrest after administration of high concentration of halothane vapour, 496
 —, effect of hypothermia on outcome of resuscitation after, 79
 —, elective, effect of prophylactic digitalization on myocardial function after, 123
 — block, artificial cardiac pacemaker in management, 458
 —, chronic, treatment with prednisone, 295
 —, conduction tissue lesions, 352
 — defect, atrial septal, in children, surgical treatment, 34
 —, —, —, intracardiac phonocardiogram in, 34
 —, —, interatrial and interventricular closure by artificial foraminal valve, 33
 —, septum primum, surgical treatment, 457*

- Heart defect, ventricular septal, congestive heart failure in infants with, 203
- , —, correlation between haemodynamics and phonocardiographic findings, 296
 - , —, congenital and acquired, diagnosis by intracardiac phonocardiography, 32
 - , —, aortic configuration in, 424
 - , —, relation of age and blood pressure to atheroma in pulmonary arteries and thoracic aorta in, 352
 - , —, idiopathic, familial muscular subaortic stenosis as unrecognized form, 371
 - , —, ischaemic, atrial sound in, timing and mode of production, 33
 - , —, diets for lowering serum lipids in, 129
 - , —, early diagnosis, 36
 - , —, "metamine" and "nitroglycyl" in, clinical trials, 129
 - , —, triglyceride levels in serum in, 377
 - , —, mechanical properties of lungs during exercise in, 306
 - , —, mortality, interrelationship with treated water supplies, 415
 - , —, rheumatic, *see* Carditis
 - , —, effect of radiation on, 348, 428
 - , —, failure, acute, in typhus fever, 448
 - , —, chronic, haemodynamic study, 300
 - , —, congestive, absorption of radioactive-iodine-labelled triolein in, 299
 - , —, in infants with ventricular septal defects, 203
 - , —, rapid quantitative method for comparison of diuretic agents in, 439
 - , —, in cor pulmonale and tuberculosis, 300
 - , —, isobutamide treatment, 124
 - , —, haemodynamics, effect of digoxin on, 274
 - , —, — nitroglycerin on, 274
 - , —, interatrial communications, differentiation by clinical methods, 373
 - , —, involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus, 228
 - , —, — scleroderma, 229
 - , —, mitral atresia with normal aortic valve, 296
 - , —, stenosis, alveolo-capillary diffusion in, 34
 - , —, —, effects of atrial fibrillation on circulation in, 374
 - , —, —, medical treatment, follow-up study, 373
 - , —, —, preoperative pulmonary biopsy in, 35
 - , —, —, relation of heart sounds to left atrial pressure in, 35
 - , —, —, restenosis after valvotomy, 127, 297
 - , —, —, xanthine derivative Ro 1-8239 in, 357
 - , —, —, valvular calcification discovered at valvotomy, 297
 - , —, morphological changes in radiation sickness, 423
 - , —, movement and sounds, precordial pulsations in relation to, 32
 - , —, output, Coomassie blue in indicator-dye dilution technique of estimation, 30
 - , —, idiopathic high, 31
- Heart, pulmonary stenosis, correlation between haemodynamics and phonocardiographic findings in, 124
- , —, —, with intact ventricular septum and Fallot's tetralogy, assessment of postoperative results by auscultation and phonocardiography, 456
 - , —, —, —, differentiation from Fallot's tetralogy by phenylephrine, 372
 - , —, —, veins, anomalous connexion, radiological diagnosis, 173
 - , —, —, rate, rhythm, and conduction, disturbances in acute myocardial infarction, 298
 - , —, —, rupture complicating myocardial infarction in aged, 299
 - , —, —, sound, atrial, in hypertension and ischaemic heart disease, timing and mode of production, 33
 - , —, —, first, atrial sound and atrial component, 32
 - , —, —, relation to left atrial pressure, 35
 - , —, —, surgery, halothane in, technique for use with extracorporeal circulation, 170
 - , —, —, heparinization in, comparison of polybrene and protamine for, 123
 - , —, —, open, anaesthesia in, 420
 - , —, —, complications of, causes, avoidance, and treatment, 371
 - , —, —, polybrene as antiheparin agent in, 371
 - , —, —, valve, pulmonary, pure stenosis of, 33
 - , —, —, valvular function, method of study at necropsy, 297
 - , —, —, ventricular standstill, thumping of praecordium in, 294
- Heat stress in hot industrial environments, infra-red reflectance of some potential shielding materials, 257
- Height of children with cerebral palsy and acquired brain damage, 489
- Helium closed-circuit method for measuring functional residual capacity, 42
- Helminths, antigens of, 183
- Hemiplegia, epileptic, in children, clinical course, pathogenesis, and treatment, 489
- , —, recurrent, special features, 234
- Henoch-Schönlein syndrome, renal involvement in, 146
- Heparin, effect in acute exacerbations of disseminated sclerosis, 58
- , —, latex test in rheumatoid and non-rheumatoid serum, 226
 - , —, neutralization in open heart surgery, comparison of polybrene and protamine for, 123
- Hepatitis carriers, serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase activity in detection, 104
- , —, infective, associated with anti-measles serum, 442
 - , —, —, evaluation of haemagglutination reaction in diagnosis, 437
 - , —, —, glucolytic enzymes in serum of children with, 442
 - , —, —, haemagglutination in, 354
 - , —, —, test for, non-specific reactions, 354
 - , —, —, serum isocitric dehydrogenase and glutamic oxalacetic transaminase activity in, 359
 - , —, —, neonatal, histological appearance of liver in, 180
- Hepatitis, plasma-cell, laboratory, biopsy, and clinical findings, and treatment with steroids, 337
- , —, viral, haemagglutination tests in, 8
- Hepatomegaly, *see* Liver
- Hermaphroditism, true, chromosomes of, 165
- Hernia, hiatal, radiological and clinical features, 453
- Herpes zoster and chickenpox viruses, relationship studied by Ouchterlony agar-diffusion precipitation technique, 7
- , —, —, tissue-culture studies, 7
- Hexachlorophane prevention of staphylococcal infection in maternity hospital, 162
- Hexadimethrine bromide, *see* "Polybrene"
- Hexosamine level in serum in diagnosis of Hodgkin's disease, 214
- Hip involvement in ankylosing spondylitis, 147
- Hirschsprung's disease in newborn infant, similarity of intestinal obstruction to, 244
- Hirsutism, simple, and of Stein-Leventhal type, prednisone treatment, 389
- Histamine antagonists, new, evaluation in pollinosis, 287
- , —, distribution and release in stomach, 26
 - , —, effects on pulmonary ventilation, 286
- Histology, paraffin sections, new method for mounting, 268
- Histoplasmosis, amphotericin treatment, 188
- , —, in Delhi area, pilot survey, 113
- Hodgkin's disease, a maternal-to-fetal lymphocyte chimaera?, 214
- , —, benign, 432
 - , —, epoxypipidine treatment, 187
 - , —, relation of bone-marrow findings to serum-protein changes in, 135
 - , —, —, serum hexosamine level in diagnosis, 214
 - , —, —, with and without alcohol-induced pain, clinical and histological comparison, 213
- Homicide and amnesia, study of 50 murderers, 404
- Homosexuality, male, body build in, 154
- , —, role in spread of venereal disease, 282
- Hookworm infestation, bephenium hydroxynaphthoate treatment, 114
- , —, effects on absorption of food-stuffs, 21
- Hospital, mental, length of stay and factors influencing it, 154
- , —, stay of schizophrenic patients, social factors influencing, 155
- Housing as environmental factor in mental health, 251
- "Humatin", *see* Paromomycin
- Huntington's chorea, reserpine treatment, 231
- Hyaline membrane disease, origin in premature infants delivered by caesarean section before labour, 68
- , —, formation, interaction of plasma proteins and mucoid substances in, 429
- Hydatid disease, flocculation tests in, 183
- Hydrallazine with ganglion-blocking agents, effect in severe hypertension, 38

- Hydrocephalus, acetazolamide in, pharmacological study, 99
 —, urinary phenolsulphonphthalein excretion test in, 151
 Hydrochlorothiazide, antidiuretic action in diabetes insipidus, 389
 — in hypertension, 209
 —, hypotensive action, 439
 —, uric acid retention due to, 10
 Hydrocortisone acetate, concentrated, in congenital adrenal hyperplasia, 468
 — hemisuccinate sodium, topical, in recurrent Mikulicz's aphthae, 369
 — in carpal-tunnel syndrome, 232
 — level in plasma, relation to Rorschach factors in hypnotically induced anxiety, 479
 —, systemic and local, in ulcerative colitis, 202
 Hydroflumethiazide, diuretic effects, comparison with fludrocortisone and spironolactone, 275
 —, —, —, mersalyl and spironolactone, 275
 Hydrogen-ion excretion and water reabsorption by renal tubules, defective, in hyperparathyroidism, 312
 Hydronephrosis, 467*
 3-Hydroxyanthranilic acid excretion in rheumatoid arthritis and other conditions, 265
 5-Hydroxytryptamine, *see* Serotonin
 "Hygroton", oral, diuretic action, clinical studies, 99
 "Hyland RA" test for rheumatoid factor, 53
 Hyperaesthesia, back pain and, 473
 Hyperbilirubinaemia in premature infants, effect of synthetic vitamin K on, 410
 Hypercalcaemia, idiopathic, of infancy, biochemical studies, 246
 Hyperchlorhydria, duodenitis, and duodenal ulcer, clinical interrelationships, 121
 Hypercholesterolaemia, influence of sex-hormone preparations on, 36
 —, rapid correction with a sulphated polymannuronide, 288
 Hyperinsulinism from islet-cell tumours, glucagon response in, 392
 Hyperlipaemia, rapid correction with a sulphated polymannuronide, 288
 Hyperoxaluria, primary, conversion of glycine to oxalate in, 25
 —, —, genetic basis, 338
 Hyperparathyroidism, defects of water reabsorption and hydrogen-ion excretion by renal tubules in, 312
 — in absence of bone disease, 142
 Hypertension, arterial, renal ischaemic tubular atrophy in, 434
 —, atrial sound in, timing and mode of production, 33
 —, bretylium tosylate in, 209, 462
 —, cerebral, *see* Cerebrospinal fluid
 —, chlorothiazide in, 210
 —, — and hydrochlorothiazide in, 209
 —, — in moderately severe and severe cases, 131
 —, chronic pyelonephritis and, 379*
 — due to unilateral chronic pyelonephritis, 211
 — during electric convulsion therapy, reduction by trimethaphan, 66
 —, effect of addition of hydralazine or chlorothiazide to ganglion-blocking agents in, 38
 —, — phenelzine on, 206
 **
 Hypertension, essential, electrocardiographic changes in, 462*
 —, —, flumethiazide treatment, 38
 —, —, thoracolumbar sympathectomy in, follow-up study, 211
 —, guanethidine treatment, 10
 —, hereditary factor in, 38
 —, hydrochlorothiazide treatment, comparison with chlorothiazide, 131
 —, left atrial, relation to lymphatic distension in lung biopsies, 350
 —, malignant, with hypokalaemia, nephrectomy in, 39
 —, migraine in relation to, 37
 —, nephrectomy in, 38
 —, pempidine concentration in plasma in, 185
 —, portal, in hepatic sarcoidosis, 105
 —, —, surgical treatment, assessment of results, 201
 —, primary, antihypertensive drug or symptomatic treatment, comparative effects on survival, 379
 —, pulmonary, primary, aetiological factors, 203
 —, —, vascular lesions in, morphological study, 3
 —, recovery from, 462
 —, renal, diagnosis and treatment, 210
 —, — function in, effect of amphenone on, 132
 —, reserpine treatment, effect on coronary circulation, 379
 —, resorptive capacity of skin capillaries in, 456
 —, role in progression of atherosclerosis, 130
 —, systemic, aetiology, 132
 —, —, arteries of small intestine in, 3
 — treatment, follow-up study of 453 patients, 39
 —, trimethidinium and pempidine in, comparison, 210
 —, — methosulphate treatment, 38
 —, unilateral renal disease causing, detection by ureteral catheterization, 301
 —, venous, distribution and severity of intimal plaques in, 269
 Hypertthyroidism, *see* Goitre; Thyrotoxicosis
 Hyperventilation and arterial hypoxaemia in liver cirrhosis, 201
 — with oxygen, possible cause of cerebral hypoxia, 421
 Hypothalamus, neurosection in Cushing's disease, 469
 Hypnotherapy of verruca, 159
 Hypocalcaemia, skin changes in, 332
 Hypoglycaemia, intravenous fructose in amelioration of symptoms, 222
 Hypokalaemia and muscle paralysis in renal tubular disease, 217
 Hypometabolism, psychometric evaluation in, 117
 Hypoparathyroidism, pseudo-, *see* Albright's disease
 —, relation of familial calcification of basal ganglia to, 150
 Hypophosphatasia, ethanalamine phosphate excretion in, genetic study, 338
 Hypophysectomy, aldosterone excretion after, 219
 Hypopituitarism, aldosterone excretion in, 219
 Hyposensitization in childhood allergy, evaluation, 286
 Hypotension, controlled, and postoperative bleeding, 421
 —, postoperative postural, 171
 Hypothermia, deep, experimental and clinical use, 421
 —, effect on outcome of resuscitation after cardiac arrest, 79
 —, — reaction of skin to x rays, 83
 —, — symptoms and signs of disseminated sclerosis, 58
 Hypothyroidism in alcoholics, occurrence and treatment, 405
 — old age, "plestran" treatment, 10
 —, subclinical, chemical evidence of, 49
 —, triiodothyronine in diagnosis and treatment, 391
 Ileitis, regional, anal lesions in, 28
 —, —, clinical course of arthritis associated with, 147
 Ileostomy in ulcerative colitis, effect on faecal loss of fluid, electrolytes, and nitrogen, 202
 Imipramine in endogenous depression, 158
 — mental health clinic and private practice, 483*
 — treatment, motor function disturbance during, 158
 Immunization against diphtheria, tetanus, and whooping-cough, 72
 "Immunological paralysis", phenomenon of, 437
 Impulsive behaviour in epilepsy, 61
 Impulsiveness, epileptic, in women, electroencephalographic study, 152
 "Inactin" as intravenous anaesthetic, comparison with thiopentone, 494
 Indigestion, *see* Dyspepsia
 Indoles, differential extraction from urine in schizophrenia, 328
 Industrial medicine, 72-7, 166-8, 253-8, 341-2, 415-19, 491-3
 Infants, bottle-fed, lactulose to create lactobacillary predominance in intestines of, 336
 —, central haemorrhagic encephalopathy in, 250
 —, eczematoid dermatitis in, nasal cytology, 334
 —, epidemic bronchiolitis in, 488
 —, evening colic in, dicyclamine hydrochloride treatment, 163
 —, febrile convulsions in, N-phenylbarbitone treatment, 355
 — feeding, milk and soy-bean extract as sole source of protein in, comparative study, 24
 —, gastro-intestinal studies in, water-soluble urographic contrast media for, 347
 —, hyperkinetic toxicosis in, 247
 —, hypochromic anaemia in, pathogenesis, 488
 —, idiopathic hypercalcaemia in, biochemical studies, 246
 —, immunization with Salk type poliomyelitis vaccine, 354
 — mortality, perinatal, associated with evidence of toxoplasmosis, 443
 —, newborn, auscultatory and phonocardiographic findings in first days of life, 337
 —, —, blood volume alterations in first hours after birth, 244
 —, —, cold injury in, 245
 —, —, colonization of skin and mucous membranes by hospital staphylococci, 252
 —, —, haemoglobin and haematocrit values during first day of life, 162

- Infants, newborn, haemolytic disease of, *see* Haemolytic disease
- , —, hepatitis in, histological appearance of liver, 180
- , —, Hirschsprung's disease in, similarity of intestinal obstruction to, 244
- , —, hypocalcaemic tetany in, 69
- , —, nasal staphylococci and sepsis in, 409
- , —, prevention of staphylococcal sepsis by hexachlorophane, 162
- , —, resuscitation by endotracheal aspiration and oxygenation, 244
- , —, without isoimmunization, relation of jaundice to kernicterus in, 68
- , —, osteomyelitis of superior maxilla in, 246
- , —, poliomyelitis in, 103
- , —, premature, given vitamin K at birth, bilirubin studies in, 457
- , —, haemoglobin formation in, influence of exogenous iron on, 336
- , —, hyperbilirubinaemia in, and effects of synthetic vitamin K, 410
- , —, influence of blood transfusions on bone marrow of, 68
- , —, kernicterus in, prednisone prophylaxis, 245
- , —, mental ability at 11 years of age, 415
- , —, new form of respiratory disease in, 409
- , —, patterns of fat excretion in faeces after feeding various milk preparations, 411
- , —, —, maternal care, 69
- , —, receiving chloramphenicol, fatal circulatory collapse in, 162
- , —, spontaneous pneumothorax in, recognition of, 162
- , —, protein malnutrition in, total exchangeable potassium in, 115
- , —, radiological examination of alimentary tract with water-soluble radioopaque media, 497
- , —, thymus enlargement in, long-term follow-up study of irradiation treatment, 175
- , —, tuberculous, supplementary corticosteroid treatment, 362
- , —, vascular compression of trachea and oesophagus in, 70
- , —, with hypochromic anaemia, nutritional assessment, 70
- , —, ventricular septal defect, congestive heart failure in, 203
- Infarction, cerebral, immediate treatment, 235
- Infection, acute, in young children, gamma globulin for, 487
- , —, role in precipitating crises in chronic haemolytic states, 303
- , —, bacterial, of animals transmissible to man, 189*
- , —, fungal, of skin, griseofulvin treatment, 160
- , —, nursery, bacteriology and epidemiology, 337
- , —, *Salmonella*, furazolidone treatment, 12
- , —, staphylococcal, colonization of skin and mucous membranes of newborn infants in hospital, 252
- , —, —, genesis and spread in a medical ward, 166
- , —, in hospitals, reversal of antibiotic resistance in, 97
- , —, —, maternity hospital, prevention by hexachlorophane, 162
- Infection, staphylococcal, penicillin-resistant, in laboratory animals, anti-penicillinase serum treatment, 187
- Infectious diseases**, 13-14, 103-5, 188-9, 279, 359-61, 442-3
- Influenza, Asian, clinical epidemiology, 340
- , —, evaluation of monovalent vaccine during epidemic in partly immunized inmates of a penitentiary, 340
- , —, respiratory symptoms compared with those due to adenovirus and unknown cause, 279
- , —, diagnosis by demonstration of virus in conjunctival discharges, 7
- , —, maternal, and congenital malformations, 13
- , —, virus vaccine in chronic bronchitis, field trial during winter 1957-8, 43
- , —, —, polyvalent, antibody response to, 341
- Infra-red radiation, *see* Radiation
- , —, reflectance of potential shielding materials in industry, 257
- "Inosithin" in prothrombin consumption and thromboplastin generation tests, 267
- Insecticide, "baytex", with low toxicity, 100
- Insomnia, experimental, in schizophrenia, 482
- Insulin activity in plasma after glucose ingestion, index of insulogenic reserve in normal subjects and diabetics, 50
- , —, requirement, effect of insulin-binding serum globulin on, 51
- Intelligence in mongols, 325
- Intervertebral disk, *see* Spine
- Intestinal flora, fate of bacteria in jejunum, 89
- , —, obstruction, mechanical, similarity to Hirschsprung's disease in newborn, 244
- Intestine, accessory formations, classification and nomenclature, 246
- , —, secretory function and morphology in folic acid deficiency due to aminopterin injections in dogs, 265
- Intraocular pressure, effect of suxamethonium on, during general anaesthesia, 345
- Intubation, endotracheal, effects on blood pressure and pulse rate, 420
- Iodine, protein-bound, level in serum, effects of physical and emotional tensions and strains on fluctuations in, 220
- , —, radioactive, in evaluation of thyroid nodules, 391
- , —, —, multiple myeloma, 174
- , —, —, thyrotoxicosis, effect of small repeated doses, 49
- , —, studies in diagnosis of Hashimoto's thyroiditis, 314
- , —, thyroidal uptake, diagnostic limits of estimation, 313
- , —, —, effect of thyrotrophin on, 390
- Iopanoic acid, *see* "Telepaque"
- Iproniazid, analeptic effects, comparative study, 356
- , —, in angina of effort, 376
- , —, chronic alcoholism, 240
- , —, depression, evaluation, 330
- Iridocyclitis, allergic origin, 116
- Iron absorption after gastric operations, 134
- Iron absorption in idiopathic steatorrhoea and coeliac disease, effect of corticosteroids and of gluten-free diet on, 117
- , —, post-gastrectomy anaemia and achlorhydria, effect of ascorbic acid on, 134
- , —, deficiency anaemia, *see* Anaemia
- , —, exogenous, influence on haemoglobin formation in premature infants, 336
- , —, metabolism, effect of severe malnutrition on, 115
- , —, radioactive, toxicology, 77
- , —, therapy of chronic fatigue in non-anaemic women, 212
- Ischaemia, cerebral, radiological aspects, 497
- , —, myocardial, anoxia test for, 204
- Isobutamide in heart failure, 124
- Isomerase activity in serum of children with infective hepatitis, 442
- Isoniazid alone and with PAS in acute pulmonary tuberculosis in East Africans, 364
- , —, combined with PAS and with pyrazinamide in pulmonary tuberculosis, comparison, 281
- , —, eutrophic action in non-tuberculous children, 278
- , —, high dosage, in pulmonary tuberculosis, 190
- , —, in mass prophylaxis of tuberculosis in Greenland, 444
- , —, metabolism, genetic control, 490
- , —, pyrazinamide and, in lepromatous leprosy, 449
- , —, treatment of tuberculosis, serum level as guide to effective dosage, 278
- , —, with glutamic acid in pulmonary tuberculosis, 363
- Isothipendyl hydrochloride in dermatology, clinical trial, 485
- Itsenko-Cushing's disease, *see* Cushing's disease
- "Iversal" prophylaxis of rheumatic fever, 397
- Jaundice, *see also* Kernicterus
- , —, evaluation by serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase activity, 178
- , —, familial chronic idiopathic, sulphobromophthalein metabolism in, 122
- , —, in leptospirosis, pathogenesis, 14
- , —, newborn due to ABO blood-group incompatibility, 336
- , —, —, without isoimmunization, relation to kernicterus, 68
- Jejunum biopsy in adult coeliac disease and allied disorders, 368
- , —, epithelium in sprue, electron-microscopic investigation, 351
- , —, fate of bacteria in, 89
- , —, x-ray study by retrograde enterography, 498
- Jet engine noise, hearing loss from, 45
- Joint stiffness, physical factors concerned with, 472
- Kanamycin in pulmonary tuberculosis during exacerbation with chemotherapy, 106
- , —, —, experimental and clinical study, 107
- , —, oral administration, absorption in severe hepatic and renal disease, 277

- Kerato-conjunctivitis, experimental, biological properties of dysentery strains tested on, 96
- Keratopathy after chloroquine treatment, 78
- Kernicterus in premature infants, prophylaxis with prednisone, experimental and clinical studies, 245
- , relation of jaundice in newborn infants without isoimmunization to, 68
- Ketogenesis, effect of tolbutamide on, 223
- Ketosis, resistance to, in obesity, 118
- Kidney, *see also* Nephrectomy; Nephritis; Nephrotic syndrome
- disease, absorption of neomycin and kanamycin given by mouth, 277
- , amyloid, renal-vein thrombosis and, 311
- , localization of gamma-globulin in, 387
- , unilateral, causing hypertension, detection by ureteral catheterization, 301
- with hypertension, pyelography in, correlation of findings with renal function studies, 262
- factor, influence of pituitary on, 349
- failure, acute, gastrodialysis in, 467
- , —, in Asiatic cholera, 448
- , —, management of 80 cases, 311
- , —, review, 141*
- with pulmonary insufficiency, artificial respiration in, 311
- function determination by "sergosis" excretion after intravenous administration for urography, 387
- , distal tubular, study by modified stop-flow technique, 217
- in diabetes, oral treatment and, 315
- glomerulus in amyloidosis, electron-microscopical study, 270
- involvement in diabetes, metabolic and endocrine aspects, 315
- — — Henoch-Schönlein syndrome, 146
- — — Marfan's syndrome, 140
- — — scleroderma, 317
- — — systemic lupus erythematosus, clinical and anatomical study, 148
- ischaemia, experimental, protective effect of anaesthesia on, 420
- ischaemic tubular atrophy in arterial hypertension, 434
- necrosis, acute tubular, uncomplicated, clinical course, 217
- , papillary, radiological study, 311*
- , role in erythropoiesis, 212
- , thrombotic microangiopathy, in children, 249
- tissue, anticomplementary effect of, association with ammonia production, 1
- tuberculosis, *see* Tuberculosis, renal
- tubular disease with muscle paralysis and hypokalaemia, 217
- tubules, defects of water reabsorption and hydrogen-ion excretion by, in hyperparathyroidism, 312
- Klinefelter's syndrome, clinical and hormonal aspects, 143
- Kwashiorkor, anaemia in, pathogenesis, 366
- , free amino-acids in plasma and urine in, 366
- , haematological picture in, 114
- in children, backgrounds and follow-up study, 115
- , —, nitrogen metabolism in, 447
- Kymographic registration of cerebro-spinal-fluid haemodynamics, 321
- Labyrinthine syndrome appearing suddenly in telephonists, 254
- Lactic dehydrogenase activity of serum in myocardial infarction, 37
- Lactobacillary predominance in intestines of bottle-fed infants, lactulose to create, 336
- Lactulose to create lactobacillary preponderance in intestines of bottle-fed infants, 336
- Laryngectomy, psychology and psychopathology of patients after, 478
- Larynx carcinoma, radioactive cobalt therapy, 264
- Latex-fixation test for rheumatoid arthritis, reactions with serum of syphilitics, 147
- Laxative consumption on a working-class housing estate, 491
- L.E. cell formation, haemagglutination study of serum factors related to, 228
- Lead poisoning due to air pollution in city streets by motor vehicles using ethyl petrol, 416
- in children, erythrocyte fluorescence as aid to rapid diagnosis, 169
- , myocardial changes in, 344
- Learning difficulties of school-children, paediatric management, 71
- "Lederkyn" in male gonorrhoea, 19
- Leg length difference, association with low back pain, 473
- Leprosy, chemotherapy, problems involved in clinical trials, 449
- , lepromatous, cycloserine treatment, 449
- , —, pyrazinamide and isoniazid treatment, 449
- , thiacetazone treatment, 193
- Leptospirosis, pathogenesis of jaundice in, 14
- , water-borne infections, 73
- Leucine aminopeptidase level in serum in diagnosis of carcinoma of pancreas, 369
- content of diet, pellagra and, 367
- Leucocyte, normal, antigens of, 90
- sedimentation rate, clinical significance, 431
- Leukaemia, acute, central nervous system in, 269
- , hyperplastic processes in bone marrow in, 5
- , —, in childhood, observations on 100 cases, 304
- , —, —, treatment with 6-mercaptopurine and azaserine, 304
- , —, significant percentage of blast cells in bone marrow in diagnosis, 180
- , cellular composition of inflammatory exudates in, 350
- , cerebral haemorrhage in, 383
- , chronic lymphocytic, relation of bone-marrow findings to serum-protein changes in, 135
- , — myeloid, epoxypropidine treatment, 187
- , —, transformation into acute form, 135
- , —, variation in duration of survival, 305
- in children, prednisone treatment, interrupted and continuous treatment compared, 41
- — Cornwall, 1948-59, 464
- Leukaemia in Hiroshima atomic bomb survivors, 305
- , mechanism of anaemia in, 135
- mortality, geographical variation in relation to background radiation and other factors, 464
- simulating poliomyelitis, 383
- Levallorphan with morphine or pethidine, influence on biliary-duct pressure after cholecystectomy, 185
- Lewy inclusion bodies in Parkinsonism, incidence and characteristics, 181
- — — —, morphological and histochemical study, 5
- Lignocaine, effect of adrenaline on onset of action in peridural space, 79
- Limb tumour, regional perfusion of cytotoxic agents, 278
- Lip, lower, carcinoma, radiotherapy, 86
- Lipaemia in diabetes mellitus, control in children, 145
- Lipid concentration in intima and media of aorta, 349
- — — serum, dietary reduction in ischaemic heart disease, 129
- Lipids of aortic wall, fatty acid distribution in, 429
- Lipocaine, effect on blood cholesterol level, 248
- Lipoprotein level of serum as index of atherosclerosis, paper electrophoretic assessment, 378
- — — in intermittent claudication and myocardial infarction, 378
- Listening in psychotherapy, 243
- Liver, *see also* Hepatitis
- cirrhosis, alcoholic, histogenesis, 3
- , —, with ascites, prednisone treatment, 200
- , —, —, treatment, 28
- , —, arterial and venous blood ammonia levels in, 27
- , —, ascites of, chlorothiazide and 6-methyl prednisolone treatment, 369
- , —, —, refractory, treatment with a new aldosterone antagonist, 292
- , —, —, —, spironolactone, mannitol, and chlorothiazide combined, 292
- , —, —, treatment by double portacaval shunt, 291
- , —, comparison of alcoholic and non-alcoholic patients in Boston and London, 122
- , —, gastric secretion in, 291
- , —, hyperventilation and arterial hypoxaemia in, 201
- , —, prednisone and 4-chlorotestosterone acetate treatment, changes in clinical metabolism and biopsy appearances during, 28
- , —, renal haemodynamics in, 198
- , —, veno-arterial shunts in, 291
- with ascites, coma precipitated by chlorothiazide in, 292
- — —, sodium and water excretion in, effect of calcium gluconate and adrenal steroids on, 291
- disease, absorption of neomycin and kanamycin given by mouth, 277, 278
- , —, adrenocortical function in, 199
- , —, ammonia tolerance in, 454
- , —, anaemia of, radioactive-chromium study, 290
- , —, bile acid levels in serum in, 27
- , —, diagnosis by ammonia tolerance test, 455

- Liver disease, macrocytosis of, 179
 —, renal production of ammonia in, effect of acetazolamide on, 198
 —, transaminase activity in liver tissue and serum in, 455
 —, with ascites, prednisone treatment, 200
 —, enlargement in urticaria pigmentosa, 214
 —, malarial, mechanism and relationship to hepatic fibrosis, 432
 —, function, effect of probenecid, 274
 —, in infectious mononucleosis, 279
 —, —, trypanosomiasis, 113, 114
 —, test, radioactive-iodine-rose bengal in, clinical evaluation, 199
 —, —, renal excretion of sulphobromophthalein as, 90
 —, glycogenolysis activated by glucagon, effect of carbutamide on, in non-diabetics, 316
 —, in schistosomiasis, 2
 —, sarcoidosis, portal hypertension in, 105
 —, scintillation-counter scanning of radioactivity in, clinical value, 172
 —, structure and function in dogs, effects of anaesthesia on, 82
 —, changes in Wilson's disease, 433
 —, venous system, obstructed, 290
 London, National Hospital, Queen Square, beginnings of (1859-60), 236*
 Lung abnormalities in myxoedema, 220
 —, abscess, clinical picture and treatment, 43
 —, biopsy, open, for diffuse pulmonary lesions, 215
 —, —, preoperative, in mitral stenosis, 35
 —, capacity, total, radiographic determination, 138
 —, carcinoma, arterial invasion by carcinoma cells in, 94
 —, —, extrapulmonary manifestations, 139*
 —, —, in Mexico and Mexican emigrants, 44
 —, —, relation to tobacco-smoking, review of evidence, 466*
 —, —, workers exposed to diesel fumes, 44
 —, —, intracranial involvement, 94
 —, —, involvement of pulmonary veins, 139
 —, —, nitrogen mustard for palliation, 278
 —, —, oat-cell, frequency of differentiation in, 434
 —, —, x-irradiation to specific time-dose pattern, 87
 —, changes after radiotherapy, vital capacity and time-dose study, 87
 —, complications of rheumatoid arthritis, 56
 —, —, severe renal failure, artificial respiration in, 311
 —, cystic disease, congenital, histological classification, 435
 —, disease, diffuse, criteria for electrocardiographic inference of, 125
 —, —, electrocardiographic abnormalities in, 125
 —, emphysema, *see* Emphysema
 —, eosinophilic, radiological appearances, 260
 —, fibrosis, chronic diffuse interstitial, 215
 —, function, regional, radioactive oxygen in study of, 136
 —, studies, review, 42*
 Lung, functional residual capacity, measurement by helium closed-circuit method, 42
 —, granuloma, nodular, improved techniques for pathological study, 272
 —, in bronchial carcinoma, effect of radiation on, 263
 —, involvement in staphylococcal pyaemia, 309
 —, mechanical properties during exercise in patients with cardiac or pulmonary disease, 306
 —, oedema of, control by "alevaire", 356
 —, paragonimiasis, clinical and radiological study, 21
 —, parenchymal soot deposit, relation to emphysema, 353
 —, talcosis, clinical and environmental study, 75
 —, transradiancy, unilateral, 306
 —, tuberculosis, *see* Tuberculosis, pulmonary
 —, ventilation, effects of histamine on, 286
 —, volume measurements, effects of air pollution on, 72
 Lupus erythematosus, *see also* L.E. cell
 —, —, disseminated, delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity to leucocytes in, 396
 —, —, treatment, evaluation of methylprednisolone, triamcinolone, and dexamethasone, 318
 —, —, intravenous methyl prednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 —, —, systemic, after idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, 148
 —, —, anti-cytoplasmic factors in sera of patients with, 227
 —, —, cardiac involvement in, 228
 —, —, current pathogenetic concepts, 229*
 —, —, deoxyribonucleic acid-bentonite flocculation test for, 229
 —, —, radiological appearance of chest in, 260
 —, —, renal involvement in, 148
 Lutecium, radioactive, in myelomatosis, 500
 Lymphadenitis in children due to paratuberculosis bacilli, 163
 Lymphadenography in haematology, 41
 Lymphangiectasis, pulmonary, relation of left atrial hypertension to, 350
 Lymph nodes in bone marrow, 432
 Lymphoedema, idiopathic, of Ethiopia and Kenya, 193
 Lymphogranuloma venereum, clinical and pathological features, 110
 Lymphoma, giant-follicle, of spleen, recovery after splenectomy, 463
 —, malignant, mechanism of anaemia in, 135
 Lymphosarcoma, bone-marrow transplants and chemotherapy in, 12
 —, epoxypropidine treatment, 187
 —, relation of bone-marrow findings to serum-protein changes in, 135
 Lysergic acid diethylamide, analeptic effect on thiopentone anaesthesia in dogs, 186
 —, —, as aid to psychotherapy, 331
 —, —, urinary excretion of aromatic metabolites after, in normal subjects and in schizophrenics, 328
 L-Lysine monohydrochloride with mercurial diuretics in refractory oedema, 356
 Macrocytosis of liver disease, 179
 "Macroreaction, enzymatic", for post-mortem diagnosis of myocardial infarction and cerebral ischaemia, 268
 Madelung's deformity of wrist, genetic study, 165
 Magnesium deficiency syndrome in man, 118, 452
 Malabsorption, intestinal, radioactive-iodine-labelled triolein in study of, 25
 Malaria control, effect on haemoglobin levels, 450
 —, sickling and, in south-west Nigeria, 450
 —, —, serum gamma-globulin as related to, 285
 —, *vivax*, amodiaquine and primaquine in prevention and cure, 450
 Malformation, congenital, epidemiological study in Northamptonshire, 149
 —, —, maternal influenza and, 13
 —, spinal, developmental posterior enteric remnants and, the split notochord syndrome, 245
 Malnutrition, effect on erythropoiesis and iron metabolism, 115
 —, in African adults, effects of hookworm infestation on absorption of foodstuffs, 21
 —, —, intestinal absorption and, 21
 —, infantile, total exchangeable potassium in, 115
 Manganese, effect on development of goitre induced by 6-methyl-thiourea, 48
 Mannitol, spironolactone, and chlorothiazide combined in treatment of resistant ascites, 292
 Marasmus, haematological picture in, 114
 Marfan's syndrome, 294
 —, renal abnormalities in, 140
 "Marplan" in angina pectoris, 205
 "Marsilid", *see* Iproniazid
 Maxilla, superior, osteomyelitis of, in infants, 246
 Measles immunization, infective hepatitis associated with, 442
 —, vaccination, experimental, in monkeys and human volunteers, 436
 "Mebinol" in intestinal amoebiasis, 194
 —, prophylaxis of intestinal amoebiasis, 194
 Mecholyl test, reproducibility, 237
 Melaena from peptic ulcer, shorter conservative management, 120
 Melanoma, malignant, perfusion treatment, 101
 Mel W treatment of trypanosomiasis, 285
 —, —, *Wuchereria bancrofti* filariasis, 284
 Memory, *see* Amnesia
 Ménière's disease, ultrasonic vibration in treatment, 46
 Meningiomata, Parkinsonian syndrome and, 324
 Meningitis, acute bacterial, in children, antibiotic combinations in treatment, 489
 —, lymphocytic, radioactive bromide in differential diagnosis, 235
 —, serous, due to Coxsackie virus, clinical description, 359
 —, tuberculous, since introduction of isoniazid, 363
 —, —, treatment in Sheffield, 363

- Mental deficiency, endocrinological aspects, 239
 —, frequency of positive sex-chromatin patterns in males with, 405
 —, steroid excretion in boys with, 239
 — health, housing as environmental factor in, 251
 — hospital, *see* Hospital
 — retardation in children, convulsions with, 239
 —, morphological basis, 270
 Mephenesin in rheumatic diseases, 146
 Meprobamate, effect on electroencephalogram during treatment, intoxication, and after abrupt withdrawal, 242
 —, evaluation in medical out-patients, 11
 — treatment of delirium tremens, 326
 Meralluride in congestive heart failure, rapid quantitative evaluation in comparison with chlorothiazide, 440
 "Merbentyl" for evening colic in infants, 163
 6-Mercaptopurine and azaserine treatment of acute leukaemia in children, 304
 Mersalyl, diuretic effects, comparison with hydroflumethiazide and spironolactone, 275
 Mesentery vascular disease, radiological manifestations, 498
 — venous thrombosis, radiological diagnosis, 498
 Metabolic aspects of diabetic nephropathy, 315
Metabolism, 24-5, 117-18, 196-7, 288, 367-8, 452. *See also* Hypometabolism
 —, effect of chlorothiazide on, 184
 Metahexamide in diabetes, 223
 Metal-grinders' pneumoconiosis in makers of artificial grinding wheels, 419
 "Metamine" in ischaemic heart disease, clinical trial, 129
 Methandrostenolone in delayed growth, clinical trial, 356
 Methohexital sodium, new ultra-short-acting barbiturate, use in 3,000 cases, 345
 Methotrimeprazine in chronic schizophrenia, comparative assessment, 329
 Methylcellulose in obesity, 452
 Methylphenidylacetate, analeptic effects, comparative study, 356
 Methylprednisolone, evaluation in disseminated lupus erythematosus, 318
 — sodium succinate, intravenous, in dermatoses, 486
 Methypylone, sedative hypnotic action, clinical trial, 440
 Methylthiouracil in thyrotoxicosis, 220
 — pre-treatment, effect on results of radioactive-iodine treatment of thyrotoxicosis, 144
 — treatment of intermittent claudication, 301
 6-Methylthiouracil, goitre induced by, effect of manganese on development of, 48
 Microangiopathy, functional, of kidney in treated diabetes in children, 249
 —, thrombotic, of kidney in children, 249
Microbiology, 7-9, 95-7, 183, 272-3, 354, 436-7
 Microlithiasis and thyroid carcinoma, 435
 Migraine and allied vascular headache, clinical features, 233
 —, effect of serotonin on, 233
 —, familial hemiplegic, 323
 —, psychotherapy, 406
 —, relation to hypertension, 37
 Mikulicz's aphthae, recurrent, topical hydrocortisone hemisuccinate sodium treatment, 369
 Milk allergy of infants, effect of heat treatment on protein fractions in, 411
 — as sole source of protein in infant feeding, comparison with soya-bean extract, 24
 Mitral, *see* Heart; Valvotomy
 Mongolism, chromosomal abnormalities in child with, and his father, 490
 — in girl with 46 chromosomes, 490
 —, intelligence in, 325
 —, steroid excretion in boys with, 239
 —, testicular function in, 239
 Monoamine oxidase inhibitors in angina pectoris, 205
 Mononeuritis multiplex, hereditary, with brachial plexilection, 338
 Mononucleosis, infectious, complications, 13
 —, —, serological diagnosis, 273
 —, —, transaminase and liver function studies in, 279
 Morbidity in a London general practice, social and demographic data, 404
 —, psychiatric, in a London general practice, 404
 Morphine with levallorphan, influence on biliary-duct pressure after cholecystectomy, 185
 Mortality, *see* Death
 Motor function disturbance during imipramine treatment, 158
 — vehicle exhaust gases, investigation of, 491
 Mouth tuberculosis, incidence and treatment, 191
 Mumps virus infection simulating paralytic poliomyelitis, 442
 Murder, *see* Homicide
 Muscle dystrophy, *see* Dystrophy
 — fibre density in myopathies, 403
 — lesion in thyrotoxicosis, 49
 — of familial periodic paralysis, 181
 — motor end-plates in myasthenia gravis, 271
 — nerve endings in myasthenia gravis, 270
 — pain, postoperative, reduction with suxethonium, 80
 —, pathological changes seen in routine necropsy survey, 6
 — relaxants and pyrazole derivatives in rheumatic diseases, 146
 —, effect on cerebral and spinal spastic conditions, 57
 — stiffness in cerebral palsy, assessment by stretch reflex, 230
 Mutism, akinetic, clinical and pathological study, 232
 Myalgia, cervical, epidemic of, 396
 Myasthenia gravis, corticotrophin treatment, 403
 —, electromyogram from ocular muscles in, 477
 —, intramuscular nerve endings in, 270
 —, motor end-plate changes in, 271
 — syndromes, problem of, 64
 Mycobacteria, "anonymous", colonial characteristics, morphology, growth rates, and biochemical tests, 272
 Mycobacteria, atypical, comparative bacteriological studies on identification and grouping, 8
 —, —, pathogenicity and virulence, 96
 — colonies, auramine test in rapid identification of, 183
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, differentiation from "atypical" mycobacteria by periodic-acid-Schiff staining, 272
 —, — of bovine from other strains by determination of nicotinamidase activity, 273
 —, fluctuations in resistance during treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, 281
 — resistant to antibiotics and chemotherapeutic agents, resensitization of, 191
 —, South Indian and British strains, comparative virulence in guinea-pigs, 272
 —, streptomycin-resistant, emergence in infected animals not treated with streptomycin, 362
 Mycosis, deep, amphotericin B treatment, side-effects, 105
 — fungoides, epoxypropidine treatment, 187
 —, systemic, current status of chemotherapy, 12*
 Myelitis, radiation, review of 10 cases, 174
 Myelography in lesions of brachial plexus, 173
 — of vertebral canal, clinical and radiological findings, 172
 Myeloma, multiple, radioactive-iodine treatment, 174
 Myelomatosis, radioactive lutecium treatment, 500
 Myocardial disease, electrocardiographic findings after work in various types, 457
 —, subclinical, electrocardiogram in diagnosis, 296
 — fibrosis in fibrocystic disease of pancreas, 93
 — infarction, acute, surgical treatment, 129
 —, cardiac rupture complicating, in aged, 299
 —, disturbances of rate, rhythm, and conduction in, 298, 458
 —, effect of long-term oestrogen treatment on serum cholesterol and phospholipid levels of men with, 36
 — in patients treated with high-milk diet, necropsy study, 377
 — women, 433
 —, incidence correlated with that of venous and pulmonary thrombosis and embolism, 298
 —, lactic dehydrogenase activity of serum in, 37
 —, post-mortem diagnosis by "enzymatic macro-reaction", 268
 —, resorptive capacity of skin capillaries in, 456
 —, serum lipoproteins in, 378
 —, —, cholesterol, and proteins as predictors of, 204
 —, vectorcardiography in, 126
 —, "warfarin" as anticoagulant in, 459
 — ischaemia, anoxia test for, 204
 Myocarditis, chronic pernicious, 457
 — in adults due to Coxsackie virus, Group B, Type 5, 31
 — paralytic poliomyelitis, 103

- Myocardium, changes in lead poisoning, 344
 —, oxygen metabolism of, effect of nitroglycerin on, 274
 Myoclonic threshold measurement, effect of blood volume and cardiac output on, 401
 Myopathy, motor-unit territory and fibre density in, 403
 Myopia, congenital, in child, association with maternal disease in pregnancy, 413
 Myoplegia, paroxysmal, pathogenesis and treatment, 59
 Myotonia, effect of serum potassium changes on, 476
 Myxoedema, pulmonary abnormalities in, 220
- "Naqua", pharmacology and diuretic effect, 276
 "Nardil", *see* Phenelzine
 Nasopharynx disorders in workers in sulphur mines, 167
 National Hospital, London, beginnings of (1859-60), 236*
 Neck suppurations, 46
 — traction in flexion for pain in pre-axial border of upper limb, 472
 Neomycin, oral administration, absorption in hepatic and renal disease, 277, 278
 Nephrectomy, evolution of atelectasis during, 82
 — in hypertension, 38
 — malignant hypertension with hypokalaemia, 39
 Nephritis, *see also* Bright's disease; Pyelonephritis
 —, chronic interstitial, and necrosis of renal papillae with prolonged ingestion of phenacetin, 169
 —, glomerular, acute, association of Group-A streptococci with, 387
 —, —, in rats, caused by intravenous injection of soluble antigen-antibody complexes, 178
 —, —, systemic capillary pressure in, estimation by direct micropuncture, 218
 —, —, in older age groups, 218
 —, hereditary, and congenital deafness, 414
 —, viral, 218
 Nephropathy, diabetic, metabolic and endocrine aspects, 315
 —, —, two forms of treatment compared, 221
 Nephrosis, *see also* Hydronephrosis
 —, lipid, prolonged intermittent corticosteroid treatment, effect on prognosis, 140
 Nephrotic syndrome, cortisone in high intermittent dosage in treatment, 467
 —, effect of norethandrolone on serum albumin and serum lipid concentration in, 140
 — in children, long-term prognosis, 248
 —, pathophysiology of, review, 387*
 —, triamcinolone treatment, 141
 Nerves, motor, conduction velocity in poliomyelitis, 471
 —, ulnar, lesions in hand, clinical and electrical study, 232
 Nervous system, central, chemical transmission in, 58*
- Nervous system, central, in acute leukaemia, 269
 —, —, obstructive lesions, effect on protein composition of ventricular and cerebrospinal fluid, 89
 — changes in persons working with radioactive substances, 492
 "Nesacaine", *see* 2-Chloroprocaine
 Neuritis, *see* Mononeuritis
 Neurodermatitis, cryotherapy in, 67
 —, treatment with radioactive phosphorus, 333
 —, —, — thallium, 333
 Neurology and neurosurgery, 57-64, 149-53, 231-6, 321-4, 399-403, 474-7
 Neuromuscular blocking agents, influence of carbon dioxide on, 356
 —, —, pharmacology of, review, 356*
 — re-education, electromyogram in, 471
 Neuropathy in rheumatoid arthritis, 394
 —, ischaemic, in necrotizing arteritis, 229
 —, peripheral, due to dichlorophenoxyacetic acid preparations in weed-killers, 78
 —, pre-morbid, in patients with coronary atherosclerosis with angina pectoris, 376
 Neurosis and epilepsy, electroencephalographic problem of, 400
 —, reserpine treatment, 483
 Neurosyphilis, parenchymatous, in observation ward, 109
 Neutron-capture therapy of malignant vascular cerebellar tumour, 175
 Neutrophil cells in sputum in asthma, 385
 "Niamid" in angina pectoris, 205
 Nicotinamidase activity in differentiating bovine from other strains of tubercle bacilli, 273
 Nicotinic acid in cerebral thrombosis, 208
 "Nilerger" in dermatology, clinical trial, 485
 "Nilevar", *see* Norethandrolone
 Nitrites in angina pectoris, clinical evaluation, 376
 Nitrogen metabolism, effect of thyrotoxicosis on, 143
 — in children with kwashiorkor receiving milk and vegetable diets, 447
 — mustard for palliation in lung carcinoma, 278
 "Nitroglyn" in ischaemic heart disease, clinical trial, 129
 Nitroglycerin, effect on cardiac haemodynamics and oxygen metabolism of myocardium, 274
 Nitrous oxide anaesthesia, vomiting by out-patients after, 422
 Noise from jet engines, hearing loss from, 45
 "Noludar" sedative hypnotic action, clinical trial, 440
 Norcodeine, effect and liability to addiction, 440
 Norethandrolone, effect on serum albumin and serum lipid concentration in nephrotic syndrome, 140
 Nose cytology in infants with eczematoid dermatitis, 334
 — secretion, bacteriology, normal, and in chronic bronchitis, 42
 Novobiocin with and without tetracycline, antibacterial action of serum after ingestion, 102
- Nutrition, 24-5, 117-18, 196-7, 288, 367-8, 452. *See also* Malnutrition
 — deficiency diseases of children in South India, 448*
- Obesity, appetite suppressants in evaluation, 98
 —, caloric expenditure during standard work test, 288
 — control in diabetes, re-evaluation, 392
 —, diet and weight reduction in, 367
 —, fatty foods and, 367
 — in childhood, treatment with phenmetrazine, 337
 —, phenmetrazine and methylcellulose in, 452
 —, resistance to development of ketosis in, 118
 Obsession, clinical and electroencephalographic study, 238
 Occupational therapy, thiopropazate, and chlorpromazine in schizophrenia, relative values, 328
 Oedema, cerebral, treatment with urea, possibilities and dangers, 322
 —, chronic, with ascites, diuretic effects of hydroflumethiazide, mersalyl, and spironolactone compared, 275
 —, circulatory collapse after subcutaneous drainage of fluid, 467
 — in cor pulmonale, effect of oxygen therapy on, 372
 —, pulmonary, silicone antifoam agents in control, 356
 —, refractory, L-lysine monohydrochloride with mercurial diuretics in, 356
 Oesophagitis, diagnosis by oesophageal acid perfusion test and a gastro-oesophageal reflux test, 453
 —, reflux, role of intrinsic sphincter mechanism in prevention, 119
 Oesophagus varices, radiological diagnosis, 84
 —, vasopressin to control bleeding from, 454
 —, vascular compression in infants, 70
 Oestrogen treatment of acne, effect on spermatogenesis, 334
 —, prolonged, effects on serum cholesterol and phospholipids in men with myocardial infarction, 36
 Oil dermatitis, chrome sensitivity and, 342
 — folliculitis in men in engineering works, 492
 —, medium, from Cheremkhovo coal tar, carcinogenicity, 342
 Old age adjustment in industry, 76
 —, anaemia in, 463
 —, brain changes in, 182
 —, cardiac amyloidosis in, 295
 —, glomerulonephritis in, 218
 —, hypothyroidism in, "plestran" treatment, 10
 —, myocardial infarction in, cardiac rupture complicating, 299
 —, pineal body in, 94
 —, procaine treatment in, 98
 Olive-tree pollen, incidence in Portugal in 1949-53, 287
 Onychomycoses, new principles and methods of treatment, 486
 Operating theatre, bactericidal ultraviolet radiation in, 339
 "Orabilex", oral cholecystographic contrast medium, comparison with "telepaque", 347

- Orphenadrine in reserpine intoxication, 408
 "Osadrin" in rheumatic and degenerative joint disease, 53
 Osteoarthritis, "osadrin" treatment, 53
 Osteoclastoma, radiotherapy of, 426
 Osteomyelitis of superior maxilla in infants, 246
 Otitis media, tuberculous, 362
Otorhinolaryngology, 45-6, 386
 Otosclerosis, Shea's fenestration operation for, follow-up of 100 cases, 386
 Ovary dysgenesis, psychiatric changes in children with, 411
 Oxalate, glycine conversion to, in a normal subject, 25
 —, —, —, hyperoxaluria, 25
 Oxaluria, *see* Hyperoxaluria
 Oxygen deficiency, cerebral, possibly due to hyperventilation with oxygen, 421
 —, radioactive, in study of regional lung function, 136
 —, therapy, effect on oedema in cor pulmonale, 372
 —, uptake, effect of short-wave diathermy on, 472
 —, —, —, ultrasonic irradiation on, 471
 Oxyhaemoglobin dissociation curve in anaemia, 302
 Oxyphenyclimine hydrochloride, effect on gastric secretion, 99
 Oxytetracycline in exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, 139
- Pacemaker, artificial cardiac, in management of heart-block, 458
Paediatrics, 68-71, 162-4, 244-50, 336-7, 409-13, 487-9. For details *see* Children; Infants
 Pain, alcohol-induced, in Hodgkin's disease, 213
 —, in back, hyperaesthesia and, 473
 —, —, preaxial border of upper limb, neck traction in flexion for, 472
 —, low, in back, association with difference in leg length, 473
 —, lumbar, cerebrospinal-fluid transaminase determination in differential diagnosis, 53
 —, mechanism in peptic ulcer, 121
 —, muscular, postoperative, reduction with suxethonium, 80
 —, relief by intrathecal and subdural phenol, 399
 Pallidotomy, procaine-oil-wax, for double athetosis and spastic states in infantile cerebral palsy, 232
 Palsy, Bell's, treatment on a rational aetiological basis, 58
 —, cerebral, convulsions in mentally retarded children with, 239
 —, —, height and weight of children with, 489
 —, —, in infants, procaine-oil-wax pallidotomy for double athetosis and spastic states in, 232
 —, —, medical aspects of comprehensive survey of, 163
 —, —, stretch reflex in assessment of stiffness in, 230
 Pancreas carcinoma, diagnosis by serum leucine aminopeptidase test, 369
 —, in diabetes mellitus, 145
 —, cystic fibrosis, allergic asthma in, 451
 Pancreas disease, pancreozymin-secretin test in diagnosis, 369
 —, fibrocystic disease, effect of bronchodilator aerosol on ventilatory capacity in, 248
 —, —, myocardial fibrosis in, 93
 —, islet-cell tumours, glucagon response in hyperinsulinism due to, 392
 Pantothenic acid treatment of pityriasis rosea, 334
 Paragonimiasis, pulmonary, clinical and radiological study, 21
 Paragranuloma, Hodgkin's, 432
 Paralysis, *see also* Palsy
 —, after antirabies vaccination, treatment with antirabies gamma globulin, 321
 —, agitans, treatment with tolbutamide, 324
 —, familial periodic, muscular lesions of, 181
 —, muscular, and hypokalaemia in renal tubular disease, 217
 —, periodic, hyperkalaemic familial, 59
 —, —, —, electromyographic changes in, 231
 —, spastic, "quiloflex" treatment, 57
 Paraplegia, spastic, intrathecal injection of phenol in relief of, 57
 —, —, tigloidine treatment, 149
Parasitology, 7-9, 95-7, 183, 272, 354, 436-7
 Parathion poisoning from contaminated barley, 344
 Parathyroid, *see* Hyperparathyroidism; Hypoparathyroidism
 Parathyroidectomy, renal phosphate excretion and hypophosphataemia after, 142
 Paratuberculosis bacilli causing lymphadenitis in children, 163
 Parkinson syndrome and meningomata, 324
 Parkinsonism due to midbrain compression, 62
 —, effect of chemosurgery of basal ganglia on intellectual functioning in, 151
 —, incidence and characteristics of Lewy bodies in, 181
 —, Lewy inclusion bodies in ganglion cells in, morphological and histochemical study, 5
 —, results of 1,000 basal ganglia operations for, 324
 —, stereotactic operations on basal ganglia for, influence on alpha rhythm, 58
 —, treatment with tolbutamide, 324
 Paromomycin in intestinal amoebiasis, 366
 —, —, *Shigella* and *Salmonella* infections in children, 279
 Paronychia, chronic, mycological and bacteriological study, 161
 Parturition, mental illness after, controlled study, 325
Pasteurella septica infection of dog-bites, 188
Pathology, 1-6, 89-94, 177-82, 265-71, 349-53, 429-35
 Paul-Bunnell test in diagnosis of infectious mononucleosis, comparison with ox-cell haemolysin test, 273
 Peanut factor for haemostasis in haemophilia, 212
 Pecazine in chronic schizophrenia, 480
 Pectin in food in prevention and treatment of cobalt poisoning, 76
 Pellagra, effect of leucine content of diet on, 367
 Pemphigus foliaceus, intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 Pempidine concentration in plasma in hypertension, 185
 —, in hypertension, comparison with trimethidinium, 210
 Penicillamine in Wilson's disease, 197
 Penicillin, *see also* Benzylpenicillin
 —, aluminium monostearate in gonorrhoea, 108
 —, in exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, influence and cost, 139
 —, gonorrhoea, increasing failure rate after using same preparation and dosage, 19
 —, oral and repository, in preventing recurrence of rheumatic fever, 398
 —, prophylaxis in rheumatic fever, chorea, and carditis, 318
 —, three types, relative antibacterial activity, 102
 Penis, plastic induration, radiotherapy, 88
 Pentaerythritol tetranitrate with prolonged action in angina pectoris, 206
 Pentobarbitone and thiopentone, comparative durations of action, 100
 "Pentothal", *see* Thiopentone
 Pentylthiarsphenylmelamine, *see* Mel W
 Pepsinogen level in blood, relation to gastric erosions in rats, 177
 —, —, plasma, relation to gastric function and gastric cell mass, 90
 Peptic ulcer, *see* Ulcer
 Perfusion treatment of carcinoma, 101
 Periarthritis nodosa, generalized, cerebral involvement in, 6
 —, testicular biopsy in diagnosis, 181
 Periarthritis, scapulo-humeral, clinical features and treatment, 317
 Pericardial disease, gas and opaque contrast media in radiological diagnosis, 425
 Pericarditis, acute benign, and acute articular rheumatism in children, 397
 —, in adults due to Coxsackie virus, Group B, Type 5, 31
 Pericholangitis in ulcerative colitis, tetracycline treatment, 28
 Periodic-acid-Schiff staining of "atypical" mycobacteria and tubercle bacilli, 272
 Peritonitis, tuberculous, analysis of 47 cases, 445
 Perphenazine, effect on post-anaesthetic nausea and vomiting, 171
 Personality, delinquency rates and, 238
 —, tobacco-smoking and, 466
 Pertussis, *see* Whooping-cough
 Pethidine with and without levallorphan, influence on biliary-duct pressure after cholecystectomy, 185
 Phaeochromocytoma in six members of same family, 338
 Phagedaena, mycobacterial causative agents, 113
Pharmacology, 10-11, 98-100, 184-6, 274-6, 355-7, 438-41
 Pharynx, *see* Retropharyngeal
 Phenacetin, prolonged ingestion, causing chronic interstitial nephritis and necrosis of renal papillae, 169
 Phenaglycodol, acetylsalicylic acid, and *p*-propoxyphene hydrochloride combined, analgesic effect, 355

- Phenelzine, effect on hypertension and anginal syndrome, 205, 206
 — in depressive states, 158, 483
 "Phenistix" test for *p*-aminosalicylic acid in urine, 445
 Phenmetrazine in obesity, 452
 — — of childhood, 337
 Phenobarbitone in schizophrenia, 241
 —, influence on functional electrocardiographic changes, 203
 Phenol fraction of cigarette-smoke condensate, tumour promotion by, 177
 —, intrathecal, in reflex spasms and spasticity, 57
 —, —, — spastic paraplegia, 57
 —, — and subdural, for relief of pain, 399
 Phenolsulphonphthalein urinary excretion test in hydrocephalus and related conditions, 151
 Phenothiazine, effect on psychiatric end states, 407
 Phenoxymethylpenicillin prophylaxis in rheumatic fever, chorea, and carditis, 318
N-Phenylbarbitone for febrile convulsions in infants, 355
 Phenylbutazone and prednisone in rheumatoid arthritis in children and adults and in ankylosing spondylitis, 54
 — tetracycline in typhoid fever, 443
 1-(1-Phenylcyclohexyl)piperidine hydrochloride, analgesic and anaesthetic effect, experimental study, 276
 Phenylephrine in differentiation of Fallot's tetralogy from pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum, 372
 Phonocardiography in assessment of postoperative results in pulmonary stenosis with intact ventricular septum and Fallot's tetralogy, 456
 — pulmonary stenosis, correlation between haemodynamics and phonocardiographic findings, 124
 — ventricular septal defect, 296
 —, intracardiac, in atrial septal defect, 34
 —, —, — diagnosis of congenital and acquired heart disease, 32
 Phosphatase, acid, test for presence of semen in cases of rape, 344
 Phosphate excretion, *see also* Hypophosphatasia
 —, renal excretion, effect of parathyroidectomy on, 142
 Phosphatides, soya-bean, *see* "Inosithin"
 Phosphorus metabolism, effect of thyrotoxicosis on, 143
 —, radioactive, in diagnosis of thyroid carcinoma, 391
 —, —, — polycythaemia vera, 380
 —, —, — treatment of skin conditions, 333
 "Photoscanning" of liver, clinical value, 172
Physical medicine, 230, 471-3
 — training, effect on electrocardiogram in vasoregulatory asthenia, 31
 Pianists, professional, hearing acuity in, 386
 Pineal body in old age, 94
 Piperazine-senna for threadworms in children, single-dose treatment, 105
 "Pitressin", *see* Vasopressin
 Pituitary, *see also* Hypopituitarism
 Pituitary, anterior, disorders in steatorrhoea, 197
 —, —, functions and structure, effect of chlorpromazine under experimental conditions on, 468
 —, diabetic retinopathy and, 50
 —, influence on erythropoietic principle produced in kidney, 349
 — tumours, corticotrophin-producing, after adrenalectomy for Cushing's syndrome, 312
 — in Cushing's syndrome, 47
 Pituitrin, influence on glucose absorption by small intestine, 388
 Pityriasis rosea, intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 —, treatment with pantothenic acid, 334
 Placebo response, experimental studies on, 158*
 — in schizophrenic out-patients, 241
 Plastics, *see* Resin, synthetic
 "Plestran" in hypothyroidism in old age, 10
 Pleural complications of rheumatoid arthritis, 56
 Pleurisy, serofibrinous, tuberculous, attempt to define a scheme of treatment, 281
 Pneumoconiosis in makers of artificial grinding-wheels, 419
 — incidence, methods of study, 418
 — of coal-workers, dust content, radiology, and pathology in, 418
 Pneumography, cerebral, autotomography in, 423
 Pneumectomy in pulmonary tuberculosis, follow-up study, 191
 Pneumonia, atypical, with antibodies to *Streptococcus* MG, 465
 —, pulmonary ventilatory function in, 216
 Pneumothorax, spontaneous, in premature infants, recognition, 162
 Poliomyelitis, acute-phase, respiratory disturbance in, 103
 — in infants and children, 103
 —, leukaemia simulating, 383
 —, motor nerve conduction velocity studies in, 471
 — outbreak in Copenhagen, 1952, epidemiological studies, 492*
 —, paralytic, inactive virus vaccines in control of, 416
 —, —, myocarditis in, 103
 —, —, simulated by mumps virus infection, 442
 — vaccination, antibody response to increased amounts of vaccine, 97
 — — with Lépine's vaccine, 72
 — — Salk vaccine, serological status of children four years after, 492
 — vaccine, commercial, human and animal antibody responses to, 9*
 —, living attenuated, response of children to oral administration, 416
 —, —, oral, combined testing experience with consecutive lots, 252
 —, —, Salk type, immunization of infants with, 364
 — — with live virus, neurotropic activity in monkeys and increased neurovirulence after multiplication in vaccinated children, 9
 — virus, effect of combined residual chlorine in water on, 251
 Pollen in atmosphere, evaluation of apparatus and techniques, centennial study, 23*
- Pollen, olive-tree, incidence in Portugal in 1949-53, 287
 Pollinosis, newer antihistamines evaluated, 287
 Polyarteritis nodosa, cortisone treatment, 395
 Polyarthritides, benign form, 397
 Polybrene as antiheparin agent in open heart surgery, 123, 371
 Polycythaemia, renal associations with, 380
 — vera, radioactive phosphorus treatment, 380
 Polydipsia in injuries of cervical spinal cord, aetiology, 153
 Polymannuronide, sulphated, for rapid correction of hyperlipaemia and hypercholesterolaemia, 288
 Polymyositis diagnosis, 396
 Polyuria in injuries of cervical spinal cord, aetiology, 153
 Porphyria, biochemical diagnosis, 179
 —, cutaneous, studies on, 67
 Portacaval shunt, double, in treatment of cirrhotic ascites, 291
 Potassium, *see also* Hypokalaemia
 — level in serum, effect of changes on myotonia, 476
 — perchlorate in thyrotoxicosis, 220
 —, total exchangeable, in infantile protein malnutrition, 115
 Praecordium, thumping of, in ventricular standstill, 294
 Precipitin reaction between rheumatoid factors and gamma globulin, 319
 Prednisolone and chlorothiazide in refractory ascites in liver cirrhosis, 369
 — in atopic eczema, 334
 — — Bancroftian elephantiasis, 284
 — — Besnier's eczema, 335
 — — chronic asthma, effect of prolonged treatment, 116, 451
 — — lipid nephrosis, effect of intermittent treatment, 140
 — — syphilis, 283
 — — ulcerative colitis, 202, 453
 — — —, prolonged treatment, 121
 — trimethylacetate, intra-articular, in rheumatoid arthritis, 55
 —, —, persistence in joint cavity, 226
 — with antimicrobial drugs in routine treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, 363
 Prednisolone-21-phosphate enemata in local treatment of ulcerative colitis, 293
 Prednisone, effect on cyanocobalamin absorption in pernicious anaemia, 382
 — in acroparaesthesiae, 59
 — — Adams-Stokes syndrome associated with chronic heart-block, 295
 — — ascitic alcoholic cirrhosis, 200
 — — childhood leukaemia, interrupted and continuous treatment compared, 41
 — — lipid nephrosis, effect of intermittent treatment, 140
 — — liver cirrhosis, changes in clinical metabolism and biopsy appearances during, 28
 — — — disease with ascites, 200
 — — ragweed hay-fever, 23
 — — rheumatic carditis, effect on incidence of residual heart damage, 398
 — — simple hirsutism and hirsutism of Stein-Leventhal type, 389
 — — syphilis, experimental and clinical findings, 109

- Prednisone, phenylbutazone and, in rheumatoid arthritis in children and adults and in ankylosing spondylitis, 54
- prophylaxis of kernicterus in premature infants, 245
 - with antimicrobial drugs in routine treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, 363
- Pregnancy, *see also* Parturition
- , carpal-tunnel syndrome in, 232
 - , lumbar intervertebral disk protrusion in, 476
 - , maternal disease in, association with congenital myopia in child, 413
 - , rubella in, report on six embryos, 359
- "Preludin", *see* Phenmetrazine
- "Premarin" treatment of acne, effect on spermatogenesis, 334
- Premedication of children, 79
- — with trimeprazine tartrate, 420
 - , triflupromazine for, clinical trial, 495
- "Prethcamid", analeptic effects, comparative study, 356
- Primaquine and amodiaquine in prevention and cure of malaria, 450
- "Pripsen" for threadworms in children, single-dose treatment, 105
- Probenecid, effect on liver function, 274
- in gonorrhoea, 108
- Procaine treatment in old age, 98
- Prochlorperazine, evaluation in medical out-patients, 11
- in radiation sickness, 86
- Promazine in schizophrenia, 241
- Promethazine, circulatory effects during spinal analgesia, 170
- hydrochloride as supplement in anaesthesia, 82
 - in postoperative nausea and vomiting, 422
- D-Propoxyphene hydrochloride, phenaglycodol, and acetylsalicylic acid combined, analgesic effect, 355
- Protamine for heparinization in open heart surgery, comparison with "polybrene", 123
- Protein changes in blood in infantile eczema, 411
- composition of ventricular and cerebrospinal fluids, effect of obstructive lesions of central nervous system on, 89
 - deficiency, serum cyanocobalamin concentration in, 452
 - digestion and absorption by normal subjects, 196
 - in infant feeding, comparison of human milk and soya-bean extract as sole source, 24
 - malnutrition in infants, total exchangeable potassium in, 115
 - metabolism, effect of cadmium poisoning on, 253
 - , serum and urinary, biological significance of anomalies in myelomatosis, lymphoma, and other conditions, 90*
- Prothrombin consumption test, soya-bean, phosphatides in, 267
- "Provismine" treatment of angina pectoris, 299
- Pseudocyesis, psychodynamic and psychophysiological aspects, 237
- Pseudo-hypoparathyroidism, report of case, 312
- "Psilocybin", hallucinogenic effects, 408
- Psoriasis, chemotherapy in, morphological and physiological effects, 159
- , emotional factor in, 67
 - , Grenz-ray treatment, 67
 - , intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 - , subdermal infiltration of triamcinolone diacetate suspension, 486
- Psychiatric patients, attitudes to rehabilitation, 405
- Psychiatry**, 65-6, 154-8, 237-42, 325-31, 404-8, 478-83
- Psychoneurosis, critical ages for maternal bereavement in, 479
- , length of stay in hospital in, 154
- Psychopaths, treatment of, 483
- Psychoses, axial syndrome common to all, 237
- due to amphetamine consumption, 327
 - , effect of "haloperidol" on, 331
 - — — tranquilizers and rehabilitation activities on ward behaviour in, 243
 - , endogenous and symptomatic, disturbances of consciousness and psychopathology in, 65
 - in a London general practice, 404
 - , manic-depressive, reserpine treatment, 483
 - , post-partum, controlled study, 325
 - , symptomatic, 240
 - , —, place in system of psychiatry and psychopathology, 243*
- Psychotherapy, lysergic acid diethylamide as aid to, 331
- , patients' listening in, 243
- Public health**, 72-7, 166-8, 251-2, 339-41, 415-19, 491-3
- Puerperium, mental illness in, controlled study, 325
- Pulmonary stenosis, *see* Heart
- Pulse rate, effect of endotracheal intubation on, 420
- wave, arterial, abnormalities in young diabetics, 52
- Purpura, idiopathic thrombocytopenic, evaluation of patterns of response to various treatments, 380
- — —, systemic lupus erythematosus after, 148
 - — —, treatment, 133
- Pyaemia, staphylococcal, lung manifestations, 309
- Pyelography in renal disease with hypertension, correlation of findings with renal function studies, 262
- Pyelonephritis, unilateral chronic, complicated by hypertension, 211
- Pyrazinamide and isoniazid in lepromatous leprosy, 449
- — — — pulmonary tuberculosis, 281
- Pyrazole derivatives and muscle relaxants in rheumatic diseases, 146
- Pyrazolone derivative, "osadrin", in rheumatic and degenerative joint disease, 53
- "Pyricital" for febrile convulsions in infants, 355
- Q fever in R.A.F. in Great Britain in 1958, 104
- "Quiloflex" in spastic paralysis, 57
- Quinalbarbitone, effect on athletic performance, 355
- Quinidine-induced auricular fibrillation, preventive effect of ephedrine on, 124
- Quinolines, potentiating effect on action of tetracycline in intestinal amoebiasis, 194
- R 1625, *see* "Haloperidol"
- Rabies, *see* Antirabies
- Radiation, *see also* Gamma rays; X-irradiation
- , effect on heart, 348
 - , infra-red, effects on blood flow in forearm, 230
 - — —, method for increasing depth heating effect in, 471
 - myelitis, review of 10 cases, 174
 - protection of mice, possible role of royal jelly in, 84
 - sickness, dihydroergotamine treatment, 86
 - — —, functional morphology of heart in, 423
 - — —, prochlorperazine treatment, 86
 - — —, ultraviolet light to minimize effects, experimental study, 346
 - thrombocytopenia, fresh disintegrated platelets in, correction of prothrombin consumption without correction of bleeding, 91
- Radioactive contamination of skin, methods of cleansing compared, 341
- substances, nervous system changes in persons working with, 492
- Radiography, radioactive tellurium as source of radiation, 424
- Radiology**, 83-8, 172-6, 259-64, 346-8, 423-8, 497-500
- Radiotherapy, superficial and semi-superficial, or indirect short-distance or middle-distance, 88
- , tissue oxygen tension and, review and bibliography, 500*
- Ragweed pollinosis, evaluation of newer histamines against, 287
- Rape, acid phosphatase test for presence of semen, 344
- Raynaud's disease, digital circulation in, 39
- Rehabilitation activities, effect on ward behaviour of psychotic patients, 243
- and resettlement in rheumatoid arthritis, 473
 - of psychiatric patients, attitudes to, 405
- Reiter's disease, surface manifestations in males, 446
- Relapsing fever, nature of focal lesions in spleen in, 4
- Reserpine in Huntington's chorea, 231
- — mental hospital practice, 482
 - intoxication, orphenadrine treatment, 408
- Resin, cation-exchange, in enhancement or suppression of bacterial growth in blood, 96
- polymyxin phthalylsulphacetamide preparation in ulcerative colitis, 202
 - , synthetic, toxicology of, 493*
- Respiration, artificial, by insufflation, efficiency, 137
- — —, for chest complications of severe renal failure, 311
 - — —, insufflation through three channels, comparison, 137
 - — —, manual methods, assessment of efficacy, 136
 - — — —, limits of efficiency, 136
 - — —, forced expiratory volumes, changes throughout day, 216
 - in infants, radiological studies, 413*

- Respiratory acidosis, chronic, gastric acid secretion as related to, 310
 — disease, aetiology in a general hospital, 465
 — in children, correlation of clinical, bacteriological, and virological findings, 412
 —, new form, in premature infants, 409
 — effects of halothane and of halothane-ether mixture compared in dogs, 345
 — epithelium cultures in comparison of cytotoxic properties of local anaesthetics, 441
 — insufficiency, new carbonic anhydrase inhibitor (dichlorophenamide) in, 310
 — pressure, factors determining, onset of dyspnoea and, 307
 — symptoms, bronchitis, and ventilatory capacity, Anglo-Danish comparison with special reference to smoking habits, 308
 — system, 42-4, 136-9, 215-16, 306-10, 384-5, 465-6
 — tract, fatal granulomatosis of, 46
 —, lower, disease of, role of Eaton agent in, 307
 — work and pressure during exercise, relation to dyspnoea, 307
 Resuscitation after cardiac arrest, effect of hypothermia on outcome, 79
 — exsanguination in dogs, effect of sedation on, 10
 —, expired-air, 465
 — of newborn, endotracheal aspiration and oxygenation in, 244
 Reticulo-endothelial cells, phagocytic, in subacute bacterial endocarditis with negative cultures, 295
 Reticulosis, generalized, with involvement of nervous system, 402
 Retina, capillary microaneurysms in diabetes, concept of pathogenesis, 221
 Retinopathy, diabetic, pituitary and, 50
 —, —, two forms of treatment compared, 221
 Retropharyngeal area, suppurations of, 46
 Rheography in detection of fluctuations in blood flow, 126
Rheumatic diseases, 53-6, 146-8, 224-9, 317-20, 393-8. *See also* Arthritis; Spondylitis
 —, pyrazole derivatives and muscle relaxants in, 146
 — fever, acute, antibody titres in, 225*
 —, antistreptolysin-O titre and, 224
 —, curative and preventive treatment, 318
 —, declining severity, comparison of past four decades, 319
 —, effectiveness of choline salicylate in, 276
 —, "iversal" prophylaxis, 397
 —, penicillin prophylaxis, 318
 —, quiescent, blood lipid fractions in, 225
 —, recurrences, mimetic features, 318
 —, —, prevention with oral and repository penicillin, 398
 —, susceptibility, egg yolk as dietary inhibitor to, 397
 —, toxigenicity of Group-A streptococci isolated from patients with, 53
 Rheumatism, acute articular, and acute benign pericarditis in children, 397
 Rheumatism, cerebral, histopathological study, 431
 —, electrophoretic study of serum glycoproteins in, 224
 —, heparin-latex test in serum in, 226
 —, thrombovasculitis complicating, 224
 Rheumatoid factors and gamma globulin, precipitin reaction between, 319
 —, behaviour, nature, and meaning, 225
 —, cellular origin, 54
 —, "Hyland RA" test for, 53
 Riboflavin urinary excretion in rats with experimental tumours, 265
 D-Ribose metabolism in diabetes mellitus, 51
 Rickets, familial vitamin-D-resistant, metabolic study, 25
 Ringworm, *see* Tinea
 "Ritalin", analeptic effects, comparative study, 356
 Ro 1-8239 in chronic pulmonary emphysema and mitral stenosis, 357
 "Robuden", effect on gastric secretion and clinical course of peptic ulcer, 120
 Rose bengal, radioactive-iodine-labelled, in liver function test, clinical evaluation, 199
 — with radioactive iodine in carcinoma of biliary system, 428
 Royal jelly, possible radio-protective effect in mice, 84
 "RP 8228", analeptic effects, comparative study, 356
 Rubefacients, mechanism of action, 185
 Rubella, epidemiology and teratology, review, 104*
 — in pregnancy, report on six embryos, 359
 Salicylate intoxication, experimental, intermittent peritoneal dialysis in, 169
 Saliva bacteriology, normal, and in chronic bronchitis, 42
Salmonella, identification with bacteriophage, 436
 — infections, furazolidone treatment, 12
 — in children, clinical picture, 361
 —, —, paramomycin treatment, 279
 Sarcoidosis, hepatic, portal hypertension in, 105
 "S.C.-9420", *see* Spironolactone
 Scapulo-humeral periarthritis, clinical features and treatment, 317
 Schaumann bodies, nature and origin, 93
 Schistosomiasis, ability of freshwater vector snails to survive dry conditions, 447
 —, liver involvement in, 2
 —, urinary, effect of single dose of TWSb on, 22
 Schizophrenia, acute and chronic, high-dosage chlorpromazine treatment, 241
 — after 40 years of age, 156
 —, aromaturia patterns in, 242
 —, body image and self-concept in, 329
 —, chlorpromazine, promazine, phenobarbitone, and placebo in, comparative effectiveness, 241
 —, chronic, chlorpromazine and pectazine in, 480
 Schizophrenia, chronic, effect of "sernyl" on, 156
 —, differential amnesia in treatment, 407
 —, —, extraction of indoles from urine in, 328
 —, distractibility and associative intrusion in, 481
 —, effect of triiodothyronine on psychiatric and biochemical status, 481
 — end states, effect of phenothiazine on, 407
 — episode, prediction of outcome, 480
 —, experimental sleep deprivation in, 482
 — in children, borderline cases, symptomatology and course, 155
 —, —, vestibular dysfunction in, 155
 —, length of stay in hospital, 154
 —, —, —, social factors influencing, 155
 —, lysergic acid diethylamide in, urinary excretion of aromatic metabolites after, 328
 —, perception of hidden pictures in, 481
 —, phenothiazine derivatives in, review, 480*
 —, placebo response in, 241
 —, plasma factor impairing carbohydrate metabolism in, 327, 328
 —, reserpine treatment, 482
 —, thiopropazate, chlorpromazine, and occupational therapy in, relative values, 328
 —, treatment with methotrimeprazine, comparative trial, 329
 Schönlein-Henoch syndrome in children, review with follow-up of renal complications, 412*
 School phobia, follow-up study of 41 cases, 164
 —, relation to childhood depression, 164
 Sciatica, current treatment, 399
 Scleroderma, intravenous methylprednisolone sodium succinate in, 486
 —, renal involvement, 317
 —, systemic, cardiac involvement, 229
 Sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral, pathogenesis, 62
 —, disseminated, acute exacerbations of, effect of heparin in, 58
 —, —, cyanocobalamin metabolism in, 149
 —, —, effect of lowering body temperature on symptoms and signs, 58
 —, —, incidence in rural district, 477
 —, —, intermediate carbohydrate metabolism in, 477
 —, —, treatment with preparation of patient's cerebrospinal fluid, 321
 —, tuberos, genetic dominance in, 59
 Secobarbital, *see* Quinalbarbitone
 Sedation, effect on resuscitation after exsanguination in dogs, 10
 — in regional analgesia, 170
 Self-concept and body image in schizophrenia, 329
 Semen, acid phosphatase test for presence of, in cases of rape, 344
 Seminoma, late recurrent, management of, 176
 —, testicular, radiotherapy, 427
 Senility, *see* Old age
 Sepsis, neonatal, nasal staphylococci and, 409
 Septicaemia, staphylococcal, natural history of treated and untreated cases, 442

- Septicaemia, staphylococcal, vancomycin treatment, 101
- Sequestrene as anticoagulant for stored blood, assessment by erythrocyte sedimentation rate, 91
- "Sergosin" excretion after intravenous administration for urography as renal function test, 387
- "Sernyl", effect in chronic schizophrenia, 156
- , general analgesic properties, 80
- , intravenous, analgesic action, 441
- Serotonin, effect in migraine, 233
- , histamine, and Arthus phenomenon, experimental study, 286
- in ventricular and cerebrospinal fluids, 156
- levels in serum of allergic and non-allergic subjects and in normal and sensitized guinea-pigs, 286
- Serum sickness in mice induced by intravenous soluble antigen-antibody complexes, 177
- Sex-chromatin pattern in males with mental deficiency, 405
- Shell-moulding process, occupational health studies of, 258*
- Shigella* infections in children, paramycin treatment, 279
- Shigellosis, furazolidone treatment, 112
- Shock therapy, *see* Convulsion therapy
- Short-leg syndrome, *see* Leg length
- Sickle-cell anaemia, *see* Anaemia
- haemoglobin-C disease, ocular complications, 133
- Sickling and malaria in south-west Nigeria, 450
- —, serum gamma-globulin as related to, 285
- Sideroblast count in differential diagnosis of iron-deficiency and other anaemias, 91
- "Sigmamycin" in continuous treatment of chronic bronchitis, 43
- non-gonococcal urethritis, 111
- Silicon dioxide, crystalline and amorphous, in aetiology and pathogenesis of silicosis, 342
- Silicone antifoam agents in control of pulmonary oedema, 356
- Silicosis, bronchial changes in, bronchoscopic, bronchographic, and bacteriological study, 255
- , crystalline and amorphous silicon in aetiology and pathogenesis, 342
- , experimental, functional state of adrenal cortex in early stages, 254
- Skin abrasion, mechanical, assessment of results, 159
- absorption of toxic substances in industry, 76*
- , anatomy of, 486*
- changes after gastric resection, 453
- in hypocalcaemia, 332
- contaminated with radioactive materials, methods of cleansing compared, 341
- conditions, treatment with radioactive substances, 332, 333
- permeability, effect of soap and detergents on, 332
- porphyria, studies on, 67
- reactions to plasma, 286
- — x rays, influence of hypothermia on, 83
- surface glucose test in diabetes mellitus, 222
- tuberculosis, diethyl dithioisophthalate treatment, 485
- Sleep deprivation, experimental, in schizophrenia, 482
- Sleeping open-eyed during intense rhythmic stimulation, 478
- sickness, *see* Trypanosomiasis
- Smallpox immunization, problems and causes of failure, 73
- —, serological tests for syphilis after, incidence of non-specific reactions, 282
- Smoking, *see* Tobacco
- Soap, effect on permeability of skin, 331
- versus no soap in management of eczema, 485
- Soot deposit, parenchymal, and emphysema, macroscopic study of ageing lungs, 353
- Sorbitol in iron-deficiency anaemia in aged, 40
- , value of adding to barium mixture for examination of gastro-intestinal canal, 261
- Sore throat after anaesthesia, 496
- Soya-bean extract as sole source of protein in infant feeding, comparison with human milk, 24
- phosphatides, *see* "Inosithin"
- Spasm, laryngeal, atropine treatment, 494
- , reflex, intrathecal phenol in, 57
- Speech disorders in children, description and classification, 71
- Spermatogenesis, effect of oestrogen treatment of acne on, 334
- Spinal cord, cervical, circulatory regulation in transection of, 153
- —, injury, causes of polyuria and polydipsia in, 153
- — syndromes due to vascular conditions, 399
- Spine, intervertebral disk, lumbar, in pregnancy, 476
- — protrusion, cauda equina syndrome produced by, 63
- — —, in childhood and adolescence, 476
- malformation, split notochord syndrome, 245
- Spirolactone, chlorothiazide, and mannitol combined in treatment of resistant ascites, 292
- , diuretic effects, comparison with hydroflumethiazide, fludrocortisone, and mersalyl, 275
- in treatment of refractory ascites, 292
- Spleen diathermy in thyrotoxicosis, 48
- enlargement in urticaria pigmentosa, 214
- , giant-follicle lymphoma of, recovery after splenectomy, 463
- in relapsing fever, nature of focal lesions in, 4
- , relation to endocrine glands in pathological conditions, 48
- Splenectomy in management of thalassaemia, 303
- Spondylitis, ankylosing, arthritis of hip in, 147
- —, effects on pulmonary gas exchange, 226
- —, prednisone and phenylbutazone in, 54
- Spondylolysis, cervical, diskography in, 63
- Sprue, idiopathic, and coeliac disease, apparent identical and specific nature of duodenal and proximal jejunal lesion in, 92
- Sprue, idiopathic non-tropical, functional efficiency of small intestine after prolonged use of gluten-free diet in, 117
- , tropical, effect of folic acid on steatorrhoea of, 447
- —, jejunal epithelium in, electron-microscopic investigation, 351
- Sputum bacteriology in chronic bronchitis and bronchiectasis, 308
- —, normal, and in chronic bronchitis, 42
- in pulmonary tuberculosis, non-tuberculous bacterial flora of, 17
- Stab wounds of chest, radiological aspects, 259
- —, penetrating, postpericardiotomy syndrome after, 203
- —, shape of, related to type of knife used, 343
- Staphylococcus, *see also* Infection; Septicaemia
- contamination, environmental, new method of assessment, 339
- — of food, 416
- , haemolytic, antibiotic sensitivity of, 358
- , hospital, colonization of skin and mucous membranes of infants by, 252
- , increased transmissibility to patients receiving an antimicrobial drug, 339
- , nasal, and neonatal sepsis, 409
- , properties of, related to pathogenicity, 273
- pyaemia, lung manifestations, 309
- sensitivity to chloramphenicol, 358
- Steatorrhoea, anterior pituitary disorders in, 197
- , idiopathic, jejunal biopsy in, 368
- —, iron absorption in, effect of corticosteroids and gluten-free diet on, 117
- in premature infants, patterns of fat excretion in, 411
- of tropical sprue, effect of folic acid on, 447
- Stereotactic operations on basal ganglia, influence on alpha rhythm, 58
- Sterilization of hospital blankets, 251
- Steroid, *see also* Corticosteroid
- excretion of mongol and non-mongol mentally deficient boys, 239
- Stiffness of normal and diseased joints, physical factors concerned with, 472
- Stokes-Adams, *see* Adams-Stokes
- Stomach, *see also* Gastrectomy; Gastric
- carcinoma, blood-group distribution in, 290
- erosion, experimental, relation of blood pepsinogen level to, 177
- , histamine distribution and release in, 26
- tumours after prolonged administration of cholesterol to monkeys, 1
- ulcer, *see also* Ulcer, peptic
- —, acute, in stress, 26
- Streptococci, Group A, association with acute glomerulonephritis, 387
- —, isolated from patients with rheumatic fever, toxigenicity of, 53
- , haemolytic, leucocidal agents of, 96
- Streptokinase-streptodornase treatment of thrombophlebitis, 301
- Streptomycin treatment of tuberculosis, serum level as guide to effective dosage, 278
- Streptomycin-resistant *Myco. tuberculosis*, emergence in infected animals treated with streptomycin, 362

- Stress, acute gastric ulcer in, 26
 —, relationship to development of symptoms in alopecia areata and urticaria, 332
 Stretch reflex in assessment of stiffness in cerebral palsy, 230
 Stroke, acute, diagnosis by cerebral angiography, 233
 Strontium metabolism in children, 196
 Succinylcholine, effect on cerebrospinal-fluid pressure, 171
 —, intravenous, influence on conjunctival vessels, 171
 Suicide in adolescence, 65
 — prevention, recognition of emotional disturbance and, 478
 —, psychiatric history of victims, 404
 —, significance of environmental conditions for, 78
 Sulphadiazine sensitivity of gonococci, 108
 Sulphamethoxypyridazine prophylaxis of asthma in children, 195
 Sulphobromophthalein metabolism in familial chronic idiopathic jaundice, 122
 —, renal excretion as test of liver function, 90
 Sulphoxyphenyl-pyrazolidone treatment of gout, 317
 Sulphur-mine workers, changes in nose and pharynx of, 167
 Supersonic, *see* Ultrasonic
 Suppuration of retropharyngeal area, 46
 Suxamethonium, effect on intraocular pressure during general anaesthesia, 345
 Suxethonium, incidence of postoperative muscle pain with, comparison with suxamethonium, 80
 Sympathectomy, lumbar, for obliterative vascular disease of lower limb, late effects on blood flow in foot, 378
 —, thoracolumbar, in essential hypertension, follow-up study, 211
 Syphilis, *see also* Neurosyphilis
 —, blood and cerebrospinal-fluid changes due to, 283*
 —, diagnosis, evaluation of complement-fixation tests in, 192
 —, fluorescent treponemal antibody test, modification based on quantitation, 365
 —, Reiter protein complement-fixation test, 365*
 —, —, — compared with treponemal immobilization test in, 20
 —, —, sensitivity of Nelson test compared with pallida reaction and classic lipoidal reactions, 19
 —, —, serological tests after smallpox vaccination, incidence of non-specific reactions, 282
 —, —, — with unheated serum, 283
 —, —, specificity of Nelson test compared with that of pallida reaction and classic lipoidal reaction, 19
 —, —, technical difficulties of Nelson test and poor reproducibility of results, 20
 —, —, treponemal immobilization test, non-specific immobilization in, 365
 —, —, —, reproducibility in South Africa, 192*
 —, —, —, simplification by use of deep-frozen syphilitic rabbit testes, 108
 —, effects of cortisone derivatives and indications for use, 283
 Syphilis, persistence of positive reaction to treponemal immobilization test in clinically cured cases, 20
 —, prednisone treatment, experimental and clinical findings, 109
 —, primary and secondary, single injection of depot penicillin in, 446
 Talcosis, pulmonary, clinical and environmental study, 75
 Tar, coal, Cheremkhovo, carcinogenicity of medium oil from, 342
 TB-1 in leprosy, 193
 "Tebafen" in juvenile tuberculosis, 444
 "Telepaque", oral cholecystographic contrast medium, comparison with "orablex", 347
 Telephonists, labyrinthine syndrome appearing suddenly in, 254
 Temperature, low, *see* Cryotherapy; Hypothermia
 Temporo-maxillary joint, involvement in chronic inflammatory rheumatism, radiological and clinical investigation, 393
 "Temposil" treatment of chronic alcoholism, 325
 Tenotomy of tendo Achillis in intermittent claudication, 207
 "Tersavid" in angina pectoris, 205
 Testis biopsy in diagnosis of periarthritis nodosa, 181
 — function in mongolism, 239
 — seminoma, radiotherapy, 427
 — tumours, study of 97 cases, 263
 Testosterone propionate, influence on hypercholesterolaemia, 36
 Tetanus, acetylpromazine treatment, 443
 —, chlorpromazine treatment, 13
 — in African children, 14
 —, total paralysis regimen in treatment, 189
 Tetany due to magnesium deficiency in man, 118
 —, hypocalcaemic, in newborn infants, 69
 Tetracycline and phenylbutazone in typhoid fever, 443
 — in exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, influence and cost, 139
 — intestinal amoebiasis, potentiating effect of quinolones on, 194
 — pericholangitis in ulcerative colitis, 28
 — with and without novobiocin, antibacterial action of serum after ingestion, 102
 Tetrahydrofluorenone, new fungistatic, trials *in vitro* and *in vivo*, 277
 Thalassaemia, splenectomy in management, 303
 Thallium, radioactive, in treatment of eczema and neurodermatitis, 333
 Theophylline water-alcohol elixir in angina pectoris, 206
Therapeutics, 10-11, 98-100, 184-6, 274-6, 355-7, 438-41
 Thermocoagulation of globus pallidus, anaesthesia for, 494
 Thiacetazone in leprosy, 193
 Thiocyanate, thyroïdal response to, 144
 Thiopentone anaesthesia in dogs, analeptic effect of lysergic acid diethylamide on, 186
 —, duration of action, comparison with pentobarbitone, 100
 Thiopentone sodium, intramuscular injection, advantages, disadvantages, and complications, 345
 — uptake by body tissues and relation to duration of narcosis, 186
 Thiophos, reaction of animals to repeated administration, 342
 Thiopropazate, chlorpromazine, and occupational therapy in schizophrenia, relative values, 328
 Thioridazine in psychiatric disorders, results and complications, 408
 Thorium, radioactive, dressings in treatment of chronic eczema, 333
 Thought disorder in schizophrenia, 481
 Threadworm infestation in children, piperazine-senna treatment by single dose, 105
 Throat, sore, after anaesthesia, 496
 Thrombin generation and clot retraction studies in paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria, 91
 Thrombocythaemia haemorrhagica, 266
 —, primary, 463
 —, review, 463*
 Thrombocytopenia, radiation, disintegrated platelets in, correction of prothrombin consumption without correction of bleeding, 91
 Thrombocytosis, effect on clotting mechanism, 266
 Thromboembolism, "warfarin" as anticoagulant in, 459
 Thromboendarterectomy for coronary disease, 128
 Thrombophlebitis, acute deep, fibrinolytic treatment, 377
 —, treatment with streptokinase-streptodornase, 301
 Thromboplastin generation test, modification in evaluation of blood-clot acceleration, 208
 —, —, soya-bean phosphatides in, 267
 Thrombosis, cerebral, nicotinic acid treatment, 208
 —, coronary, symmetrical gangrene in, 459
 —, fibrinolytic agents in, 461
 —, mesenteric venous, radiological diagnosis, 498
 — of renal vein, relation to renal amyloidosis, 311
 — prophylaxis with fibrinolytic agents, 208
 —, venous and pulmonary, incidence correlated with that of myocardial infarction, 298
 "Thrombotest" control of anticoagulant therapy, 2
 Thrombovasculitis, rheumatic, clinical picture, 224
 Thymus enlargement in infancy, long-term follow-up study of irradiation treatment, 175
 — x-irradiation in infancy, long-term follow-up, 348
 Thyroglobulin antibody detection by fluorescent-spot technique, 48
 — in thyroid disease, 47
 —, foetal, relation of age at which present to aetiology of Hashimoto's disease, 390
 Thyroid, *see also* Goitre; Hypothyroidism; Thyrotoxicosis
 — acropachy, 144
 — carcinoma, diagnosis with radioactive phosphorus, 391
 —, difficulties in histopathological diagnosis, 435

- Thyroid carcinoma in children, 163
 —, microlithiasis and, 435
 —, occult papillary, surgical treatment, follow-up study, 143
 —, crisis, clinical study, 314
 —, disease, antibody to thyroglobulin in, 47
 —, function, basal metabolic rate and serum protein-bound iodine level as index, 50
 —, diagnostic limits of estimation of radioactive-iodine uptake, 313
 —, nodules, evaluation by radioactive iodine, 391
 —, reaction to stress after suppression of adrenocorticotrophic function of pituitary, 47
 —, response to thiocyanate and thyrotrophin, 144
 —, uptake test, 15-minute continuous, comparison with other radioiodine tests, 468
 Thyroiditis, autoimmune, clinical studies, 219
 —, granulomatous, subacute, review, 314*
 —, Hashimoto's, radioactive-iodine studies in diagnosis, 314
 Thyrotoxicosis, clinical method of assessing results of treatment, 220
 —, effect on metabolism of calcium, phosphorus, and nitrogen, 143
 —, eye abnormalities in, incidence and clinical course, 390
 —, muscular lesion in, 49
 —, objective psychological study and response to treatment, 144
 —, potassium perchlorate, methylthiouracil, and carbimazole treatments compared, 220
 —, radioactive iodine in small repeated doses in, 49
 —, — treatment, effect of methylthiouracil pre-treatment on results, 144
 —, splenic diathermy in, 48
 —, treated with radioactive iodine, changes in serum protein-bound iodine and cholesterol levels and urinary excretion of radioactive iodine in, 390
 Thyrotrophin, effect on uptake of radioactive iodine by thyroid, 390
 —, thyroidal response to, 144
 "Tigan", anti-emetic efficacy, clinical trial, 438
 Tigloidine in spastic paraplegia, 149
 Tinea capitis, griseofulvin treatment, 160, 484
 —, chronic, of skin and nails, griseofulvin treatment, 485
 —, pedis cross-infection in the family, 485
 —, in group of school-children, 161
 Tinnitus, subjective, audiometric study, 386
 Tissue temperature, effect of short-wave diathermy on, 472
 —, — ultrasonic irradiation on, 471
 Titanium dust, effect on lungs, 418
 Tobacco smoke, cigarette, incomplete carcinogens in condensates of, 177
 — smokers, vascular measurements of, comparison with non-smokers, 42
 — smoking, effects on peripheral circulation, 207
 — habits in Englishmen and Danes, comparative study suggested by difference in mortality from bronchitis, 308
 Tobacco smoking habits in monozygotic and dizygotic twins, 165
 — — related to industrial injury and absenteeism, 417
 — in relation to lung carcinoma, review of evidence, 466*
 —, pathogenic effects on trachea and bronchial mucosa, 353
 —, personality and, 466
 —, vascular responses to, compared with responses to skin testing of tobacco extracts, 462
 Toes, circulation in, in Raynaud's disease, 39
 "Tofranil", see Imipramine
 Tolbutamide and chlorpropamide, comparative effects on blood sugar level, 223
 —, effect on ketogenesis, 223
 — treatment of mild diabetes, improved carbohydrate tolerance due to, 316
 — — paralysis agitans, 324
 Tomography in intravenous cholangiography, 347
 —, transverse, in location of tumours, 497
 Tonsil tuberculosis, incidence and treatment, 191
 Toxic substances, percutaneous absorption in industry, 76*
 Toxicology, 78, 169
 Toxicosis, infantile, hyperkinetic type, 247
 Toxoplasmosis, congenital, epileptiform syndrome in, 361
 — diagnosis by macroscopic agglutination test, 9
 —, excessive perinatal mortality associated with, 443
 Trachea mucosa, pathogenic effects of smoking on, 353
 —, vascular compression of, in infants, 70
 Tracheotomy for acute pulmonary insufficiency complicating chronic pulmonary emphysema, 466
 Tranquillizers, effect on ward behaviour of psychotics, 243
 —, evaluation in medical out-patients, 11
 Transaminase activity in liver tissue and serum in liver disease, 455
 —, glutamic oxalacetic, level in cerebrospinal fluid in differential diagnosis of lumbar pain, 53
 —, —, serum activity, effect of radioactive-cobalt therapy on, 83
 —, —, —, — x-ray therapy on, 83
 —, —, —, — in detection of hepatitis carriers, 104
 —, —, —, — evaluation of jaundice, 178
 —, —, —, — infective hepatitis, comparison with isocitric dehydrogenase, 359
 — levels in endomyocardial fibrosis, 372
 — — infectious mononucleosis, 279
 Transvestitism and trans-sexualism, study of 50 cases, 154
Treponema pallidum, antigen structure and immune adhesion, 283
 Treponemal antibody test, fluorescent, modification based on quantitation, 365
 — immobilization test, see Syphilis diagnosis
 Triacetyl-oleandomycin in non-gonococcal urethritis, 111
 Triamcinolone diacetate suspension, subdermal infiltration in psoriasis, 486
 —, evaluation in disseminated lupus erythematosus, 318
 — in nephrotic syndrome, 141
 — psoriatic arthritis, 147
 Trichloroethane, clinical trial, 494
 Trichomonal infestation, venereal transmission, 365
Trichophyton rubrum infections, intermittent griseofulvin treatment, 484
 Trifluorodichloroethane, anaesthetic properties, 11
 "Triflupromazine", see Fluopromazine
 Triglyceride levels in serum in South African Europeans and Bantus and in ischaemic heart disease, 377
 Triiodothyronine, effect on psychiatric and biochemical status in schizophrenia, 481
 — in diagnosis and treatment of hypothyroidism, 391
 "Trilafon", effect on post-anaesthetic nausea and vomiting, 171
 Trimeprazine tartrate in premedication of children, 420
 Trimethaphan for lowering hypertension during electric convulsion therapy, 66
 Trimethidinium in hypertension, comparison with pempidine, 210
 — methosulphate in hypertension, clinical evaluation, 38
 Trimethobenzamide, antiemetic efficacy, clinical trial, 438
 Trinitrotoluene treatment of epidermophytoses, 335
 Triolein, radioactive-iodine-labelled, absorption in congestive heart failure, 299
 —, —, in study of intestinal malabsorption, 25
 Tropical medicine, 21-2, 112-15, 193-4, 284-5, 366, 447-50
 Trypanosomiasis in Kenya, epidemiological study, 193
 —, liver function in, 113, 114
 —, treatment with Mel W, 285
 Tuberculin converters, tracing sources of infection of, 444
 — test and diagnosis of clinical tuberculosis, 190
 — with intermediate-strength purified protein derivative, diagnostic significance in active tuberculosis, 190
 Tuberculosis, 15-18, 106-7, 190-1, 280-1, 362-4, 444-5. See also B.C.G.
 —, cutaneous, diethyl dithioisophthalate treatment, 485
 — in infants and young children, supplementary corticosteroids in, 362
 — negroes, environmental v. constitutional factors in development, 106
 —, isoniazid and streptomycin treatment, serum level as guide to effective dosage, 278
 — in mass prophylaxis in Greenland, 444
 —, meningeal, see Meningitis
 — of middle ear, 362
 —, oral, incidence and treatment, 191
 —, peritoneal, see Peritonitis
 —, primary, in children, infectivity of, 15

- Tuberculosis, primary, in children, "tebafen" treatment, 444
- , pulmonary, body habitus and, 17
 - , —, bronchography in, 364*
 - , —, cardiopulmonary haemodynamics in, cardiac catheterization studies, 17*
 - , —, cavitary, endoscopic appearance of lung in, 17
 - , —, chemotherapeutic pitfalls in, 107
 - , —, chemotherapy at work, 445
 - , —, —, Cushing's syndrome during, 280
 - , —, —, drug resistance developed during, 280
 - , —, —, for radiologically stable lesions, 280
 - , —, drug resistance in, frequency and nature, 106
 - , —, due to atypical acid-fast bacteria, adverse surgical experience in, 18
 - , —, fluctuation in resistance of tubercle bacilli during treatment, 281
 - , —, gynaecomastia in, 280
 - , —, heart failure in, 300
 - , —, in East Africans, isoniazid alone in low and high dosage and with PAS treatment, 364
 - , —, isoniazid combined with PAS and with pyrazinamide in treatment, comparison, 281
 - , —, —, in high dosage in, 190
 - , —, —, streptomycin, PAS, and pyrazinamide in paired combinations in, 18
 - , —, —, with glutamic acid in, 363
 - , —, —, kanamycin treatment, 107
 - , —, —, in exacerbation during chemotherapy, 106
 - , —, non-tuberculous bacterial flora of sputum and respiratory tract in, 17
 - , —, pneumonectomy in, follow-up study, 191
 - , —, prednisone or prednisolone in routine treatment, 363
 - , —, prolonged drug treatment, 190
 - , —, renal, prognosis based on review of 818 cases, 16
 - , —, tonsillar, incidence and treatment, 191
 - D-Tubocurarine, quantitative study during diethyl ether anaesthesia, 495
 - Tullium, radioactive, as source of radiation in radiography, 424
 - Tumour location with transverse tomography, 497
 - , malignant, in childhood, 413
 - Tumours, experimental, urinary excretion of riboflavin in rats with, 265
 - Turner's syndrome in children, psychiatric changes with, 411
 - Twins, monozygotic, studies to illustrate precipitating and predisposing factors in rheumatoid arthritis, 320
 - , smoking habits in, 165
 - Typhoid fever, combined phenylbutazone and tetracycline in, 443
 - Typhus fever, acute cardiac failure in, 448
 - Ulcer, duodenal, hyperchlorhydria, and duodenitis, clinical interrelationships, 121
 - , —, relation between pain and stomach emptying, therapeutic implications, 198
 - Ulcer, duodenal, site and extent, correlation of radiological and operative findings, 172
 - , gastric, in stress conditions, 26
 - , oral, recurrent, topical hydrocortisone hemisuccinate sodium treatment, 369
 - , peptic, blood-group distribution in, 290
 - , —, cerebral vascular lesions and, 353
 - , —, chronic, incidence found at necropsy in Leeds (1930-49) and in Great Britain (1956), 289
 - , —, due to aspirin in rheumatoid arthritis, 395
 - , —, gastric acid secretion and, in patients with chronic respiratory acidosis, 310
 - , —, guar cellupectinoid treatment, 198
 - , —, haematemesis and/or melaena from, shorter conservative management, 120
 - , —, high-milk diets in, myocardial infarction after, necropsy study, 377
 - , —, in children, 247
 - , —, incidence in chronic obstructive pulmonary emphysema, 310
 - , —, mechanism of pain in, 121
 - , —, "robuden" treatment, effects on gastric secretion and clinical course, 120
 - , —, phagedaenic, mycobacterial causative agents, 113
 - Ultrasonic irradiation, effect on blood flow, oxygen uptake, and tissue temperature, 471
 - vibration in treatment of Ménière's disease, 46
 - Ultraviolet light to minimize effects of radiation sickness, experimental study, 346
 - radiation, bactericidal, in operating theatre, 339
 - Underground railway control-desk workers in Moscow, physiological changes in, 258
 - Uranium milling, assessment of health risk to workers in, 75
 - Urea, hypertonic, in reduction of intracranial pressure, 401, 402
 - treatment of cerebral oedema, possibilities and dangers, 322
 - Urethritis, non-gonococcal, female consorts of men with, value of routine examination, 110
 - , —, "sigmamycin" treatment, 111
 - , —, triacetyle-oleandomycin treatment, 111
 - , —, trichomonal, in men, diagnosis and treatment, 446
 - , —, venereal transmission, 365
 - Uric acid, renal excretion in normal and gouty subjects, 53
 - retention due to hydrochlorothiazide, 10
 - synthesis, suppression by DON, 227
 - Urinary tract infection in diabetes mellitus, 8
 - Urogenital system, 140-1, 217-18, 311, 387, 467
 - Urography, intravenous, reactions associated with, mechanism and therapy, 261
 - Urticaria, isothipendyl hydrochloride in, 485
 - pigmentosa with visceral and skeletal lesions, 214
 - Urticaria, stress related to development of symptoms in, 332
 - Uterus cervix carcinoma, supervoltage irradiation of, 176
 - Uveitis, allergic origin, 116
 - , arthritis, and non-specific genital infection, syndrome of, 282
 - Vaccination, *see* B.C.G.; Smallpox
 - Vaccine, Asian influenza, monovalent, evaluation during epidemic in partly immunized inmates of penitentiary, 340
 - , bacterial, for common cold, trial in Royal Air Force, 340
 - , influenza, polyvalent, antibody response to, 341
 - Vaginitis, trichomonal, venereal transmission, 365
 - Valvotomy in acquired aortic stenosis, open-approach method under hypothermia, 126
 - , mitral, re-stenosis after, 127, 297
 - , —, valvular calcification found at, 297
 - , post-commissurotomy syndrome, 294
 - Valvuloplasty, aortic, under direct vision, 297
 - Vancomycin in staphylococcal septicaemia, 101
 - Varix, oesophageal, radiological diagnosis, 84
 - , —, vasopressin to control bleeding from, 454
 - Vascular disease, mesenteric, radiological manifestations, 498
 - , —, obliterative, of lower limb, late effects of lumbar sympathectomy on blood flow in foot, 378
 - lesions, cerebral, *see* Cerebrovascular
 - Vasopressin control of bleeding from oesophageal varices, 454
 - resistant (nephrogenic) diabetes insipidus, inheritance of, 338
 - Vasospasm, cerebral, recurrent, special features, 234
 - Vectorcardiography in myocardial infarction, 126
 - Veins, extrahepatic portal, obstruction of, 172
 - , great, in venous hypertension, 269
 - , innominate, kinking of, 130
 - , pulmonary, in rheumatic heart disease, 425
 - , —, involvement in bronchogenic carcinoma, 139
 - Venereal diseases, 19-20, 108-11, 192, 282-3, 365, 446
 - , role of homosexuality in spread, 282
 - Veno-arterial shunts in cirrhosis of liver, 291
 - Venography, percutaneous splenoportal, results in 50 cases, 426
 - Venomotor tone, peripheral, psychogenic changes in, 406
 - Ventilation, pulmonary, effects of histamine on, 286
 - Ventilatory and ventilation-perfusion ratio inequality, experimental verification of single-breath tests of, 42
 - function, pulmonary, in health and acute virus respiratory disease, including pneumonia, 216
 - "Veractil" in chronic schizophrenia, comparative assessment, 329
 - Verruca, hypnotherapy, 159

- Vertigo, epidemic, clinical picture, epidemiology, and relation to encephalitis, 150
 "Vesprin", *see* Fluopromazine
 Vestibular dysfunction in schizophrenic children, 155
 "Vibeline" treatment of angina pectoris, 299
 Vibration from compressed-air drills, changes in physiological functions of men using, 493
 — electric drills, effect on borers in shale mines, 493
 —, neurological disorders in workers exposed to, 73
 Viraemia in infection due to E.C.H.O. virus Type 9, 188
 Virilism, post-pubertal adrenal, with biochemical disturbance of congenital type of adrenal hyperplasia, 388
 "Visnadine" treatment of angina pectoris, 299
 Vitamin A deficiency after total gastrectomy, 196
 — B₁₂, *see* Cyanocobalamin
 — C, *see* Ascorbic acid
 — K administration to premature infants at birth, effect on serum bilirubin levels, 487
 —, synthetic, effect on hyperbilirubinaemia in premature infants, 410
 — treatment of arteriosclerosis, 379
 Vomiting by out-patients after nitrous oxide anaesthesia, 422
 —, post-anaesthetic, effect of perphenazine on, 171
 Vomiting, postoperative, comparative effect of fluopromazine, cyclizine, "fluphenazine", and promethazine in, 422
 —, —, efficacy of cyclizine and fluopromazine in, 82
 —, —, factors related to, 422
 "Warfarin" sodium, anticoagulant effect in cardiovascular diseases, 459
 Warts, hypnotherapy, 159
 Water, combined residual chlorine in, effect on poliomyelitis and Coxsackie viruses, 251
 — reabsorption and hydrogen-ion excretion of renal tubules, defective, in hyperparathyroidism, 312
 — supply, treated, interrelationship with mortality from cardiovascular disease, 415
 Wegener's granulomatosis, 46
 Weight loss in pernicious anaemia, 381
 — of children with cerebral palsy and acquired brain damage, 489
 Whooping-cough, clinical study, 360
 — diagnosis by fluorescent antibody staining of nasopharyngeal smears, 360
 Wilson's disease, genetic analysis of thirty families with, 490
 —, liver structure changes in, 433
 —, penicillamine treatment, 197
 WIN 5494, new coronary vasodilator, clinical evaluation, 299
 Wounds, stab, shape of, related to type of knife used, 343
 Wrist, Madelung's deformity of, genetic study, 165
Wuchereria bancrofti filariasis, treatment with Mel W, 284
 Xanthine derivative, Ro 1-8239, in chronic pulmonary emphysema and mitral stenosis, 357
 X-irradiation, bone-marrow transplantation after, experimental approach to immunological complications, 259
 —, effect on heart, 428
 —, — serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase activity, 83
 —, influence of hypothermia on skin reaction to, 83
 —, pulmonary changes after, vital-capacity and time-dose study, 87
 — to thymus in infancy, long-term follow-up, 348
 —, total body, effects on blood constituents and coagulation processes in rabbits, 84
 —, —, — cerebral circulation in rabbits, 423
 —, — thoracic, combined with intravenous injection of autogenous bone marrow, 262
 D-Xylose excretion test, diagnostic significance, 266
 Zoxazolamine as uricosuric agent in gout, 227

AUTHOR INDEX TO VOLUME 28

JULY—DECEMBER, 1960

References are to page numbers. An asterisk denotes title and reference only

- ABELIN, I., 184
 ABERKANE, B., 280
 ABOU-GAREEB, A. H., 22
 ABRAMS, L. D., 458
 ABRAMSON, D. I., 471, 472
 ABURANO, A., 371
 ACETO, T. Jr., 246*
 ACKERMAN, N. B., 391
 ACOSTA-MATIENZO, J., 14
 ADAMS, A. K., 81
 ADAMS, D. A., 387*
 ADAMS, J. F., 196
 ADAMS, W. E., 18
 ADAMSON, M. I., 491
 ADER, R., 177
 ADHIKARI, P. K., 44
 AGARWAL, S. C., 189
 AGRAS, S., 164
 AHMAD, K., 199
 AHMAD, N., 114
 DE AJURIAGUERRA, J., 474
 ALARCÓN, D. G., 44
 ALCALA, R., 385
 ALEDORT, L. M., 413
 ALEKSEVA, M. V., 491
 ALEŠIN, B. V., 468
 ALÉS REINLEIN, J. M., 53
 ALEXANDER, E. Jr., 400
 ALEXANDER, J. A., 460
 ALEXANDER, J. O., 485
 ALHADY, S. M. A., 189
 ALISON, F., 68
 ALIVIRTA, P., 117
 ALIVISATOS, G. P., 254
 ALLEN, A. B., 104
 ALLEN, C. R., 441
 ALLEN, D. M., 412*
 ALLEN, L. B., 214
 ALLGÉN, L. G., 277
 ALONSO, A. M., 193
 ALP, H., 316
 ALTROCCHI, P., 229*
 AMDUR, M. L., 77
 AMOUREUX, G., 72
 ANDERSEN, H., 158
 ANDERSON, C., 248
 ANDERSON, D. E., 129
 ANDERSON, F. E., 342, 417
 ANDERSON, H. H., 194*
 ANDERSON, J., 500
 ANDERSON, P. J., 433
 ANDERSON, T. B., 465
 ANDREWES, C. H., 95
 ANDREWES, C. E., 23
 ANGST, J., 65
 ANLYAN, W. G., 301
 ANSBRO, F. P., 186
 ANTONIS, A., 377
 ANTONIUS, J. I., 432
 APAKIDZE, V. K., 67
 APPLETON, H. D., 225
 APTEKAR, S. G., 265
 ARBEGAST, N. R., 495
 ARENDS, A., 122
 ARIAS, L., 357
 ARIEL, I. M., 428
 ARIEVIČ, A. M., 486
 ARM, H. G., 112
 ARMSTRONG, C. N., 165
 ARNOLD, G. E., 386
 ARONOW, L., 100
 ARSENI, K., 149
 ARTEAGA, A., 367
 ARTUSIO, J. F. Jr., 495
 ASENJO, C. F., 447
 ASSANDRI, J., 12
 ATANASIU, M., 67
 ATAY, M. N., 188
 ATTIE, J. N., 391
 AUDITORE, J. V., 91
 AUSTEN, W. G., 297
 AUSTIN, R., 445
 AVIADO, D. M., 132*
 AVNET, N. L., 347
 AYOUB, E. M., 225*
 BABBOTT, F. L. Jr., 104*
 BABOLINI, G., 17
 BACH, C., 397
 BACHMAN, L., 79
 BACKERMAN, I. A., 440
 BACON, A. P. C., 93
 BADENOCH, J., 117
 BAGGENSTOSS, A. H., 3, 181
 BAIGEL, S., 80
 BAILEY, A. A., 341
 BAILEY, C. P., 33, 128, 130
 BAKER, E. M., 51
 BAKER, H., 178
 BAKER, H. L. Jr., 425
 BAKER, W. J., 276
 BAKULEV, A. N., 129
 BALAGOT, R. C., 356
 BALL, K., 116
 BALME, R. H., 465
 BALSER, B. H., 65
 BALTA, E., 67
 BAMFORTH, B. J., 495
 BAMMER, H., 477
 BANG, N. U., 104
 BANNISTER, W., 189
 BAO-SHAN JING, 423
 BARAGAR, F. D., 395
 BARAK, A. J., 286
 BARBEAU, A., 402
 BARBER, M., 97
 BARBORIAK, J. J., 226
 BARBORKA, C. J., 121, 290*
 BARCLAY, G. P. T., 311
 BARDAWIL, W. A., 396
 BARKER, N. W., 378
 BARKOFF, J. R., 486
 BARLOW, A. J. E., 160
 BARLOW, J., 32, 33
 BARNES, R. H., 223
 BARNETT, E. V., 97
 BARNHARD, H. J., 138
 BARON, S., 97
 BARRERA, F., 357
 BARRIE, H., 304
 BARRITT, D. W., 372, 461
 BARRON, D. W., 475
 BARRY, H. Jr., 479
 BASS, B. H., 278
 BATCHELOR, T. M., 219
 BATES, J. H., 138
 BATSAKIS, J. G., 435
 BATTEN, J., 190
 BAUER, A. W., 101
 BAUER, C. H., 411
 BAUERNFEIND, A., 85
 BAUM, G. L., 310
 BAUMGARTNER, W., 266
 BAXTER, V. T., 496
 BAYRD, E. D., 295
 BAYREUTHER, H., 78
 BEAHR, O. H., 143
 BEAMISH, P., 327
 BEARD, H. W., 105
 BEARD, M. A., 97
 BEARE, M., 160
 BEARN, A. G., 490
 BEAVEN, D. W., 392
 BECH, V., 8
 BECHINIE, E., 383
 BECKER, M. C., 295*
 BECKER, S. W., 161*
 BECKETT, P. G. S., 327
 BEDELL, G. N., 220
 BÉDÉNOJU, A., 67
 BEDFORD, J., 196
 BEEBE, R. T., 311
 BEECHER, H. K., 355
 BEELS, C. C., 177
 BEEM, J., 38
 BEESON, P. B., 1
 BEGG, A. C., 497
 BEIERWALTES, W. H., 50, 199
 BEISEL, W. R., 448
 BEKÉNY, G., 403
 BELAJA, JU. A., 96
 BELCHER, J. R., 127
 BELJAEVA, N. K., 462
 BELL, F. K., 335
 BELL, J. W., 460
 BELL, S., 366
 BELL, Y., 471, 472
 BELLESIA, L., 431
 BELLMAN, S., 346
 BELLVILLE, J. W., 82, 422
 BENACERRAF, B., 177, 178
 BENAIM, S., 330
 BENAZON, D., 421
 BENCHIMOL, A., 124, 296
 BENDA, P., 326
 BENDIXEN, H. H., 80
 BENENSON, A. S., 14
 BENNETT, A. E., 240, 325
 BENNETT, I. F., 241
 BENNETT, I. L. Jr., 358
 BENNETT, P. H., 397
 BENSON, D. W., 79
 BENTLEY, J. F. R., 245
 BENYAJATI, C., 448
 BENYESH-MELNICK, M., 9
 BERARDI, G. C., 53
 BERENBAUM, M. C., 357
 BERESTON, E. S., 335
 BERG, J. M., 490
 BERGEN, S. S. Jr., 52*
 BERGER, S. M., 261
 BERGNER, R. P., 170
 BERGOGNE, —, 107
 BERGONZINI, R., 83
 BERGREN, W. R., 414
 BERJAK, J., 107
 BERKSON, D. M., 374
 BERLI, W., 184
 BERLINER, R. W., 217
 BERMAN, C. Z., 347
 BERMAN, J., 179
 BERNARD, E., 190, 281
 BERNARD, J., 135
 BERNHEIMER, A. W., 96
 BERNSTEIN, S. H., 387
 BERNTSEN, C. A., 339
 BERRY, D. G., 139
 BERRY, E., 410
 BERRY, J. N., 198
 BERSOHN, I., 377
 BERTHIER, X., 218
 BESSER, H., 251
 BETHLEM, J., 181
 BETTARELLO, A., 453
 BETTLEY, E. R., 67
 BETTLEY, F. R., 332
 BEUTLER, E., 212
 BEZZUBOV, A. D., 76
 BHARGAVA, R. K., 112
 BHATIA, A. L., 272
 BICKERMAN, H. A., 438
 BICKERSTAFF, E. R., 270
 BIERMAN, E. L., 51
 BILLOW, B. W., 440
 BINGHAM, J., 179
 BINKHORST, P. G., 116
 BIRCHFIELD, R. I., 150
 BIRKE, G., 388
 BIRON, P., 462
 BIRSE, S. H., 182
 BISTENI, A., 458
 BJALKO, N. K., 342
 BLACK, B. M., 143
 BLAGOSKLONAJA, JA. V., 36
 BLAGOVESCHENSKAJA, N. M., 73
 BLANC, P., 393
 BLANCO, G., 33
 BLAND, E. F., 319, 373
 BLANK, H., 160
 BLANK, N., 424
 BLAQUIER, P., 38
 BLASI, A., 17
 BLATT, I. M., 46
 BLEIFER, S., 295
 BLISS, J. Q., 286
 BLOOMFIELD, B. D., 258*
 BLOOMFIELD, N., 147
 BLOOR, K., 207
 BLOXAM, H. R., 179
 BLUMBERG, A. G., 237
 BLUMBERG, J. B., 371
 BLUMENTHAL, G., 283*

- BLUMENTHAL, S., 203
 BLUNDELL, A. E., 186
 BOBON, J., 331
 BOCKEL, R., 27
 BOČKOV, N. P., 265
 BODANSKY, O., 359
 BODELL, B., 186
 BODEN, R. W., 28
 BODI, T., 124
 BODMAN, R. I., 422
 BOELSMA-VAN HOUTE, E., 429
 BOGGS, D. R., 350
 BOISSELIER, P., 281
 BOKKENHEUSER, V., 192*
 BOKONJIC, N., 242
 BOLINGER, R. E., 288
 BOLTUCH, L. G., 321
 BOMFORD, R. R., 253
 BONDURANT, S., 406
 BONIECE, W. S., 187
 BONIFACE, W. R., 231
 BOONE, J. A., 294
 BORDA, E., 41
 BORINA, M. JA., 106
 BORNEMANN, C., 294
 BOSHELL, B. R., 223, 317
 BOSMA, J. F., 413*
 BOSSAK, H. N., 192, 283
 BOTEZ, M. I., 149
 BÖTTCHER, C. J. F., 429
 BÖTTIGER, L. E., 78
 BOUDREAUX, H. B., 212
 BOUHUYS, A., 168, 286
 BOUISSOU, H., 146
 BOWER, B. D., 245
 BOWLER, D. P., 189
 BOYD, A. M., 207
 BOYD, M. W. J., 145
 BOYER, P. A., 436
 BOYO, A. E., 213, 285
 BOZADŽIEVA, Ė. K., 312
 BOZICEVICH, J., 229
 BRACHFELD, N., 31
 BRALY, B., 496
 BRANCATO, G. J., 336
 BRANDBOG, L. L., 92, 351
 BRANDENBURG, R. O., 373
 BRASHER, C. A., 188
 BRASK, B. H., 155
 BRAUNSTEIN, H., 295
 BRAUNWALD, E., 126
 BRAVEMAN, W. S., 356
 BREATHNACH, C. S., 430
 BRECKENRIDGE, I. M., 26
 BREESE, B. B., 277
 BRENNAN, J. C., 9
 BRENT, L. B., 371
 BRESLIN, A. J., 75
 BRESLOW, L., 375
 BREST, A., 38
 BRETTE, R., 28
 BRETHAUER, R. K., 414
 BREWER, D. B., 368
 BRICAIRE, H., 280
 BRICOUlt, A., 410
 BRIDENBAUGH, L. D., 496
 BRIGDEN, W., 228
 BRIGGS, J. H., 490
 BRIGGS, R. D., 377
 BRILL, A. B., 305
 BRINITZER, W., 242
 BRISAUD, H. E., 163
 BRITISH TUBERCULOSIS ASSOCIATION, RESEARCH COMMITTEE, 43
 BROBERGER, O., 29
 BROCK, J. F., 447
 BRODOVSKY, D., 310, 384
 BROH-KAHN, R. H., 393
 BROMBERG, P. A., 308
 BRONSKY, D., 314
 BROOKE, B. N., 29
 BROOKS, R. V., 388
 BROSS, I. D. J., 82, 422, 439
 BROTHERSTON, J. H. F., 491
 BROUET, G., 107
 BROWN, E. B., 23
 BROWN, E. M. JR., 147
 BROWN, G. C., 492
 BROWN, G. W., 155
 BROWN, J., 273
 BROWN, J. R., 78, 150
 BROWN, M., 153
 BROWNE, H. H., 264
 BRUBAKER, C., 41, 304
 BRUCK, E., 246*
 BRUENS, J. H., 401
 BRUMFITT, W., 382
 BRUN, R., 183
 BRUNELLI, B., 83
 BRUNSON, E. G., 82
 BRUSORI, G., 88
 BRUYN, H. B., 360
 BRYER, M. S., 12
 BUCHANAN, K. D., 439
 BUCHANAN, W. W., 144
 BUCHHOLZ, J. H., 131
 BUCHTHAL, F., 403
 BÜHLMANN, A., 402
 BUELL, P., 375
 BUERGER, L., 295
 BUESCHER, E. L., 307
 BUFKIN, J. H., 190
 BUHR, A. J., 188
 BUKANTZ, S. C., 195
 BULGRIN, J. G., 260
 BULL, A. B., 345*
 BULL, J. W. D., 233
 BUNCH, W. L. JR., 192, 365*
 BUNKER, J. P., 80
 BURACK, W. R., 445
 BURCHENAL, J. H., 304
 BURGEN, A. S. V., 286
 BURGHELE, T., 35
 BURI, R., 448
 BURKE, J. F., 297
 BURN, J. H., 11, 458
 BURNELL, J. M., 467
 BURNETT, C., 471, 472
 BURNS, L. E., 162
 BUSCH, A. K., 231
 BUTCHER, J., 267
 BUTLER, A. M., 357
 BUTLER, J., 385
 BUTLER, J. J., 90
 BUTLER, N., 304
 BUTTERFIELD, W. J. H., 51
 BUTTERWORTH, C. E. JR., 351
 BYNOE, M. L., 95
 BYWATERS, E. G. L., 228
 CAMPBELL, J. A., 424
 CANCIO, M., 447
 CANTWELL, D. F., 261
 CAPEL, L. H., 216
 CAPLAN, G. E., 442
 CAPSTICK, A., 478
 CARBALLO, R., 298
 CARBONE, J. V., 200
 CARDOE, N., 55
 CAREY, M., 367
 CAREY, R., 440
 CARO, C. G., 385
 CARONE, F. A., 429
 CARPENTER, A. F., 133
 CARR, I., 5
 CARROLL, D., 309
 CARROLL, J., 452
 CARRIYER, H. M., 287
 CARTER, A. B., 235
 CARTER, B. L., 425
 CARTER, C. O., 325
 CARTER, R. A., 2
 CARTER, S., 71
 CARTWRIGHT, A., 491
 CARTWRIGHT, G. E., 133
 CASADY, G. N., 496
 CASEY, J. F., 241
 CASS, A. B., 162
 CASS, L. J., 11, 98
 CASTILLO, C. A., 184, 185
 CASTLE, C. H., 31
 CATT, B., 313
 CATTERALL, M., 428
 CATTERALL, R. D., 282, 365, 446
 CAUGHEY, J. E., 231
 CAVANAGH, F., 246
 CAVANAGH, J. B., 62
 CAVIGLIA, E., 55
 CAWEIN, M. J. III, 290
 CAWSON, R. A., 191
 CENTURY, B., 481
 ČERKES, L. A., 265
 ČERVENÝ, O., 301
 CHAKRAVARTY, S. C., 113
 CHALMERS, T. C., 277
 CHALMERS, T. M., 118
 CHAMBERLAIN, E. N., 318
 CHANDLER, A. L., 331
 CHANDLER, G. N., 289
 CHANGSUT, R. L., 357
 CHANOCK, R. M., 307
 CHANOIT, P., 152
 CHAPMAN, E. N., 161
 CHAPMAN, W. P., 211
 CHAPPELL, J. A., 414
 CHAPPLE, R. V., 461
 CHATTAWAY, F. W., 160
 CHEITLIN, M. D., 105
 CHELI, E., 140
 CHEN, G. M., 276
 CHENAULT, S. B., 142
 CHERNIACK, R. M., 310, 384
 CHERNISH, S. M., 134
 CHEVALLIER, J., 107
 CHEVÉ, J., 72
 CHIAPUZZO, A., 53
 CHILD, K. J., 357
 CHIN-SUNG CHENG, 21
 CHIN-TANG HUANG, 21
 CHOUDHURY, M. R., 134
 CHOW, B. F., 149
 CHRISPIN, A. R., 306
 CHRISTENSEN, E. R., 85
 CHRISTOPOULOS, P., 363
 CINTRON-RIVERA, A. A., 14
 CIRLINA, D. L., 75
 CLARKE, T. W., 11
 CLARKE, C. A., 146
 CLARKE, C. M., 490
 CLARKE, T. K., 179
 CLAUSTRÉ, J., 317
 CLENDENNING, W., 485
 CLOSE, H. P., 302
 CLOWARD, R. B., 63
 CLOWDUS, B. F., 292
 COATES, E. O., 87
 COBLENTZ, B., 124
 COBURN, A. F., 225, 397
 COBURN, H., 286
 COBURN, J. G., 485
 COCCO, F., 458
 COCHRANE, A. L., 74
 COCKCROFT, W., 337*
 COETZEE, A. M., 107
 COFFEY, V. P., 13
 COFFIN, F., 320
 COHEN, A., 340
 COHEN, B. D., 156
 COHEN, J., 177
 COHEN, L. B., 193
 COHEN, S. I., 406
 COHEN, W. D., 127
 COIRAULT, R., 233
 COLBERT, E. G., 155
 COLES, H. M. T., 279
 COLES, R. R. A., 45
 COLLARD, J., 331
 COLLEDAHL, H., 385
 COLLET, A., 254
 COLLINS, J., 143
 COLLINS, V. J., 441
 COLLIS, W. R. F., 366
 COLOMBANI, J., 40
 COMBINED RHEUMATIC FEVER STUDY GROUP, 398
 CONEN, P. E., 296
 CONN, H. O., 454
 CONN, J. W., 222, 316
 CONNER, E. H., 186
 CONNOR, T. B., 301
 CONROY, R. J., 274
 CONSTANTINIDES, P., 288
 CONTI, E. A., 348
 CONTI, J. E., 348
 CONWAY, C. M., 496
 COOK, M. K., 307
 COOK, P. B., 143
 COOKE, B. E. D., 369
 COOKE, R. E., 451
 COOKE, W. T., 40, 266, 368
 COOPER, I. S., 151, 236, 324
 COOPER, T., 123, 135
 COOPERBAND, S., 147
 COPE, S., 318
 COPPEN, A. J., 154, 237
 CORCOS, J., 54
 CORDA, M., 191
 CORNAGLIA, M., 255
 CORNER, B., 410
 CORSEN, G., 441
 COSTE, F., 399
 COTTER, L. H., 405
 COULSHED, N., 204
 COURT, S. D. M., 412
 COURT BROWN, W. M., 92, 464
 COURTNEY, K. O., 450
 COURVILLE, C. B., 58, 250
 COWAN, G. A. B., 423
 COWAN, M. A., 484
 COX, E. V., 40, 368
 COX, H. R., 252
 COX, J., 465
 CRABBE, J., 219
 CRAGG, J., 488
 CRAIG, J. W., 223
 CRAMBLETT, H. G., 304
 CRANE, C. W., 196
 CRAVER, L. F., 187
 CRAVIOTO, H., 232

- CRAWFORD, H. J., 47, 48
 CRAWFORD, J. D., 389
 CRAWFORD, L. V., 334, 411
 CRAWHALL, J. C., 25
 CRAYTHORNE, N. W. B., 345
 CREECH, O. J. Jr., 101
 CREEERY, R. D. G., 15
 CRILE, G. Jr., 163
 CRITCHLEY, M., 236*
 CROCKFORD, G. W., 230
 CROME, L., 270
 CRONHOLM, B., 157
 CRONKITE, E. P., 91
 CROOK, A., 235
 CROOKS, J., 144, 220
 CROSBY, W. H., 351
 CROSLY, A. P. Jr., 184, 185
 CROSNIER, J., 148
 CROSSLAND, J., 58*
 CROTEAU, J. R., 308
 CROW, J. B., 82
 CROW, R. S., 474
 CRUMPTON, C. W., 185
 CRUZ-COKE, R., 37
 CSILLAG, A., 272
 CSONKA, G. W., 111
 CULLEN, R. C., 184, 185
 CULLIFORD, B. J., 169
 CUMMINGS, V., 124
 CUNNINGHAM, C., 439
 CURWEN, M. P., 139
 CUSTER, R. P., 267
 CZAJOWSKI, N. P., 328
- DACK, S., 295
 DADDI, G., 191
 DAESCHNER, C. W., 141
 DAHL, E. V., 181
 DALGAARD, J. B., 353
 DALITH, F., 173
 DALLOZ, J. C., 230
 DAMAS, J. P., 72
 DAMASIO, R., 233
 DAMESHEK, W., 148
 DANARAJ, T. J., 260
 DANCATER, C. P., 25
 DANE, D. S., 416
 DANEQ, V., 225
 DANILIN, A. A., 492
 DANN, D. S., 85
 DANOWSKI, T. S., 319
 DARKE, C. S., 306
 DARKE, S. J., 21
 DAUSSET, J., 40
 DAVEY, T. F., 449
 DAVID, M., 233, 324
 DAVIDENKOV, S., 64
 DAVIDSON, C. S., 122
 DAVIDSON, F. Z., 244
 DAVIDSON, M., 411
 DAVIES, D. F., 466*
 DAVIES, D. M., 396
 DAVIES, J. N. P., 298
 DAVIES, J. W. L., 268
 DAVIGNON, J., 462
 DAVIS, A. V. O., 370
 DAVIS, B., 357
 DAVIS, D. A., 421
 DAVIS, G. M., 276
 DAVIS, I. H., 258*
 DAVIS, J. C., 420
 DAVIS, R. L., 149
 DAVTIAN, N. K., 254
 DAWSON, B., 170
 DAWSON, E. A., 267
 DAWSON, J. B., 430
 DEACON, W. E., 192, 365
 DEARING, W. H., 455
 DEAS, T. C., 66
- DEATON, H. L., 301
 DE BERRY, P., 279
 DEBRÉ, R., 248
 DECKER, J. L., 10
 DE CRINIS, K., 462
 DEELEY, T. J., 263
 DE FOREST, G. K., 226
 DE GINDER, W. L., 87
 DE GOWIN, E. L., 49, 390
 DE GRACIANSKY, P., 446
 DEGHANI, A., 452
 DEICHER, H. R. G., 227
 DEJDAR, R., 300
 DE JONGH, R. T., 22, 284, 285
 DEKKERS, M. H. J. N., 198
 DELAY, J., 331
 DELIGNÉ, P., 233
 DELL, M. B., 400
 DEL REGATO, J. A., 86
 DE MONTE, A. J. H., 113
 DE MOWBRAY, R. R., 25
 DEN HARTOG JAGER, W. A., 181
 DENNIS, H. G., 41
 DENNY-BROWN, D., 234
 DENOLIN, H., 34
 DENT, C. E., 332
 DESFORGES, J. F., 135
 DEWEERD, J. H., 181
 DIAMOND, H. D., 187
 DIAMOND, L. K., 412*
 DÍAZ-RIVERA, R. S., 14
 DIBLE, J. H., 122
 DICK, G. W. A., 416
 DICK, K., 104
 DICKIE, A. W., 15
 DICKSON, R. J., 264
 DICZFALUSY, E., 388
 DILLARD, D. H., 371
 DILLER, L., 151
 DIMAKULANGAN, A. A., 298
 DIMOND, E. G., 124, 296
 DINEEN, P., 293
 DINGMAN, J. F., 291
 DI SALVO, R. J., 42
 DISNEY, F. A., 277
 DISNEY, M. E., 488
 DITTRICH, F., 250
 DITZEL, J., 52, 392
 DIVRY, P., 331
 DIXON, J. M. S., 89
 DIJAVAHISZWILI, N., 485
 DMOHOVSKI, V. V., 424
 DOBKIN, A. B., 186, 345, 356
 DOBRYKINA, M. A., 321
 DOCKERTY, M. B., 455
 DODGE, W. F., 141
 DODSON, V. N., 50
 DOGEL, P., 64
 DOHAN, F. C., 328
 DOHNÁLEK, J., 381
 DOLL, R., 92, 290, 464
 DOLLERY, C. T., 39, 185, 209
 DOMINGUEZ, J. C., 357
 DOMINIAN, J., 408
 DONALD, K. W., 130
 DONALDSON, P., 360
 DONGIER, S., 152
 DONIACH, D., 219
 DONNELL, G. N., 414, 468
 DONOGHUE, E., 332
 DORNETTE, W. H. L., 494
 DORPAT, T. L., 328
 DOUB, H. P., 87
 DOUBLEDAY, L. C., 259
 DOUGLAS, J. W. B., 415
 DOULL, J. A., 449
 DOWLING, H. F., 308
 DOWNIE, J., 43
 DOYLE, J. T., 36
 DRAPER, C. C., 450
- DREILING, D. A., 122
 DRILLIEN, C. M., 69
 DRIPPS, R. D., 345
 DRIVER, M. V., 401
 DROKAN, Z., 321
 DROLLER, H., 403
 DROSSOPOULO, G., 152
 DUANE, G. W., 38
 DUBOIS, A. B., 385
 DUBOIS, E. L., 260
 DUBROVSKAJA, F. I., 415
 DUCASTAING, C., 343
 DUCKWORTH, J. W. A., 296
 DUCOS, J., 343
 DUFALT, C., 462
 DUFFY, B. J., 464
 DUHOVNAJA, O. L., 224
 DULL, H. B., 340
 DUNCAN, H., 235
 DUNCAN, L. J. P., 452
 DUNCAN, W. P., 192, 283
 DUNDEE, J. W., 494
 DUNNILL, M. S., 94
 DUNSDON, M. I., 325
 DUNST, M., 124
 DUPERTUIS, C. W., 17
 DUPONT, H. G., 146
 DURANT, J. A., 369
 DURHAM, O. C., 23*
 DUSALT, L. A., 87
 DUSHANE, J. W., 34, 352, 373
 DUTHIE, H. L., 346
 DUTHIE, J. J. R., 395
 DUTTON, A. A. C., 97
 DUTTON, G., 239
 DUTTON, R. E. Jr., 138, 226
 DUVALL, R. C., 190
 DYCHE, G. M., 468
 DYGGVE, H., 487
 DYNES, J. B., 174
 DYSON, N. A., 136
- EAGAN, J. T., 64
 EARLE, A. M., 483*
 EARLE, B. V., 483*
 EAST AFRICAN HOSPITALS AND
 LABORATORIES WITH THE COL-
 LABORATION OF THE MEDICAL
 RESEARCH COUNCIL, 364
 EBELING, P., 232
 EDMONDS, C. J., 275
 EDOZIEN, J. C., 285, 366
 EDWARDS, C. H., 323
 EDWARDS, F. R., 70
 EDWARDS, J. E., 352
 EDWARDS, K., 90
 EFFERSÖE, P., 372
 EFFLER, D. B., 371
 EGAN, T. J., 59
 EGBERT, L. D., 66
 EGELL, E. S., 316
 EGENSE, J., 455
 EGGLESTON, W., 498
 EHRENGUT, W., 73
 EHRLICH, R., 202
 EICHNER, L. G., 131
 EINHORN, J., 390
 EISENBERG, L., 164
 ELDON, K., 53
 ELIAKIS, C. E., 254
 ELIAS-JONES, T. F., 360, 491
 ELISSALDE, B., 331
 ELLIOT, J. L., 101
 ELLIOTT, F. M., 99
 ELLISON, R. M., 482
 EL MAHALLAWY, M. N., 315
 ELMES, P. C., 97
 ELPHINSTONE, N. C., 364*
 ELSDON-DEW, R., 194
- EMBIL, J. Jr., 416
 EMERSON, R., 406
 EMIRGIL, C., 201
 EMSLIE-SMITH, D., 185, 209
 ENDE, M., 205
 ENDERBY, G. E. H., 80, 170
 ENDTZ, L. J., 172
 ENGELHARDT, D. M., 241
 ENGLAND, L., 466
 ENGLERT, M., 34
 ENGLISH, M. P., 485
 ENJALBERT, M., 190
 EPPINGER, E. C., 37
 EPSTEIN, H. G., 11
 EPSTEIN, W. V., 228
 ERICKSON, E. E., 94
 ERICSON, C., 273
 ERLANDSON, M. E., 303, 381
 ERLANSON, P., 311
 ERLICH, H., 183
 ERMINIO, F., 403
 ERNHART, C. B., 487
 ERULKAR, S. D., 386
 ERWIN, W., 13
 ESECOVER, H., 408
 ETTELDORF, J. N., 169
 ETTELSON, L. N., 23
 EVANS, D. A. P., 490
 EVANS, J. A., 84
 EVANS, T. C., 49
 EVANS, V., 80
 EVANS, W., 132
 EVELYN, K. A., 211
 EWING, J. H., 11
 EY, W., 136, 137
 EYSENCK, H. J., 466
 EZERSKIJ, R. F., 442
 EŽOVA, E. N., 342
- FABRE, C., 190
 FAHRNI, B. M., 288
 FAJANS, S. S., 316
 FALCONE, V. H., 192, 283
 FALCONER, M. A., 62
 FALK, W., 103
 FALLIERS, C. J., 195
 FANTIN, V., 83
 FARBER, E. M., 185
 FARGAŠOVÁ, I., 68
 DE FARIA, J. L., 4
 FARMER, F. T., 500
 FARR, L. E., 175
 FARRANT, P. C., 434
 FARROW, R., 472
 FAURA, J., 357
 FAWCITT, J., 413*
 FEDORUK, S. O., 172, 345, 423
 FEE, D. A., 172
 FEIGIN, I., 232
 FEINBERG, A. W., 52
 FEINBERG, I., 481
 FEINBERG, S. B., 499
 FEINDEL, W. H., 423
 FEINLEIB, M., 305
 FEINMANN, L., 384
 FEINSTEIN, A. R., 318
 FEIRING, E. H., 424
 FELDMAN, A. I., 424
 FELDMAN, H. A., 398
 FELSON, B., 426
 FERGUSON-SMITH, M. A., 143
 FERNANDEZ, J. V., 449
 FERNANDEZ, O., 122
 FERRER, M. I., 274
 FERRIS, B. G. Jr., 42*
 FERUGLIO, G. A., 32, 34
 FRENCH-CONSTANT, M., 104
 FIELD, E. O., 468
 FIELDS, W. S., 94

- FIFE, R., 376
 FILIPSON, I. N., 346
 FINBY, N., 84
 FINEBERG, S. K., 392
 FINKEL, K. C., 487
 FINKLE, J. R., 153
 FINLAND, M., 102, 108, 277
 FINNERTY, F. A. JR., 131
 FINNIE, J. S., 492
 FISCHER, S., 169
 FISCHMAN, A., 183
 FISHER, C. J., 138
 FISHER, D. L., 371
 FISHER, M. W., 358
 FISHER, S., 485
 FISHMAN, V., 242
 FITCH, E. A., 33
 FITZGERALD, P. A., 213
 FLANAGAN, J. F., 198
 FLECK, U., 240
 FLEISCHER, C. J., 471, 472
 FLEISHER, G. A., 455
 FLEISHMAN, S. J., 107
 FLETCHER, A. P., 184*
 FLEWETT, T. H., 435
 FLEXNER, J. M., 91
 FLOYD, J. C. JR., 50
 FOGEL, N. D., 321
 FOLDES, F. F., 356*
 FOLKARD, S., 405
 FOLLIN, S., 61, 152
 FOMON, S. J., 24
 FONE, D. J., 368
 FONG, W. Y., 216
 FONTANA, V., 462
 FORD, C. E., 490
 FORD, D. K., 147
 FORD, R. V., 276
 FORESTIER, F., 147
 FORFAR, J. O., 246
 FORGACS, P., 384
 FORKNER, E. C. JR., 308
 FORMEL, P. F., 36
 FORSHALL, W., 246
 FORT, J. T., 240
 FOSS, G. L., 356
 FOSTER, A. R., 158
 FOSTER, J. B., 232
 FOSTER, W. D., 339
 FOUCHÉ, R. F., 384
 FOURMAN, P., 312
 FOURNIÉ, A., 393
 FOUTS, P. J., 134
 FOWLER, D., 266
 FOX, H. H., 307
 FRACCARO, M., 490
 FRAIN-BELL, W., 67, 485
 DE FRAITURE, W. H., 122
 FRAMPTON, V. L., 212
 FRANCIS, R. S., 139
 FRANK, H. A., 346
 FRANK, O., 178
 FRANKLIN, E. C., 319
 FRANKLIN, S. S., 141*
 FRASER, H. F., 440
 FRASER, R., 452
 FRAZIER, T. M., 171
 FREDA, V. J., 336
 FREDERIK, W. S., 11
 FREEDMAN, N., 241
 FREEDMAN, P., 387
 FREEDMAN, S. O., 286
 FREEMAN, A., 79
 FREEMAN, E. M., 192, 365
 FREEMAN, J. F., 184, 185
 FREEMAN, T. R., 61
 FREIMANIS, A. K., 260
 FREIREICH, E. J., 269
 FREIS, E. D., 131
 FRENKLAH, H. G., 333
 FREUNDLICH, H. F., 264
 FREYDBERG, L. D., 403
 FREYTAG, E., 94*
 FRIEDBERG, C. K., 295
 FRIEDGOOD, C. E., 206
 FRIEDHEIM, E. A. H., 22, 284, 285
 FRIEDLANDER, P. H., 26
 FRIEDMAN, A. P., 233
 FRIEDMAN, B. I., 213
 FRIEDMAN, E. A., 396
 FRIEDMAN, M., 176
 FRIEDMANN, I., 362
 FRIIS, T., 382
 FRISK, A., 277
 FROHMAN, C. E., 327, 328
 FROMM, G., 19, 20
 FRONÉK, A., 274
 FRY, J., 139
 FUCHS, M., 124
 FUJITA, Y., 232
 FULLER, E. A., 133
 FULTON, G. P., 185
 FULTON, J. D., 9
 FUNK, F., 402
 FURCOLOW, M. L., 188
 FURMAN, S., 124
 FURSTENBERG, A. C., 46
 GAD, U., 444
 GADDIE, R., 40
 GAINSBOROUGH, H., 367
 GALE, G. L., 16
 GALLI, T., 55
 GALPINE, J. F., 103
 GANADO, W., 189
 GANDEVIA, B., 248
 GANGAROSA, E. J., 448
 GANGLBERGER, J. A., 58
 GANZ, V., 274
 GARCIA, A. M., 199
 GARDINER, P. A., 413
 GARDNER, E. JR., 303
 GARDNER, P. S., 104, 412
 GARDONYI, E., 430
 GARLICK, J. P., 450
 GARRETT, Margaret, 184
 GARRETT, Michael, 380
 GARRETT, M., 332
 GARROD, L. P., 102
 GARSON, W., 365*
 GASTAUT, H., 401
 GASTINEAU, C. F., 287
 GATES, E. W., 324
 GATTI, F., 113
 GAUTIER-SMITH, P. C., 57
 GAUTNEY, M. C., 142
 GELLER, L. I., 48
 GENEST, J., 434, 462
 GEOCARIS, K., 243
 GEORG, J., 291
 GEORGIU, G., 67
 GERARD, A. G., 486
 GERSHON, S., 149
 GERSHON-COHEN, J., 261
 GHOSE, T., 305
 GHYSDAEL, P., 410
 GIBB, R., 427
 GIBSON, L. E., 451
 GIBSON, J., 239
 GIBSON, J. B., 290
 GIBSON, J. G., 238
 GIBSON, M. D., 485
 GILBERT, J. W. JR., 126
 GILES, J. P., 359
 GILEVSKAJA, V. F., 333
 GILL, A. M., 121
 GILLESPIE, J. A., 378
 GILLESPIE, W. A., 162, 372
 GILLET, G. B., 420
 GILLIATT, R. W., 232
 GILSON, J. C., 74, 308
 GIMLETTE, T. M. D., 49, 144
 GIORDANO, A., 84
 GIOVE, G., 401
 GIRARD, C., 61, 152
 GIRARD, O., 72
 GIROUD, P., 448
 GISH, J. R., 87
 GIUSTI, C., 462*
 GJESSING, H. C., 19
 GJORUP, S., 140
 GLASS, G. B. J., 120
 GLASS, I. H., 488*
 GLAUBERMAN, H., 75
 GLOVER, J. R., 473
 GOESSEL, E. A., 440
 GOETZEE, A. E., 274
 GOLD, A. P., 236
 GOLD, H., 439, 440
 GOLDBERG, A., 381
 GOLDBERG, L. C., 486
 GOLDBERG, M., 405
 GOLDBLUM, N., 354
 GOLDENBERG, H., 242
 GOLDENSOHN, E. S., 236
 GOLDGRABER, M. B., 351
 GOLDING, J. R., 394
 GOLDMAN, A. E., 243
 GOLDSTEIN, A., 100
 GOLDSTEIN, N. P., 78, 89
 GOLFINOS, A. J., 439, 440
 GOLIGHER, J. C., 121, 202
 GONCAROVA, K. F., 73
 GONZALEZ, B. B., 160
 GOOD, R. A., 337
 GOODALE, F., 433
 GOODE, M. D., 70
 GOODFORD, P. J., 11
 GOPALAN, C., 367, 448*
 GORDON, C. G. I., 15
 GORDON, H., 127
 GORDON, J. E., 104*
 GORDON, M. H., 241
 GORDON, N. S., 323
 GORLIN, R., 31
 GOROSPE, C. A., 441
 GORYNJA, E. A., 321
 GOT, C., 90*
 GOTO, U., 42
 GOTTLIEB, J. S., 156, 327, 328
 GOULD, J. C., 43
 GOULSTON, S. J. M., 28
 GOVAN, A. D. T., 143
 GOWANS, J. D. C., 393
 GRAFF, T. D., 171, 495
 GRAHAM, F. K., 487
 GRAMIGNANI, V., 167
 GRANDMOTTET, P., 28
 GRANT, A. F., 457*
 GRANT, A. P., 145
 GRANT, I. W. B., 451
 GRANT, L. J., 215
 GRANT, P. J., 417
 GRAS, H., 124
 GRAS, J., 437
 GRASSI, B., 28
 GRAUER, H., 158
 GRAY, J. E., 359
 GRAY, S. J., 291
 GRAYZEL, A. I., 227
 GRAZIOLI, C., 256
 GREAVES, D. C., 237
 GREEN, C. A., 412
 GREEN, H. D., 82
 GREEN, I., 214
 GREEN, P. A., 117
 GREEN, P. E., 237
 GREENSPON, E. A., 498
 GREGORY, S. D., 202
 GREINER, T. H., 440
 GRENVILLE-MATHEWS, R., 248
 GRIFFITHS, P. D., 179
 GRIFFITHS, S. P., 203
 GRIGOR'EV, Z. É., 342
 GROARKE, F. L., 491
 GROCH, S. N., 61, 383
 GROOVER, M. E. JR., 207
 GROSS, P., 167
 GROSSMAN, M. I., 453
 GROTH-PETERSEN, E., 444
 GROVER, J. W., 46
 GROVES, L. K., 371
 GROZDOVA, T. N., 10
 GRUBINA, A. JU., 342
 GRUNER, J. E., 181
 GRUPPER, C., 446
 GÜNTHER, W., 379
 GUERRERO A., R., 318
 GUMP, F. E., 432
 GUNDELFINGER, B., 279
 GUNTERMANN, A., 240
 GUNZ, F. W., 463*
 GUPTA, K., 23
 GURDJIAN, E. S., 151
 GURNEY, C. W., 212
 GUSEVA, N. G., 229
 GUTTERIDGE, B., 235
 GUYTON, J. D., 471
 GWYNNE, J. F., 379*
 HAASE, H. J., 478
 HABIB, R., 249
 HACKETT, E., 430
 HACKSTEIN, F. G., 407
 HADDOCK, L., 301
 HAGEDORN, A. B., 290
 HAGGERTY, M., 450
 HAGGERTY, R. J., 489
 HAGGITH, J. W., 500
 HAJJAR, G. C., 377
 HAJJAR, G. T., 131
 HAKKILA, J., 299
 HAKKILA, R., 390
 HALECKI, A. M., 361
 HALES, I. B., 314
 HALL, E. G., 338
 HALL, J. H., 346
 HALL, W. H., 51
 HALL, Z. M., 280
 HALLDIN, M., 171
 HALLENBECK, G. A., 455
 HALLIDIE-SMITH, K. A., 337
 HALONEN, P. I., 299
 HALPERT, B., 94
 HALSTED, J. A., 452
 HAMILTON, H. E., 49, 390
 HAMILTON, M., 328
 HAMMOND, D., 41, 336
 HAMPSON, K. W., 104*
 HANAU, C., 396
 HANCOCK, D. M., 172
 HANCOCK, J. A. H., 446
 HAND, B. H., 119
 HANKIN, V. S., 129
 HANKOFF, L. D., 241
 HANLEY, H. G., 467*
 HANLON, C. R., 123
 HANNA, S., 452
 HANSEN, H. A., 91
 HANSEN, J. D. L., 447
 HANSEN, R. G., 414
 HARDEGGER, B., 222
 HARDY, W. G., 151
 HARDYMENT, A. F., 337*
 HARGREAVES, G. K., 160
 HARKNESS, J., 369

- HARLAND, J. H., 186, 345
 HARMS, H., 153
 HARMS, S., 153
 HARDEN, D. G., 165
 HARNECKER, J. J., 318
 HARRFELDT, H. P., 137
 HARRIS, A., 192, 283, 365*
 HARRIS, E. L., 368
 HARRIS, H., 338
 HARRIS, L. C., 171, 495
 HARRIS, R., 471, 473
 HARRIS, W. B., 75
 HARRISON, G. E., 196
 HARRISON, G. G., 345*
 HARRISON, M., 142, 452
 HARRISON, R. W., 18
 HART, D., 339
 HART, F. D., 394
 HARTENSTEIN, H., 398
 HARTMAN, M. A., 331
 HARTMAN, R. E., 351
 HARTMAN, R. S., 351
 HARTMANN, R. C., 91
 HARTROFT, W. S., 377
 HARVEY, G., 485
 HARVEY, R. M., 274
 HASELHORN, D. H., 82
 HASHIM, S. A., 367
 HASIS, G. L., 224
 HATHAWAY, S. R., 238
 HATINA, A. I., 76
 HAUT, A., 133
 HAVARD, C. W. H., 214, 389, 438
 HAWKINS, T., 380
 HAWKINS, V. R., 213
 HAWORTH, J. C., 487
 HAY, D. R., 309
 HAYNIE, T. P. III, 50
 HEALEY, L. A., 10
 HEATH, D., 350, 352
 HEATHFIELD, K. W. G., 396
 HÉCAEN, H., 474
 HECK, F. J., 383
 HED, R., 78
 HEEGER, H., 126
 HEHRE, F. W., 79
 HEIMER, R., 54
 HEINEMANN, H. O., 201
 HELLER, P., 266
 HELLON, R. F., 230
 HELM, F., 283
 HELMER, O. M., 134
 HEMPELMANN, L. H., 348
 HENCH, R. F., 105
 HENDERSON, D. A., 340
 HENDRICKSE, R. G., 213, 284
 HENNESSY, J. N., 359
 HENSCHLER-GREIFELT, A., 108
 HÉON, M., 173
 HERBERG, D., 136, 137
 HERBERT, V., 178
 HERNBERG, C. A., 390
 HERRMANN, R. A., 356
 HERSKOVITZ, H. H., 65
 HESLIN, A. S., 36
 HETZEL, H., 406
 HEYMAN, A., 64, 150
 HEYN, R. M., 304
 HEYSSEL, R., 305
 HICKEN, P., 350
 HICKLING, R. A., 463
 HIGANO, N., 127
 HIGGINS, I. T. T., 74
 HIGGINS, J. A., 292
 HISI-BRUMMER, L., 50
 HILDRETH, E. A., 261
 HILL, L. E., 389
 HILL, L. L., 141
 HILL, M., 500
 HILL, N. C., 89
 HILL, R. W., 295
 HILL, S. R. JR., 142
 HILLEBOE, H. E., 36
 HILTON, A. L., 108
 HINDLEY, C. P., 139
 HINDMARSH, C., 354
 HINES, E. A. JR., 378
 HINSON, K. F. W., 139
 HIRSCH, H. A., 102, 108
 HITCHCOCK, G., 95
 HITCHCOCK, P., 345
 HJORT, P. F., 91
 HOBBS, H. E., 78
 HOBBS, L. F., 206
 HOBBSLEY, M., 119
 HOCH, P. H., 408
 HODGE, B. E., 416
 HODGES, R. E., 49
 HODGES, R. J. H., 170, 244
 HODGKINSON, R., 450
 HODGMAN, J. E., 162
 HODSON, J. M., 139
 HOEKENG, M. T., 436
 HOFFMAN, I. L., 45
 HOLEMAN, R. L., 354
 HOLLAND, R. A. B., 138
 HOLLAND, W. W., 104, 465
 HOLLANDER, J. L., 147
 HOLLISTER, L. E., 241
 HOLLISTER, R. M., 445
 HOLMAN, H. R., 227
 HOLMES, D. H., 187
 HOLMES, E. G., 21
 HOLMES, K. S., 499
 HOLMGREN, A., 31
 HOLT, G. W., 229
 HOLT, R. J., 279
 HOLYOKE, J. B., 263
 HOOLER, S. W., 38
 HOOK, W. A., 365
 HORANDE, M., 471
 HORÁNYI, B., 94
 HORDER, E. J., 139
 HORDER, J. P., 139
 HORLER, A. R., 56
 HORN, R. C. JR., 435
 HORSTMAN, D. M., 188
 HORTLING, H., 50
 HORWITT, M. K., 481
 HOSHINO, T., 305
 HOSLEY, H. F., 380
 HOULT, J. G., 435
 HOUSER, E., 328
 HOUSER, H. B., 216
 HOUSTON, I. B., 210
 HOWARD, J. E., 301
 HOWARD, N., 468
 HOWARD-FLANDERS, P., 500*
 HOWELL, D. A., 60
 HOWELL, Doris A., 412*
 HOWELL, J. B. L., 216
 HOWITT, G., 126, 129, 376
 HOWLAND, W. S., 82, 422
 HOWRY, C., 351
 HOYLE, C., 190
 HOYT, R. E., 354
 HRABÁŇ, J., 208
 HRADEC, E., 338
 HRUSTALEVA, V. A., 491
 HUMINONT, P. O., 410
 HUDDLESON, I. F., 96
 HUDSON, R. V., 219
 HUDSON, W. A., 458
 HUEBNER, R. J., 307
 HÜMMER, N., 315
 HUGHES, J. H., 440
 HUGH-JONES, P., 42, 136
 HUHRINA, E. V., 418
 HUME, R., 25
 HUMOLLER, F. L., 53
 HUNTER, A. R., 81
 HUNTER, R. A., 406
 HUNTER, R. D., 196
 HUNTLEY, R. M. C., 325
 HUNZIKER, A., 402
 HURIET, C., 218
 HURST, L., 480, 480*
 HURST, V., 252
 HURTER, D. G., 494
 HURWITZ, L. J., 61
 HUTÁS, I., 106
 HUTCHESON, J. B., 272
 HUTCHINSON, J. T., 483
 HUTCHISON, J. L., 286
 HUVOS, A., 8
 HYDE, R. D., 142, 380
 HYMAN, C. B., 41
 HYMAN, I., 324
 HYUN, B. H., 267
 IBBOTT, J. W., 180
 IGOŠIN, V. A., 334
 IKKALA, E., 381*
 IL'IN, L. A., 341
 IL'INA, N. A., 59
 IL'INSKI, B. V., 376
 ILLINGWORTH, R. S., 163, 239
 ILLOUZ, G., 399
 IMERSLUND, O., 470
 IMLER, M., 27
 IMPERIAL, E. S., 298
 INGALLS, T. H., 104*
 INGLEBY, H., 261
 INGRAM, G. I. C., 133
 INGRAM, P. R., 119
 INGRAM, T. T. S., 71
 INKELAS, M., 214
 IOACHIM, H., 35
 ISACSON, P., 8
 ISBELL, H., 440
 ISRAEL, L., 190
 ITKIN, S. E., 438
 IULIANI, G., 98
 IUNES, M., 222
 IVANOV, K. P., 318
 JACKSON, G. G., 308
 JACKSON, W. P. U., 25
 JACOBS, A. M., 359
 JACOBS, P. A., 92
 JACOBS, W., 122
 JACOBSON, G., 260
 JAENIKE, J. R., 217
 JAKOVLEVA, L. A., 1
 JAKUŠINA, V. M., 62
 JALIL M., J., 318
 JAMES, A. H., 213
 JAMES, G., 413
 JAMESON, D., 328
 JANDL, J. H., 303
 JANES, H. JA., 493
 JANNEY, J. G. JR., 38
 JANOWITZ, H. D., 201
 JANSSENS, P. G., 113
 JANZEN, A. H., 260
 JAREMKO, E. E., 388
 JARLÖV, N. V., 53
 JARNIÖU, A. P., 190, 281
 JARNUM, S., 349
 JARROLD, T., 213
 JARVIS, J. L., 497
 JAWORSKI, Z. F., 210
 JEANES, A. L., 362
 JEFFERSON, K. E., 280
 JEFFÉRY, M., 491
 JEGIER, Z., 168
 JENKINS, A. R., 113, 114
 JENNINGS, E. R., 354
 JENSEN, K. E., 340, 341
 JEPSON, R. P., 90
 JERNIGAN, J. A., 207
 JERVIS, G. A., 252
 JESSAR, R. A., 147
 JESSOP, W. J. E., 13
 JIVOFF, L., 226
 JOBGEN, E. A., 81
 JOHNS, R. J., 472
 JOHNSON, B., 337*
 JOHNSON, C., 288
 JOHNSON, E. W., 471
 JOHNSON, J. M., 132
 JOHNSON, L. C., 330
 JOHNSON, M., 330
 JOHNSON, R. T., 307
 JOHNSON, S., 221
 JOHNSTON, A. W., 474
 JOHNSTON, J., 329
 JOHNSTON, M. W., 220
 JOHNSTON, R. N., 215
 JOHNSTON, W. W., 190
 JOHNSTONE, J. M., 196
 JOHNSTONE, M., 80
 JONES, A., 348
 JONES, J. A. B., 347
 JONES, J. P., 494
 JONES, L. F., 245
 JONES, N. F., 380
 JONES, P. H., 78
 JONES, R. V., 142
 JONES, T. G., 279
 JONSSON, B., 31
 JÖNSSON, R., 286
 JORDAN, P., 284
 JORDAN, S. C., 461
 JØRGENSEN, J., 424
 JØRGENSEN, L., 110
 JOWETT, G. H., 40
 JOYCE, C. R. B., 98
 JOYCE, J. W., 138
 JUDAEV, N. A., 313
 JUEL-JENSEN, B. E., 210
 JÜRGENS, J. L., 378
 JUHL, J. H., 32
 JUNET, R., 317
 JUNG, H. F., 100
 JUNGMANN, H., 153
 JUNOD, J. P., 476
 KAGANIEC, G. I., 314
 KAHN, M., 295
 KAUSER, K., 490
 KALINOWSKI, S. Z., 364*
 KANAGARATNAM, K., 344
 KANDROR, I. S., 230
 KAPLAN, G., 87
 KAPLAN, I., 44
 KAPLAN, L., 248
 KAPLAN, S., 169
 KAPLAN, S. A., 338
 KAPSOS, J. E., 162
 KARAMYSÉV, F. I., 457
 KARK, R. M., 387
 KARLOV, V. A., 489
 KARPOVA, E. M., 4
 KARSTEN, A., 76
 KARVONEN, M. J., 117
 KASSIRSKII, I. A., 318
 KATIMS, R. B., 51
 KATZ, J., 106
 KATZ, M., 168
 KATZ, S., 190
 KAUFMAN, H. E., 24
 KAUFMAN, J. G., 295*
 KAUFMAN, S., 360

- KAY, H. E. M., 174
 KAYHOF, D. E., 229
 KAZANTZIS, G., 253
 KEARNS, T. P., 47
 KEATING, F. R. JR., 143
 KEENE, W. R., 358
 KEHR, M. J., 360
 KEIL, A. M., 420
 KEITH, J. D., 488*
 KEKWICK, A., 118
 KELEMEN, G., 470
 KELLEY, F. E., 480
 KELLEY, R. R., 297
 KELLY, J. R., 32
 KELLY, R. E., 57
 KELLY, S. M., 251
 KELSEY, W. M., 414
 KEMPINSKY, W. H., 231
 KENNEDY, A. C., 439
 KENNEDY, G. C., 389
 KENNEDY, W. A., 238
 KENSLE, C. J., 99
 KENYON, W. I., 121
 KEOPLUG, M., 448
 KEOWN, K. K., 345
 KERNAN, P. D., 282
 KERNOHAN, J. W., 47
 KERR, W. K., 16, 210
 KESSEL, W. I. N., 404
 KHLNANI, M. T., 261*
 KHO LIEN-KENG, 366
 KHOO, F. Y., 260
 KIESEWETTER, W. B., 413
 KIKOLOV, A. I., 258
 KILBURN, K. H., 64
 KILEY, J. E., 311
 KILLIAN, H., 136
 KILOH, L. G., 327, 329
 KIMBALL, A. C., 282
 KIMBALL, R. W., 233
 KINCAID-SMITH, P., 32, 33
 KING, C. E., 467
 KING, E. J., 418
 KINLOCH, J. D., 134
 KINMONTH, J. B., 123
 KIRÁLY, K., 283
 KIRBY, W. M. M., 101
 KIRCHHOFF, H. W., 444
 KIRICHINSKAJA, I. A., 359
 KIRKLIN, J. W., 34, 170, 373
 KIRSCH, K., 379
 KIRSNER, J. B., 351
 KISELEVA, S. K., 379
 KISS, P. G., 247
 KITCHELL, J. R., 131
 KITCHIN, A. H., 294
 KJELLANDER, J., 20
 KJELLOGREN, K., 185
 KLATTE, E. C., 424
 KLEIN, R., 59
 KLEIN, S. H., 201
 KLEINFELD, M., 75
 KLEMENTOVÁ, V., 381
 KLIGMAN, A. M., 175
 KLINE, A. H., 286
 KLINE, I. K., 457
 KLINE, T. S., 344
 KLINGENSMITH, W. C., 11
 KLINGENSTRÖM, P., 276*
 KNEDEL, M., 379
 KNIGHT, J. J., 45
 KNIGHT, R. F., 244
 KNOWLES, J. B., 158*
 KNOWLES, J. H., 139*
 KNOX, E. G., 195
 KNUDTSON, K. P., 353
 KOBERNICK, S. D., 349
 KOBRINSKI, G. D., 321
 KOCH, B., 412
 KOCH, T., 171
 KOEGLER, R. R., 155
 KOERSELMAN, H. B., 129
 KOKKO, U. P., 9*
 KOL'COJU, A., 67
 KOLESNIKOV, G. F., 359
 KOLESOV, V. I., 460
 KOLFF, W. J., 371
 KOLIN, A., 268
 KOLODNY, A. L., 227, 438
 KOLOSOV, A. V., 462
 KONNO, K., 273
 KONRAD, J., 208
 KOPP, H., 484
 KOPFANYI, T., 441
 KORANYI, E. K., 158, 482
 KORELITZ, B. I., 201
 KORKIS, F. B., 58
 KORNGOLD, L., 54, 390
 KOSITCHEK, R., 378
 KOŤÁTKO, J., 203
 KOVALEVIC, I. A., 493
 KOVNAT, P. J., 186
 KOŽUHOVA, V. K., 318
 KRAFT, F., 403
 KRAMER, M. L., 440
 KRAMER, P., 310
 KRASNOV, B. G., 359
 KRATZ, R. C., 46
 KREHOVA, M. A., 313
 KREIS, B., 281
 KREMENTZ, E. T., 101
 KRESS, M., 485
 KRISTENSEN, H. S., 372
 KRISTIANSEN, E. S., 158
 KROOP, I. G., 84
 KROVETZ, L. J., 409, 410
 KRUATRACHUE, M., 448
 KRUEGER, C., 23
 KRUGMAN, S., 359
 KRUKOWSKA, H., 362
 KRUTOVSKAJA, O. V., 456
 KUHN, E., 379
 KUIPERS, R. K. W., 54
 KULINSKI, E. J., 222
 KUMMER, A. J., 260
 KUNIN, C. M., 277
 KUNKEL, H. G., 227
 KUNOFSKY, S., 106
 KUŠNAREVA, Ė. Ė., 7
 KUTI, S. R., 213
 KUZMA, O. T., 36, 369
 KVICALA, R., 135
 KVORNING, S. A., 484
 KWIT, N. T., 439, 440
 LACASSIE, F., 163
 LACKNER, H., 127
 LADUE, J. S., 104
 LAGERGREN, Å., 157
 LAIRY, G. C., 400
 LAMAR, J. K., 334
 LAMBER, B. A., 390
 LAMBERT, P. B., 346
 LAMBRECHTS, W., 81
 LAMM, J. A. E., 75
 LAMONT, I. C., 335
 LANCASTER, M. C., 272
 LANCASTER, N. P., 158
 LANCE, J. W., 233
 LAN-CHANG CHIANG, 21
 LANCHANTIN, G. F., 178
 LANCRET, P., 93
 LANG, E. K., 264
 LÁNG, S., 403
 LANGELUTTIG, H. V., 188
 LANGLEY, G. E., 408
 LANGWORTHY, O. R., 149
 LAPIDUS, H. E., 328
 LAPIN, B. A., 1
 LARCAN, A., 218
 LARIOS, R., 33
 LARSH, S. E., 212
 LARSSON, L. G., 390
 LASSEN, H. C. A., 372
 LAST, P. M., 278
 LATHAM, L. K., 327
 LATNER, G., 329
 LA TONA, S. R., 226
 LA TOUCHE, C. J., 160
 LATTES, R., 432
 LAUGHNER, S. M., 436
 LAURENCE, K. M., 151
 LAUTKIN, A., 261*
 LAVAGNA, E., 140
 LAWLIS, M. G., 160
 LAWRENCE, J. S., 397
 LAWRIE, T. D. V., 126
 LAWS, J. W., 172
 LAWSON, I. R., 463
 LAX, H., 52
 LAZAR, H. P., 121
 LEACH, W., 111
 LEBEDEV, B. M., 486
 LEBEDEV, V. V., 129
 LEBORGNE, P., 459
 LECKIE, W. J. H., 43
 LEDEDENTÉ, P., 281
 LEDLIE, E. M., 174
 LEE, M. L. H., 188
 LEE, R. C., 228
 LEES, A. W., 17, 42
 LEES, F., 59
 LEEVY, C. M., 277
 LEFEBVRE, R., 434
 LEFTWICH, C. I., 72
 LE GAC, P., 448
 LEHMANN, H. E., 482
 LEHRER, G. M., 402
 LEHRNBECHER, M., 315
 LEIGH, R., 172
 LEIKIN, S. L., 213
 LEISHMAN, A. W. D., 10
 LELONG, M., 69
 LEMASS, B., 145
 LE MEUR, G., 107
 LEMMON, M. L., 143
 LEMMON, W. M., 128, 130
 LEMPERIÈRE, T., 331
 LENÈGRE, J., 124
 LENNARD-JONES, J. E., 370
 LENNETTE, E. H., 442
 LENNOX, B., 143
 LENTINO, W., 498
 LENZI, M., 12
 LEPEUPLE, A., 280
 LEPLEY, D. JR., 123
 LEPORE, M., 432
 LEPPER, M. H., 308
 LE QUESNE, L. P., 119
 LEQUESNE, M., 147
 LEREBoullet, J., 326
 LESNÝ, I., 250
 LESSOF, M. H., 47, 48, 228
 LESTER, W. JR., 18
 LEVANDER, M., 31
 LÉVÉQUE, B., 248
 LEVERNEUX, J., 262
 LEVIN, M. E., 117
 LEVIN, W. C., 463
 LEVINE, M., 354
 LEVINE, MURRAY, 65
 LEVINE, R. J., 317
 LEVITT, E. E., 479
 LEVKOVA, N. A., 1
 LEVRAT, M., 28
 LÉVY, A., 322
 LEVY, D., 103, 278
 LÉVY, L., 61
 LEWIS, S., 179
 LEWINSOHN, H. C., 216
 LEWIS, A., 462
 LEWIS, C. E., 257
 LEWIS, J. A., 132, 462
 LEWIS, J. J., 36
 LEWIS, L. A., 204
 LEWIS, S. M., 395
 LEWIS, W. C., 17
 LEWITAN, A., 84
 LEY, A. B., 104
 LEYBURN, P., 476
 LIBÁNSKÝ, J., 383
 LICHTER, A. I., 107
 LICHTNECKERT, S., 286
 LIDWELL, O. M., 409
 LIEBER, C. S., 277
 LIGHTBODY, T. D., 470
 LIGHTWOOD, R., 304, 458
 LILIEQUIST, B., 60*
 LILLEHEI, C. W., 123
 LIM, W. N., 224
 LIN, T. H., 236
 LIND, J., 413*
 LINDAHL, A., 492*
 LINDBERG, H. A., 374
 LINDELL, S. E., 168, 286
 LINDEMANN, E., 479
 LINDENBERG, R., 94*
 LINDENEG, O., 169
 LINDERHOLM, H., 31
 LINDHOLM, T., 311
 LINDLEY, C. J., 241
 LINDNER, D. W., 151
 LINDQVIST, B., 311
 LINDSAY, D. G., 161*
 LINDSTEN, J., 490
 LINDVALL, N., 311*
 LINENTHAL, A. J., 204
 LIOT, F., 107, 124
 LIOZON, F., 459
 LIPKIN, L. E., 5
 LIPPINCOTT, S. W., 175
 LIPPITT, W. H., 61
 LITMAN, N. N., 468
 LITTLE, S. C., 413
 LITTMANN, D., 346
 LIVERSEDGE, L. A., 59
 LJUBIMOVA-GERASIMOVA, R. M., 423
 LLOPIS, B., 237
 LLOYD, J. K., 145
 LOCKHART, W., 215
 LOCKHART-MUMMERY, H. E., 28
 LOCKWOOD, C. H., 130
 LOGHMANI, M., 452
 LONG, D. M., 123
 LONG, E. T., 18
 LONGMORE, D. B., 278
 LORBER, J., 363
 LORENZ, K., 397
 LOUGHRIDGE, L. W., 140, 217, 311
 LOVE, E., 227
 LOVELL, B. K., 87
 LOW, J. A., 162
 LOWE, C. R., 417
 LOWE, C. U., 246*
 LOWREY, R., 49
 LUBCHENCO, L. O., 162
 LUBY, E. D., 156, 328
 LUCAS, C. J., 158*
 LUCCHELLI, P., 90
 LUCKEY, E. H., 356
 LUDOVICO, N., 86
 LUKAŠ, N. I., 492
 LUKEŠ, Z., 300
 LUMB, G., 352
 LUMB, P. M., 420
 LUMSDEN, R. B., 46

- LUNDGREN, C., 286
 LUNDIN, G., 168, 286
 LUNTZ, G. R. W. N., 445
 LUPINI, S. B., 440
 LURIE, P. R., 424
 LUSVARGHI, E., 431
 LYNCH, F. W., 282
 LYONS, W. B., 171
- MA, D., 170
 MCALISTER, J. J., 416
 MCALLISTER, J. D., 86
 MCARDLE, B., 477
 MCCARTY, C. S., 47
 MCCASH, W. B., 334
 MCCAUGHEY, D. J., 300
 MCCUSKEY, R. T., 177, 178
 MCCOLLUM, R. W., 8
 MCCONKEY, B., 312
 MCCONNELL, R. B., 146
 MCCORMICK, W. E., 493*
 MCCORMICK, W. F., 430
 MCCROAN, J. E., 166
 MCCUSTION, C. H. Jr., 160
 MACDERMOT, V., 271
 McDERMOTT, T. F., 441
 McDERMOTT, W., 339
 McDERMOTT, W. V. Jr., 291
 MACDONALD, E., 144
 McDONALD, I. H., 82*
 McDONALD, J. C., 340, 417
 MACDONELL, J. A., 384
 MACDOUGALL, L. G., 114
 McDOWELL, F. H., 61
 McFIE, J., 474
 MCGHIR, E. M., 314
 MCGOON, D. C., 34
 MCGREGOR, C. B., 104
 MCGREGOR, I. A., 432
 MCGUCKIN, W. F., 89
 MCGUIRE, R. J., 67
 MACHAFFIE, R. A., 286
 MCHUGH, M. J., 464
 MCINTOSH, H. W., 288
 MACINTYRE, I., 452
 MACIVER, J. E., 381
 MACK, W. S., 143
 MCKEE, W. P., 288
 MCKELLAR, N. J., 346
 MCKENZIE, B. F., 89
 MACKENZIE, D., 160
 MACKENZIE, I. C. K., 477
 McKIE, J., 368
 MACKINNON, J., 129
 McKISOCK, W., 322
 MACKÛ, M., 383
 MCKUSICK, V. A., 490
 McLAREN, J. R., 292
 MACLEOD, M., 218
 MACMAHON, B., 305
 McMICHAEL, J., 209
 McMILLAN, M., 265
 MACNAMARA, B., 279
 McNAUGHT, W., 17, 42
 McNEIL, J. H., 142
 McNERNEY, J. M., 167
 MACPHERSON, A. I. S., 201
 MACPHERSON, L. W., 189*
 McQUEEN, E. G., 209, 439
 MACREZ, C., 299
 McSWINEY, R. R., 142
 McWILLIAM, P. K. A., 336
 MADSEN, J. A., 413
 MAGAREY, F. R., 269
 MAGGI, A., 90
 MAGGS, R., 482
 MAGID, G. J., 10
 MAGIDSON, O., 36
- MAGOFFIN, R. L., 442
 MAHER, R. M., 399
 MAHLER, D. J., 286
 MAHROV, A. V., 387
 MAJKA, F. A., 53
 MAJEROVA, V. F., 469
 MAKEEV, V. D., 335
 MÄKELÄ, T. E., 299
 MALAMOS, B., 41
 MALI, J. W. H., 258
 MALINOVSKAJA, T. JA., 492
 MALITZ, S., 408
 MALKINSON, F. D., 76*
 MALLORY, G. K., 122
 MANCHEY, L. L., 335
 MANDALA, I., 165
 MANDEMA, E., 122
 MANFIELD, P. A., 409
 MANLEY, K. A., 490
 MANNING, R. T., 13
 MANTON, D. J., 347
 MANZINI, E., 83
 MAŃATKA, Z., 338
 MARCHE, J., 107
 MARCONI, P., 17
 MARCUS, H., 363
 MARCUSSEN, P. V., 484
 MAREN, T. H., 99
 MARGOLIS, H. M., 319
 MARIE, J., 248
 MARIEN, E. A. W., 139
 MARILLY, R. J., 190
 MARINACCI, A. A., 471
 MARKARIAN, B., 310
 MARKHAM, C. H., 155
 MARKKANEN, A., 316
 MARKS, J., 74, 272
 MARKS, J. S., 271
 MARKS, V., 392
 MARMORSTON, J., 36
 MARPLES, M. J., 161
 MARQUEZY, R. A., 397
 MARR, T. A., 467
 MARSDEN, C. W., 485
 MARSHAK, R. H., 85, 201
 MARSHALL, D., 59
 MARSHALL, J., 233, 475
 MARSHALL, R. A., 303
 MARSON, G. B., 20
 MARTEAU, R., 262
 MARTEN, R. H., 161
 MARTIN, C. D., 207
 MARTIN, C. J., 191
 MARTIN, F., 476
 MARTIN, H., 6
 MARTIN, R., 72
 MARTORELLA, F. J., 440
 MARVIN, J. F., 391
 MASLOV, L. A., 424
 MASON, E. J., 413
 MASON, J. I., 165
 MASON, R. M., 394
 MASOPUST, J., 411
 MASSARO, G. D., 131
 MASTERSON, J. F. Jr., 65
 MASUDA, M., 328
 MATHEWSON, F. A. L., 296
 MATHIEU, H., 249
 MATTHEWS, H. B., 200
 MATTHEWS, H. L., 10
 MATTHEWS, J. H., 281
 MATTHEWS, J. M., 2
 MATTHEWS, M. B., 93
 MATTINGLY, D., 388, 389
 MATTS, S. G. F., 293
 MATZKER, J., 45
 MAUSS, E. A., 156
 MAXWELL, J. H., 46
 MAY, R. H., 408
 MAZZA, L., 84
- MEAKIN, J. W., 312
 MEARA, R. H., 484
 MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL,
 COMMITTEE ON INFLUENZA AND
 OTHER RESPIRATORY VIRUS
 VACCINES, 43
 MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL,
 REPORT BY THE COLLAGEN
 DISEASES AND HYPERSENSI-
 TIVITY PANEL, 395
 MEDNE, K. K., 362
 MEHROTRA, L. S., 13
 MEHTA, R. H., 194
 MEHTA, S. P., 450
 MEIKLEJOHN, A. P., 452
 MEISSNER, G., 8, 96
 MEL'ZER, M., 453
 MEL'ZER, V., 453
 MELLEMGAARD, K., 291
 MELLODY, M., 308
 MELLOR, H. M., 176
 MELLORS, R. C., 54
 MELMED, R. M., 66
 MELNICK, J. L., 9
 MELTZER, L. E., 131
 MELTZER, Y. L., 225
 MELVILLE, I. D., 91
 MENDLOWITZ, M., 39
 MENEBROKER, L. R., 286
 MENSCH, J., 230
 MERCER, M., 481
 MERENDINO, K. A., 371
 MÉRIEL, P., 393
 MERLO, G., 255, 256
 MERRILL, J. P., 141*, 396
 MERSEY, C., 127
 MERTENS, H. G., 153
 MESSELOFF, C. R., 440
 MESSER, J. V., 31
 MESSITE, J., 75
 MEŠTAN, J., 208
 MESZAROS, A., 158
 METRAKOS, J. D., 414
 METRAKOS, K., 414
 MEYER, A. C., 481
 MEYER, B., 69
 MEYER, B. J., 481
 MEYER, J. S., 475
 MEYER-ROHN, J., 19, 20
 MEYNELL, M. J., 40, 368
 MIAL, W. E., 31
 MICELI, R., 83
 DE MICHELI, A., 458
 MICHELL, G., 297
 MICHON, P., 218
 MICKERSON, J. N., 197
 MIDDLEBROOK, G., 278
 MIESCH, D. C., 463
 MIGDEN, J., 40
 MIHAJLOV, S. D., 334
 MIHLIN, S. JA., 265
 MÜNSEN, J. P., 201
 MIKITY, V. G., 409
 MILLER, D. B., 44
 MILLER, D. G., 187
 MILLER, D. I., 222
 MILLER, D. L., 340, 417
 MILLER, F., 177, 178
 MILLER, F. A., 257
 MILLER, H., 369
 MILLER, J. S., 496
 MILLER, M., 223
 MILLER, M. M., 66
 MILLER, W., 374
 MILLER, W. T., 191
 MILLICHAP, J. G., 355, 413
 MILLS, C. A., 339
 MILLS, F. D., 223*
 MILLS, I. H., 388, 389
 MILLS, J., 130
- MILNE, M. D., 217
 MINARIKOVÁ, E., 68
 MINCHEW, H. B., 358
 MINDEL, S., 107
 MINTO, A., 326
 MISKOLCZY-FODOR, F., 386
 MISRA, S. S., 292
 MITCHELL, M. L., 144
 MITCHELL, R. G., 163, 467
 MITCHISON, D. A., 272
 MODELL, W., 184
 MOELLER, J., 315
 MOESMANN, G., 320
 MOFFAT, A. D., 435
 MOGILEVSKAJA, O. JA., 418
 MOHAMED, S. D., 25
 MOINAT, P., 52
 MOLINA, C., 280
 MOLNAR, W., 260
 MOLONEY, W. C., 135
 MONACHESE, E. D., 238
 MONASTERO, G., 165
 MONES, R., 402
 MONFRAX, C., 230
 MONTALVO, J. M., 169
 DE MONTERA, H., 148
 MONTEVERDE, A., 255, 256
 MOORE, D. C., 496
 MOORE, E. W., 269
 MOORE, F. J., 36
 MOORE, P. T., 276
 MORAN, T. J., 371
 MORAVEC, C. L., 10
 MORAVEC, M. E., 10
 MÖRCH, E. T., 81
 MERSEAU, A., 281
 MORECI, A. P., 185
 MORES, A., 68
 MORGAN, B. C., 203
 MORGAN, H. G., 368
 MORGAN, L. A., 347
 MORGAN, P. P., 231
 MORGAN, W. K. C., 89
 MORGENSTERN, L. L., 392
 MORLEY, D. C., 285
 MORRIS, H. M., 11
 MORRIS, J. A., 437
 MORRIS, K. R. S., 193
 MORRISON, J. B., 231
 MORRISON, L. M., 354
 MORRISON, R., 428
 MORRISON, R. B. I., 209, 439
 MORRISON, S. L., 159, 485
 MORROW, A. G., 126
 MORROW, W., 28
 MORSE, D. P., 128
 MORSON, B. C., 28
 MORTON, H. J. V., 422
 MOSER, K. M., 377
 MOSES, C. Jr., 319
 MOSHER, R. E., 219
 MOSIER, H. D., 405
 MOTLEY, H. L., 72
 MOU, T. W., 398
 MOULOPOULOS, S. D., 41
 MOUNSEY, P., 32
 MOUQUIN, M., 299, 459
 MOVAT, H. Z., 270
 MOWBRAY, R. M., 157
 MOWERY, G. L., 240
 MOYER, A. W., 252
 MOYER, J. H., 38, 124
 MUCCI, P., 431
 MUELLER, J. F., 213
 MUGGIA, A., 247
 MUGGLETON, D. F., 185
 MUIR, C. S., 127
 MULES, J. E., 89
 MULLER, C., 17*
 MULLER, W. H. Jr., 119

- MULLIN, C. S. Jr., 66
 MULLINS, J. F., 334
 MUNCK, O., 140
 MUNRO, S., 133
 MURDOCH, J. M., 43
 MURDOCH, W. R., 226
 MURPHREE, H. B. Jr., 440
 MURPHY, A., 336
 MURPHY, J. T., 153
 MURRAY, C. V., 351
 MURRAY, I. P. C., 314
 MURRAY, R., 9*
 MURRAY, R. O., 174, 394
 MUSCHEL, L. H., 365
 MUSGRAVE, M. E., 112
 MUSSER, B. G., 130
 MUSSO, E., 183
 MUSTARD, W. T., 488*
 MUSUMECI, V., 109
 MUTCH, L., 279
 MYERS, D., 386
 MYERS, J. D., 371
 MYERS, J. E. Jr., 105
 MYHILL, J., 313
- NAB, G. F. O., 170
 NADELHAFT, J., 497
 NAETS, J. P., 212
 NAFTCH, N., 39
 NAGAHATA, M., 232
 NAGAO, T., 232
 NAGAYAMA, H., 273
 NAGELSCHMIDT, G., 74, 418
 NAIMARK, A., 310
 NAKAJIMA, Y., 106
 NAKAMURA, K., 437
 NAKASHIMA, R., 288
 NA-NAKORN, S., 448
 NAPIER, J. A., 492
 NARABAYASHI, H., 232
 NARANJO GRANDA, E., 443
 NASH, F. A., 166
 NASOU, J. P., 229
 NASSIM, J. R., 143
 NATH, K., 112
 NATHAN, M. H., 84
 NATHAN, P. W., 57
 NAVROCKIJ, V. K., 253
 NEALE, A. V., 410
 NEČITAJLO, V. A., 5
 NELLEN, M., 372
 NELLERMOR, C. W., 496
 NELSON, A. T., 171
 NELSON, D. H., 312
 NELSON, R. T., 416
 NELSON, S. W., 498
 NEORAL, L., 268
 NESSON, H. R., 218
 NESTADT, A., 145
 NESTEL, P. J., 378
 NEUBERGER, A., 196
 NEUFELD, H., 173
 NEVINNY, D., 393
 NEWBERRY, G. R., 136
 NEWELL, A. C., 290
 NEWELL, D. J., 384
 NEWMAN, C. G. H., 175
 NEWTON, K. A., 262
 NEZELOF, C., 93
 NGAI, S. H., 82
 NICHOLAS, W., 138, 226
 NICHOLS, P. J. R., 473
 NICHOLSON, H., 190
 NICKERSON, J. F., 142
 NICKERSON, N., 223
 NICKS, R., 457*
 NICOL, C., 282, 365
 NICOL, L., 72
 NIEDERMAYER, E., 323
- NIEWEG, H. O., 122
 NISELL, O., 306, 307
 NISHIMURA, E. T., 305
 NISHIYAMA, R. H., 435
 NISSEN, N. I., 169
 NIWAYAMA, G., 349
 NOETZEL, H., 6
 NOGRADY, B., 499
 NOHL, H. C., 139
 DI NOLA, F., 103
 NORCROSS, B. M., 226
 NORDIN, B. E. C., 142
 NORDIO, S., 25
 NOTHSTEIN, D. L., 460
 NOUFFLARD, H., 163
 NUGENT, C. A., 53
 NULL, F. C. Jr., 31
 NUNN, A. H., 289
 NUNN, J. F., 79, 421
 NUNN, R. F., 24
 NYIREDY, G., 106
- OBERHEUSER, F., 500
 O'BRIEN, J. P., 447
 O'CONNELL, B. A., 404
 O'CONNELL, J. E. A., 476
 O'CONNOR, J. S., 149
 O'CONNOR, T. F., 190
 ODDIE, T. H., 313
 ODERR, C. P., 353
 OGDEN, R. T., 264
 OGILVIE, C., 384
 O'GORMAN, P., 179
 OKA, M., 316
 OKA, S., 273
 OLESEN, E. S., 367
 OLINESKU, R., 67
 OLIVER, L., 62
 OLLENDORFF, R. H. V., 241
 OLSEN, H. C., 308
 OLSEN, K. J., 471
 ONAT, A., 135
 O'NEAL, R. M., 298, 377, 433
 ÖNEN, K. H., 198
 ORIENTE, P., 98
 ORMOND, R. S., 425
 O'ROURKE, F. J., 149
 O'ROURKE, M. E., 144
 ORSI, E. V., 252
 ORTH, O. S., 495
 ORTIZ MASLLORENS, F., 53
 OSBORN, E. C., 27
 OSMAN, L. M., 315
 OSNES, S., 349
 ØSTERGAARD, F., 444
 ØSTERGAARD KRISTENSEN, H. P., 382
 ÖSTMAN, J., 78
 OSTROW, J. D., 121, 291
 OSWALD, I., 478
 OTT, H., 379
 OTTO, U., 250
 OWEN, C. A. Jr., 208, 267, 290
 OWEN, E. E., 198, 217
 OWEN, J. A., 90*
 OZER, F. L., 463
 OZINSKY, J., 345*
- PACHIOI, R., 140
 PACHOMOV, N., 231
 PACK, G. T., 428
 PADARIA, F. T., 450
 PAGAN-CARLO, J., 42
 PAGE, A. R., 337
 PAGE, F., 116
 PAGE, I. H., 197, 204
 PALEČKOVÁ, M., 338
- PALEY, S. S., 440
 PALLIS, C., 235
 PALMA, H. C., 436
 PALMER, R. S., 39
 PALMER, W. L., 351
 PANDEYA, S. N., 112
 PAPADOPOL, S., 35
 PARIGI, G., 83
 PARKER, R. G., 263
 PARKHOUSE, J., 81
 PARKS, R. E., 347
 PARNELL, R. W., 154
 PARRY, E. H. O., 129
 PARSONS, R., 95
 PASCUZZI, C. A., 208
 PASHER, L., 178
 PATEL, K. H., 194
 PATERSON, D. E., 172
 PATERSON, J. C., 130
 PATTON, G. D., 348
 PAUPE, J., 69
 PAVLOVA, Z. M., 265
 PAYONE, A., 83
 PAVSEK, E. J., 86
 PAWAN, G. L. S., 118
 PAYNE, J. P., 356
 PAYNE, R. W., 380
 PEACOCK, W. L. Jr., 192
 PEARCE, C., 293
 PEARCE, K. I., 475
 PEARCE, M. L., 466
 PEARS, M. A., 210
 PEARSON, C. M., 6
 PEDERSEN, E., 150
 PEDERSEN, J., 169
 PEGUM, J. S., 159
 PEKKARINEN, M., 117
 PELIKAN, E. W., 99
 PELTOLA, P., 316
 PENDERGRASS, H. P., 261
 PENDLETON, G. B., 384
 PENNYBACKER, J., 401
 PEREIRA, H. G., 95
 PEREIRA, M. S., 465
 PERERA, G. A., 211, 379
 PERLMANN, P., 29
 PERMAN, V., 91
 PERRY, D. M., 101
 PERRY, R. B., 190
 PERRYMAN, C. R., 86
 PERSKY, H., 479
 PESANT, P., 280
 PESKIN, G. W., 370
 PETERS, G. A., 287
 PETERS, J. H., 387
 PETERSDORF, R. G., 358
 PETERSON, R. E., 199
 PETROVA, L. M., 318
 PETTIT, J. H. S., 484
 PFEIFFER, C. C., 440
 PHANICH, V., 448
 PHEAR, D., 116
 PHELPS, P. C., 92, 351
 PHILLIPS, E. J., 366
 PHILLIPS, O. C., 171, 495
 PHUTANE, P. N., 194
 PICCOLO, E., 458
 PICHOT, P., 331
 PICK, E. J., 347
 PICKETT, J. P., 268
 PICKETT, M. J., 436
 PIERCE, J. A., 138
 PIERCY, M., 474
 PIGEON, G., 462
 PILKINGTON, T. R. E., 129, 367
 PILLION, J. W., 186
 PINES, A., 363
 PINKERTON, T. C., 251
 PINKUS, H., 486*
 PINNIGER, J. L., 133
- PINTO, F. C., 344
 PIPER, D. R., 365
 PIPER, D. W., 99
 PIRKLE, C. I., 340
 PIVET-GRIMBERT, S., 61
 PIZETTE, M., 122
 PLANTIN, L. O., 388
 PLATTS, M. M., 310
 PLEYDELL, M. J., 149
 PLOTZ, M., 206
 PLOUGH, I. C., 51
 POINDEXTER, A., 374
 POINTON, R. C. S., 427
 POISSON, M., 326
 POKORNY, A. D., 404
 POLANI, P. E., 490
 POLICARD, A., 254
 POLITZER, W. M., 222
 POLJAK, L. V., 361
 POLLARD, A., 120
 POLLEN, R. H., 223
 POLZER, K., 126
 PONTIKAKIS, A. E., 254
 POOLE, G., 107
 POPE, C. H. Jr., 221
 POPOVITZ, C., 23
 POPPELBAUM, H. F., 420
 POPPER, H., 122, 433
 PORGANYI, M., 283
 PORTE, A., 181
 PORTER, I. H., 395
 PORTER, K. A., 259
 POSNER, E., 419
 POTGIETER, S. V., 82
 POTTER, J. L., 177, 178
 POTTS, A. M., 408
 POTTS, L. W., 485
 POURPRE, H., 233
 POWELL, M. L., 33
 POWELL, S. J., 194
 POWER, M. H., 117
 POWERS, S. R. Jr., 311
 POZNANSKI, A. K., 425
 POZNIAK, I. S., 488
 DEL PRADO, E. A., 172
 PRASAD, A. S., 452
 PRATT, L., 386
 PREGEMAIN, S., 254
 PRÉTET, S., 281
 PRÉVOT-PIGNÉDE, J., 68
 PRICE, H. L., 186
 PRICE, M. L., 186
 PRICE, T. L. M., 380
 PRINCE, R., 479
 PROHORENKO, M. I., 333
 PROPP, S., 380
 PROUT, T. E., 51
 PRUNTY, F. T. G., 142, 388, 389
 PRYCE, D. M., 94, 434
 PRYOR, A. W., 99
 PULETTI, E. J., 121
 PURCELL, M. K., 302
 PURKAYASTHA, M. C., 176
 PYLE, S. I., 69
 PYTEL, A. JA., 211
 PYZIK, S., 153
- QUADE, F., 367
 QUARLES VAN UFFORD, W. J., 116
 QUELCH, S., 195
 QUERTINMONT, M. J., 113
 QUICK, A. J., 91
 QUINN, P. J. G., 329
- RABINOWITSCH, A., 343
 RABINOWITZ, Y., 148

- RABITO, C., 20
 RAKICH, J. H., 340
 RAMOS-MORALES, F., 14
 RAMSEY, R., 450
 RANDALL, J. B., 154
 RANDHAWA, H. S., 113
 RANKE, E. J., 50
 RANKIN, J. G., 28
 RASMUSSEN, H. K., 32
 RASOOL, G., 114
 RATHI, M. M., 450
 RAUTANEN, Y., 117
 RAVERA, G., 278
 RAWSON, A., 382
 RAWSON, A. J., 203
 RAYMOND, O., 499
 RAYMOND, W. H. A., 196
 RAZUMOV, M. I., 342
 REA, J. N., 139
 READ, A. W., 356
 RÉBUTAT, P., 324
 REDDIN, G., 75
 REDEKER, A. G., 369
 REDISCH, W., 462
 REED, G. F., 386
 REED, R. B., 69, 70
 REEMTSMA, K., 101
 REES, L., 330
 REEVES, J. D., 498
 REGALADO, G. G., 357
 RÉGNIER, C., 146
 REICHEL, G., 136, 137
 REID, H. A., 189
 REID, J., 470
 REIFF, G., 146
 REIMANN, A. F., 18
 REINERTSON, R. P., 159
 REINHARDT, K., 261
 REINHOLD, M., 332
 REINIŠ, Z., 208
 VON REIS, G., 78
 REJAL, H., 471, 472
 RENDLE-SHORT, J., 337
 RENGARTS, R. T., 222
 RENNER, J., 301
 RENNIE, R. P., 168
 RENOLD, A. E., 223, 392
 RENZETTI, A. D. JR., 138, 226
 RESNICK, R. H., 121
 RESPESS, J. C., 119
 REUTTER, F., 99
 REY, J. H., 237
 REYES, R. M., 356
 REYNOLDS, T. B., 369
 RICCIARINI, C., 88
 RICH, C. B., 35
 RICH, C. R., 435
 RICHARDS, T. G., 274
 RICHARDSON, A., 322
 RICHARDSON, N. J., 192*
 RICHERT, J. H., 105
 RICHIE, R. H., 357
 RICHMAN, A., 122
 RICHON, J., 459
 RICHTER, M., 116*
 RICKELS, K., 11
 RIDDELL, R. W., 485
 RIDING, J. E., 494
 RIDLEY, C. M., 159
 RIDOLFO, A. S., 222
 RIESE, J. A., 198
 RIFKIND, B. M., 91
 RIGGS, H. E., 182
 RIKLAN, M., 151
 RILEY, C., 24
 RIMONDINI, C., 88
 RINGQUIST, T. R., 286
 RIORDAN, J. T., 8
 RISIN, J., 406
 RITCHIE, D. J., 261
 RITCHIE, R. T., 215
 RIVERS, D., 418
 ROACH, S. A., 256
 ROB, C., 323
 ROBB, R. A., 220
 ROBBINS, B. H., 421
 ROBBINS, L. R., 144
 ROBBINS, S. L., 218
 ROBECCHI, A., 225
 ROBERTS, F. J., 326
 ROBERTS, P. D., 150
 ROBERTSON, D. H. H., 113, 114
 ROBERTSON, J. S., 443
 ROBIN, A. A., 408
 ROBIN, E. D., 308
 ROBINSON, B., 99
 ROBINSON, H. M. JR., 335
 ROBINSON, M. G., 338
 ROBINSON, R. C. V., 335
 ROBINSON, R. W., 127
 ROBSON, E. B., 338
 ROCA-GARCIA, M., 252
 ROCHA, H., 8
 RODARI, T., 222
 RODMAN, T., 302
 RODRIGUEZ, A., 164
 RODRIGUEZ, J. N., 449
 RODRIGUEZ, M., 164
 RODRIGUEZ-MOLINA, R., 447
 RODRIQUEZ, G., 98
 RODSTEIN, M., 299
 ROE, F. J. C., 177
 ROGAN, M. C., 451
 ROGER, A., 72
 ROGER, F., 72
 ROINE, P., 117
 ROITT, I. M., 219
 RONDLE, C. J. M., 7
 RONDOT, P., 230
 ROPER, B. W., 369
 ROSALKI, S. B., 279
 ROSE, K., 452
 ROSE, M. C., 358
 ROSEDALE, N., 110
 ROSEMOND, R. M., 294
 ROSEN, A., 474
 ROSEN, M., 494
 ROSENBAUM, G., 156
 ROSENBAUM, H. D., 85
 ROSENBAUM, H. E., 323
 ROSENBAUM, M., 279
 ROSENFALCK, P., 403
 ROSENFELD, J. B., 38
 ROSENÖR, V. M., 367
 ROSENTHAL, F. D., 382
 ROSENTHAL, M., 354
 ROSEVEAR, J. W., 292
 ROSS, E. J., 219
 ROSS, I. P., 228, 406
 ROSS, J. D., 135
 ROSS, J. H., 141
 ROSWIT, B., 497
 ROTH, F. J. JR., 160
 ROTH, G. M., 207
 ROTHMAN, H., 440
 ROTHNIE, N. G., 123
 ROTHSTEIN, C., 243
 ROTTENSTEIN, H. S., 345
 ROUIF, G., 233
 ROVENSTINE, E. A., 441
 ROWE, G. G., 184, 185
 ROWE, J. C., 373
 ROWE, R. D., 296
 ROWLEY, D., 1
 ROWSON, K. E. K., 104
 ROYER, P., 248, 249
 RUBENBERG, M. L., 377
 RUBENFELD, S., 87
 RUBIN, A. L., 356
 RUBIN, C. E., 92, 351
 RUBIN, I. L., 124
 RUBIN, P., 46
 RUBIN, R., 99
 RUBIN, S., 85
 RUBINO, G. F., 255
 RUDENSKAJA, I. N., 442
 RUEBNER, B., 180, 390
 RUEGSEGGER, P., 104
 RUFFIE, J., 343
 RUFFIE, R., 393
 RUIZ SÁNCHEZ, F., 443
 RULLÁN, J. A., 14
 RUMBALL, J. M., 310
 RUNDLE, A. T., 239
 RUNDLE, F. F., 313, 314
 RUNEBERG, J., 117
 RUSSEK, H. I., 205, 206, 376
 RUSSELL, B., 159, 485
 RUSSELL, W. F. JR., 278
 RUTH, W. E., 23
 RYAN, R. F., 101
 RYAN, T. J., 190
 RYCKEWAERT, A., 262
 RYLE, A., 139
 RYSSING, E., 116, 195
 RYŽKOVA, N. P., 318
 SABOUR, M. S., 315
 SACHS, E. JR., 59
 SACKS, H. J., 178
 SADEK, S. H., 315
 SADOVE, M. S., 356
 SAFER, J. N., 186
 SAGAIKAK, N. D., 77
 ST. HILL, C. A., 318
 SALA, J. M., 86
 SALAMAN, M. H., 177
 SALASSA, R. M., 47
 SALAZAR, E., 31
 SALT, H. B., 145
 SALTZMAN, H. A., 190, 216
 SAMAMA, M., 459
 SAMARDIN, B. M., 493
 SAMARDINA, N. A., 493
 SAMOFAL, T. S., 48
 SAMSSELL, D., 195
 SANDERS, R. W., 365
 SANDERSON, G., 318
 SANDERSON, W. W., 251
 SANDIFORD, B. R., 488
 SANDLER, G., 299
 SAPHIR, O., 457
 SARKAR, S. K., 471
 SARKAS, A., 41
 SARWER-FONER, G. J., 158
 SASLAW, M. S., 224
 SATHAPANAKUL, C., 448
 SAUL, G. B., 59
 SAUVAN, R., 459
 SAYIG, J. M., 79
 SAYRE, G. P., 383
 SBRESNI, R. C., 174
 SCADDING, J. G., 215
 SCANNELL, J. G., 297
 SCANSETTI, G., 255
 SCATLIFF, J. H., 260
 SCEBAT, L., 124
 ŠČEPOT'eva, E. S., 333
 SCHACKLETT, R. S., 352
 SCHALET, N., 216
 SCHARFETTER, G., 402
 SCHARFMAN, W. B., 380
 SCHAUB, F., 99
 SCHECHTER, M. M., 423
 SCHEIBEL, I., 12
 SCHEID, W., 243*
 SCHENDEL, H. E., 447
 SCHERBERGER, R. F., 257
 SCHERF, D., 294
 SCHETTLER, G., 379
 SCHEUER, J., 295
 SCHIFF, L., 426
 SCHILLING, R. S. F., 256
 SCHLEGEL, J. U., 262
 SCHLESS, G., 51
 SCHLOSSER, W. D., 386
 SCHLOTTER, H., 261
 SCHLÜSSEL, H., 379
 SCHLUPEK, A., 301
 SCHMERMUND, H. J., 500
 SCHMID, R., 249
 SCHMIDT, P. J., 302
 SCHNECKLOTH, R. E., 197
 SCHNEIDER, T., 222
 SCHNEIERSON, S. S., 12
 SCHÖLMEICH, P., 379
 SCHRAM, J. M., 251
 SCHRIRE, V., 372, 456
 SCHROEDER, H. A., 415
 SCHUBERT, G., 500
 SCHUHFRIED, F., 126
 SCHULL, W. J., 46
 SCHULMAN, I., 303, 381
 SCHULTZ, I., 279
 SCHULTZ, R. O., 390
 SCHWAB, R. S., 153
 SCHWAB, W., 136, 137
 SCHWARTZ, L. L., 96
 SCHWARTZ, M. K., 359
 SCHWARTZ, S. A., 120
 SCHWARZ, A. J. F., 436
 ŠČITKOVA, T. A., 180, 469
 SCOPES, J. W., 105
 SCOTT, L. T., 189
 SCOTT, L. W., 405
 SCOTT, M., 234
 SCOTT, O. C. A., 500*
 SCOTT, P. D., 483
 SCOTT, R. BODLEY, 214
 SCOWEN, E. F., 25, 338
 SCRIBNER, B. H., 467
 SCUDAMORE, H. H., 117
 SEAGER, C. P., 325
 SEARS, H. T. N., 210
 SEARS, M. L., 477
 SEATON, D. A., 381
 SEBASTYEN, S. C., 277
 SEEGMILLER, J. E., 227
 SEGAL, F., 203
 SEGARRA, F. O., 363
 SEHON, A. H., 116*
 SEIDEMAN, T., 23
 SEIGELAUB, A. B., 23
 SELBY, G., 233
 SÉLIGMANN, M., 135
 SELIMOV, M. A., 321
 SELKON, J. B., 272
 SELTZER, H. S., 46, 50, 222
 SELYMES, P., 408
 SELZER, A., 300, 374
 SEMENOVA, E. V., 321
 SENF, R., 328
 SEREBRANNIKOV, V. D., 492
 SERGEV, S. N., 423
 SERRE, H., 317
 ŠEŠINA, G. A., 492
 SETTEL, E., 355
 ŠEVAL'E, A. V., 493
 SEYMOUR, J. C., 386
 DE SÈZE, S., 147, 262
 SHACKMAN, R., 39, 217
 SHAFFER, A., 374
 SHAH, J. R., 194
 SHAHON, D. B., 391
 SHALDON, S., 2, 292, 454
 SHANKER, A., 13, 112
 SHAPER, A. G., 284

- SHAPIRO, J. H., 424
 SHARPE, H. M., 357
 SHAW, D. A., 233, 475
 SHAW, F. H., 149
 SHAW, R. K., 269
 SHAW, R. S., 297
 SHAY, H., 369
 SHEEBY, B. N., 413
 SHEEHAN, H. L., 420
 SHEFFIELD, J. A., 169
 SHELLEY, J. H., 15
 SHEPHARD, R. H., 63
 SHEPPARD, P. M., 146
 SHERLOCK, S., 27, 122, 278, 292, 454
 SHERMAN, D. S., 363
 SHERRICK, D. W., 287
 SHERRY, S., 184*
 SHICK, R. M., 207
 SHIEF, C. J., 447
 SHIKIBA, S., 232
 SHILLINGFORD, J. P., 30, 39
 SHIMAZU, H., 232
 SHINABERGER, J. H., 166
 SHINER, M., 268
 SHIRAI, A., 351
 SHLANSKY, E., 453
 SHOOTER, R. A., 409
 SHORT, D. S., 3
 SHORTER, R. G., 3
 SHRIVASTAVA, B. N., 112
 SIEBECKER, K. L., 495
 SIEKER, H. O., 64
 SIEMSEN, J. K., 276
 SIENIAWSKI, J., 113
 SIETSMAN, A. S., 99
 SIEVERS, O., 20
 SIGAL, E. S., 224
 SIGG, B., 61
 SIKKEMA, S. H., 391
 SILBERMAN, J., 232
 DA SILVA, L. C., 27
 DA SILVA, Q. G. P., 287
 SILVERMAN, A. J., 406
 SILVERMAN, D., 231
 SILVERSTEIN, A., 402
 SIMELIOVIC, L. B., 459
 SIMMONDS, F. M., 129
 SIMON, L., 317
 SIMONIDIS, A. K., 38
 SIMPSON, K., 162
 SIMPSON, W. G., 365*
 SINCLAIR, J. D., 136
 SINCLAIR, R. J. G., 294
 SINES, J. O., 330
 SINGH, M. M., 211
 SINGHER, H. O., 461
 SIROIS, J., 173
 SISSON, T. R. C., 244
 SITPRIJA, V., 448
 SJÖSTRAND, T., 31
 SKEBEL'SKAJA, JU. B., 47
 SKIRKO, B. K., 342
 SKOTTOWE, I., 154
 SKVIRSKAJA, K. B., 492
 SLAMA, R., 148
 SLANEY, G., 29
 SLEIGHT, P., 184
 SLOAN, M. J., 86
 SLOCUM, H. C., 82
 SLODKI, S. J., 314
 SMART, J., 216
 SMART, R. H., 72
 SMEDAL, M. I., 174
 SMEDBERG, D., 483
 SMELT, C. M. C., 104
 SMIDY, F. G., 202
 SMIRK, H., 209
 SMITH, A. J., 10
 SMITH, A. L. G., 328
 SMITH, A. N., 26
 SMITH, B., 441
 SMITH, C. H., 303, 381
 SMITH, D. H., 215
 SMITH, D. T., 190
 SMITH, E. B., 349
 SMITH, G. M., 355
 SMITH, I. B., 202
 SMITH, I. M., 442
 SMITH, J. G. Jr., 160
 SMITH, J. R., 245, 246
 SMITH, J. W. G., 312
 SMITH, K., 330
 SMITH, K. S., 130
 SMITH, L. H. Jr., 139*
 SMITH, R., 115
 SMITH, R. H., 345
 SMITH, W. L., 50
 SMOCK, C. D., 11
 SMUKLER, N. M., 147
 SNEDDON, I. B., 334
 SNIPER, W., 171
 SNODGRASS, P. J., 37
 SNOW, R. G., 79
 SNOWDEN, B. S., 306
 SNYDER, F. F., 68
 SOBOTKA, H., 178
 SODE, J., 276
 SODHY, L. S., 22
 SODI-PALLARES, D., 458
 SOLNIT, A. J., 71
 SOLOFF, L. A., 425
 SOMERS, K., 372
 SOMMER, J. R., 268
 SOMMER, R., 329
 SOMMERVILLE, R. L., 455
 SOMNER, A. R., 451
 SOUKUPOVÁ, K., 208
 SPAGNUOLO, M., 318
 SPAULDING, W. B., 359
 SPEARS, J. R., 384
 SPECCHIA, G., 222
 SPECTOR, W. G., 429
 SPENCER, F. C., 79
 SPICER, C. C., 139
 SPIERS, F. W., 464
 SPIGLAND, J., 354
 SPIRO, H. M., 247
 SPITTEL, J. A. Jr., 208
 SPIVACK, G., 65
 SPIVAK, M. M., 162
 SPODICK, D. H., 125
 SPRAGUE, H. B., 373
 SPRAGUE, R. G., 47
 SPRINCE, H., 328
 SPRINGER, N. N., 241
 SPRINGETT, V. H., 16
 SPRINZ, H., 448
 SPRITZ, N., 356
 SQUIRE, L. F., 262
 GREENIVASAN, A., 34
 SRIKANTIA, S. G., 367
 STAFFORD, J. L., 129
 STAHL, J., 27
 STALDER, G., 249
 STAMLER, J., 374
 STAMMLER, A., 402
 STANFIELD, J. P., 412
 STARK, M. H., 71
 STARNES, W. R., 142
 STARR, P., 49
 STAUFFER, H. M., 425
 STEEL, R., 109
 STEELE, J. M., 462
 STEFFEN, C., 90
 STEIN, G. N., 453
 STEIN, L., 404
 STEINBERG, F. U., 314*
 STEINBERG, I., 84
 STEINBERG, M., 440
 STEINBERG, V. L., 394
 STEINBRECHER, W., 57
 STEINER, R. E., 172
 STEINFELD, J. L., 302
 STEINHAUS, J. E., 495
 STEINMANN, B., 208
 STEMLER, R., 351
 STEPANIŠČEVA, Z. G., 486
 STERLING, H. M., 489
 STERN, G., 303
 STERNE, J., 343
 STERNS, L. P., 123
 STEVENS, J. D., 53
 STEVENS, J. R., 400
 STEVENS, M. R., 354
 STEVENSON, C. J., 334, 485
 STEVENSON, J., 376
 STEWART, G. T., 279
 STEWART, J. G., 426
 STEWART, J. S. S., 143, 165
 STEWART, W. K., 368
 STILLERMAN, M., 387
 STIMSON, W. H., 223
 STINE, F. A., 46
 STIELTING, V. K., 345
 STONE, J. J., 413
 STONEHILL, R. B., 216
 STORER, E. H., 196
 STORTI, E., 12, 431
 STOTT, D. H., 238
 STOUTHON, R. B., 485
 STRADLING, P., 107
 STRANDBERG, B., 53
 STRANDNESS, D. E. Jr., 460
 STRANG, L. B., 195, 247
 RATFORD, J. G., 423
 STRATMAN, E. J., 46
 STRAUS, R., 378
 STRAUSS, J. S., 175
 STREET, D. F., 289
 STREIFF, F., 218
 STREITFELD, M. M., 224
 STROBOS, R. R. J., 400
 STRÖM, G., 31
 STRUWE, F. E., 353
 STUART, H. C., 69, 70
 STUART, M., 269
 STUBBS, J., 401
 STURGEON, P., 41
 STYBLOVÁ, V., 73
 SUBBAIAH, T. V., 272
 SUBRAHMANYAN, T. P., 183
 SUGDEN, F. L. H., 496
 SUGIOKA, K., 421
 SULAK, M. H., 82
 SULAVIK, S. B., 377
 SULLIVAN, B. H. Jr., 105
 SULZBERGER, M. B., 462
 SUMMERSKILL, W. H. J., 120, 122, 292
 SUN, D. C. H., 369
 SURTEES, A. D., 80
 SUSSKIND, W., 67
 SUTHERLAND, I., 15
 SUTTON, A., 196
 SUTTON, D., 424
 SVIDERSKAJA, T. A., 346
 SVIEN, H. J., 89
 SWAIN, R. H. A., 43
 SWAN, H. T., 40
 SWANEPOEL, A., 372
 SWEETNAM, D. R., 394
 SWENSON, A., 311
 SWENSON, O., 244
 SWERDLOW, M., 170
 SWIERENGA, J., 43
 SWINEFORD, O. Jr., 195
 SWYNNERTON, B. F., 290
 SYKES, M. K., 80, 345*
 SZE-PIAO YANG, 21
 TABAKIN, B. S., 44
 TABATZNIK, B., 203
 TACCARI, A., 88
 TAKAGI, Y., 413*
 TALARACH, J., 233
 TALPEY, W. B., 277
 TAN KWANG HOH, 344
 TANNAHILL, R. W., 360
 TANNER, D. C., 223
 TANNER, E. I., 465
 TARAKANOV, E. I., 180, 469
 TARDIEU, G., 230
 TARON, M. F., 318
 TARRANT, M., 466
 TASKER, P. W. G., 115
 TATUM, R., 177
 TAYBACK, M., 251
 TAYLOR, C., 345
 TAYLOR, C. E. D., 104, 417, 465
 TAYLOR, H. C. Jr., 92, 351
 TAYLOR, R. A., 338
 TAYLOR, R. R., 105
 TAYLOR, S. H., 30, 130
 TAYLOR, W. J., 371
 TAYLOR-ROBINSON, D., 7
 TEASDALL, R. D., 477
 TECIMER, L. B., 466
 TEODORESKU, S., 67
 TEODORO, J., 11
 TEOTIA, S. P. S., 292
 TER HAAR ROMENY-WACHTER, C. C., 429
 TEXTER, E. C. Jr., 121, 290*
 THALER, H., 211
 THEYER, R. A., 170
 THIBIER, R., 280
 THOMAS, C. G. A., 251
 THOMAS, E. T., 422
 THOMAS, H. E., 280
 THOMAS, I. D., 313
 THOMAS, J. D., 421
 THOMAS, J. W., 180
 THOMAS, L. B., 24, 269
 THOMAS, P. K., 232
 THOMAS, R. P. Jr., 393
 THOMAS, V., 465
 THOMAS, W. A., 298, 377, 433
 THOMAS, W. C. Jr., 301
 THOMPSON, H., 121
 THOMPSON, J. H. Jr., 208, 267
 THOMPSON, M., 56
 THOMSON, A. D., 3
 THOMSON, G. M., 19
 THORN, G. W., 219, 312
 THORNE, N. A., 159
 THORP, J. M., 30
 THURSTON, D., 487
 TIERS, F. M., 495
 TIMMERMAN, R. J., 291
 TINDALL, V. R., 274
 TITCHENER, J. L., 406
 TODD, D. P., 80
 TODD, G. F., 165
 TOLENTINO, J. G., 449
 TOM, M. I., 182
 TOMICH, E. G., 357
 TOMLINSON, A. J. H., 139
 TOMPKINS, A. B., 14
 TOMPKETT, S. L., 246
 TONDREAU, R. L., 261
 DE TONI, E. Jr., 25, 278
 TOOLE, J. F., 30
 TORELLI, U., 12
 TOUGH, I. C. K., 421
 TOYOZUMI, M., 106
 TOZER, R. C., 162
 TRAPL, J., 383
 TRAUTNER, E. M., 149

- TRAUX, W. E., 463
 TRAVIS, D. M., 308
 TRAVIS, J. C., 240
 TREGGER, A., 12*
 TRENTA, A., 84
 TRET'JAKOV, A. F., 333
 TRIVEDI, S. A., 215
 TROJABORG, W., 242
 TROLLOPE, D. R., 272
 TROTTER, Y. J., 166
 TRUDEL, J., 462
 TRUELOVE, S. C., 202, 453
 TSUKAMOTO, T., 106
 TUBERCULOSIS SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND RESEARCH COMMITTEE, 445
 TUBICH, G. E., 258*
 TUCHINDA, C., 448
 TUCK, S. JR., 471, 472
 TUCKMAN, J., 131
 TUDHOPE, G. R., 141
 TUDWAY, R. C., 264
 TUFT, L., 23
 TUMBELAKA, W. A. F. J., 366
 TUMEN, H. J., 453
 TUMUROVA, A. P., 60
 TUNSTALL, M. E., 244
 TURK, J. L., 9
 TURNBULL, A., 141
 TURNER, J. D., 31
 TURNER, L. H., 22
 TURNER, M. D., 122
 TURNER, R. W. D., 294
 TURNER, W. J., 156
 TURNER-WARWICK, M., 190
 TURPEINEN, O., 117
 TUTTLE, A. H., 412
 TUTTLE, S. G., 453
 TVAROH, F., 301
 TYGSTROP, N., 291
 TYLER, F. H., 53
 TYOR, M. P., 198
 TYRRELL, D. A. J., 95
- UDELL, L., 147
 ULETT, G. A., 330
 ULLMAN, M., 159
 ULMER, D. D., 118
 ULMER, W. T., 136, 137
 UMEZAWA, T., 106
 UNGER, S. M., 497
 UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, TUBERCULOSIS THERAPY TRIAL, 18
 URAL, E., 131
 US, L. A., 468
 UTZ, J. P., 12*
- VACCARI, G. L., 83
 VALACH, A., 300
 VALE, J., 220
 VALLEE, B. L., 37, 118
 VALLEJO, E., 233
 VALLET, L., 133
 VALLIS, D. G., 147
 VAN DE KAMER, J. J., 70*
 VANDENBROUCKE, J., 290*, 431
 VAN DER WERFF, P. J., 168
 VAN GENT, C. M., 429
 VAN HORN, G. D., 440
 VAN ITALLIE, T. B., 52*, 367
 VAN LEEUWEN, G., 390
 VAN METRE, T. E. JR., 451
 VAN SCOTT, E. J., 159
- VAN'T HOFF, W., 219
 VANTRAPPEN, G., 121, 290*
 VAN ZWANENBERG, D., 444
 VARNAM, G. S., 296
 VASEY, W., 295*
 VASTOLA, E. F., 474
 VEERARAGHAVAN, N., 183
 VEJN, A. M., 59
 VENUGOPALA REDDY, S. R., 38
 VERDEAUX, G., 152
 VERE, D. W., 467
 VEREL, D., 141
 VERMYLEN, C., 431
 VERNER, J. V. JR., 217
 VERNEY, A. F., 279
 VERSTRAETE, M., 431
 VESIN, M. P., 200
 VETTO, R. R., 371
 VÉZINA, J. A., 499
 VICKERS, A. B., 442
 VIETTI, T. J., 169
 VIHREVA, O. G., 486
 VILLEGAS, A. H., 297
 VILTER, R. W., 213
 VINSON, D. B., 144
 VIRTAMA, P., 320
 VISWANATHAN, R., 113
 VIVIAN, A. B., 370
 VIVIEN, J. N., 280
 VOGEL, R. A., 166
 VOGELPOEL, L., 372, 456
 VOGELSANG, T. M., 20
 VOIVODITCH, L., 281
 VOJNO-JASENECKIJ, M. V., 4
 VOLKOVA, T. N., 487
 VOLNÁ, G., 411
 VOLPÉ, R., 220
 VOLPITTO, P. P., 345
 VOLWILER, W., 351
 VON OETTINGEN, W. F., 254*
 VOROB'ÉVA, R. S., 253
 DE VRIES, G. A., 287
 VUILLE, J. C., 266
 VYSLOUŽIL, Z., 300
- WAALKES, T. P., 286
 WACKER, W. E. C., 37, 118
 WAGENVOORT, C. A., 3
 WAHAL, K. M., 182
 WÄHLIN, Å., 171
 WAHNER, H. W., 287
 WAITE, C. L., 286
 WALDORF, V. R., 272
 WALDSTEIN, S. S., 314
 WALKER, C., 133
 WALKER, C. B. V., 41
 WALKER, C. H., 37
 WALKER, R. G., 480
 WALKER, R. H., 430
 WALKER, W., 2
 WALKER, W. F., 26, 368
 WALKLEY, R. P., 251
 WALLACE, J. G., 272
 WALLIS, H., 411
 WALSH, F. B., 477
 WALSH, L., 322
 WALSH, J. M., 197
 WALTER, J., 426
 WALTER, J. B., 94, 434
 WALTERS, J. H., 432
 WALTON, E. W., 26
 WALTON, J. N., 476
 WANG, C. C., 498
 WANNAMAKER, L. W., 225*
 WAREHAM, T., 472
 WARSHAW, L., 440
- WASSERBURGER, R. H., 32
 WASSERMAN, L. R., 178
 WATERLOW, J. C., 115
 WATKINSON, G., 121, 289
 WATSON, C. W., 58
 WATSON, D. G., 296
 WATSON, G. I., 340
 WATSON, P. J., 170*
 WATTS, R. W. E., 25, 338
 WAYNE, E. J., 144, 220
 WEAVER, E. J. M., 465
 WEBER, R. W., 13
 WEBSTER, G. R., 477
 WEBSTER, J. E., 151
 WECKOWICZ, T. E., 329, 481
 WEDGWOOD, J., 348
 WEEKLEY, R. D., 408
 WEEKS, M. M., 245
 WEGELIUS, C., 413*
 WEGST, A. V., 199
 WEIDEN, S., 214
 WEIDMAN, W. H., 373
 WEIJERS, H. A., 70*
 WEINER, H., 151
 WEINFELD, A., 91
 WEINSTEIN, H. G., 266
 WEINSTEIN, M. S., 75
 WEISS, S., 71
 WEISSENBAUGH, R., 399
 WELBOURN, H. F., 115
 WELLS, P. G., 129
 WENT, L. N., 381
 WERNER, W., 432
 WEST, B., 251
 WEST, J. B., 42, 136
 WEST, L. J., 237
 WEST, M., 266
 WESTON, J. K., 276
 WESTRICK, M. L., 167
 WEXLER, I. B., 336
 WHALEN, L. E., 244
 WHITTAKER, J. A., 169, 360
 WHITTAKER, L., 360, 491
 WHITE, D., 184, 185
 WHITE, P. D., 373
 WHITE, R. H. R., 105
 WHITELAW, D. M., 180
 WHITTIER, J., 242
 WICK, W. E., 187
 WIDIMSKÝ, J., 300
 WIENER, A. S., 336
 WIESENER, H., 245
 WILCKEN, D. E. L., 297
 WILCOX, L. D., 459
 WILCOX, W. A., 424
 WILKENS, B., 408
 WILKINS, J. A., 447
 WILKINSON, M., 232
 WILL, G., 226
 WILL, J. J., 213
 WILLCOX, R. R., 111
 WILLIAMS, A. W., 284
 WILLIAMS, G. R. JR., 79
 WILLIAMS, J., 134
 WILLIAMS, J. A., 346
 WILLIAMS, J. R. B., 396
 WILLIAMS, M. H. JR., 42
 WILLIAMS, R., 97
 WILLIAMS, R. E. O., 340
 WILLIAMS, R. H., 223
 WILLIAMS, W. J., 93
 WILLIS, H. S. K., 45
 WILLMAN, V. L., 123
 WILMOT, A. J., 194
 WILMOT, T. J., 386
 WILNER, D. M., 251
 WILSON, D. R., 210
 WILSON, E. J., 244
 WILSON, G. M., 275
 WILSON, I. M., 131
- WILSON, J. S., 340, 417
 WILSON, J. W., 161*
 WILSON, M. G., 224, 409
 WILSON, R. A., 337*
 WILSON, R. H., 493*
 WILSON, W. C. M., 103
 WILSON, W. P., 150
 WILSON, W. R., 220
 WINBLAD, J. N., 101
 WINCHESTER, R. A., 386
 WINKELMAN, N. W. JR., 483
 WINKENWERDER, W. L., 451
 WINKLER, K., 291
 WINSOR, T., 205
 WINTERSCHIED, L. C., 371
 WINTROBE, M. M., 133
 WISE, M. E., 418
 WOLF, B. S., 85, 201, 261*
 WOLF, G., 399
 WOLF, R. L., 122
 WOLFE, S., 66
 WOLFE, S. J., 122
 WOLFF, J., 488
 WOLFF, J. A., 304
 VON WOLFF, M., 249
 WOLFF, O. H., 145
 WOLLAEGER, E. E., 117
 WONG HOCK BOON, 344
 WOOD, C. H., 74
 WOOD, E. E., 464
 WOOD, E. H., 352
 WOOD, K. F., 90
 WOOD, P. H. N., 389, 438
 WOOD, R. M., 47, 48
 WOODBURY, L. A., 305
 WOODFORD, F. P., 429
 WOODHOUR, A. F., 341
 WOODRUFF, A. W., 366
 WOODRUFF, C. W., 70
 WOOLF, A. L., 270
 WOOLF, M., 466
 WOOLMER, R., 465
 WOOLNER, L. B., 143
 WOOLRIDGE, R., 279
 WOOTTON, I. D. P., 27, 217
 WOSKE, H. M., 203
 WRIGHT, A. E., 412
 WRIGHT, C. J. E., 432
 WRIGHT, C. S., 303
 WRIGHT, I. S., 61
 WRIGHT, R., 443
 WRIGHT, V., 472
 WULKOW, R., 283
 WURM, M., 378
 WYCOFF, C. C., 420
- YAMAMOTO, Y. L., 175
 YAMASAKI, M., 305
 YATES, A. J., 79
 YATES, J. L., 188
 YATES, P. O., 6
 YATES-BELL, J. G., 38
 YELEN, D., 156
 YENDT, E. R., 210
 YOFFEE, H. F., 291
 YORK, C. J., 436
 YOSHIKAWA, I., 188
 YOUNG, J. P., 56
 YOUNG, L. A., 238
- ZAFIRACOPULOS, P., 123
 ZAHND, G. R., 223
 ZAIAS, N., 160
 ZALOKAR, J. B., 166

AUTHOR INDEX TO VOLUME 28

539

ZAMANSKY, H. S., 243
ZANGWILL, O. L., 474
ZARABINI, G. E., 83
ZARCO, P., 205
ZARSKY, L. R. N., 204
ZASLY, L., 310

ZATUCHNI, J., 425
ZEEDICK, J. F., 495
ZEH, W., 65
ZEID, S. S., 426
ZEMAN, F. D., 299
ZIAL, M., 489

ZIMMERMAN, H. A., 298
ZIMMERMAN, H. J., 266
ZIRBEL, L. W., 436
ZODIEV, V. V., 424
ZOHMAN, L. R., 42
ZOLL, P. M., 204

ZORAB, P. A., 280
ZOULEK, D., 208
ZOURBAS, J., 72
ŽUK, E. G., 346
ŽUKOV, N. A., 288
ZYKOVA, Z. I., 156

